



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3433 07078356 2



107.02

Negative



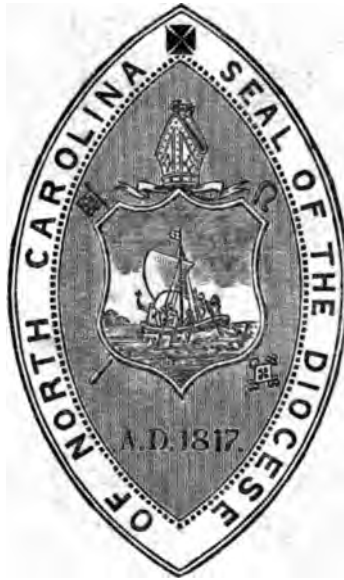






*DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.*

*79TH ANNUAL CONVENTION.*



*GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON,*

*MAY 15—17,*

*1895.*

**RAVENS CROFT HIGH SCHOOL,**

**ASHEVILLE, N. C.**

**The Diocesan School for Boys.**

---

**ST. MARY'S, RALEIGH,**

**The Diocesan School for Girls.**

---

**The Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D., Principal.**

**ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL,**

**A Normal and Collegiate Institute for  
Colored People of Both Sexes.**

---

**Rev. A. B. HUNTER, A.M., Principal,**

**With a full Corps of Instructors.**

---

**"Whosoever shall give to drink unto one of these little ones a cup of cold water only  
in the name of a disciple, verily I say unto you he shall in no wise lose his reward."**

**THE**

**THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION,**

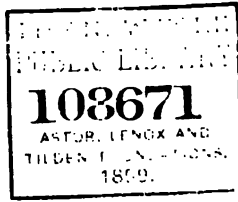
**CHARLOTTE, N. C.**

---

**The Rev. E. A. OSBORNE, Superintendent.**

JOURNAL  
OF THE  
SEVENTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
HELD IN  
GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON  
MAY 15-17  
A. D. 1895

RALEIGH  
E. M. UZZELL, STEAM PRINTER AND BINDER  
1895



THE EIGHTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE,

TUESDAY, JUNE 9, A. D. 1896,

AT 10 O'CLOCK A. M.

WAS  
JUN  
VIA

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1895.

---

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS:

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND CHAIRMAN EX-OFFICIO OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D., Raleigh.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

The Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Henderson.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Mr. G. C. LAMB, Henderson.

TREASURER.

Mr. CHARLES E. JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER.

Mr. JOHN S. HENDERSON, Salisbury.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., President.

The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D.D., Secretary.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.

Mr. P. E. Hines, M.D.

Mr. Richard H. Battle.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.

The Rev. J. Carmon-Davis.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.



*Officers and Committees.*

## ABRIDGERS OF THE WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

The Rev. William Walker.

## DEANS OF PARISHES.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith.	Dean of Tarboro.
The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.	Dean of Raleigh.
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	Dean of Salisbury.
The Rev. Wm. R. Weimore, D.D.	Dean of Charlotte.
The Rev. John A. Deal.	Dean of Asheville.

## EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Deans of Convocations.

The Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Rev. Charles Fetter, Executive Secretary.

Mr. William L. London.	Mr. H. G. Connor.
Mr. Charles M. Busbee.	Mr. Richard H. Battle.
Mr. John Wilkes.	

## COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. Wm. R. Weimore, D.D.	Mr. Richard H. Battle.
The Rev. James A. Weston.	Mr. John S. Henderson.
The Rev. McNeely DeRose.	

## COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. Robert R. Sutton, D.D.	Mr. Charles G. Latta.
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.	Mr. John C. Winder.
Mr. Fred. Philips.	

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson.	Mr. Richard H. Battle.
-------------------------	------------------------

## TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D.

Mr. William L. London.	Mr. William A. Smith.
------------------------	-----------------------

TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. Junius M. Horner.

BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.	Term expires 1897.
Mr. J. H. Law.	" " 1897.
The Rev. McNeely DuBose.	" " 1899.
Mr. W. W. Jones.	" " 1899.
The Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D.D.	" " 1901.
Mr. Thos. W. Patton.	" " 1901.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. James Carmichael, D.D.	Term expires 1896.
Mr. J. Fairfax Payne.	" " 1896.
The Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D.D.	" " 1898.
Mr. William A. Smith.	" " 1898.
The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D.	" " 1900.
Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse.	" " 1900.

DELEGATES TO THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.	Mr. Silas McBee.
----------------------------------	------------------

DEPUTIES OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.	Mr. John Wilkes.
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.	Mr. Richard H. Battle.
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	Mr. Samuel S. Nash.
The Rev. McNeely DuBose.	Mr. Silas McBee.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.	Mr. Wm. L. London.
The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.	Mr. Fred. Philips.
The Rev. James A. Weston.	Mr. John S. Henderson.
The Rev. Junius M. Horner.	Mr. Platt D. Walker.

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

MAY, 1895.

Those whose names are printed in *italics* were not members of the Convention.  
An asterisk (\*) marks the names of those who were not present.

---

- The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D., Bishop of the Diocese:  
P. O., Raleigh.
- ALSTON, P. P., Priest in charge of the Chapel of St. Michael and All  
Angels, Charlotte, officiating also at Lincolnton; P. O., Charlotte.
- Arrell, James B.*, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. James',  
Kittrell; P. O., Kittrell.
- \*BARBER, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro.
- BARKER, J. W., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and  
St. Thomas', Reidsville; P. O., Reidsville.
- \*BARROWS, WM. S., residing in Short Hills, New Jersey.
- BATTLE, GASTON, Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Good Shepherd,  
Rocky Mount, and St. John's, Battleboro; P. O., Rocky Mount.
- \*Bell, George H., residing in Buncombe county; P. O., Bell.
- \*BENEDICT, EDWARD, officiating in Columbia, South Carolina.
- BLAND, CHARLES T., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro,  
in charge also of Sanford Mission; P. O., Pittsboro.
- BOLT, SIDNEY S., officiating in Rowan county; P. O., Salisbury.
- \*Boyle, A. H., residing in Philadelphia, Pa.
- \*BRONSON, B. S., residing in Warrenton.
- BUXTON, JARVIS, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir.
- \*BYNUM, WILLIAM S., residing in Lincolnton.
- \*CHESHIRE, JOSEPH BLOUNT, D.D., residing in Tarboro.
- DAVIS, J. C., Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.
- DEAL, JOHN A., Priest in charge of Franklin Mission; P. O., Franklin,  
Macon county.
- \*DELANY, HENRY B., Instructor in St. Augustine's School and Assistant  
Minister in St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh,
- DUBOSE, MCNEELY, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.
- FERRIS, CHARLES, Priest in charge of the Church of the Holy Cross,  
Tryon, and the Mission at Columbus; P. O., Tryon.

FETTER, CHARLES, Deacon, officiating in Christ Church, Milton; St. John's, Madison; Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and Cuningham's Chapel; P. O., Kenersaville.

FETTER, FREDERICK A., Deacon, officiating in St. Mary's Church, High Point, and the Church of the Redemption, Lexington; P. O., High Point.

GEORGE, JOHN F., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston.

\*GILREATH, GEORGE V., Deacon, Assistant Minister in Christ Church, Raleigh.

HILLIARD, FRANCIS W., Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

HOFFMANN, CHARLES L., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

HORNER, JUNIUS M., Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Goshen, and St. Peter's, Stovall; P. O., Oxford.

HUNTER, A. BURTIS, Principal of St. Augustine's School, and Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.

INGLE, JULIAN E., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Jones, Milnor, Deacon, officiating in Valle Crucis Mission; P. O., Valle Crucis.

\*Joseph, H. M., residing in England.

KENNEDY, JAMES T., Deacon, officiating in St. Cyprian's Chapel, Franklin.

MARSHALL, M. M., D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

McDUFFEY, H. S., Priest in charge of St. Matthias' Church, Asheville.

McKENZIE, B. S., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro.

MILLER, JAMES D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

\*Moran, S. Wilson, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

\*MORRIS, T. A., residing in Skyland.

MURDOCH, F. J., D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury; in charge also of Salisbury Associate Mission.

\*MURPHY, JOSEPH W., residing in Washington, D. C.

OSBORNE, E. A., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.

OWENS, R. B., Deacon, officiating in Rowan county; P. O., Salisbury.

PERRY, JOHN W., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro; in charge also of St. Mark's Chapel, Wilson; P. O., Tarboro.

\*PETTIGREW, WILLIAM S., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; in charge also of Missions in Vance county; P. O., Ridgeway.

PHELPS, GIRARD W., Priest in charge of Missions at Rutherfordton, Shelby, Old Fort and Marion; P. O., Marion.

PHELPS, HARDY H., Rector of Calvary Church, Henderson county; P. O., Fletcher.

\*PICARD, W. T., Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

\*PITTENGER, I. McK., D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

*Poffenberger, Martin L.*, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

\*POSTELL, JAMES H., Deacon in Ravenscroft Associate Mission, Asheville.

\*QUIN, CHARLES C.

\*RATHBUN, SCOTT B., officiating in Beaufort, South Carolina.

\*RHODES, SAMUEL, Deacon in Ravenscroft Associate Mission, Asheville.

RICE, W. F., Deacon in Ravenscroft Associate Mission; P. O., Grace.

*Satterlee, Churchill*, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

*Schubert, Louis H.*, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

SMEDES, BENNETT, D.D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

SMITH, WALTER J., Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and St. Mark's, Halifax; P. O., Scotland Neck.

STUBBS, ALFRED H., Warden of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, Asheville.

SUTTON, ROBERT B., D.D., Vice-Principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.

\*TOWERS, FREDERICK, residing in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

\*VANDERBOGART, ALVIN J., officiating in Asbury Park, New Jersey.

\*WAINWRIGHT, RICHARD, Priest in charge of Gethsemane Mission, Bowman's Bluff.

\*WALKER, ROBERT J., Rector of St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington.

WALKER, WILLIAM, Archdeacon for work among colored people; P. O., Raleigh.

WESTON, JAMES A., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

WETMORE, THOMAS C., Deacon, officiating in Henderson county; P. O., Arden.

WETMORE, WILLIAM R., D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

WEY, FREDERICK W., Priest in charge of Ravenscroft Missions in Haywood, Jackson, Swain and Cherokee counties; P. O., Waynesville.

WINGATE, CHARLES J., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and St. Clement's, Ringwood; P. O., Wilson.

# LIST OF THE CLERGY

## ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

### BISHOP.

*The Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D.*

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893.

### PRIESTS.

Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.	ordained May 9, 1841.
Jarvis Buxton, D.D.	" June 17, 1849.
Charles Theodore Bland	" Nov. 17, 1850.
Richard Wainwright Barber	" May 22, 1852.
Thomas Alexander Morris	" Nov. 24, 1852.
Robert Bean Sutton, D.D.	" Dec. 29, 1852.
Joseph Wiggins Murphy	" Nov. 4, 1855.
Francis William Hilliard	" March 25, 1857.
Benjamin Swan Bronson	" May 31, 1857.
William Robards Wetmore, D.D.	" Sept. 21, 1862.
Bennett Smedes, D.D.	" July 26, 1863.
Julian Edward Ingle	" June 11, 1865.
Matthias Murray Marshall, D.D.	" Sept. 3, 1865.
Alfred Houghton Stubbs	" Sept. 24, 1865.
William Walker	" Jan. 27, 1867.
Richard Wainwright	" June 14, 1867.
Girard William Phelps	" May 23, 1869.
Alexander Hannay Boyle	" Jan. 9, 1870.
Francis Johnstone Murdoch, D.D.	" May 8, 1870.
William Shepard Pettigrew	" June 13, 1870.
Johnson Carmon-Davis	" June 30, 1870.
Frederick William Wey	" Sept. 21, 1871.
Edward Benedict	" April 28, 1872.
John Archibald Deal	" Sept. 8, 1872.
James Battle Avirett	" May 23, 1875.
James Augustus Weston	" Nov. 12, 1876.

*List of the Clergy.*

Charles James Wingate	ordained Jan.	7, 1878.
Scott Bogie Rathbun	" June	11, 1879.
Charles Ferris	" May	3, 1880.
Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D.D.	" May	6, 1880.
Samuel Wilson Moran	" July	4, 1880.
Edwin Augustus Osborne	" May	22, 1881.
John Francis George	" June	7, 1881.
Frederick Towers	" June	8, 1881.
Aaron Burtis Hunter	" May	1, 1882.
William Shipp Bynum	" May	5, 1882.
Robert Jefferson Walker	" May	12, 1882.
George Hamilton Bell	" July	15, 1883.
Henry Mason Joseph	" June	4, 1884.
Walter Johnston Smith	" Nov.	15, 1885.
McNeely DuBose	" Dec.	16, 1885.
Louis Hector Schubert	" May	31, 1886.
Hardy Hardison Phelps	" Dec.	17, 1886.
John William Perry	" April	7, 1887.
Charles Carroll Quin	" Oct.	18, 1887.
Martin Luther Poffenberger	" May	26, 1888.
Henry Stephen McDuffey	" June	3, 1888.
William Stanley Barrows	" June	16, 1889.
Charles Lorenzo Hoffmann	" May	18, 1891.
Junius Moore Horner	" May	24, 1891.
Primus Pries Alston	" Jan.	26, 1892.
Henry Beard Delany	" May	2, 1892.
Alvin Jones Vanderbogart	" June	4, 1893.
Churchill Satterlee	" Nov.	28, 1893.
Benjamin Sumner McKenzie	" Feb.	18, 1894.
John William Barker	" Sept.	16, 1894.
James Daniel Miller	" Sept.	23, 1894.

## DEACONS.

Milnor Jones	ordered May	14, 1876.
James Harvey Postell	" Nov.	28, 1883.
William Francis Rice	" Sept.	8, 1886.
William Thomas Picard	" May	11, 1887.

James Thomas Kennedy	ordered Sept. 7, 1890.
Samuel Rhodes	" Oct. 18, 1891.
Sidney Steuart Bost	" May 20, 1892.
Robert Bruce Owens	" Nov. 17, 1892.
Gaston Battle	" March 26, 1893.
Frederick Augustus Fetter	" Dec. 21, 1893.
Charles Fetter	" Dec. 21, 1893.
Thomas Cogdell Wetmore	" Feb. 21, 1894.
George Valerie Gilreath	" May 20, 1894.

## CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. Thomas Cogdell Wetmore	admitted Feb. 25, 1893.
" Gaston Battle	" March 27, 1893.
" Frederick Augustus Fetter	" Dec. 21, 1893.
" Charles Fetter	" Dec. 21, 1893.
" Sidney Steuart Bost	" May 15, 1895.
" Robert Bruce Owens	" May 15, 1895.
William Bentley Crittenden	" Nov. 8, 1892.

## CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

James Edward King	admitted Dec. 21, 1892.
Eugene Leon Henderson	" March 22, 1893.
Thomas Burke Bailey	" May 22, 1893.
William Ashton Thompson	" April 22, 1895.

## POSTULANTS.

Edward Lewis Whitehead	admitted March 15, 1890.
Alfred James Griffin	" May 29, 1891.
John Creighton Seagle	" Sept. 5, 1891.
John Harvey Gilreath	" Sept. 21, 1891.
Isaac Norfleet Neal	" Feb. 17, 1893.
Charles Scales Burgess	" Sept. 10, 1893.
Thomas Clayton Brown	" March 24, 1894.



# LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

WITH THE NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE  
CONVENTION.

PARISHES in small capitals. *Organized Missions* in italics. Missions  
entitled to representation marked thus. † Lay delegates present marked  
thus. \* Names of alternates are placed in the right hand column.

---

Acton,	St. Paul's,	(Rev. A. H. STUBBS. (Rev. JAS. H. POSTELL.
Ansonville,	Mission.	
Asheville,	<i>St. Matthias</i> (col.),	Rev. H. S. McDUFFEY.
Asheville,	TRINITY,	Rev. McNEELY DuBOSE.
	*T. W. Patton.	A. Thompson.
	*R. R. Rawls.	*J. A. Lee.
	Thos. J. Jones.	H. M. Anderson.
	*J. H. Law.	T. S. McBea.
Battleboro,	St. John's,	Rev. GASTON BATTLE.
Beaver Dam,	St. Titus,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
Bowman's Bluff,	<i>Gethsemane,</i>	Rev. RICHARD WAINWRIGHT.
Brevard,	St. Philip's,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
Bryson City,	St. Stephen's	Rev. F. W. WEY.
Buncombe County,	Mt. Calvary,	Rev. H. H. PHELPS.
Buncombe County,	St. Andrew's,	(Rev. A. H. STUBBS. (Rev. SAMUEL RHODES.
Burlington,	St. ATHANASIUS,	Rev. R. J. WALKER.
	Lawrence S. Holt.	Edwin A. Holt.
	*J. Harper Erwin.	J. Locke Erwin.
	Edson Carr.	
Candler's,	St. Clement's,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
Chazier's Valley,	<i>Good Shepherd,</i>	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Chapel Hill,	CHAPEL OF THE CROSS,	Rev. L. H. SCHUBERT.
	Geo. T. Winston.	Thos. Wilson.
	*Kemp P. Battle.	John H. London.
	Chas. Baskerville.	
	R. S. McRae.	

Charlotte,	St. Mary's,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
Charlotte,	† <i>St. Michael's</i> (col.),	Rev. P. P. ALSTON.
	John S. Leary.	C. C. Grier.
Charlotte,	St. PETER's,	Rev. CHAS. L. HOFFMANN.
	J. S. Myers.	B. S. Davis.
	*H. C. Jones.	P. D. Walker.
	*C. L. Hunter.	*C. A. Bland.
	*J. J. Gornley.	W. Ashton Thompson.
Chunn's Cove,	St. Luke's,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
Concord,	ALL SAINTS,	Rev. J. C. DAVIS.
	*Paul B. Means.	
	B. F. Rogers.	
	W. G. Means.	
	R. K. Black.	
Cullowhee,	St. David's,	Rev. F. W. WEY.
Cuninghams,	Chapel,	Rev. CHARLES FETTER.
Durham,	St. PHILIP's.	
	W. L. Wall.	E. K. Powe.
	*Wm. A. Erwin.	L. W. Wise.
	T. H. Martin.	W. B. LeFar.
	*J. M. Manning, M.D.	Charles McGary.
Enfield,	ADVENT.	
	Wm. Burnett.	J. J. Whitaker.
	F. L. Pippin.	A. S. Harrison.
Flat Rock,	St. JOHN's.	
Franklin,	<i>St. Agnes,</i>	} Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Franklin,	St. Cyprian's (col.),	
Gaston,	† <i>St. Luke's.</i>	Rev. JAS. T. KENNEDY.
Germanton,	† <i>St. Philip's,</i>	Rev. F. A. FETTER.
Goshen,	St. Paul's,	Rev. J. M. HORNER.
Grace,	† <i>Grace,</i>	{ Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
Greensboro,	St. ANDREW's,	Rev. J. D. MILLER.
	J. D. Glenn.	W. C. French.
	J. G. Brodnax.	A. Harry.
	T. C. Gales.	P. C. Pope.
	O. Williams.	W. H. Wetmore.
Greensboro,	St. BARNABAS.	
	W. E. Stone.	John M. Dick.
	W. H. Snow.	W. J. Cleary.
	David Schenck.	E. B. McKenzie.
	J. L. Fonda.	L. C. Howlett.

Gulf,	St. Mark's.	
Halifax,	ST. MARK'S, J. J. Daniel. J. T. Gregory.	Rev. W. J. SMITH.
Haw Creek,	Trinity,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
Henderson,	HOLY INNOCENTS, *G. C. Lamb. W. H. S. Burgwyn. F. J. Hill. Henry Perry.	Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE. E. G. Butler. B. T. Brodie. E. G. Davis. J. E. Ingle, Jr.
Henderson County,	CALVARY,	Rev. H. H. PHELPS.
Henderson County,	St. Paul's,	{ Rev. H. H. PHELPS. Rev. THOS. C. WETMORE.
Hendersonville,	†St. James,	
Hickory,	ASCENSION, *O. M. Royster. R. B. Baker, M.D. *John McD. Michal. *M. E. Thornton.	Rev. JAMES A. WESTON. Frank A. Clinard. Jas. B. Beard. B. R. Anderson. W. J. Southerland.
Highlands,	<i>Incarnation Mission,</i>	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
High Point,	St. Mary's,	Rev. F. A. FETTER.
High Shoals,	St. John's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D.D.
Hillsboro,	ST. MATTHEW'S, Geo. P. Collins. E. A. Rosemond. W. B. Mears. Paul C. Graham.	Rev. B. S. MCKENZIE. Henry K. Nash. D. H. Hamilton. W. A. Hayes. Jas. Webb, 3d.
Hot Springs,	St. John's,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
Iredell County,	ST. JAMES,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Jackson,	CH. OF THE SAVIOUR, G. P. Burgwyn. J. B. MacRae. C. G. Peebles. R. B. Peebles.	Rev. W. T. PICARD. J. A. Burgwyn. W. W. Peebles. R. H. Stancell, M.D. R. H. Stancell, Jr., M.D.
Kittrell,	ST. JAMES, B. A. Capehart. C. W. Raney. S. Burwell.	Rev. JAS. B. AVIRETT. Thos. Capehart. J. B. Hunter. D. B. Duke.
Lawrence,	Grace.	
Leaksville,	EPIPHANY, A. B. Johns, M.D. H. C. Moir.	Rev. J. W. BARKER. J. W. Bethell. W. S. Martin, M.D.

Leicester,	St. Paul's,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
Lenoir,	St. JAMES,	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D.D.
	*W. W. Scott, M.D.	Edmund Jones.
	*S. L. Patterson.	A. A. Kent, M.D.
	Charles Davis.	
Lexington,	Redemption,	Rev. F. A. FETTER.
Lincoln County,	Our Saviour,	} Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D.D.
Lincoln County,	St. Paul's,	
Lincoln County,	St. Stephen's,	
Lincoln, Gaston and	Catawba Missions,	
Lincolnton,	St. Cyprian's (col.),	
Lincolnton,	St. LUKE's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D.D.
	W. A. Hoke.	B. C. Cobb.
	*Blair Jenkins.	John L. Cobb.
	*Silas McBee.	
	H. W. Burton.	
Littleton,	<i>Chapel of the Cross.</i>	
Louisburg,	St. Matthias,	Rev. H. B. DELANY.
Louisburg,	St. PAUL's,	Rev. JAS. B. AVIRETT.
	*F. S. Spruill.	Edward Yarborough.
	W. P. Neal.	Robt. E. King, M.D.
	H. A. Crenshaw.	W. H. Yarborough.
Madison,	†St. John's,	Rev. CHARLES FETTER.
Marion,	St. John's,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
Mecklenburg County,	St. Mark's,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
Micadale,	St. Mary's,	Rev. F. W. WEY.
Middleburg,	<i>Heavenly Rest,</i>	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
Milton,	Christ Church,	Rev. CHARLES FETTER.
Monroe,	†St. Paul's,	Rev. F. W. HILLIARD.
	S. J. Welsh, M.D.	J. D. Parker.
Morganton,	GRACE,	Rev. CHURCHILL SATTERLEE.
	*T. G. Walton.	Wm. Walton.
	*John H. Pearson.	Theodore Gordon.
	*R. R. Laxton.	*C. S. Smith.
	*C. F. McKesson.	W. E. Powe.
Morganton,	St. Stephen's (col.),	Rev. CHURCHILL SATTERLEE.
Murphy,	<i>Messiah Mission,</i>	Rev. F. W. WEY.
Noise,	St. Philip's (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
Nonah,	St. John's,	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Old Fort,	Good Shepherd,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.

Orange County,	St. Jude's,	) Rev. B. S. McKENZIE.
Orange County,	†St. Mary's,	
Oxford,	St. STEPHEN'S.	
	J. G. Hall.	R. W. Lassiter.
	P. C. Graham.	A. J. Feild.
	Gowan Dusenbery.	W. H. White.
Pittsboro,	St. BARTHOLOMEW'S,	Rev. C. T. BLAND.
	Wm. L. London.	
	L. J. Haughton.	
	H. A. London.	
	H. Pope.	
Pittsboro,	†St. James (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
Raleigh,	CHRIST CHURCH,	Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D.
	*Chas. E. Johnson.	William Grimes.
	Chas. M. Busbee.	H. B. Battle.
	John C. Winder.	R. B. Raney.
	*R. W. Rogers.	T. T. Hay.
Raleigh,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. I. McK. PITTINGER, D.D.
	*R. H. Battle.	S. P. Child.
	*C. G. Latta.	F. T. Ward.
	J. B. Batchelor.	C. C. McDonald.
	Wm. Woolcott.	H. B. Hardy.
Raleigh,	St. AUGUSTINE'S (col.),	Rev. A. B. HUNTER.
Raleigh,	St. Mary's Chapel,	Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D.
Raleigh,	St. Saviour's,	{ Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D. Rev. GEORGE V. GILREATH.
Reidsville,	St. THOMAS,	
	A. H. Galloway.	Rev. J. W. BARKER.
		A. M. Whitsett.
Ridgeway,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	Wm. L. Baxter.	Charler Petar.
	Stephen L. Crowder.	
	Thomas G. Plummer.	
	Charles Petar, Jr.	
Ringwood,	St. CLEMENT'S,	Rev. CHAS. J. WINGATE.
	W. T. Williams.	L. Vinson.
	Thomas H. Taylor.	H. S. Harrison.
	W. L. Powell,	C. A. Williams.
Rockwood,	Redeemer,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
Rocky Mount,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. GASTON BATTLE.
	Thos. H. Battle.	W. B. Jordan.
	Jacob Battle.	D. W. Thorpe.
	L. V. Bassett.	H. M. Daniel.
	E. G. Muse.	Turner B. Bunn.

Rowan County,	CHRIST CHURCH, St. Andrew's, St. George's, St. Jude's, St. Mary's, St. Matthew's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D. Rev. S. S. BOST. Rev. R. B. OWENS.
Rutherfordton,	St. John's,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
Salisbury,	St. Luke's, *John S. Henderson.	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Salisbury,	St. Paul's, S. R. Harrison. S. J. M. Brown. J. W. Holland. C. A. McKethan.	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D. Rev. S. S. BOST. Rev. R. B. OWENS.
Salisbury,	St. John's,	
Salisbury,	St. Peter's,	
Saluda,	Transfiguration,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
Sanford,	Mission,	Rev. CHAS. T. BLAND.
Scotland Neck,	TRINITY, S. M. Alexander. R. H. Smith. A. L. Purrington. J. Y. Savage.	Rev. W. J. SMITH. P. E. Smith. J. T. Applewhite. Gideon Lamb. J. S. Paull.
Shelby,	Redeemer,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
Statesville,	TRINITY, *Arthur G. Corpening. George H. Henry.	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE. G. E. French. T. M. Mills.
Stovall,	St. Peter's,	Rev. J. M. HORNER.
Sylva,	Mission,	Rev. F. W. WEY.
Tarboro,	CALVARY, *Fred. Philips. *S. S. Nash. Ed. Pennington. H. H. Shaw.	Rev. M. L. POFFENBERGER. Henry Johnston. I. N. Carr, M.D. C. F. Clayton. John L. Jenkins.
Tarboro,	St. Luke's, Thomas Newton. Levi Thigpen.	Rev. J. W. PERRY. Warren H. Peyton. Allen Taylor.
Tryon,	Holy Cross,	Rev. CHARLES FERRIS.
Tryon,	Mission (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.

Wadesboro,	CALVARY. *Wm. A. Smith. R. T. Burnett. J. A. Leak. J. A. Little.	John E. Hill. Fred. Hargrave. John M. Little. T. A. Marshall.
Walnut Cove,	† <i>Christ Church</i> ,	Rev. CHARLES FETTER.
Warren County,	St. Luke's (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
Warrenton,	All Saints (col.),	Rev. H. B. DELANY.
Warrenton,	EMMANUEL, A. B. Cayce. W. G. Rogers. W. J. White.	Rev. S. W. MORAN. R. J. Jones. B. S. Feild. F. P. Hunter.
Watauga, Ashe and Mitchell Counties,	Boone, St. Luke's. Valle Crucis, St. John's. Blowing Rock, etc.	Rev. MILNOR JONES.
Waynesville,	† <i>Grace</i> , T. C. Skinner.	Rev. F. W. WEY. Drayton Perry.
Weldon,	GRACE. Wm. M. Cohen. D. E. Stainback.	L. C. Harrison. A. R. Zollicoffer, M.D.
Wilkesboro,	St. PAUL's,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Wilkes County,	Gwyn's Chapel,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Williamsboro,	St. JOHN's, Wm T. Hardy. Richard H. Royster. Nat. D. Boyd. Walter B. Thomas.	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
Wilson,	St. Mark's (col.),	Rev. J. W. PERRY.
Wilson,	St. TIMOTHY's, T. C. Davis. H. G. Connor. T. N. Jones. W. L. Cantwell.	Rev. C. J. WINGATE.
Winston,	St. PAUL's, J. C. Buxton. A. B. Daingerfield. *E. C. Edmunds. J. W. Schouler.	Rev. JOHN F. GEORGE. A. M. Coleman. W. A. Whitaker. W. A. Leak. W. L. Hill.
Yadkin Valley,	Chapel of Rest,	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D.D.

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

---

The seventy-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in Grace Church, Morganton, at 10 o'clock A. M. on Wednesday, the 15th day of May, A. D. 1895.

The Convention was called to order and prayers were offered by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Secretary called the roll, and announced as present twenty-nine of the Clergy and Lay Delegates from seven Parishes.

A recess was then taken for Divine Service.

At 11 o'clock the Litany was said by the Rev. McNeely DuBose. The Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Charles T. Bland and the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D. The sermon was preached by the Rev. James A. Weston from the text, Philippians II, 12: "Work out your own salvation with fear and trembling."

The offerings of the congregation were given to the New York Bible and Common Prayer-Book Society.

At the conclusion of Divine Service the Bishop took the chair and the presence of Lay Delegates from two additional Parishes was noted.

In consequence of the absence of a quorum the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock P. M.

---

WEDNESDAY, May 15, 4 P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop. The roll was called by the Secretary, and there were found to be present forty-one of the Clergy and Delegates from nineteen Parishes, whereupon the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch nominated as President of the Convention the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D. There being



no other nomination, the Secretary was, on motion, instructed to cast the vote of the Convention, and Dr. Marshall was declared elected.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton nominated as Secretary the Rev. Julian E. Ingle. There being no other nomination, the Chairman was, on motion, requested to cast the vote of the Convention, and he was declared elected.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Mr. G. C. Lamb, as Assistant Secretary.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was

*Resolved*, That the daily sessions of the Convention shall begin with Morning Prayer at 9 o'clock, and that a recess shall be taken at 1 o'clock.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Regular Committees, as follows:

*On Canons:*

The Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D.D.	Mr. Richard H. Battle.
The Rev. James A. Weston.	Mr. John S. Henderson.
The Rev. McNeely DuBose.	

*On the State of the Church:*

The Rev. Junius M. Horner.	Mr. John H. Pearson.
The Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.	Mr. Frank S. Spruill.
The Rev. Francis W. Hilliard.	

*On Finance:*

The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D.D.	Mr. Chas. G. Latta.
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.	Mr. John C. Winder.
	Mr. Fred. Philips.

*On Elections:*

The Rev. John A. Deal.	Mr. Samuel S. Nash.
The Rev. John W. Perry.	Mr. M. E. Thornton.
	Mr. R. R. Rawls.

*On New Parishes:*

The Rev. Benj. S. McKenzie.	Mr. W. W. Scott.
The Rev. John F. George.	Mr. Wm. E. Erwin.
	Mr. Kemp P. Battle.

*On Unfinished Business:*

The Rev. A. B. Hunter.

Mr. John J. Gormley.

The Rev. James D. Miller.

Mr. John M. Manning, M.D.

Mr. Samuel L. Patterson.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was

*Resolved*, That Clergymen of the Diocese not being members of the Convention, visiting Clergymen, and Candidates for Orders, present in the house, be invited to honorary seats in the Convention.

Mr. Chas. E. Johnson presented his report as Treasurer of the Diocese. (See Appendix C).

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the several accounts of the Treasurer and find them all correct, and that the several balances named in his report are on deposit in the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh. They also find that all the securities specified on page 3 of Appendix C are in his hands, and are kept securely in a box lodged in the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh.

For further particulars attention is called to the annual statement of the Treasurer submitted herewith and marked Appendix C.

In consequence of the changes and fluctuations in the assessments for the past two or three years, the Committee have thought it best that the whole matter should be gone over in Convention, and offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the consideration of the assessments of the different Parishes for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund be made the order of the day for Thursday, 16th inst., at 10 o'clock A. M.

ROBT. B. SUTTON,  
*Chairman.*

The resolution appended to the report was, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, adopted.

Mr. Paul B. Means presented the following report, which was, on his motion, ordered to lie on the table for future consideration:

The Special Committee, consisting of Rev. Dr. Wetmore and Messrs. John Wilkes and Paul B. Means, appointed at the last Diocesan Convention under the motion of Rev. Dr. Murdoch, as found on page 49 of the Journal of that Convention, respectfully report:

That they met at the residence of Mr. John Wilkes, in Charlotte, on the 26th ult., and, after due consideration of the matter of record referred to them by the motion of Dr. Murdoch, resolved to report, and do hereby report, for favorable action and adoption by this Convention, the resolution found on page 49 aforesaid, and offered before the last Convention by Mr. Paul B. Means in the following words and figures:

*"Resolved, That Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 8, of the Canons of the Diocese be amended by inserting immediately after the semicolon next the word 'purposes' in the fourth line thereof, the following: But they shall report no such assessment on any Parish or organized Mission until they have notified the Clergy and Lay Delegates present from such Parish or organized Mission, at the time said report shall be made, what the assessment and its purpose shall be, so as to give such representatives of said Parish or organized Mission an opportunity to be heard thereon."*

In view of the general range and tenor of the debate in the last Convention upon the foregoing resolution offered by Mr. Means, and on account of some motions covering the general financial affairs of the Diocese made before that Convention in the nature of amendments and substitutes, but not recorded in the Journal for the reason, as we suppose, that they were not reduced to writing, and especially because of one motion, which we particularly remember as offered prior to and consequently embraced within the motion of Dr. Murdoch, by Mr. John Wilkes, to the effect that all assessments on Parishes and organized Missions should be on a basis of a sum certain upon each communicant of every Parish or Mission, this Committee deem their duties to embrace a somewhat general consideration of the assessments and finances of the Diocese and a report thereon.

Now, therefore, in accordance with this sense of their duty, this Committee resolved to and do hereby further report for the favorable action and adoption by this Convention the following:

1. Amend Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 8, of the Canons of the Diocese by inserting immediately after the period next the word "Convention," at end of seventh line thereof, these words: The assessments for the Episcopal and the Contingent Fund shall be separate and distinct, one for the support of the Bishop and the other for the current expenses of the Diocese.

2. Amend the same chapter, Canon and section by inserting immediately after the last foregoing amendment the following: The Finance Committee shall make these assessments, upon each Parish or organized Mission, at an amount not exceeding 70 nor less than 60 cents on each communicant for the Episcopal Fund, and at an amount not exceeding 50 nor less than 40 cents upon each communicant for the Contingent Fund; the number of communicants to be reckoned by the Journal of the last preceding Convention.

3. Amend Chapter I, Canon XII, Section 1, by inserting immediately after the period next the word "purpose," in the fourth line thereof, these words: And in addition to such salary all the traveling expenses of the Bishop in the performance of his official duties shall be paid by the Treasurer out of the Contingent Fund.

All of which we respectfully submit.

W. R. WETMORE,  
JNO. WILKES,  
PAUL B. MEANS,  
*Committee.*

Mr. Kemp P. Battle presented the following report of the Committee of Convention charged with the care of the lands given to the Diocese by the will of the late Mary R. Smith:

We beg leave to report that we have not offered for sale the land devised to this Diocese and the Diocese of East Carolina by the will of Mary R. Smith, deceased, because we have been unable to obtain a fair price for it.

Your obedient servants,

JOHN MANNING,  
KEMP P. BATTLE,  
*Committee.*

On motion, the Committee was continued.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee met for organization on the 6th of September, 1894, when the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., was elected President and the Rev. Robt. B. Sutton, D.D., Secretary of the Committee.

At this meeting, also, the request in due form from the Diocese of Iowa for permission to elect an Assistant Bishop on the ground of extent of territory was presented, and the papers in the premises being found to be in Canonical form, the request was granted.

At this meeting, also, the Rev. James D. Miller, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

*February 27, 1895.* The consent of the Committee was given to the consecration of the Rev. John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Indiana, and Samuel A. B. Trott, since deceased, was recommended to be ordered Deacon.

*April 22, 1895.* William Ashton Thompson was recommended to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders, and the President of the Committee was requested to prepare and present the report of its proceedings for the past year to the approaching Diocesan Convention, to be held in Grace Church, Morganton, on the 15th proximo.

*May 9, 1895.* The Committee recommended the Rev. George Valerie Gilreath, Deacon, for ordination to the Priesthood, and, at the request of the Bishop, that the time required to elapse before such ordination be shortened by the space of one day.

\*            \*            \*            \*            \*            \*            \*

Respectfully submitted,            M. M. MARSHALL,  
President.

[The report contained all the details of the Canonical action of the Standing Committee in connection with the trial and suspension of the Rev. George H. Bell, Presbyter, mentioned in the Bishop's Address.]

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented the following report of a Special Committee appointed by the last Convention:

The Committee appointed by the Convention held at Winston, May 16, 1894, to consider the desirability of requesting the General Convention to set apart the western portion of this Diocese as a Missionary Jurisdiction, have, after due deliberation, determined to submit for adoption by the Convention of the Diocese the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That it is advisable to request the General Convention to set apart the western part of the Diocese of North Carolina as a Missionary Jurisdiction.

*Resolved*, That the line of division for the proposed Jurisdiction be the eastern boundary of the counties of Alleghany, Wilkes, Alexander, Catawba, Lincoln and Gaston.

On motion of Dr. Marshall, the report was made the Order of the Day for Friday morning at 10 o'clock.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Committee beg leave to present the following statement in regard to the Church Building Fund:

Balance in hand at beginning of year.....	\$ 73 18
Received from Parishes and congregations .....	55 65
	<hr/> \$128 83
Appropriation for Chapel at Tillery.....	\$25 00
Amount of Treasurer's commissions .....	2 78
	<hr/> \$ 27 78
Balance in hand May 1, 1895 .....	\$101 05

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,  
ROBT. B. SUTTON.

Mr. Chas. E. Johnson presented by request the following statement, and offered the appended resolution, which was adopted:

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

In accordance with action taken at the Convention held in Winston in May, 1894, the Trustees of the Diocese have purchased an Episcopal Residence in the city of Raleigh, and the Bishop of the Diocese has taken up his residence there.

In view of this fact, the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh, have, by unanimous action, approved by the consent of the congregation, offered to the Bishop their Church to be his Cathedral.

At a special visitation to the Parish on the 19th of September, 1894, on the occasion of an ordination, the Bishop formally accepted the offer and expressed the hope that his action would be approved and ratified by the Convention, and that this Church which he accepted as his Cathedral might become the Cathedral of the Diocese.

The Bishop announced at the same time the appointment of the following officers to serve as the Provisional Chapter of the Cathedral, and stated that other appointments would be made as occasion might require:

Dean, the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.; Chancellor, Richard H. Battle, Esq.; Treasurer, Mr. Charles B. Root; Archdeacon for work among colored people, the Rev. William Walker; Honorary Canons, the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., and the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.

*Therefore be it resolved*, That this Convention approves the action of the Bishop in accepting the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, as his Cathedral, and also accepts it to be the Cathedral of the Diocese, and further directs that the Provisional Chapter appointed by him and named above be continued, with such additions as may be found expedient, and with instructions to secure a charter and constitution to be reported to the next Convention of the Diocese for its approval.

A petition from the Vestry of St. James' Church, Kirtrell, for the remission of arrearages due the Episcopal and Contingent Fund prior to May 1, 1894, was presented by Mr. F. S. Spruill, and on his motion referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton, presented an invitation from the Attacoa Club, of Morganton, tendering the use of their rooms to the

members of the Convention. Invitations were also received from the State Hospital and the School for the Deaf and Dumb to visit those institutions. The invitations were accepted, and the Secretary was requested to convey to the authorities extending them the thanks of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, it was

*Resolved*, That this Convention ratifies the action of the Convention of 1893, recorded on page 65 of the Journal, and referred to this body by the Convention of 1894, amending the Constitution of the Diocese, Article XII, Section 1, so that the section shall read as follows: When a Bishop or Assistant Bishop is to be elected the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders, and a concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes), shall be necessary to an election.

The vote by orders resulted as follows.

*Clergy voting Aye*—The Rt. Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., the Rev. Messrs. Barker, Battle, Bland, Bost, Buxton, Davis, Deal, Ferris, C. Fetter, F. A. Fetter, George, Hilliard, Hoffmann, Horner, Hunter, Ingle, Marshall, McKenzie, Miller, Murdoch, Owens, G. W. Phelps, Smedes, Smith, Stubbs, Sutton, Wm. Walker, Weston, T. C. Wetmore, W. R. Wetmore, Wingate—32.

*Clergy voting No*—The Rev. H. H. Phelps—1.

*Parishes voting Aye*—Asheville, Trinity—Mr. Lee; Burlington, St. Athanasius—Mr. Erwin; Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—Mr. Battle; Charlotte, St. Peter's—Messrs. Hunter and Gormley; Concord, All Saints—Mr. Means; Durham, St. Philip's—Messrs. Erwin and Manning; Henderson, Holy Innocents—Mr. Lamb; Hickory, Ascension—Messrs. Royster, Michal and Thornton; Lenoir, St. James—Mr. Scott; Lincolnton, St. Luke's—Mr. McBee; Louisburg, St. Paul's—Mr. Spruill; Morganton, Grace—Messrs. Walton, Laxton and Smith; Raleigh, Christ Church—Messrs. Johnson and Rogers; Raleigh, Good Shepherd—Mr. Battle; Rowan County, St. Paul's—Mr. Brown; Salisbury, St. Luke's—Mr. Henderson; Statesville, Trinity—Mr. Corpening; Tarboro, Calvary—Messrs. Philips and Nash; Wadesboro, Calvary—Mr. Smith; Winston, St. Paul's—Mr. Edmunds—20.

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON,  
THURSDAY, May 16, 1895.

The Convention met at 9 o'clock.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. H. H. Phelps and the Rev. A. B. Hunter.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The roll was called and a quorum found to be present.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix A).

On motion, the address was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Mr. S. S. Nash presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that they have examined the credentials submitted to them and find certificates from thirty-five Parishes correctly signed and regular.

Certificates from five Parishes, viz.: St. Barnabas, Greensboro; Ascension, Hickory; Trinity, Statesville; St. John's, Williamsboro, and Advent, Enfield, are not signed by the Secretary of the Vestry, according to the requirements of the Canon, and the certificate from St. Stephen's, Oxford, is not signed at all.

Believing that these errors have arisen from an imperfect knowledge of this requirement, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the delegates named in the certificates reported as defective by the Committee on Elections be admitted to seats in the Convention.

Respectfully submitted, J. A. DEAL,  
Chairman.

The Order of the Day being called for, the Convention, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, went into Committee of the Whole for the consideration in detail of the report presented yesterday by the Committee on Finance.

The Committee rose and the Chairman, Mr. Kemp P.



Battle, reported an amended schedule of assessments, which was endorsed by the Convention and referred to the Treasurer of the Diocese for his guidance.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock.

---

THURSDAY, May 16, 4 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented the following report of the Clerical Trustee of the University of the South:

Contributions received during the year are as follows:

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's .....	\$ 7 18
Henderson, Holy Innocents .....	5 00
Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	4 71
Raleigh, Christ Church .....	22 34
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's .....	7 00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's .....	10 65
Asheville, Trinity .....	72 00
Halifax, St. Mark's .....	2 22
Scotland Neck, Trinity .....	7 03
Bishop Cheshire .....	20 00
Jackson, Church of the Saviour .....	2 00
Mr. Wm. A. Smith .....	5 00
Total .....	\$165 13

F. J. MURDOCH,  
*Clerical Trustee.*

The Bishop of the Diocese presented the resignation of the Rev. Wm. Stanley Barrows, as Trustee of the General Theological Seminary. The resignation was accepted and the Rev. Julian E. Ingle nominated the Rev. Junius M. Horner as Trustee for the Diocese of North Carolina. There being no other nomination, the Secretary was, on motion, instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for Mr. Horner, who was thereupon declared elected.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, an application from Gethsemane Church, Bowman's Bluff, for admission

into union with the Convention as an Organized Mission, was referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented the following

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report:

That since the last Annual Convention they have received the following deeds for property for the benefit of the Church:

1. Deed from Matthew Baxter and Jane, his wife, for half an acre near the city of Asheville; dated June 9, 1894, registered in Book No. 89, p. 256, Register's office for Buncombe county, June 7, 1894.
2. Deed of James Ridout, and Margaret, his wife, for a lot in Highlands, Macon county, containing 100 feet square; dated October 22, 1894, and registered in Register's office for said county in Book DD, at p. 347, November 10, 1894.
3. Deed from the Bryson City Land and Improvement Company, for lot No. 15 in Block No. 3 on the plat of Bryson City, Swain county; dated December 10, 1894, and registered in Swain county in Book P of Deeds, p. 264, January 16, 1895.
4. Deed of exchange between W. S. Alexander and wife and Heriot Clarkson and wife, for lots 13 and 14, Block 6, in the map of Western Heights, Charlotte Township, Mecklenburg county; dated March 1, 1895, and registered in said county in Book 104, p. 232, March 25, 1895.
5. Deed from Heriot Clarkson and Mary, his wife, for said lots 13 and 14, Block 6, in Western Heights, Mecklenburg county; dated April 23, 1895, and registered in said county in Book 104, p. 355, April 25, 1895.
6. Deed from Virgil N. Bond and wife, for lot in Littleton, Halifax county, containing 5,140 square feet; dated November 1, 1894, and registered in said county in Book 108, p. 339, February 6, 1895.
7. Deed from S. S. Nash, Trustee, for a lot of about one acre in the village of Lawrence, Edgecombe county; dated May , 1895, and registered in Book 86, p. 107, in said county.

The Trustees further report that under instructions of the last Convention, and for the reasons given in their report to that Convention (pp. 24, 25, Journal 1894), they executed a deed of quit-claim for the lot conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by J. T. Patrick and others, May 15, 1889, in Southern Pines, Moore county, to the assignees of the bargainors in said deed.

Soon after the adjournment of the last Convention the Trustees, in pursuance of instructions given them by that Convention, proceeded to purchase from the widow and devisee of the late Bishop Theodore B. Lyman the house and most of the lot formerly owned and occupied by

Bishop Lyman, in the northern part of the city of Raleigh—fronting 164 feet southward on North street and running back northward along Wilmington street, in rectangular form, 360 feet—at the price of \$9,000, of which \$2,500 was paid in cash, and notes for the residue were executed to Mrs. Lyman, by the Treasurer for the Diocese, payable in ----- years, with interest, and Mrs. Lyman executed a bond to make a title in fee-simple to the Diocese when the purchase-money shall have been all paid.

This property makes an elegant Episcopal Residence, and is now occupied by the Bishop and his family.

A few years before Bishop Lyman's death a very fine life-sized portrait was made by Huntingdon, the famous artist of New York, and soon thereafter a very faithful copy of it was made, also life-size, by Mr. William G. Randall, a talented young artist, a native of the county of Burke, N. C., and a graduate of our State University. This portrait, which is an excellent likeness of Bishop Lyman, as most of us knew him, and a valuable work of art, has been presented to the Diocese by Mr. Randall, and now hangs on the wall in the Bishop's residence.

Shortly after the adjournment of the last Convention a suit was instituted in the Superior Court of Guilford county by C. A. Hamner and wife, of High Point, against the Trustees of the Diocese and the Missionary at High Point for the sum of \$1,174.68, with interest from January 1, 1892. Mrs. Hamner, acting as Treasurer of the Mission at High Point, had raised by solicitation and otherwise in High Point and other parts of the Diocese and elsewhere the sum of \$1,361.49 to build a Church at High Point. Having bought a lot and taken the deed to herself, she proceeded to build a Church, and after having expended the sum raised for that purpose expended further upon the building the said sum of \$1,174.68 of her own money, besides incurring a debt of \$275 for stained glass windows. After expending the said sum of \$1,174.68 upon the building she and her said husband conveyed the property to the Trustees of the Diocese by a deed in fee-simple with no mention of any incumbrance upon the property, the Trustees, as a matter of fact, being ignorant that there was any such debt upon it. The Trustees are satisfied that Mr. and Mrs. Hamner expended their money upon the building hoping to re-imburse themselves by the same means employed in raising the \$1,361.49 first expended. They also state that they made the conveyance to the Trustees upon the advice of a clergyman and friend, and under the impression that the amount now claimed by them would be refunded or secured to them. Their deed to the Trustees was made for the expressed consideration of \$325, and was dated September 30, 1891. No demand was made on the Trustees for payment until some time after the deed was made, and without having received notice of such action being contemplated the Trustees were served with process issuing from the Supe-

rior Court of Guilford county as above mentioned. Thinking that such litigation should be avoided, if possible, they suggested to Mr. Hamner that the facts be reported to this Convention, and that in the meantime no pleadings should be filed. To this he readily agreed; and though the Trustees are informed that the suit has gone off the docket on motion of their attorney for want of pleadings, they will, of course, consent to its being re-instated if a settlement is not here effected.

So far as the legal aspect of this case is concerned the Trustees are advised that the plaintiffs in the above case have no claim against the Diocese or the property, being estopped by their own deed.

If the Convention should be disposed to consider that Mrs. Hamner has an equitable claim upon the property for the \$1,174.68 expended by her, after exhausting the funds in her hands, there is further to be considered the obligation of the Convention to protect the fund of \$1,361.49 raised by Mrs. Hamner for a Church at this place. If the property is to be sold to pay the debt upon it, did not this trust fund in Mrs. Hamner's hands have a prior claim, and does it not still have such priority over *her* funds invested in the building; or shall the trust fund be absorbed—so far as may be necessary—in order to satisfy Mrs. Hamner's claim? Or shall the property be sold and divided *pro rata* between Mrs. Hamner and the Trustees—the latter holding their share for the purpose of building a Church at High Point, for which the money was originally contributed?

From the nature of the property it cannot be sold for anything like its original cost.

In conclusion, the Trustees cannot too strongly emphasize their opinion that whatever may be done in this case, the Convention should do nothing to countenance the idea that local trustees or congregations can convey encumbered property to the Diocese and thereby shift upon the Convention the burden of their obligations. The Diocese has no money with which it can pay such claims, and it cannot undertake to raise money for them.

The Trustees therefore offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That a Special Committee of three persons be appointed, to whom the above claim shall be referred; and that they be requested to report to this Convention.

For a statement of the funds under the control of the Trustees they respectfully refer to the Treasurer's report to this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,  
CHAS. E. JOHNSON,  
R. H. BATTLE,

*Trustees, etc.*

The resolution offered by the Trustees was adopted, and the Bishop appointed as members of the Special Committee Messrs. John S. Henderson, Paul B. Means and Thomas W. Patton.

In behalf of the Trustees, Mr. R. H. Battle offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention and of the Diocese of North Carolina are due and are hereby tendered to Mr. William G. Randall, now resident (temporarily, it is hoped,) in Paris, France, for his generous gift of his excellent copy of Huntingdon's life-size portrait of our late Bishop Theodore B. Lyman, and that the Secretary send a copy of this resolution to Mr. Randall.

The Secretary presented and read the following communication from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention:

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

In compliance with the requirements of Title III, Canon I, Section 3, of the Digest, I would hereby give particular notice that the following alteration of the Constitution of the Church is proposed, said alteration having been adopted by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, held in the city of Baltimore, Maryland, in October, A. D. 1892, to-wit:

That to the 5th Article of the Constitution be added a clause in these words:

The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the Territorial Jurisdiction of a Diocese, when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also the same proportion of the Parishes within the remaining territory, shall consent thereto.

*In testimony whereof*, I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,

*Secretary of the House of Deputies.*

CONCORD, Mass., February 1, A. D. 1895.

Mr. Wm. A. Smith presented the following

REPORT OF THE MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE  
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, with sincere gratification, respectfully reports that continued and increasing prosperity marks the career of this Institution.

Contributions during the year have been remarkably liberal, and compare most favorably with those of past years, considering the great stringency in regard to money and the general depression in the business of the country.

Notwithstanding our limited means and the necessity for economy, every department of the Institution is in successful operation, and it is a matter of common observation on the part of all who visit the Institution that the work for which it was designed is being accomplished in a thorough and efficient manner.

In this connection the Board of Managers desires to place upon record its renewed appreciation and endorsement of the wise and able administration of the faithful and efficient Superintendent of the Institution.

The Board notes with pleasure and satisfaction at each visit to the Institution that evidence everywhere abounds showing that the Orphanage is yearly increasing in usefulness and efficiency, and that it has become the hope and pride of Church people in both Dioceses of North Carolina.

By aid received from the generous donation from St. John's Guild, of Raleigh, N. C., of the fund known as The Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot Fund, valuable additions and improvements have been made to and upon the buildings of the Institution, whereby the comfort and efficiency of the Orphanage have been largely increased. Appended to and made a part of this report is the annual report of Rev. E. A. Osborne, Superintendent of the Institution, to which reference is made for details.

While much has been done to supply the demand for buildings in order to carry on the work of the Institution, there is still pressing need for the additional buildings which are specially referred to in the report of the Superintendent, and the Board earnestly appeals to Church people of both Dioceses for donations and enlarged contributions to the end that the Orphanage may not only be enabled "to hold its own," but may also be enabled to make large strides in its career of usefulness and of love.

On the Feast of St. Philip and St. James, May 1st, the Memorial Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin was consecrated by the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D. The request for consecration was read by the Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D.D., the sentence of consecration by the Rev. C. L. Hoffmann, and the consecration sermon was preached by the Rev. R. S. Barrett, D.D., of Washington, D. C. Other Clergy present were the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., of Christ Church, Raleigh; the Rev. James Car-

michal, D.D., of St. John's Church, Wilmington; the Rev. Wm. Walker, Archdeacon; the Rev. J. C. Davis, of All Saints' Church, Concord; the Rev. F. W. Hilliard, of St. Paul's Church, Monroe; the Rev. E. A. Osborne and the Rev. P. P. Alston, of Charlotte.

A large congregation witnessed the impressive ceremonies of consecration and the confirmation of six girls and five boys, inmates of the Institution.

This beautiful churchly Chapel was the generous gift of the Honorable William Preston Bynum to the Institution, and suitable acknowledgment has been made to him by the Board of Managers.

Respectfully submitted,  
J. F. PAYNE,  
W. A. SMITH,  
For Board of Managers.

THE NINTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

*To the Board of Managers:*

In making this my ninth annual report of the work of this Institution, I can but express much gratitude for the continued manifestations of the favor and protection of Divine Providence with which we have been favored during the year, for, though we have had more sickness than usual, the cases have usually been mild, and none have terminated fatally; so that we are able to say that during the eight years of our history we have had but one death among the children, and that was the result of an accident.

While we rejoice and give thanks for the mercies of the past year, we have to mention with profound sorrow the loss of one of the Board of Managers, whose presence and friendly counsel the Superintendent most deeply laments. I refer to the death of the late Captain R. H. Moore, who fell asleep on the 27th of March last. He always took a lively interest in the work of the Orphanage, and was ever ready to devote his time, energies and means to the advance of its welfare.

Though our farming operations, under the direction of Mr. Jamison, have not been as remunerative as in past years, owing, in a measure, to the entire failure of our turnip crop by heavy freezes during the winter, yet the farm and dairy department have about paid expenses, besides furnishing bountiful supplies of food and comfort for the children and the usual training for the boys.

The educational work of the Institution, under the direction of Misses Howard and Call, the latter one of our former pupils, has been kept up and proved fairly successful, while the management of the children, under the direction of Miss Mackay at Thompson Hall, and Miss Capehart at Bronson Hall, has been efficient, and the improvement of the children in point of character and general deportment, upon the whole, very encouraging.

The buildings at Thompson Hall have been greatly improved by the addition of a new dining-room, and dormitory for girls on the east side, and the dormitory and Matron's room on the west end of the Main Building, the expenses of these and some other improvements, consisting of water-tank, pipes, closet and sewerage, having been paid out of the Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot Fund of \$2,500, given by St. John's Guild, Raleigh, as directed by the Board of Managers at their meeting last year, with the exception of some fifty dollars, which covered the expense of a memorial tablet, costing \$40, placed in the new dining-room.

The circulation of the *Messenger of Hope* has increased to about two thousand subscribers, and the paper now pays its own expenses and adds something towards the support of the Institution, besides being a most important auxiliary to this and other Diocesan work. Contributions during the year have been remarkably liberal, considering the great stringency in regard to money and depression in the business of the country, showing that this work is dear to the hearts of Church people in both Dioceses.

We have received sixteen children during the year and discharged eighteen, the present number being forty-eight; of these twenty-eight were from the Diocese of North Carolina and twenty from East Carolina.

We refer to the itemized statement of contributions both of money and clothing as evidence of the interest manifested in the work by both Dioceses, which we gratefully acknowledge.

Dr. Petree has been our physician, and much gratitude is due him for his cheerful, faithful and ready response to every call made upon him during the entire year.

The Institution is also greatly indebted to the merchants and citizens of Charlotte for their generous response to every call and suggestion for aid, and for many unsolicited favors. We are also indebted to the Southern Express Company and to all the railroad companies in the State for free or reduced transportation; and also to the newspapers of Charlotte and other places in the State for free advertisements and friendly notices. The Clergy all over the State have shown unabated interest in the work. Several new guilds have been formed, which, with those already organized, and several Sunday-schools, have been very active and efficient in their aid.

I append a summary of receipts and disbursements during the year, and refer to my books for the various items of the accounts.

The most urgent wants of the Institution are an infirmary for the sick, an industrial hall for the boys, a cottage for the Foreman and a cottage for a skilled gardener. These various buildings can be erected for an outlay of from five to eight hundred dollars each, and would be a great advantage to the work.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. OSBORNE,  
*Superintendent.*



## ACCOUNT CURRENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 1, 1895.

Balance from last year's account .....	\$ 704 49
Contributions for general purposes.....	\$2,802 55
Contribution for Mary Capps Fund .....	301 30
Making total contributions in money .....	3,103 85
Balance from <i>Messenger of Hope</i> account.....	87 66
Balance from farm account consumed by the family ..	809 73
	<u>\$4,705 73</u>

## EXPENDITURES.

Current expenses.....	\$2,911 55
Amount paid on dormitories, dining-room, etc., as shown in account of Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot Fund .....	50 87
Balance farm products consumed by the family (see farm account) .....	809 73
Expended on Mary Capps' account .....	114 95
Balance cash on hand.....	818 63
	<u>4,705 73</u>

## ACCOUNT OF MARY CAPPS' FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 1, 1895.

Amount received .....	\$ 301 30
Expended .....	\$ 114 95
By balance .....	186 35
	<u>301 30</u>

## ACCOUNT OF THE MESSENGER OF HOPE FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 1, 1895.

Amount received during the year .....	\$ 375 31
Amount expended .....	\$ 287 65
By balance.....	87 66
	<u>375 31</u>

## FARM AND DAIRY ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 1, 1895.

Produce sold during the year .....	\$1,113 28
Animals purchased or raised, on hand .....	110 00
Truck consumed by family.....	300 00
Milk and butter consumed by family .....	200 00
Fencing now on land .....	75 00
Compost and manures .....	100 00
Rent of brick-yard and cabins .....	260 86
	<u>\$2,159 14</u>
Amount expended .....	\$1,349 41
Balance products consumed.....	809 73
	<u>2,159 14</u>

## ACCOUNT OF THE BISHOP ATKINSON MEMORIAL COT FUND.

By amount received from St. John's Guild, Raleigh, August 30, 1893 .....	\$2,500 00
Amount paid on buildings, etc., out of general fund--	50 87
Interest on the same, April 25, 1894 .....	60 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,610 87
Paid J. Asbury, contractor, and others, for work and material for new dining-room and dormitory on east side of Main Building, plan of building and repairs on old building. ....	\$1,225 98
Paid Moore & Taylor, contractors, and others, work and material for boys' dormitory, Matron's room, new store-room, memorial tablet and repairs .....	1,384 89
	<hr/>
	2,610 87

The Rev. Chas. L. Hoffmann presented the annual reports of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Junior Auxiliary, the Daughters of the King, St. Peter's Home and Hospital and the Hospital of the Good Samaritan, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix B).

On motion of Mr. Paul B. Means, the report of the Special Committee on Assessments, presented yesterday, was taken from the table.

By unanimous consent the proposed changes in the Canons were considered without being referred to the Committee on Canons, and acted upon as follows:

The first resolution offered by the Committee was not adopted.

The second resolution was not adopted.

Further consideration was, on motion, postponed until Friday morning after the discussion of the proposed Missionary Jurisdiction.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D.D., presented the following

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons beg leave to recommend several changes in the Canons and Rules of Order, the reasons for which will appear as soon as the changes are named. We also think the Constitution should

be changed in one particular in fairness and justice to Clergymen coming to us from other Dioceses.

We offer the following resolutions and ask their adoption:

1. *Resolved*, That Article III, Section 3, of the Constitution be amended by substituting the word *six* for *twelve* in the third line.

2. *Resolved*, That the words *of aid* be inserted after the word *amount* in Chapter I, Canon XVIII.

3. *Resolved*, That the words *presiding officer* be substituted for *President* in the fourth Rule of Order.

4. *Resolved*, That the words *the Committee on Canons* be inserted in the fifth Rule of Order just before the *Committee on Elections*, and that the word *Parochial* be stricken out of the sixth Rule of Order.

WM. R. WETMORE,  
*Chairman.*

The second, third and fourth resolutions were, on motion, adopted.

On motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, it was

*Resolved*, That the Convention take a recess to meet this evening at 8 o'clock to receive the report of the Executive Missionary Committee.

---

#### THURSDAY, May 16, 8 P. M.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Churchill Satterlee and M. L. Poffenberger, after which the Bishop took the chair.

The Convention resumed the consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons, and on motion of the Rev. Dr. Wetmore the first resolution was adopted and referred for ratification to the next Convention.

The vote by orders was as follows:

*Clergy voting Aye*—The Rt. Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., the Rev. Messrs. Barker, Bost, Deal, DuBose, Ferris, C. Fetter, George, Hilliard, Hoffmann, Horner, Hunter, Ingle, Miller, Owens, Perry, G. W. Phelps, Rice, Smith, Stubbs, Wm. Walker, Weston, T. Wetmore, W. R. Wetmore, Wingate—25.

*Clergy voting No*—The Rev. Messrs. Battle, Bland, Buxton, Marshall, Osborne, Smedes—6.

*Parishes voting Aye*—Asheville, Trinity—Messrs. Rawls and Lee; Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—Mr. Battle; Henderson, Holy Innocents—Mr. Lamb; Lincolnton, St. Luke's—Messrs. Jenkins and McBee; Louis-

burg, St. Paul's—Mr. Spruill; Morganton, Grace—Messrs. Walton, Laxton, McKesson and Smith; Raleigh, Good Shepherd—Messrs. Battle and Latta; Tarboro, Calvary—Mr. Nash—8.

*Parishes voting No*—Durham, St. Philip's—Mr. Manning; Lenoir, St. James—Mr. Patterson; Raleigh, Christ Church—Messrs. Johnson and Rogers; Statesville, Trinity—Mr. Corpening; Wadesboro, Calvary—Mr. Smith; Winston, St. Paul's—Mr. Edmunds—6.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith presented the following

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

In making their usual annual report the Executive Missionary Committee is deeply impressed with the importance of the possibilities before us, as well as with the results of the past year's work in this department. During the past year the Committee has paid the stipends of nineteen Missionaries, eleven of whom gave their entire time to the work; the others performed parochial as well as Missionary work. Appropriations were distributed according to the means at our disposal and the work performed by the Missionary, the Diocesan Stipend in no case, excepting that of Chapel Hill, exceeding \$200 per annum. Seven Missionaries have served in the Convocation of Asheville, four in the Convocation of Salisbury, four in the Convocation of Charlotte, two in the Convocation of Raleigh, and two in the Convocation of Tarboro.

An additional appropriation was made for Weldon, but the Rev. Mr. Orpen, the Missionary, was compelled to withdraw from his field of labor shortly after the appropriation was made. In November, 1894, the Rev. Mr. Barker withdrew from the Missionary work in the Convocation of Asheville to become Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.

In some portions of the Missionary field there have been losses, in others the work has held its own, while here and there real gain has been attained. From every side we have calls for increased effort. Many new places might be opened up if we only had the laborers necessary; yet instead of making advance, so far as territory is concerned, it might be well to relinquish part of the ground now held for the sake of bestowing more labor upon the part retained, but having put our hand to the plow in the Master's field, it will not do for us to look back; we must go forward. Moreover, the Church in doing this work is providing spiritual ministrations in the waste places into which business calls so many of her sons and daughters. And thus she is laboring to bear her testimony to the living Christ, the Saviour of all.

The Committee is delighted to learn from the Treasurer's report that the offerings from the various congregations for the past year for Diocesan Missions amounted to \$1,469.87, and the Bishop's collections gave \$662.60, making an aggregate of \$2,132.47, a large excess over the old plan, and

sufficiently vindicating and recommending the new plan as to warrant us in retaining it. We therefore earnestly recommend that a Clergyman be employed to visit the different congregations of the Diocese for the purpose of deepening the interest in the Missionary work and perfecting the plan already inaugurated.

At the May meeting of 1894 the Committee fixed the monthly salary of the Executive Secretary at \$75 for six months. Action was also taken for establishing the *Messenger of Hope* upon a more secure basis, and the sum of \$15 per month was appropriated until further notice for this purpose. The Treasurer was ordered to pay to the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, \$125 for the quarter beginning July 1st. He was also ordered to pay the Rev. W. L. Mellichampe \$25, an amount of back stipend. The Deans of the Convocations were directed to urge insurance on all Church property. At the January meeting the Rev. E. A. Osborne was elected Executive Secretary *pro tem.* in place of the former Secretary, the Rev. Scott B. Rathbun, who had accepted a call to Beaufort, S. C. The Deans of the Convocations and the Missionaries were requested to send to the Rev. Mr. Osborne reports of the work done in their respective fields.

Ten dollars per month for four months, beginning February 1st, was appropriated for the *Messenger of Hope* as a commendation on the part of the Committee of this paper as a great means of good throughout the Diocese.

Missionary addresses were made by the Rev. Charles Fetter, the Rev. F. W. Wey, the Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D.D., the Rev. Milnor Jones and Mr. F. S. Spruill.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was

*Resolved*, That this Convention approve the recommendation of the Executive Missionary Committee that they appoint an Executive Missionary Secretary, whose duty, besides the clerical work of the Committee, shall be to promote the plan heretofore adopted for the collection of funds for the Missions of the Diocese, and to do such other Missionary work as may be required of him under the direction of the Bishop.

On motion, it was resolved to adjourn at the conclusion of the religious exercises.

Contributions were received for Diocesan Missions, prayers were offered by the Bishop, and the Convention adjourned.

### THIRD DAY.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON,  
FRIDAY, May 17, 1895.

The Convention met at 9 o'clock.

Morning Prayer and Litany were said by the Rev. Charles Ferris and the Rev. F. A. Fetter.

The Bishop took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

Mr. R. H. Battle moved to refer to the next Convention the ratification of the action of the last Convention in amending Article III, Section 3, of the Constitution, as noted on pp. 47-48 of the Journal. Unanimous consent was given—32 Clergy and 15 Parishes voting.

On motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, it was unanimously

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the Rector and congregation of Grace Church, and to the citizens of Morganton generally, for their generous hospitality in the entertainment of this body, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Daughters of the King and the visitors in attendance on our sessions.

On motion of Mr. C. E. Johnson, it was

*Resolved*, That the expenses in attending the Convention, incurred by Clergymen who have been received into the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention, and who have been given honorary seats in this Convention, be paid by the Treasurer.

Several applications having been made for leave of absence, it was, on motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, resolved that their consideration should be deferred until the afternoon.

The Order of the Day being called for, the Rev. McNeely DuBose read the report of the Special Committee on the proposed Missionary Jurisdiction. (See page 24).

A motion to postpone the consideration of the report until the next Convention did not prevail.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. DuBose, the first resolution proposed by the Committee was adopted.

The vote was as follows:

*Clergy voting Aye*—The Rt. Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., the Rev. Messrs. Alston, Barker, Bland, Bost, Buxton, Deal, DuBose, Ferris, C. Fetter, F. A. Fetter, George, Hilliard, Hoffmann, Horner, Hunter, Ingle, Kennedy, Marshall, McDuffey, McKenzie, Osborne, Owens, Perry, G. W. Phelps, H. H. Phelps, Rice, Smedes, Smith, Stubbs, Weston, W. R. Wetmore—32.

*Clergy voting No*—The Rev. Messrs. Battle, Miller, Sutton, Wm. Walker, Wingate—5.

*Parishes voting Aye*—Asheville, Trinity—Messrs. Rawls, Law and Lee; Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—Mr. Battle; Durham, St. Philip's—Messrs. Erwin and Manning; Henderson, Holy Innocents—Mr. Lamb; Hickory, Ascension—Mr. Thornton; Lenoir, St. James—Messrs. Scott and Patterson; Lincolnton, St. Luke's—Messrs. Jenkins and McBee; Morganton, Grace—Messrs. Walton, Laxton, Smith and McKesson; Raleigh, Christ Church—Messrs. Johnson and Rogers; Raleigh, Good Shepherd—Messrs. Battle and Latta; Salisbury, St. Luke's—Mr. Henderson; Tarboro, Calvary—Messrs. Philips and Nash; Wadesboro, Calvary—Mr. Smith; Winston, St. Paul's—Mr. Edmunds—14.

*Parish voting No*—Concord, All Saints—Mr. Means—1.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. DuBose, the second resolution was adopted.

Pending the discussion of the report of the Special Committee, the Rev. Junius M. Horner, by consent of the Convention, presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee on the State of the Church submits the following report:

From the Parochial Reports at hand we are unable to make a summary of statistics that would be of value, and the Committee urges upon the Clergy to be more prompt in sending in their reports, that a correct idea of the work done may be laid before the Convention in session each year.

From the 105 reports received your Committee wishes to call attention to the following significant figures: There are five congregations in the

Diocese giving \$1,000 or more to the support of their minister; five give from \$500 to \$1,000; seven give from \$300 to \$500; seventeen give from \$100 to \$300; forty-one give less than \$100 and thirty give nothing. From which figures it would appear that there are only ten Parishes that are giving anything like an adequate support for a Rector. Your Committee thinks it best to speak plainly on this subject.

It is expecting too much of ten Parishes, only five of which are much more than self-supporting, to carry on the extensive Missionary work in our field.

In view of these facts your Committee approves of the steps being taken to set off a part of the Diocese as a Missionary Jurisdiction.

Under the new method of collecting the Fund there seems to be an increase in the Missionary Fund of the Diocese, and we urge upon *all* the Clergy to adopt the method of individual monthly pledges, and we think there will be a much greater increase reported at our next Convention. Our Missionaries already in the field need the increase. The noble, self-sacrificing work they are doing cannot be too highly commended, and if the Laity of the Diocese are informed of the same we believe they will respond to any appeals for money that are reasonable. In this connection your Committee would say that in its judgment the policy to be pursued in this work should be one of concentration, so that centers with some strength may be formed. Places capable of development should receive the most attention, and Parishes should be built up that they may become self-supporting, and having become so may be in a position to aid others. Parishes as well as individuals should learn that "It is more blessed to give than to receive."

Furthermore, under this head, your Committee would call attention to the fact that the salaries of the Clergy in the Diocese of North Carolina are, on an average, lower than in any of the sister Dioceses, except one. The Clergy are at a great disadvantage in their work where the matter of bread and meat must receive so much of their anxious care.

Again we may note that Mission work does not stand alone, but is vitally connected with school work. Where the teaching function of the Church is not exercised in all its breadth and length and depth, the results of Mission work cannot but be disappointing. These things being so, your Committee, with all the emphasis it may, would call attention to the fact that the Church in this Diocese has too long neglected that most important adjunct to her Mission work.

We are glad to note the work of Dr. Murdoch in his school at Salisbury, and we call special attention to the good work of St. Mary's School for girls at Raleigh. It is in great measure due to the training received here that we see such telling work done by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. The loving and watchful care of the Rector of this school over his girls is reflected in their loving work later in life.



The Ravenscroft Training School is somewhat disappointing in the work done for the boys and young men of the Diocese. Your Committee would recommend that some kind of change be made and some efficient and commendable scheme started for a suitable training school for boys, and that this need be urgently pressed upon the authorities whose province it is to take action in this matter.

The Thompson Orphanage is doing a most excellent work, and our efficient Superintendent of the same is building an Institution that will be of the greatest credit and benefit to the Diocese, and we should, as far as possible, give towards what he denominates "the most urgent wants of the Institution": An Infirmary for the sick, an Industrial Hall for the boys, a cottage for the Foreman and a cottage for a skilled gardener.

The reports from St. Peter's Home and Hospital and from the Good Samaritan Hospital for colored people show a most loving work carried on by the good women of Charlotte.

As urged by our Bishop we cannot emphasize too greatly the work of the Woman's Auxiliary with its Junior Department. The work of the women of the Diocese could not be dispensed with; their influence is widening year by year. The Woman's Auxiliary has increased during the year from 25 branches to 30 branches, from 415 members to 477 members, and their offerings from \$1,396.34 to \$1,540.25.

The increase in the Junior Department is even more marked: From 15 branches to 37 branches, from 416 members to 675 members, and their offerings from \$598.48 to \$899.98. Would that the strong men of the Diocese would work as do these little Juniors.

The report of the Archdeacon on colored work shows a slight falling off in this work during the year, due, perhaps, to a more careful gathering of statistics. The decrease is slight in communicants, contributions and value of Church property. The seeming decrease in valuation of Church property is evidently due to a more careful estimate of the values, as it does not appear that any property has been disposed of or lost by fire.

The work of St. Augustine's School cannot be overestimated. The fruits of that work are already seen on all sides. Places are ready and waiting for all the men and women that this noble institution can send forth.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. HORNER,  
H. H. PHELPS,  
F. W. HILLIARD,  
JOHN H. PEARSON,  
FRANK S. SPRUILL,  
*Committee.*

A resolution proposing for the Missionary Jurisdiction mentioned in the report of the Special Committee the name of *West Carolina* was, on motion, laid upon the table.

On motion of the Rev. McNeely DuBose, the Deputies to the General Convention were instructed to present to that body the request of the Convention of the Diocese in regard to the proposed Missionary Jurisdiction.

Mr. R. H. Battle moved to reconsider the resolutions appended to the report of the Special Committee, presented yesterday by Mr. P. B. Means. The motion was agreed to. Mr. Battle offered the following resolutions as a substitute for the report of the Committee, and, on motion, they were adopted:

*Resolved*, That the matter of assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund be referred to the Finance Committee, with power to act, provided that no assessment shall be laid upon any Parish or Mission without the consent of the Minister in charge or Lay Delegates present in Convention, or, failing such consent, without the consent of the Vestry of such Parish or congregation of such Mission.

*Resolved*, That in case any Parish or Mission shall signify to the Finance Committee its inability to pay its present assessment, such assessment shall be reduced to such sum as said Parish or Mission may agree to pay.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle presented the following report:

The Committee appointed by the last Convention to consider and report upon the relation of certain congregations to the Convention of the Diocese, and upon the application of some of them to change their present organization, respectfully report the following facts and resolutions in regard to the cases referred to:

1. St. Mark's, Gulf, was a Parish in union with the Convention until 1882. The effect of the action of the Convention in that year with regard to it seems uncertain, but at present the congregation consists of single family and has no ecclesiastical organization whatever.
2. St. John's, Rutherfordton, although included in the list of Parishes, has been for years without any organization.
3. St. Paul's, Goshen, has lost by death and removal almost all its communicants, and has none of the qualifications required for the maintenance of an organization.
4. Trinity Church, Statesville, in consequence of the loss of strength both numerical and financial, applies for leave to dissolve its Parochial organization and to become an organized Mission in union with the Convention.

With the advice of the Clergy in charge of these Churches, and with the consent of the Bishop and of the congregations concerned, the Committee offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, that the names of St. John's, Rutherfordton, and St. Paul's, Goshen, be removed from the list of Parishes.

*Resolved*, That St. Mark's, Gulf, be declared by the Convention an unorganized Mission.

*Resolved*, That the congregation of Trinity Church, Statesville, have leave to dissolve their Parochial organization and to become an organized Mission in union with the Convention.

JULIAN E. INGLE,

J. M. HORNER,

G. C. LAMB,

*Committee.*

On motion, the resolutions were adopted.

Mr. John S. Henderson presented the following report of the Special Committee appointed to consider the case of St. Mary's Church, High Point:

The Special Committee, to whom was referred on yesterday the matter in controversy between Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Hamner and the Diocese, relating to St. Mary's Church, High Point, respectfully report that, according to the information at the command of the Committee, it appears that the Church was erected by Mr. and Mrs. Hamner from funds partly contributed by friends of the Church in and outside of the Diocese, supplemented by funds contributed and advanced by Mr. and Mrs. Hamner. It seems that the total sums contributed in response to appeals amounted to \$1,361.49, and that Mr. and Mrs. Hamner thereupon advanced some \$1,174.68 for the completion of the Church. Mrs. Hamner, after the Church was finished, stated in a printed appeal about two years ago that she had "paid out \$1,174.68 over and above the receipts," and that she "would like some liberal persons to relieve her of this burden." The Committee are of the opinion that Mr. and Mrs. Hamner have no legal claim upon the Diocese for the money advanced by them, but inasmuch as they insist that they should be re-imbursed for the amounts advanced by them, the Committee recommend to the Convention that the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized to assent to the sale of the Church property—either publicly or privately, as may be agreed between Mr. and Mrs. Hamner and the said Trustees—and that the proceeds of said sale be divided *pro rata* between Mr. and Mrs. Hamner and the said Trustees, and that whatever sum may be received by the Trustees of the Diocese from the proposed sale shall be held in trust for the congregation of St. Mary's Church, High Point, to be used towards the erection of a new Church.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the foregoing report be adopted and that the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized to carry out the arrangement proposed, and that some member of this Convention shall be appointed by the Bishop to confer with Mr. and Mrs. Hamner in regard to the matter.

Respectfully submitted,      JOHN S. HENDERSON,  
PAUL B. MEANS,  
THOS. W. PATTON,  
Committee.

The Rev. B. S. McKenzie offered the following resolution as a substitute for that proposed by the Committee:

*Resolved*, That while the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina is advised by its counsel that in the suit brought against the Trustees of the Diocese by Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Hamner, of High Point, there is no lawful or equitable claim against the property in question which can be enforced by the plaintiffs; and while this Convention desires to put on record its emphatic denial of any responsibility for any debts contracted by local trustees without the knowledge and consent of the authorities of the Diocese, yet in the interest of peace and harmony the Convention is willing to accept the statement of Mr. and Mrs. Hamner that the deed made by them was made under a misapprehension, and to do what it can properly do to meet their claim. The Trustees of the Diocese are therefore instructed to consent to a decree of the Court, or to execute a deed for the settlement of the matter in controversy on the following basis:

That the lot of ground with the building thereon erected, heretofore conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by C. A. Hamner and wife, of High Point, be sold, and the proceeds of the sale applied -

1. To pay to the Trustees of the Diocese the sum of \$1,361.49, without interest, that being the amount which Mr. Hamner held in trust for a Church in High Point.
2. To pay to Mrs. Hamner the sum of \$1,174.68, without interest, that being the amount expended by her upon the property held in trust.
3. The balance, if any, to pay over to the Trustees of the Diocese to be held and applied by them, along with the \$1,374.68, to provide a Church for the congregation at High Point.

The substitute was not adopted, but the resolution offered by the Committee was passed, and Mr. John S. Henderson was, on motion, appointed to confer with Mr. Hamner, of High Point, and to urge his acceptance of the terms proposed by the Convention.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose presented the following

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT.

Since the last meeting of the Convention the Board has held two meetings; one regular, July 11th, and one called, on October 8th—both meetings in Asheville. At the July meeting the Rev. Wm. Stanley Barrows having removed from the Diocese, the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs was elected Warden of Schoenberger Hall.

Mr. Ronald MacDonald resigning in September the Head Mastership of Ravenscroft School, on the 8th day of October Mr. J. H. F. Wight was elected to fill his place for one year. Ravenscroft School is very small, but we consider Mr. Wight in every way competent to make a good school, provided he receives a proper patronage.

On the 13th of February, 1895, Schoenberger Hall being vacant and in need of improvements and repairs, the Bishop, on the solicitation of the Warden and the Secretary of the Board, granted permission to rent the residence part of the Hall to Mrs. Kepler, of Trinity Parish, for one year, leaving the details of the agreement with the local members of the Board. With the approval of the Warden, the residence part of the Hall was leased to Mrs. Kepler for eight months for \$240, of which \$200 was made payable at once, to be expended in repairs and improvements, which have been made as follows:

Connection with city water-works and sewer .....	\$155 00
Repairing roof and gutters .....	21 00
Putting in grates and repairing walls .....	17 86
Balance in hand .....	6 14
	<hr/>
	\$200 00

The Hall is now thoroughly convenient and comfortable, and we believe that we were fortunate in so improving it.

MCNEELY DuBOSE,  
*Secretary of the Board.*

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer. Mr. Chas. E. Johnson was nominated, and the Secretary was, on motion, instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for Mr. Johnson, who was thereupon declared elected.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose extended to the Convention an invitation to meet in Trinity Church, Asheville, on Tuesday, the 9th day of June, 1896. On motion, the invitation was accepted.

The Convention then proceeded to the election of Deputies to the General Convention. The Rev. James A. Weston and Mr. C. F. McKesson were appointed Tellers of the vote for Clerical Deputies, and the Rev. J. D. Miller and Mr. E. C. Edmunds, of the vote for Lay Deputies.

The result of the election was as follows:

First ballot—Votes cast 48: of which the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., received 44; the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., 37; Mr. S. S. Nash 37; Mr. R. H. Battle 35; Mr. John Wilkes 31; Mr. Silas McBee 30.

Second ballot—Votes cast 44: of which the Rev. McNeely DuBose received 23.

Third ballot—Votes cast 37: of which the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D., received 21.

These persons were therefore elected.

A ballot for Supplementary Deputies resulted as follows:

Votes cast 31: of which the Rev. James A. Weston received 20; the Rev. Julian E. Ingle 19; the Rev. Junius M. Horner 18; the Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D., 17; Mr. John S. Henderson 30; Mr. Wm. L. London 23, and were declared elected.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for Mr. Fred. Philips and Mr. P. D. Walker, who were thereupon declared elected.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was ordered that 900 copies of the Journal of the Convention be printed.

Messrs. Wm. L. London, Chas. M. Busbee, H. G. Connor, R. H. Battle and John Wilkes were nominated as Lay Members of the Executive Missionary Committee. There being no other nominations, the Secretary was, on motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, directed to cast for them the vote of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

In the same manner were elected

Trustees of the University of the South: The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., Mr. Wm. L. London, Mr. Wm. A. Smith.

Fellows of Ravenscroft: The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D.D., Mr. T. W. Patton.

Manager of the Thompson Orphanage: Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, in place of Mr. Baxter H. Moore, deceased.

Church Building Committee: The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Mr. Wm. H. Cheek, Mr. W. E. Ashley.

Standing Committee: The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., the Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D., Mr. P. E. Hines, M.D., Mr. R. H. Battle.

The Rev. B. S. McKenzie presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes, to whom was referred the application of the Organized Mission of Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff, for admission into union with the Convention, respectfully report that the Canonical requirements have all been complied with, and offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Organized Mission of Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff, be admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese.

B. S. MCKENZIE,  
*Chairman.*

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee beg leave to report that they find no unfinished business requiring the attention of the Convention.

A. B. HUNTER,  
*Chairman.*

The Rev. Mr. Hunter presented and read the report of St. Augustine's School. (See Appendix B).

There being no further business before the Convention, the minutes were read and approved, and it was

*Resolved*, That after the usual devotions the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

The *Gloria in excelsis* was sung, prayers were offered and the Benediction given by the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Convention was declared adjourned.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,

ATTEST: *Bishop of North Carolina.*

JULIAN E. INGLE,

*Secretary of the Convention.*

## APPENDIX A.

### ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

#### *Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

I bid you all a most hearty welcome to our annual gathering, and I most devoutly pray that God may be with us in this, as in all things, and that He may teach us that the Kingdom of Heaven is not meat and drink, but love and peace and joy in the Holy Ghost. We come not together for mere business and routine, but to look one another in the face, to refresh our spirits by mutual conference, and to gather strength and wisdom, by our communion in the love of God and of our brethren, for the work laid upon us for God and for God's world.

Thirty-one years ago our Diocesan Council, driven to the refuge of the mountains by the first blasts of war, met in the little framed church which once occupied this spot. To-day in peace and love we gather in this more spacious and seemly edifice, and we thank God that with all loss and change He mingles the blessedness of growth in power and in knowledge.

#### SUMMARY OF EPISCOPAL VISITATIONS, SERVICES, ETC., FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1895.

1. Ansonville—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
2. Asheville, TRINITY CHURCH—Four services; preached twice; confirmed seven persons.
3. Asheville, *St. Matthias's Church*—One service; preached once; confirmed twelve persons.
4. Bowman's Bluff, *Gethsemane Church*—One service; preached once.
5. Brevard, St. Philip's Church—One service; preached once.
6. Bryson City, St. Stephen's Church—Two services; preached once; baptized an infant.
7. Burlington, ST. ATHANASIUS'S CHURCH—Two services; preached twice; confirmed two persons.
8. Candler's, St. Clement's Church—One service; preached once; baptized and confirmed an adult.
9. Cashier's Valley, *Church of the Good Shepherd*—Two services; preached twice; confirmed eight persons; consecrated the church.



*Address of the Bishop.*

10. Chapel Hill, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS—Three services; preached three times; confirmed twelve persons.
11. Charlotte, St. PETER'S CHURCH—Nine services; preached five times; confirmed fifteen persons; one funeral.
12. Charlotte, *St. Michael's Church*—One service; preached once; confirmed eleven persons.
13. Chunn's Cove—One service; preached once; confirmed four persons.
14. Concord, ALL SAINTS' CHURCH—One service; preached once; confirmed three persons.
15. Cullowhee, St. David's Church—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
16. Cunningham's—One service; preached once; baptized and confirmed an adult.
17. Durham, St. PHILIP'S CHURCH—Two services; preached twice; confirmed two persons; baptized an infant.
18. Enfield, CHURCH OF THE ADVENT—One service; preached once.
19. Flat Rock, St. JOHN'S CHURCH—One service; preached once.
20. Franklin, *St. Agnes's Church*—One service; preached once; baptized an infant.
21. Franklin, St. Cyprian's Chapel—One service; preached once.
22. Gaston, *St. Luke's Church*—One service; preached once.
23. Germanton, *St. Philip's Church*—Three services; preached once; baptized and confirmed an adult.
24. Goshen, St. PAUL'S CHURCH—One service; preached once; baptized and confirmed an adult.
25. Grace, *Beaver Dam Mission*—One service; preached once; confirmed three persons.
26. Grace, St. Titus's Chapel—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
27. Greensboro, St. BARNABAS'S CHURCH—Two services; preached twice; confirmed eight persons.
28. Greensboro, St. ANDREW'S CHURCH—One service; preached once; confirmed fourteen persons.
29. Halifax, St. MARK'S CHURCH—One service; preached once.
30. Haw Creek, Trinity Chapel—One service; preached once.
31. Henderson, CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS—Two services; preached once.
32. Henderson County, CALVARY CHURCH—Three services; preached twice, confirmed fourteen persons.
33. Henderson County, St. Paul's Church—One service; preached once.
34. Hendersonville, *St. James's Church*—One service; preached once; confirmed four persons.
35. Hickory, CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION—One service; preached once.
36. Rutherford College—One service; preached once.
37. High Point, St. Mary's Church—Two services; preached twice; baptized and confirmed an adult.
38. High Shoals, St. John's Church—One service; preached once; confirmed three persons.

*Diocese of North Carolina, 1895.*

39. Hillsboro, St. MATTHEW'S CHURCH—Four services; preached three times; one funeral.
40. Iredell County, St. JAMES'S CHURCH—One service; preached once.
41. Jackson, CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR—Two services; preached once; baptized an infant.
42. Kittrell, St. JAMES'S CHURCH—One service; preached once; confirmed three persons.
43. Leaksville, CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY—Two services; preached twice; confirmed four persons.
44. Lenoir, St. JAMES'S CHURCH—One service; preached once; confirmed three persons.
45. Lexington, Church of the Redeemer—One service; preached once.
46. Lincolnton, St. LUKE'S CHURCH—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
47. Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's Chapel—One service; preached once; confirmed seven persons.
48. Lincoln County, Church of Our Saviour—One service; preached once.
49. Lincoln County, St. Paul's Church—One service; preached once; confirmed five persons.
50. Lincoln County, St. Stephen's Chapel—One service; preached once; confirmed three persons.
51. Lincoln and Gaston Mission, Dallas—Three services; preached once; confirmed three persons.
52. Lincoln and Gaston Mission, Gastonia—One service; preached once.
53. Littleton, Church of the Good Shepherd—Three services; preached twice; baptized and confirmed an adult.
54. Louisburg, St. PAUL'S CHURCH—Two services; preached twice.
55. Louisburg, St. Matthias's Church—One service; preached once; confirmed five persons.
56. Macon County, Highlands, Mission of the Incarnation—One service; preached once; confirmed six persons.
57. Madison, *St. John's Church*—One service; preached once; confirmed three persons.
58. Marion, St. John's Church—One service; preached once; confirmed six persons.
59. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church—Two services; preached once.
60. Micadale, St. Mary's Chapel—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
61. Middleburg, *Church of the Heavenly Rest*—One service; preached once; confirmed two persons.
62. Milton, Christ Church—Two services; preached twice; confirmed five persons.
63. Monroe, *St. Paul's Church*—One service; preached once; confirmed two persons.
64. Morganton, GRACE CHURCH—Two services; preached twice; confirmed seven persons.
65. Morganton, St. Stephen's Church—One service; preached once; confirmed four persons.

*Address of the Bishop.*

66. Mount Airy—Two services; preached twice.
67. Nonah, *St. John's Church*—One service; preached once.
68. Old Fort, *St. Gabriel's Church*—Two services; preached once; confirmed four persons.
69. Oxford, *St. STEPHEN'S CHURCH*—Two services; preached once.
70. Pittsboro, *St. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH*—Two services; preached twice.  
*Pittsboro, St. James's Church*—One service; preached once.
71. Raleigh, *CHRIST CHURCH*—Four services; preached four times; confirmed thirty-five persons; one funeral.
72. Raleigh, *CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD*—Twenty-one services; preached eight times; confirmed thirty-nine persons; one funeral; one marriage.
73. Raleigh, *St. Mary's School Chapel*—One service; confirmed ten persons.
74. Raleigh, *St. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH*—One service; preached once; confirmed twenty persons.
75. Raleigh, *St. Saviour's Chapel*—Two services; preached twice; confirmed six persons.
76. Reidsville, *St. THOMAS'S CHURCH*—Two services; preached twice.
77. Ridgeway, *CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD*—One service; preached once.
78. Ringwood, *St. CLEMENT'S CHURCH*—Two services; preached twice; confirmed one person.
79. Rockingham—One service; preached once.
80. Rockwood, *Church of the Redeemer*—One service; preached once.
81. Laurinburg—One service; preached once.
82. Laurel Hill (*Morgan's Factory*)—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
83. Rockwood, *Church of the Redeemer*—One service; preached once.
84. Rocky Mount, *CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD*—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
85. Rutherfordton, *St. JOHN'S CHURCH*—One service; preached once; confirmed three persons.
86. Rowan County, *CHRIST CHURCH*—One service; preached once; confirmed three persons.
87. Rowan County, *St. ANDREW'S CHURCH*—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
88. Rowan county, *St. Jude's Church*—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
89. Rowan County, *St. MARY'S CHURCH*—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
90. Rowan County—*St. Matthew's Church*—One service; preached once; confirmed three persons.
91. Salisbury, *St. LUKE'S CHURCH*—Two services; preached twice; confirmed nine persons; baptized an adult.
92. Salisbury, *St. John's Chapel*—One service; confirmed sixteen persons.
93. Salisbury, *St. Paul's Church*—One service; preached once; confirmed four persons.

*Diocese of North Carolina, 1895.*

94. Southern Pines—One service; preached once.
95. Pine Bluff—One service; preached once; baptized an infant.
96. Saluda, Church of the Transfiguration—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
97. Sanford—One service; preached once.
98. Scotland Neck, TRINITY CHURCH—Two services; preached twice; confirmed two persons.
99. Shelby, Church of the Redeemer—One service; preached once.
100. Statesville, TRINITY CHURCH—One service; preached once.
101. Stovall, St. Peter's Church—One service; preached once.
102. Sylva—One service; preached once.
103. Tillery, Church of the Holy Innocents—One service; preached once; laid corner-stone.
104. Tarboro, CALVARY CHURCH—Five services; preached twice; one marriage.
105. Tarboro, St. LUKE'S CHURCH—One service; preached once.
106. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel—Two services; preached once; laid corner-stone.
107. Tryon, Chapel of the Cross—One service; preached once; confirmed seven persons.
108. Columbus—One service; preached once.
109. Mills Spring—One service; preached once.
110. Wadesboro, CALVARY CHURCH—One service; preached once.
111. Walnut Cove, CHRIST CHURCH—One service; preached once, confirmed five persons; baptized an adult.
112. Warrenton, EMMANUEL CHURCH—Five services; preached four times; confirmed seven persons.  
Warrenton, All Saints' Chapel—One service; preached once; confirmed two persons.
113. Watauga Mission, St. Luke's Church (Boone)—One service; preached once; confirmed one person; one marriage.
114. Watauga Mission, St. John's Church—One service; preached once.
115. Watauga Mission, Blowing Rock—Two services; preached once; one funeral.
116. Watauga Mission, Elk Park—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
117. Watauga Mission, Elk Cross Roads—One service; preached once; baptized an infant.
118. Watauga Mission, Jefferson—One service; preached once.
119. Watauga Mission, in Ashe County—One service; preached once.
120. Waynesville, Grace Church—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.
121. Weldon, GRACE CHURCH—Two services; preached twice.
122. Wilkesboro, St. PAUL'S CHURCH—One service; preached once; confirmed three persons.
123. Wilkes County, Gwynn's Chapel—One service; preached once.
124. Elkin—One service; preached once; baptized an infant.
125. Williamsboro, St. JOHN'S CHURCH—One service; preached once.

*Address of the Bishop.*

126. Wilson, St. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH—Two services; preached twice; confirmed two persons.
127. Wilson, St. Mark's Chapel—One service; preached once.
128. Winston, St. PAUL'S CHURCH—Four services; preached three times; confirmed twenty-one persons.
129. Yadkin Valley, Chapel of Rest—One service; preached once; confirmed one person.

Besides the above I have officiated, in going and returning from the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, and in connection with my attendance upon the House of Bishops, and upon the Missionary Boards of the Church, a number of times beyond the limits of the Diocese. June 10, 1894, I spent with the Rev. Mr. Jeffery, of Little Neck, Long Island, sometime my assistant in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte; Sunday, July 10th, at Spartanburg, S. C., with my friend the Rev. Theodore D. Bratton. October 11th, at the request of Bishop Paret, I took part in the opening services of the Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, in the Church of the Epiphany, Washington City; and Sunday, October 21st, I spent in Middletown, Connecticut, and preached in Christ Church, South Middletown. I have not left the Diocese except when in my judgment my duty to the best interests of the Diocese demanded it; and I have remained at home during intervals between visitations which have hardly afforded me leisure for the performance of those duties connected with the administration of the office, quite as necessary as the duty of visiting parishes and missions. I have made my stay in the different parishes so very brief in most cases that I have seldom been able to feel that I fully understood the situation of affairs in the parish and in the field about it; and yet I am pained to report to you that there are several points which I have not visited at all since my consecration. These are mostly very small and inconsiderable chapels and missions, but I am sorry that there should be any such.

It will be seen by the foregoing summary that during the year ending April 30th I have visited and officiated in one hundred and twenty-nine congregations or places, an aggregate of two hundred and thirteen times; I have administered the Holy Communion ninety-two times, preached one hundred and seventy-three sermons, made thirty-six

*Diocese of North Carolina, 1895.*

addresses, and confirmed four hundred and fifteen persons, within the Diocese. I have also baptized eight adults and nine infants, officiated at five funerals, and married three couples. Friday, August 10th, at Tillery, in Halifax county, I laid the corner-stone of the Chapel of the Holy Innocents, being assisted in the service by the Rev. Walter J. Smith, whose faithful endeavors, aided by the liberality of Mrs. Frieze, of New York, and the North Carolina Lumber Company, of Tillery, have brought the work already nearly to completion. The next day, August 11th, at Lawrence, in Edgecombe county, assisted by the Rev. Walter J. Smith and the Rev. Charles L. Hoffmann, I laid the corner-stone of a chapel to be called "Grace Memorial Chapel," built by a lady of Tarborough in memory of a very beautiful and noble young Christian life taken from this world to a place more meet for it. This hopeful mission at Lawrence, now supplied with a suitable house of worship, has been the work of a few of the faithful laymen and women of Calvary Church, Tarboro. Their zeal and taste have so adorned this most admirable structure that there are few chapels in the Diocese so pleasing and so well adapted for the reverent performance of the public services of the Church.

September 2d, the Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity, I consecrated the new church recently erected to replace the one destroyed by fire, for the Mission of the Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley. The Petition for Consecration was read by Mr. David T. Johnson, and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. John A. Deal, missionary in charge. I preached the sermon. The Rev. Samuel Rhodes was also present assisting in the service, and the Rev. F. Cecil Bayliss, of the Diocese of Florida. The chapel had been built largely by means of help rendered by various branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in this and in other Dioceses.

On the 7th of September I organized a mission at Highlands, in Macon county, to be known as the "*Church of the Incarnation*," and appointed the officers of the same, as provided in our diocesan canons. On the 27th of December, acting under the same canon, I organized a mission at Murphy, in Cherokee county, to be known as the "*Church of the Messiah*."

There have been the following changes in our Clergy-list:

### *Address of the Bishop.*

We have lost:

The Rev. Fenner S. Stickney, Priest, transferred to Virginia, August 7, 1894.

The Rev. John F. Milbank, Priest, transferred to Ohio, October 23, 1894.

The Rev. Stewart McQueen, Priest, transferred to East Carolina, October 1, 1894.

The Rev. Edward P. Green, Priest, transferred to East Carolina, January 21, 1895.

The Rev. Nathan A. Seagle, Deacon, transferred to New York, February 18, 1895.

We have gained:

The Rev. George V. Gilreath, ordained Deacon, May 20, 1894.

The Rev. Nathan A. Seagle, ordained Deacon, May 20, 1894.

The Rev. James B. Avirett, Priest, transferred from Central New York, June 11, 1894.

The Rev. Frederick W. Wey, Priest, transferred from Easton, September 1, 1894.

The Rev. Milnor Jones, Deacon, transferred from Tennessee, September 15, 1894.

The Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Priest, transferred from Albany, September 22, 1894.

The Rev. Louis H. Schubert, Priest, transferred from Albany, February 1, 1895.

The Rev. Samuel Wilson Moran, Priest, transferred from Milwaukee, March 23, 1895.

The Rev. Martin L. Poffenberger, Priest, transferred from Maryland, April 10, 1895.

Our present number, therefore, is seventy-one Priests and Deacons, a gain of four over last year.

Several whose names appear, however, are not actually residents in the Diocese. The Rev. William S. Barrows has a fellowship in the General Theological Seminary, but desires to retain his canonical connection with this Diocese. I have thought that his case comes within the meaning of the canon allowing non-residence in the case of officers and professors in our general Church institutions. The Rev. Frederick Towers, the Rev. Edward Benedict and the Rev. Alvin J. Vanderbogat have resigned their parishes, but have not asked for letters dimissory, as they may take other work in the Diocese. The names of the Rev. A. H. Boyle and the Rev. Henry M. Joseph also appear on our list, though neither of them has been in this Diocese for a

*Diocese of North Carolina, 1895.*

number of years, nor have they made any report to the ecclesiastical authority, as required by the canon. 'I am required by the canon to report also that on the twenty-seventh day of March of this current year I suspended from the exercise of his function for the term of one year from that date the Rev. George H. Bell, Presbyter of this Diocese.

Since the last Convention I have advanced two Deacons to the Priesthood: the Rev. John W. Barker, ordained in Trinity Church, Asheville, on the Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, September 16, 1894, and the Rev. James D. Miller in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on the Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 23d.

The fields of labor of the Clergy are the same as last year, with the following changes and modifications:

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs has resigned the rectorship of St. Barnabas's Church, Greensboro, and has been appointed Warden of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, with general oversight of the mission stations in Buncombe county and in several neighboring counties.

The Rev. Charles C. Quin has resigned the rectorship of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

The Rev. Charles L. Hoffmann has resigned the rectorship of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and has become Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. William S. Barrows has resigned his work in connection with the Ravenscroft Associate Missions and Training School, and is at present absent from the Diocese, as was mentioned above.

The Rev. Charles J. Wingate, in addition to his parish of St. Timothy's, Wilson, has accepted the rectorship of St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, and gives one Sunday each month to this latter parish.

The Rev. Frederick Towers has resigned the rectorship of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

The Rev. Fenner S. Stickney has resigned the rectorship of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Virginia.

The Rev. John W. Barker has resigned his work as missionary in Macon and Swain counties and has become rector of St. Thomas's Church, Reidsville, and of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.



*Address of the Bishop.*

The Rev. Edward Benedict has resigned the rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

The Rev. Stewart McQueen has resigned the rectorship of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and has been transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. Edward P. Green has resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, Morganton, and has been transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. Alvin J. Vanderbogat has resigned the rectorship of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The Rev. Gaston Battle, Deacon, in addition to the mission of St. John's, Battleboro, is also serving in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, rector of Calvary Church, Henderson county, has at my request assumed charge of St. James's Church, Hendersonville, and St. Paul's Church, Henderson county, with a Deacon under him officiating in those churches.

The Rev. John F. Milbank has resigned the rectorship of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Ohio.

The Rev. Frederick A. Fetter, Deacon, in addition to High Point and Lexington, has also been serving the mission at Germanton.

The Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, Deacon, has been removed from Lincoln and Gaston missions and has been assigned missionary work in Henderson county under the Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.

The Rev. George V. Gilreath, Deacon, has been serving St. Saviour's Chapel, of Christ Church parish, Raleigh, and also as assistant to the Rev. Dr. Marshall.

The Rev. Frederick W. Wey, Associate Priest of Ravenscroft Mission, has been in charge of the work in Haywood, Jackson, Swain and Cherokee counties.

The Rev. Milnor Jones, Deacon, is missionary in Watauga, Ashe and Mitchell counties.

The Rev. Churchill Satterlee has become rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

The Rev. Louis H. Schubert has become rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

The Rev. Samuel Wilson Moran has become rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

*Diocese of North Carolina, 1895.*

The Rev. Martin L. Poffenberger has become rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough.

The Rev. Edwin H. Green has accepted the rectorship of St. Barnabas's Church, Greensboro, but I have not yet received his letters dimissory from the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

The Rev. George A. Zellers, of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, has since the first of the current year been serving very acceptably in St. Philip's Church, Durham, under a temporary arrangement which I made with the vestry of that parish.

William Ashton Thompson, of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, was received as a Candidate for Holy Orders April 22, 1895. Samuel A. B. Trott, a colored Candidate for Holy Orders, who had for some years been doing most faithful and laborious service as a teacher and catechist in Moore county, departed this life April —, 1894. Otherwise our list of candidates remains as it stood last year, except that several have been ordained, as has been mentioned heretofore.

Having thus completed the report of my official acts, and given the statistical information required by our general canon, I proceed, as briefly as I can, to present for your consideration some matters which seem to me especially deserving of your careful attention and vigorous action.

OUR DIOCESAN MISSIONARY WORK.

This is first in place because first in importance. The whole life and hope of the Church in North Carolina are bound up in this work. As the weak and seemingly insignificant fibrous roots which spread away furthest from the trunk really gather the nourishment by which the tree lives, so shall we in this Diocese grow and strengthen just in the measure that we push our mission enterprises beyond the limits of our larger and stronger parishes.

With our limited means of supporting missionary enterprises in this Diocese it seems to me that we should carefully lay out our work, and use our limited means in such a way as to develop as far as possible additional resources from the field worked. With this view I have endeavored during the past year to reorganize the missions in the

### *Address of the Bishop.*

extreme west. I have placed the Rev. Frederick W. Wey at Waynesville and have placed under his charge the work in Haywood, Jackson (except Cashier's Valley and vicinity), Swain and Cherokee, requiring each congregation served by him to contribute a specific sum, agreed upon by themselves, towards his support. The Rev. Mr. Deal being deprived of the services of an assistant by the removal of Mr. Barker to Reidsville, I have limited him to the work in Macon county and at Cashier's Valley. Highlands and Cashier's Valley are very inconveniently situated for him, but during the summer season it is hoped that he may have assistance from visiting Clergy. At all these places the work is hopeful, and at Highlands it seems specially important. A large number of visitors resort to it during the summer, and the number of permanent residents is rapidly increasing. That which makes this a field of peculiar interest and importance, however, is the fact that there has been a good deal of activity displayed in that community by the *Unitarians*, and well-disposed but poorly instructed persons are liable to be drawn away from their faith in Christ by this influence. I was very happy to see there last summer the good effects of Mr. Deal's labors, not only among the visitors, but among the people of the country and the permanent settlers in the village. He is striving most earnestly to build a church there, in which I bespeak for him the good-will and co-operation of all Christian people. In the organization of the mission of the *Church of the Incarnation* I trust we have made a beginning which shall soon ripen into a strong and influential congregation.

I have given much thought and labor to the work of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School. Having lost the services of the Rev. Mr. Barrows, I last July nominated to the Board of Fellows the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, who was thereupon elected Warden. But I find that, from causes useless to enumerate in this place, the endowment of this institution, which a few years ago yielded a thousand dollars annual revenue for the support of the work, now yields practically nothing. I have had the use of part of the building known as Shoenberger Hall, and for an income only what I could get out of the scanty appropriations of our Diocesan and Domestic Boards. I appointed as Associates of Ravenscroft Mission the Revs.

*Diocese of North Carolina, 1895.*

Samuel Rhodes and William F. Rice, Deacons, and the Rev. Frederick W. Wey, of Waynesville, Priest. Mr. Wey has special charge of the field already mentioned, while Mr. Rice and Mr. Rhodes act under Mr. Stubbs's more immediate direction. They serve the various chapels in Buncombe county as frequently as it is possible for them to do, and also keep up services at the Hot Springs, at Brevard and at Bowman's Bluff. In connection with these places I have endeavored to apply the rule spoken of above, and to require a specific sum to be paid by each congregation towards the support of the services. In the places specified above this effort has been met with a just appreciation by the people, but in many of our missions throughout this region it seems never to have been required of the members of the Church in the several congregations to assume any part of the responsibility for the maintenance of the ministrations of the Church. It is a question whether this policy does not insure the continuance of a condition of helplessness and dependence so long as it is pursued.

In another section of the mountain country the zeal of a few of our good women, organizing the children of the Diocese into branches of the Junior Auxiliary, has enabled me to begin what I trust may prove a most important work. Miss Horner, the Diocesan Secretary of the Junior Auxiliary, last summer proposed to become responsible for six hundred dollars a year for the support of a missionary in Watauga county. I at once availed myself of this offer by engaging the Rev. Milnor Jones to proceed to Watauga, and to attempt to revive the old Mission of Valle Crucis. The present owner of the property has offered to give fifteen acres of land including the site of the old mission, and in consideration of this gift I have undertaken to put a building upon the property to be used for the purposes of our mission. Mr. Jones entered upon this work last September and has been most faithfully laboring in it ever since. He extends his ministrations into Ashe county on the one side and into Mitchell on the other, and ministers to a considerable number of Church people scattered over this extensive field. He is endeavoring to establish schools at several points. This is a great opportunity for useful work throughout this section. We have traditions of missionary enterprise and of faithful service by saintly men along

*Address of the Bishop.*

the banks of the beautiful Watauga and in the sheltered coves of its mountains, which forbid us to forsake this region. I most earnestly appeal to the Churchmen of this Diocese to aid me in sustaining this work. I need five hundred dollars for the building at Valle Crucis, and five hundred dollars for the schools which should be established in different parts of the missionary field.

I have dwelt more at length upon the work in this part of the Diocese because it is more purely missionary, and because the necessities of this part of the work will come prominently before the Convention in connection with the proposition which has been made to memorialize the General Convention in favor of erecting this portion of the Diocese into a Missionary Jurisdiction. Of this I shall speak presently. I pass on now to the missionary work of the Diocese in the more central and eastern parts. In my judgment it is in pushing our missionary efforts among the people of the central portion of the State that we have the most immediate prospect of growth and development. Here a large proportion of the population is accessible to us, and a large number are by intelligence and education prepared to appreciate those features of our public worship which distinguish us to the popular mind more than those principles of ecclesiastical polity which are the basis of our organization. Another advantage of work in this portion of the Diocese is found in the greater ability of the people to assist in the support of the missionary, so that our missionary funds will go much further in supplying ministers. A fair specimen of this kind of missionary work is found in the field lying along the Cape Fear & Yadkin Valley Railway, where the several small missions combined require only a small stipend from the Missionary Committee to enable them to maintain a minister, and where on all sides are most promising openings for aggressive work.

There has been a feeling among some of our people that we ought to do more for the advancement of the Church in the central and eastern parts of the Diocese. An examination of our Journals and the reports which they contain will show that for years past much the greater proportion of our efforts have been expended in the west. At the present time the Convocation of Tarboro receives only two hundred dollars a year of our missionary funds, domestic

## *Diocese of North Carolina, 1895.*

and diocesan, while few parts of the Diocese offer a more promising field for missionary enterprise.

I do not mean to lay down any policy for the Convention. I ask you, my brethren, to take these matters into consideration, and to inform yourselves as to the facts of the case. A resolution was adopted at our last meeting requiring the missionaries of the Diocese to make statements in the Convention of their work and its promise of growth. It seems to me that this may be made a most useful feature of our meetings. Whether we make any changes in our canons, in our formal methods of business here, or of parochial machinery, is of small moment, if we do not provoke one another to an emulation in zeal and good works. If, by looking at the facts before us, the call for work, and the opportunity, we can stir up ourselves and our people to new diligence and enthusiasm and liberality, we shall make any method and any machinery serve the purpose of the living Spirit within us.

### THE CONVOCATIONS IN THEIR RELATION TO MISSIONARY WORK.

The Convocations of the Diocese were designed to be a part of the missionary machinery of the Diocese. As a matter of fact they have usually had no connection with missionary work. As a consequence they have usually amounted to nothing in the practical life of the Church and Diocese, and therefore the Clergy and Laity have taken but little interest in them. I am not prepared to say how this state of things is to be changed, but I am persuaded that these local organizations might do a great deal for the creation of a more earnest missionary spirit, and for the furtherance of missionary work. The canons give the Bishop authority to call the Convocations together that he may meet with them when he begins a visitation in the Convocation. I shall avail myself of this power, and I ask all the Clergy to be ready to respond to this call when it comes to them, that we may see if it be not possible to make our Convocations play a more important part in our diocesan life.

### THE PROPOSED MISSIONARY JURISDICTION.

Before the erection of the Diocese of East Carolina, when the difficulty of meeting the demands of the Diocese of

### *Address of the Bishop.*

North Carolina for episcopal ministrations was becoming every year more apparent, it was a favorite plan of some of our best men to ask the General Convention to set off the western portion of the State as a Missionary Jurisdiction, whose Bishop and missionaries should be supported by our Board of Domestic Missions. A great obstacle in the path at that time was that there was no constitutional authority for such action; and though the necessities of the situation in the case of the immense States of Texas and California had led the General Convention, as it were against its own judgment, to adopt that method in those particular cases, yet the mind and conscience of the Church had not become entirely reconciled to that action; and I believe that our own wise and saintly Bishop was strongly opposed to it. Since that time, however, there has been quite a change in the mind of the Church upon this question, and it is almost certain that the current year will see the final adoption of an amendment to the Constitution of our General Convention expressly authorizing this method of providing for the necessities of our missionary field.

If, therefore, we can present a case which will demand this form of relief, doubtless the General Convention will have no difficulty in granting our petition, should the resources of our missionary treasury prove adequate to this demand.

I shall not in this place undertake to give the arguments for and against the proposal. It does seem to me that if our general authorities can be persuaded to undertake the burden of this work, and to support a Bishop and missionaries in this mountain region of our State, it will not only be a relief to this Diocese and allow us to give ourselves more effectively to the development of the work in our smaller territory, but it will give a wonderful impetus to the growth and development of the Church in the region set off. I believe an inspection of my journal for the past year will show that I have given as great a part of my time to the work of visitation as is practicable, and yet I have been able to give to all that great territory, embracing thousands of square miles and nearly thirty counties, only about nine weeks. No argument is necessary to show that the work to be done demands more time than this, and yet there is no reasonable prospect of any Bishop of the Dio-

*Diocese of North Carolina, 1895.*

cese of North Carolina, as at present constituted, being able to give, one year with another, more than this proportion of his time to that part of the Diocese. Much, therefore, as we should all regret the separation from our friends and brethren, we must see that the interests of God's Kingdom demand this, if the Church is prepared to undertake the work.

As the Church has seen fit to give the Bishop very great control over this matter, I have thought it right that I should suggest to the committee having this matter in hand a line by which the proposed Jurisdiction should be set off from the Diocese. In doing this I have felt that I should not consult my own feelings, but should be willing to set off sufficient territory to give the Jurisdiction some strength and importance at the beginning, and also to afford a prospect of organizing as a Diocese at no very distant day. With this view I have suggested for their consideration the easternmost line (speaking generally) of the counties of Alleghany, Wilkes, and Alexander, from the Virginia line as far as the Catawba river, and then following that river to the South Carolina line; all west of this to constitute the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville. This is, of course, suggested only as a basis for calculation and for the discussion of the question, and is subject in all respects to the action of this Convention. The necessary *data* in the way of statistics of the region proposed to be set off, as also of the remaining portion of the Diocese, with all other facts necessary to a proper understanding and an intelligent discussion of the question by the Convention, will more properly come before you in the report of the committee appointed last year.

---

Our charitable and educational institutions during the past year have not varied from their usual routine. Ravenscroft Associate Mission has already been spoken of. It is at present without any students, there being no means at my command for their support. The Ravenscroft School for boys has been carried on with some success as a day-school since Mr. McDonald's departure last fall. As the Warden of Ravenscroft and his only associate, who lodged in Shoenberger Hall, occupied only a small portion of the build-



*Address of the Bishop.*

ing, and as the defective construction and poor materials used already demanded repairs, I thought it wise to acquiesce in the judgment of the local Fellows, and to rent the hall as a private residence, reserving the library and sufficient accommodation for the Warden and his Deacon associate. By this means needed repairs have been made in the building, and it has been connected with the city water and sewage systems.

In this connection I would call the attention of our Clergy and people to Dr. Murdoch's school for boys at Salisbury. That is as yet only a day-school, but a little co-operation with him might develop it into the so much needed economical boarding school for boys.

Our institution for colored youth, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, continues its good work. Though without many advantages possessed by some others similar institutions, it is a cause of great gratification to know that its work so approves itself in the character and influence of those whom it has trained. I have been very proud to point out to our Bishops, when they have inquired of me, the noble record made by our colored Clergy who are its *alumni*. I believe they are to-day the most faithful, unassuming, upright, and effective men to be found among our colored Clergy, whether in this Diocese or elsewhere. When I have made this claim for them it has never been disputed. I have been able to effect an important arrangement for the benefit of St. Augustine's with our Colored Commission, whereby it has been recognized as the school recommended by the Commission for the preliminary training of young colored men who desire to enter upon the study of theology; and they have, to aid us in this work, made us a special grant of one thousand dollars, which we have reason to hope will be continued as an annual appropriation.

In connection with our diocesan schools I cannot omit to ask your attention to the claims of the University of the South upon us. I know not what to say of it more than I have already urged time and again, but I am satisfied that we are neglecting a very great means of building up the Church in North Carolina when we fail to draw as close as possible the bonds of sympathy and of active co-operation which should unite us with that noble enterprise.

*Diocese of North Carolina, 1895.*

The managers of the Thompson Orphanage will in their report to this Convention set forth its work and its necessities. I will only say that it continues its course of useful beneficence under the wise and generous administration of its admirable Superintendent. May I be permitted to add, though personalities should have but little place in such an address, that the Orphanage has suffered a sad loss in the death of the late Baxter H. Moore, one of the Board of Managers. Within a few days past I have had the pleasure of consecrating the chapel of the Orphanage by the name of "The Memorial Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin," erected for the Orphanage by the liberality of the Hon. William P. Bynum. I mention this, though it will be included in my next annual address, having taken place May 1st.

Looking over the whole field committed to us, I cannot refuse to see many signs of hope and of progress. Most of our strong parishes are growing daily stronger, and many of them are becoming as never before centres of all kinds of Christian activity. Much of this activity at present takes the form of the work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, or of the Daughters of the King; but these organizations are no ways outside or beside the line of Church work. They are but the present form in which the life and hope of the Church are manifested. And the same promise of growth and power is equally to be seen in almost every missionary field where we are at all coming up to the measure of the responsibility laid upon us. The great difficulty is the difficulty of finding men to do the work. And this is not because of a scarcity of men; it is because men are not willing to take the work at the price of the hardship and uncertainty that they must face. Many of our smaller parishes and missions, even where they are combined in such a way as to give a man as much work as he can possibly attend to, are able to raise, with aid from the missionary funds, not more than five or six hundred dollars, with, or sometimes without, a house. Now many of the ablest and noblest of our Clergy know by experience that a man and his wife, and possibly a baby or two, can live on this small salary. But many men do not believe this, and have no inclination to make the trial. I do not mean to blame them. It is not for me to judge and to

### *Address of the Bishop.*

condemn. But I say that such are the facts of the situation. We need at this moment men of piety, zeal, and ability, who are willing to give themselves to the work of God and to endure hardships that they may do the work. Thank God we already have such—the Diocese of North Carolina would be in a sad state if we had not!—but we want more of the same kind.

I will go a step further and say that we need men who are willing to work without money and without price. We shall never be able to do the missionary and educational and charitable work of the Church until men shall again burn with the love which is willing to give up everything for Christ and His Church. Clergymen who have families dependent on them must have a support for their families, but if single men when they enter the ministry were willing to give themselves up for two or three years for missionary work, receiving only their food and clothing, before entering upon ordinary parochial work, what a power for aggressive work would they thereby put into the hands of the Bishop! I may be hoping for too much, but I shall not cease to hope for this, and I now set it before the Clergy and Laity of North Carolina as one of the things which our work needs. There are those among us who have declared their purpose of devoting themselves to the Holy Ministry; there may be others whose heart God is now moving. I say to all such and to all others, that when they come, unburdened by domestic obligations, to serve as God's messengers, I shall hope to see them give at least the first years of their ministry, without price, and to find them willing to prepare for the responsibilities of the Priesthood by enduring hardship as good soldiers. With such material we might then make our associate missions a reality, and have a force at hand for missionary work wherever they might be most needed.

I would venture to ask the Clergy to be a little more careful of the canons of the Diocese in what may seem the routine of their work. I referred last year to the carelessness with which many of our parish Registers are kept. I must now call your attention to the very common neglect of some of our canons. The parochial reports show that a large number of the Clergy fail to comply with the canons requiring certain offerings to be taken in

*Diocese of North Carolina, 1895.*

their churches. It is quite possible that some of them have neglected to put into operation the system of offerings for Diocesan Missions enacted into a canon by our last Convention. Certainly no small number perform the duty of reporting their official action to the Bishop in such a way that the Bishop is at a very great loss to understand the reports. Having mentioned these things I hardly know what else to say about them. We have all of us taken a solemn oath before God and the Church to obey the canons. The ministry which we exercise we received conditioned by that promise. I feel that it is my duty to require from both Clergy and Laity an honest obedience to the laws of the Church. I am entitled to the co-operation and assistance of every one of you in this matter. I hereby appeal to each one of you and require your help in this business to the extent of seeing that from this time each one does his part herein. In connection with my visitations I shall hereafter endeavor to look into all such matters. I trust I shall find a ready co-operation on all hands in endeavoring to bring up all our parishes to the full measure of their duty. If there be useless or vexatious requirements in our canon law let such be abolished, but let us all join heartily in the performance of all duties laid upon us.

Our Missionary Clergy I would remind that I issued some months ago a circular-letter to them laying down certain methods of work and a certain scheme of offerings. I am willing to make any modifications in this which may be shown to be desirable, but I must ask them to observe the method therein recommended, except so far as I may modify or change it.

Since November 1, 1894, I have made my residence in Raleigh in the Episcopal Residence provided by the liberality and, I think, wisdom of the Diocese. Being in Raleigh, I have accepted the offer made me by the rector, wardens and vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd in that city to make use of their parish church as my Cathedral. So far the arrangement is but little more than nominal, as there are no means at my command to carry on any of those practical works which should make the Bishop's Church the centre of diocesan activities. In time, however, we may be able to develop this part of the work.

### *Address of the Bishop.*

I desire to mention also the valuable work of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese. It has not yet extended into all of our parishes and missions. I trust it may soon be found in every community where the Church has any organized existence. Among the many agencies of this over-busy age none has done such a work for the Church. I rejoice to see our Diocesan Branch growing and strengthening every year. I think that some of our best and wisest men have become of late a little apprehensive that we have pushed the matter of special organization for different kinds of work about as far as we can safely go. May I be allowed to suggest that the simple and elastic organization of the Woman's Auxiliary may afford a safeguard against this multiplication of agencies? Can it not be so arranged that the various parish societies, the Daughters of the King, the relief societies, hospital and missionary guilds, may all be brought into one general organization as departments in woman's work, all operating under the broad but simple system of our Woman's Auxiliary? I submit this to the consideration of the good women of the Diocese.

And speaking of the women of the Diocese brings me to the second of the subjects to which I wish to allude in this connection. I have been, from earliest childhood, brought up to look upon St. Mary's School, at Raleigh, as the most valuable of all our Church institutions or agencies in North Carolina. Since I have now, through the members of my own household, become a direct recipient of its benefits my appreciation of its value and importance has been only increased. I cannot too highly commend this school to the confidence of all the people of North Carolina. My residence in Raleigh, among other advantages, brings me into closer relation with this school, and with its admirable rector. It continues its good work with increasing success. I trust it may long continue the nursery of choice young womanhood, yearly sending out into all parts of the Diocese and of the country those who shall become themselves new centres of intellectual and spiritual life and light.

As gratifying evidences of the pious liberality of some of our people, I may mention that the late Mrs. Mary S. Speight, of Christ Church, Raleigh, besides generous lega-

*Diocese of North Carolina, 1895.*

cies to the two parishes in Raleigh, gave by her last will and testament one thousand dollars to the missionary work of the Diocese; and within the past few days I have received from one whom, as he is living, I shall not take the liberty of naming, a deed for a lot in the suburbs of one of our most important cities, upon which he is erecting a beautiful chapel, to be the centre of missionary work in its vicinity.

Fearing to take up too much of the time of the Convention, I close this my second annual address with the earnest prayer that He, who is able to do abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us, may, by His Holy Spirit, guide us into all truth, and enable us to show forth His glory by accomplishing His work and thus hastening the coming of His Kingdom.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.

## APPENDIX B.

---

### PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS.

---

*Acton, Buncombe County, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in Charge; the Rev. JAMES H. POSTELL and the Rev. SAMUEL RHODES, Deacons.

Families 4. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 8; present number 8. Public services: on Sundays 13.

Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$85—total \$1,085.

This church is a brick building, in bad repair inside, and destitute of necessary furniture.

*Ansonville, Ansonville Chapel.*

Families 7. Baptized persons 26. Whole number of persons 33. Baptisms: infant 11. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 18; admitted 1; removed 4; present number 15. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 26. Public services: on Sundays 22; other days 4. Holy Communion: public 5; private 1.

Chapel sittings 160.

Value of chapel \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$2. Other offerings at church services \$5. Sunday-school offerings \$4—total \$11.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$70. Current expenses \$5—total \$75.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$10—total \$20.50.

*General*: General Missions \$2.51. *Aggregate* \$98.01.

*Asheville, St. Matthias' Church* (colored); the Rev. HENRY S. McDUFFEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 34. Whole number of persons 188. Baptisms: infant 11; adult 1—total 12. Confirmed 12. Marriages 4. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 68; admitted 11; died 1; present number 78. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 76. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 92. Public

services: on Sundays 102; other days 98. Holy Communion: public 95; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,000; rectory \$400; other church property \$2,167—total \$3,567. Insurance \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$6.50. Other offerings at church services \$425.82. Sunday-school offerings \$56.11—total \$488.43.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$123. Current expenses \$95. Improvements and repairs \$12. New church building \$167—total \$397.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11. Convocation \$1.25—total \$12.25.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$30. New York Prayer-Book Society \$4.25. Colored Orphanage at Lynchburg \$10—total \$44.25. *Aggregate* \$453.50.

*Asheville, Trinity Church*; the Rev. McNEELY DuBOSE, Rector.

Families 109. Baptized persons 480. Whole number of persons 498. Baptisms: infant 33; adult 3—total 36. Confirmed 7. Marriages 6. Burials 7. Communicants: last reported 313; admitted 7; received 2; whole number added 9; removed 17; present number 305. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 100. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Woman's Guild; Chancel Society; Faithful Endeavor; St. Agnes' Guild; Ministering Children's League; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Junior Brotherhood. Public services: on Sundays 144; other days 177. Holy Communion: public 92; private 7.

Church sittings 400; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church \$20,000; chapel \$3,000; rectory \$10,000—total \$33,000. Insurance \$10,000. Indebtedness on property \$4,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$281.15. Other offerings at church services \$1,912.66. Sunday-school offerings \$138.70. Parish societies \$1,119.61. Subscriptions \$1,792.65—total \$5,244.77.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$269.76. Parish Missions \$445.36. Minister's salary \$1,500. Current expenses \$1,109.81. Improvements and repairs \$108.41. Interest on debt \$321.59. Sunday-school \$38.70. St. Andrew's Brotherhood work \$74.45. Miscellaneous \$20—total \$3,888.08.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$137.50. Permanent Episcopal Fund \$72.30. Diocesan Missions \$295. Church buildings at Chunn's Cove and Highlands \$250.17. Relief Fund \$6.68. Thompson Orphanage \$133.35. Convocation \$3.51. To two local Missionaries \$60. Miscellaneous \$5—total \$963.51.

*General*: General Missions \$191.88. Domestic Missions \$36.16. Foreign Missions \$36.10. Colored Missions \$16.02. Indian Missions \$20. Church in Virginia \$5. Jewish Missions \$16.02. Sewanee \$72—total \$393.18. *Aggregate* \$5,244.77.



Held services also at Leicester, Flat Rock and Church of the Redeemer; at Sewanee, Tenn.; Washington, D. C., and Columbia, S. C.

Three persons confirmed in Parish who live elsewhere.

There is noted a decided falling off in Sunday offerings and subscriptions, but in all work of Parish societies, and especially in Missionary work, our reports are better this year than ever before. The plan of systematic offerings for Diocesan Missions will be very successful if rightly managed.

*Battleboro, St. John's Chapel;* the Rev. GASTON BATTLE, Deacon Officiating.

Families 12. Baptized persons 36. Whole number of persons 43. Baptisms: infant 3. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 20; died 1; removed 1; whole number lost 2; present number 21. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 12. Other Parish Agencies: Church Aid Society; Junior Aid Society. Public services: on Sundays 42; other days 8. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$500—total \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$15.50. Parish societies \$65—total \$80.50.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$12. Current expenses \$2.20. Improvements and repairs \$65—total \$79.20.

*Diocesan*: Thompson Orphanage \$1.30. *Aggregate* \$80.50.

*Beaver Dam, St. Titus' Chapel;* the Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS and the Rev. WILLIAM F. RICE, Ministers in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 35. Whole number of persons 40. Confirmed 1. Communicants 20. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 9; other days 3. Holy Communion 1. Chapel sittings 125.

Value of chapel \$343. Indebtedness on property \$65.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$3. Sunday-school offerings \$5. For Building Fund \$118.93—total \$126.93.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Improvements \$4.

The exterior of St. Titus' Chapel has been completed; the interior is not completed. Four pieces of memorial chancel furniture were presented by Mrs. Gordon Dexter, of Boston, Mass.

*Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane Church;* the Rev. R. WAINWRIGHT and the Rev. A. H. STUBBS, Ministers in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 22. Communicants: last reported 16; present number 22. Public services: on Sundays 52; other days 3. Holy Communion: public 10; private 1.

Church sittings 90.

Value of church \$1,500; site \$50—total \$1,550. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$19.04. Other offerings at church services \$43.37. Pledges \$20.80. Subscriptions \$42—total \$125.21.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$53.50. Current expenses \$9.70. Insurance \$25—total \$88.20.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$23.15. Thompson Orphanage \$3.50—total \$26.65.

*General*: General Missions \$17; American Church Building Fund \$1.50—total \$18.50. *Aggregate* \$133.35.

*Brevard, St. Philip's Church*; the Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS and the Rev. WILLIAM F. RICE, Ministers in Charge.

Families 10. Baptized persons 29. Whole number of persons 30. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 16; present number 22. Public services: on Sundays 65; other days 3. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 150.

Value of two churches \$3,000; other church property \$500—total \$3,500. Insurance \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$13.99. Other offerings at church services \$49.71. Easter offering \$5. Other sources \$5—total \$73.70.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$5.65. Minister's salary \$28. Current expenses \$37.50. Improvements and repairs \$5—total \$76.15.

This report is for two years.

This Mission was organized by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Theodore B. Lyman on August 26, 1892, and is situated most advantageously for a centre of church work in the upper valley of the French Broad river. A railway to Brevard is in process of construction, and from here the Mission at Bowman's Bluff can easily be served. A resident Clergyman is greatly needed and earnestly desired.

*Bryson City, St. Stephen's Church*; the Rev. FREDERICK W. WEY, Minister in Charge.

Family 1. Baptized persons 12. Baptism: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 7; received 1; removed 3; present number 5. Public services: on Sundays 16. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,000. Indebtedness on lot \$75.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$6.12.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$6.12.

*Buncombe County, Mt. Calvary Chapel*; the Rev. H. H. PHELPS and the Rev. THOMAS C. WETMORE, Ministers in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 30. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 13; present number 6. Public services: on Sundays 14; other days 15. Holy Communion 1.

Chapel sittings 125.

Value of chapel \$600.

*Receipts*—Communion alms 60 cents.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms 60 cents.

Monthly services have been given by Mr. Wetmore since November last.

*Buncombe County, St. Andrew's Church*; the Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in Charge; the Rev. JAMES H. POSTELL and the Rev. SAMUEL RHODES, Deacons.

Families 6. Communicants: last reported 7; received 1; present number 8. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 12.

Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$60—total \$560.

This church is very badly situated for effective work. Thanks to Miss Postell, however, the Sunday-school is maintained under very adverse circumstances.

*Burlington, St. Athanasius' Church*; the Rev. ROBERT J. WALKER, Rector.

Families 63. Baptized persons 135. Whole number of persons 205. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 2—total 8. Confirmed 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 110; admitted 2; received 3; present number 108. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 90. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Guild; St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: on Sundays 128; other days 173. Holy Communion: public 62; private 15.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$3,000; other church property, \$500—total \$6,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$31. Other offerings at church services \$80.70. Sunday-school offerings \$32.40. Parish societies \$18.20. Other sources \$22.91—total \$185.21.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$14.02. Parish Missions \$5.71. Minister's salary \$900. Current expenses \$80.42. Improvements and repairs \$15.69. Insurance \$77. Miscellaneous \$12.83—total \$1,105.67.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$41.54. Diocesan Missions \$122.83. Church Building Fund, \$2. Education Fund \$2.01. Thompson Orphanage \$5.53—total \$173.91.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$12.72. Foreign Missions \$12.83. Jewish Missions 75 cents. Clergy Retiring Fund \$1. American Church Building Fund \$1. Miscellaneous \$22.00—total \$50.39. *Aggregate* \$1,329.97.

Visited St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and buried a communicant. I would call attention to the noble body of young men of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Mr. J. Harper Erwin, Director. Full of zeal and good works for our Lord and His Church.

*Candler's, St. Clement's Church;* the Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS and the Rev. SAMUEL RHODES, Ministers in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 11. Whole number of persons 42. Burials 3. Communicants 12. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 38. Public services: on Sundays 8.

Value of church \$800.

*Cashier's Valley, Church of the Good Shepherd;* the Rev. JOHN A. DEAL, Minister in Charge.

Families 10. Baptized persons 89. Whole number of persons 89. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 2—total 4. Confirmed 8. Communicants: last reported 18; admitted 8; removed 4; present number 22; Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 12. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 20. Other Parish Agency: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 10; other days 12. Holy Communion: public 7; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,500; other church property \$1,000—total \$3,500. Insurance \$1,900.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$18.56. Parish societies \$10. Other sources \$14—total \$42.56.

*Parochial:* Minister's salary \$17.18. Improvements and repairs \$15—total \$32.18.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$15.38. Valle Crucis \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$9—total \$25.38. *Aggregate* \$57.56.

*Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross;* the Rev. LOUIS H. SCHUBERT, Rector.

Families 9. Whole number of persons 49. Baptism: adult 1. Confirmed 12. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 30; admitted 12. received 1; died 1; present number 42. Other Parish Agency: Ladies' Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 43; other days 54. Holy Communion: public 18; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$1,500—total \$6,500. Insurance \$500. Indebtedness on property \$200.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$542.59. Other sources \$250—total \$792.59.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial:* Minister's salary \$326.65. Current expenses \$109.44—total \$436.09.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$93.

*General:* General Missions \$4.50. *Aggregate* \$533.59.

A two-manual organ has been purchased and presented to the Parish by students of the University.

This report dates from January.

*Charlotte, Memorial Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin;* the Rev. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Chaplain.

Whole number of persons 53. Communicants: last reported 23; present number 17. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 51. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 48. Public services: on Sundays 20; other days four times each week. Holy Communion monthly.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$2,200.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$3.50.

*General:* Jewish Missions \$2. *Aggregate* \$5.50.

The Chapel was consecrated by the Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D., on the Feast of SS. Philip and James, A. D. 1895. On the same day the Bishop administered the rite of confirmation, of which mention will be made in the next report.

*Charlotte, Chapel of St. Michael and All Angels* (colored); the Rev. P. P. ALSTON, Minister in Charge.

Families 19. Baptized persons 35. Whole number of persons 136. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 9; total 12. Confirmed 11. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 68; admitted 4; restored 3; whole number added 7; died 1; removed 1; whole number lost 2; present number 63. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 125. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 118. Industrial school teacher 1; scholars 60. Public services: on Sundays 80; other days 75. Holy Communion: public 14; private 1.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$1,200; other church property \$800—total \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$10.79. Other offerings at church services \$177.65. Sunday-school offerings \$45.65—total \$234.09.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$4.40. Minister's salary \$70. Current expenses \$48. Improvements and repairs \$28.77. Miscellaneous \$14—total \$165.17.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$2.48—total \$12.48.

*General:* Foreign Missions \$23. *Aggregate* \$200.65.

I am pleased to say that our work here keeps pace with the times. Notwithstanding the hard times we are moving on quite successfully. We have had quite a successful term of school this year, and we trust by next session we shall be able to place the school on a better and higher basis, that we may be able to do more work and better work. Our collections for different objects are small and few on account of raising means to finish our church.

*Charlotte, St. Peter's Church, with Chapel; the Rev. CHARLES L.*

HOFFMANN, Rector.

Families 100. Whole number of persons 555. Baptisms: infant 9. Confirmed 15. Marriage 1. Burials 7. Communicants: last reported 286; admitted 15; received 1; whole number added 16; died 4; removed 1; whole number lost 5; present number 297. Sunday-school teachers 30; scholars 150. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Woman's Guild; Daughters of the King; Thompson Orphanage Guild; Home and Hospital; Good Samaritan Hospital; Woman's Exchange; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 68; other days 65.

Church sittings 550; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church \$25,000; chapel \$1,500; rectory \$3,500—total \$30,000. Insurance \$10,500. Indebtedness on property \$8,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$42.01. Other offerings at church services \$2,836.66—total \$2,878.67.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$1,558.59. Current expenses \$859.25—total \$2,417.84.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$120. Diocesan Missions \$61.63. Church Building Fund \$11.24. Thompson Orphanage \$109.35. Miscellaneous \$123.50—total \$425.72.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$12.50. Jewish Missions \$12.61—total \$25.11. *Aggregate* \$2,868.67.

This report is reckoned from September 1, 1894, excepting the Treasurer's account, which is for full year.

*Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's Church; the Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS and the Rev. WILLIAM F. RICE, Ministers in Charge.*

Families 6. Baptized persons 10. Whole number of persons 30. Baptism: infant 1. Confirmed 4. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 8; removed 2; present number 8. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 35. Public services: on Sundays 9; other days 1. Holy Communion 1.

Church sittings 160.

Value of church \$728.

*Receipts*—Communion alms 29 cents. Subscriptions for building church \$50—total \$50.29.

The Bishop held the first service in St. Luke's, September 17th, before it was completed.

*Concord, All Saints' Church; the Rev. J. C. DAVIS, Rector.*

Families 12. Baptisms: infant, white 1; colored 8; adult, colored 1—total 10. Confirmed 3. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 24; admitted 3; received 3; whole number added 6; removed 1; present number 30. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20. Other Parish

Agency: Daughters of the King. Public services: on Sundays 103; other days 76. Holy Communion 36.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$3,000; other church property \$700—total \$3,700. Indebtedness on property \$850.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$24.13. Other offerings at church services \$89.31. Sunday-school offerings \$8.28. Parish societies \$56.65. Other sources \$1,162.38—total \$1,340.75.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$7.90. Parish Missions \$5.70. Minister's salary \$618. Current expenses \$88.31. Improvements and repairs \$14.25. Paid on debt \$433.19. Interest on debt \$32—total \$1,199.35.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11.56. Diocesan Missions \$3.75. Thompson Orphanage \$71.40. Charities \$47.40—total \$134.11.

*General*: Jewish Missions \$1.50. *Aggregate* \$1,334.96.

Since last Convention Rev. Mr. Miller, of Greensboro, having been ordained Priest, there was no need of continuing my official visits to St. Andrew's. I was assigned to duty by the Bishop to High Point instead, and continued to visit Lexington as previously. Circumstances and personal affliction have prevented my visiting these points as often as I had arranged to do: High Point once, when I preached and administered Holy Communion; Lexington three times, preaching and Holy Communion.

I have recently formed a congregation of colored people in Concord, which gives promise of prosperity. Within a few weeks I have baptized nine of these people, and now have a class of twelve in training for confirmation, and among these are some of the brightest young men I know.

We have failed to meet our assessments. For this we have but one plea—positive financial inability. Although we have paid since last Convention nearly \$450 on the debt, \$850 with accruing interest still stares the handful of struggling members in the face. From this fact we ask *special* consideration at the hands of the Financial Committee. So soon as we can we will willingly pay any assessment the Committee may equitably put upon us.

*Cullowhee, St. David's Church*; the Rev. FREDERICK W. WEY,  
Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 19. Whole number of persons 21. Baptism: infant 1. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 11; removed 1; present number 10. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 19. Public services: on Sundays 43; other days 1. Holy Communion 11.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$3,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$84.68. Other offerings at church services \$2. Sunday-school offerings \$5.79. Other sources \$10.40—total \$102.87.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$61.85. Current expenses \$15.90—total \$77.75.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$15.63. Thompson Orphanage \$2—total \$17.63.

*General:* General Missions \$7.79. *Aggregate* \$103.17.

*Cunningham's Chapel;* the Rev. CHARLES FETTER, Deacon Officiating.

Families 3. Baptized persons 18. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 11; present number 12. Public services: on Sundays 12; other days 1.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,000.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$150.

*Diocesan:* Thompson Orphanage \$10.

*General:* General Missions \$2.60. Miscellaneous \$95—total \$97.60. *Aggregate* \$257.60.

*Durham, St. Philip's Church;* the Rev. GEO. A. ZELLERS, Officiating.

Families 44. Whole number of persons 215. Baptisms: infant 9. Confirmed 3. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 95; admitted 3; received 5; whole number added 8; present number 103. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 52. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society; Woman's Auxiliary; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; St. Philip's Guild. Public services: on Sundays 40; other days 46. Holy Communion 7.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$2,700—total \$5,700. Insurance \$3,150.

*Receipts—*Communion alms \$11.33. Other offerings at church services \$1,208.87. Sunday-school offerings \$43.04. Ladies' Aid Society \$351.05. St. Philip's Guild \$16.11. Other sources \$136—total \$1,766.40.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$11.25. Minister's salary \$703.92. Current expenses \$208.40. Improvements and repairs \$314.84. Miscellaneous \$135—total \$1,373.41.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40. Diocesan Missions \$38.35. Thompson Orphanage \$8.03—total \$86.38.

*General:* General Missions \$17.70. Jewish Missions \$3.86. Sewanee \$6.95—total \$28.51. *Aggregate* \$1,488.30.

The officiating Minister held his first service here on the 16th of last December, and the report of services covers only the time since that date. During the first five months of the Convention year the late Rector held regular services, but the number is not known. The financial statistics cover the whole year, except communion alms, which are those of the period above referred to.



*Franklin, St. Agnes' Church*; the Rev. JOHN A. DEAL, Minister in Charge.

Families 10. Baptized persons 38. Baptism: infant 1. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 23; received 1; removed 4; present number 20. Public services: on Sundays 31; other days 8. Holy Communion: public 14; private 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$4,000; other church property \$2,000—total \$6,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$40.81. Sunday-school offerings \$1.50. Special offering 80 cents. Donation \$6. Other sources \$15.55—total \$64.66.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$24.95.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$8.73. Church Building Fund \$1. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$7.50. Convocation \$6.40—total \$30.63.

*General*: General Missions \$5.39. Prayer-Book societies \$3.30—total \$8.69. *Aggregate* \$64.27.

I have also held fourteen services on Sundays, four on other days, administered the Holy Communion six times and baptized one infant at St. Cyprian's. Twelve services on Sundays at the Wallace School-house and other places; six on other days; administered the Holy Communion four times; also married one couple at Waynesville.

*Franklin, St. Cyprian's Chapel* (colored); the Rev. JOHN A. DEAL and the Rev. JAMES T. KENNEDY, Ministers in Charge.

Families 25. Baptized persons 125. Baptisms: infant 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 14; removed 1; present number 13. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 70. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 50. Industrial school teachers 2; scholars 28. Public services: on Sundays 96; other days 5.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$1,000; rectory \$1,200; other church property \$1,000—total \$3,200. Insurance \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$4.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$6.25. Improvements and repairs \$5—total \$11.25.

*General*: General Missions \$3.50. *Aggregate* \$14.75.

*Gaston, St. Luke's Church.*

Families 5. Whole number of persons 16. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 15. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$2.11.

*Disbursements—Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$2.11.

*Germanton, St. Philip's Church;* the Rev. FREDERICK A. FETTER,  
Deacon Officiating.

Families 9. Baptized persons 29. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 20; present number 22. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 10. Public services: two weekly night services from August to January, 1895; services once each Sunday the present year. Holy Communion 1.

Value of church \$1,100.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$75. Current expenses \$5.40—total \$80.40.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$5.17. *Aggregate* \$85.57.

*Goshen, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. J. M. HÖRNER, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 13. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 5; present number 5. Public services: on Sundays 10. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$500.

*Receipts—*Communion alms \$1. Other offerings \$54.47—total \$55.47.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$1. Minister's salary \$30. Current expenses \$2.43—total \$33.43.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$10.32.—total \$20.32.

*General:* General Missions \$1.72. *Aggregate* \$55.47.

*Grace, Grace Chapel;* the Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS and the Rev. WILLIAM F. RICE, Ministers in Charge.

Families 11. Baptized persons 44. Whole number of persons 44. Baptism: infant 1. Confirmed 3. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 39; admitted 3; received 3; whole number added 6; removed 21; present number 23. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 35. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 20. Industrial school teachers 2; scholars 11. Public services: on Sundays 52; on other days 11. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 125.

Value of chapel \$750; rectory \$1,800—total \$2,550. Insurance \$500.

*Receipts—*Communion alms \$8.50. Other offerings at church services \$54.73. Sunday-school offerings \$3.50. Other sources \$175—total \$241.73.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$66.26. Current expenses \$6.69. Improvements and repairs \$7.70. St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove, \$145—total \$225.65.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6.60. Diocesan Missions \$14.64. Thompson Orphanage \$1.69—total \$22.93.

*General:* General Missions \$4. American Church Building Fund \$3.19—total \$7.19. *Aggregate* \$255.77.

A branch of the Woman's Auxiliary is about to be formed by the members of Grace Chapel.

The building of St. Titus' Chapel, Upper Beaver Dam, only three miles from Grace, has caused the removal of nineteen communicants from Grace Church.

*Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church;* the Rev. J. D. MILLER, Rector.

Families 37. Baptized persons 143. Whole number of persons 155. Baptisms: infant 11; adult 4—total 15. Confirmed 14. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 80; admitted 15; received 18; whole number added 33; died 2; removed 17; whole number lost 19; present number 94; Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 125. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Brotherhood of St. Philip; Ladies' Aid and Faithful Endeavor Societies, Daughters of the King. Public services: on Sundays 110; other days 90. Holy Communion: public 20; private 1.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$4,000. Insurance \$1,200. Indebtedness on property \$1,700.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$409.16. Current expenses \$103.71. Improvements and repairs \$103.20—total \$616.07.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$32.95—total \$42.95.

*General:* General Missions \$6.40. Jewish Missions \$1.07—total \$7.47. *Aggregate* \$666.49.

The closing of cotton factory and consequent removal of operatives caused loss of many Sunday-school scholars and closing of industrial and Parish schools.

*Greensboro, St. Barnabas' Church;* the Rev. EDWIN H. GREEN, Officiating.

Confirmed 8. Communicants: last reported 104; admitted 7; present number 90. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 24. Public services: on Sundays 26; other days 30. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$3,500; other church property \$100—total \$3,600. Insurance \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$184.69. Sunday-school offerings \$14.18. Parish societies \$27.75. Other sources \$402.78—total \$629.40.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$293.53. Current expenses \$190.24. Improvements and repairs \$24.67. Miscellaneous \$27.75—total \$536.19.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40. Diocesan Missions \$10.13. Thompson Orphanage \$18.05—total \$68.18.

*General:* Foreign Missions \$14.60. Domestic Missions \$10.43—total \$25.03. *Aggregate* \$629.40.

The Parish was without a Rector from August 1, 1894, to February 1, 1895. This report embraces only two months of Mr. Green's ministry.

*Halifax, St. Mark's Church;* the Rev. WALTER J. SMITH, Rector.

Families 8. Whole number of persons, white 50; colored 10. Baptisms: infant, colored 3. Communicants: last reported 28. removed 1; present number, white 25; colored 2. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 15. Other Parish Agency: St. Mark's Guild. Public services: on Sundays 20. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$50—total \$1,550.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$1.57. Other offerings at church services \$30.23. Sunday-school offerings \$13.58. Ladies' Aid Society \$68.05. St. Mark's Guild \$11.15. Other sources \$87.17—total \$211.75.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial:* Alms \$1.57. Minister's salary \$71.25. Current expenses \$7.53. Repairing organ \$75—total \$155.35.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7.75. Diocesan Missions \$9.42. Church Building Fund \$2.24. Education Fund \$1.58. Relief Fund \$2.69. Thompson Orphanage \$10.23—total \$33.91.

*General:* General Missions \$12.61. Domestic Missions \$4.53. Foreign Missions \$2.11. New York Prayer-Book and Bible Society \$2.15. Sewanee \$2.23—total \$23.63. *Aggregate* \$212.89.

This report is only approximate in respect to the disbursements.

*Haw Creek, Trinity Church;* the Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 36. Communicants 10. Public services 8. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 38.

Value of church \$500.

*Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents;* the Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Rector.

Families 65. Whole number of persons 300. Baptisms: infant 7; adult 1—total 8. Marriages, white 3; colored 1. Burials 6. Communicants: last reported 154: admitted 8; received 4; whole number added 12; died 2; removed 13; whole number lost 15; present number, white 149; colored 2. Sunday-school teachers 11; scholars 67. Other Parish Agencies: Guilds and Auxiliaries. Public services: twice or thrice on all Sundays and other Holy Days; Daily Evening Prayer throughout the year. Holy Communion: public all Sundays and occasionally at other times; private 3.

Church sittings 350.

Value of church \$12,000; rectory \$3,000; endowments \$115; other church property \$1,000—total \$16,115. Insurance \$7,500. Indebtedness: on property \$10; Rector's salary \$142; assessment \$8.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$37. Other offerings at church services \$731. Sunday-school offerings \$58. Parish Guild \$50. Woman's Auxiliary \$15. Junior Auxiliary \$13. Other sources \$1,425—total \$2,329.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$22.50. Minister's salary \$1,049. Current expenses \$180.50. Improvements and repairs \$771. Endowment \$35—total \$2,058.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$75. Permanent Episcopal Fund \$117. Diocesan Missions \$76. Valle Crucis Mission \$13. Church Building Fund \$3. Education Fund \$3. Relief Fund \$3. Thompson Orphanage \$62—total \$352.

*General*: General Missions \$59. Domestic Missions \$6. Foreign Missions \$5. Colored Missions \$2. Indian Missions \$2. Sewanee \$5. Clergy Retiring Fund \$14. Widows and Orphans Fund \$3. American Church Building Fund \$4—total \$100. *Aggregate* \$2,510.

The church has been improved by the erection of a handsome triplet window in the transept, a memorial of the late E. G. Brodie, a member of the Vestry. The children of the Guild have presented a pair of seven-branched candlesticks of brass for the Altar.

*Henderson County, Calvary Church*; the Rev. H. H. PHELPS, Rector.

Families 46. Baptized persons, white 246; colored 12. Baptisms: infant 12; adult 1—total 13. Confirmed, white 11; colored 3. Burials 12. Communicants: last reported 44; admitted, white 11; colored 3; present number, white 63; colored 3. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 80. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 80; other days 115. Holy Communion: public 67; private 2.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$6,000; two rectories \$2,000; other church property \$200—total \$8,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$47.66. Other offerings at church services \$10. Sunday-school offerings \$28.60. Parish societies \$20.60. Other sources \$591.77—total \$698.63.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$47.60. Minister's salary \$558.33. Current expenses \$22.95. Improvements and repairs \$3—total \$631.90.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$18.50. Valle Crucis Mission \$6. Thompson Orphanage \$3—total \$27.50.

*General*: General Missions \$2.65. Domestic Missions \$8.62. Foreign Missions \$2.60. Jewish Missions \$1.50. Sewanee \$2.87. Widows and Orphans Fund \$6.35. Special to Missionary \$14.60—total \$39.19. *Aggregate* \$698.59.

The above report is incomplete in its financial statement. About \$125 of the collections went into the Treasurer's hands, and were used for current expenses and for payments on the Episcopal and Contingent Fund. Five dollars were sent to the Thompson Orphanage. The Mission points at which I have held service are Rock Hall, Reid's, Mt. Zion, Mt. Calvary, Fairview, St. Paul's, Mr. Seagle's. The whole number of services held at these places is eighty-five.

*Henderson County, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. H. H. PHELPS and the Rev. THOMAS C. WETMORE, Ministers in Charge.

Families 5. Communicants 12. Public services: on Sundays 5; other days 3. Holy Communion 1.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$300; other church property \$200—total \$500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms 80 cents. Other offerings at church services \$3.50—total \$4.30.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms 80 cents. Minister's salary \$3.50—total \$4.30.

Mr. Wetmore has been holding monthly services since November last.

*Hendersonville, St. James' Church;* the Rev. H. H. PHELPS and the Rev. THOMAS C. WETMORE, Ministers in Charge.

Families 7. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 25; present number 20. Public services; on Sundays 6; other days 3.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$3,000—total \$8,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services 21 cents.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary 21 cents.

Since last November the Rev. Mr. Wetmore has been holding services in St. James' Church, and this report is only for the time he has been officiating there. It is not complete because of the lack of information.

*Hickory, Church of the Ascension;* the Rev. JAMES A. WESTON, Rector.

Families 28. Baptized persons, white 108; colored 1. Baptisms: infant 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 68; present number, white 67; colored 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 33. Other Parish Agencies; Woman's Auxiliary; St. Agnes' Guild; Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 65; other days 20. Holy Communion: public 9; private 1.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$500—total \$2,000. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$12. Other offerings at church services \$28. Sunday-school offerings \$7. Parish societies \$50. Other sources \$391.25—total \$488.25.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$12. Parish Missions \$9. Minister's salary \$300. Current expenses \$70. Improvements and repairs \$10. Miscellaneous \$6—total \$407.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22. Diocesan Missions \$6. Thompson Orphanage \$30. Convocation \$5. Miscellaneous \$5—total \$68.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$5. Foreign Missions \$1. Jewish Missions \$1. Clergy Retiring Fund \$2. Widows and Orphans Fund \$1. American Church Building Fund \$1.25. Miscellaneous \$2—total \$13.25. *Aggregate* \$488.25.

During my absence in New York last winter the Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore kindly officiated in the Church of the Ascension. His official acts are included in this report. I have three Missions, Rutherford College, Newton and Jacob's Fork. At each of these places the congregations are large, and manifest much interest in the services of the Church. On last Easter Day a beautiful reredos was presented to the church by the ladies of the Parish.

*Highlands, Mission of the Incarnation;* the Rev. JOHN A. DEAL, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 11. Whole number of persons 16. Baptisms: adult 3. Confirmed 6. Communicants: admitted 6; present number 10. Other Parish Agency: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 17; other days 1. Holy Communion 8.

Value of lot \$100.

*Receipts—*Communion alms \$32.93. Other sources \$367.75—total \$400.68.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Current expenses \$38.43. Lot \$100—total \$138.43.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$7.20. *Aggregate* \$145.63.

The money from "other sources" is for building the church. I have \$195.05 in Savings Bank in Asheville, subject to my order as Treasurer; \$61 was handed to Bishop Cheshire for investment, and we have a subscription of \$192.50 in Highlands, all of which is available when we begin work.

*High Point, St. Mary's Church;* the Rev. FREDERICK A. FETTER, Deacon Officiating.

Families 17. Baptized persons 64. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 1—total 3. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 32; present number 35. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 51. Public services: twice on two Sundays each month to January, 1895, and one Sunday monthly present year; other days 15. Holy Communion 2.

Value of church \$2,640.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$159.50.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$1.10. Thompson Orphanage \$2—total \$8.10. *Aggregate* \$167.60.

*High Shoals, St. John's Chapel;* the Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D.D., Minister in Charge.

Families 11. Whole number of persons, white 50; colored 2. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 1—total 3. Confirmed, white 2; colored 1. Burials, colored 2. Communicants: last reported 26; admitted, white 2; colored 1; present number, white 20; colored 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 25. Public services: on Sundays 30; other days 4. Holy Communion 10.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$400; rectory \$150—total \$550.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$142.60.

*Diocesan:* Relief Fund 35 cents. *Aggregate* \$142.95.

*Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church;* the Rev. B. S. MCKENZIE, Rector.

Families 25. Baptized persons 150. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 80; died 1; present number 60. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 20. Other Parish Agencies: Parish Aid Society; Woman's Auxiliary; Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 79; other days 104. Holy Communion 11.

Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church \$7,000; chapel \$330; rectory \$1,200—total \$8,530. Insurance \$2,500.

*Receipts—*Communion alms \$5.50. Other offerings at church services \$187.11. Sunday-school offerings \$3.76. Other sources \$799.37—total \$995.74.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$17.25. Minister's salary \$330.75. Current expenses \$47.74. Improvements and repairs \$261.41. Miscellaneous \$53.10—total \$710.25.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$110. Diocesan Missions \$50. Thompson Orphanage \$48.38—total \$208.38.

*General:* General Missions \$32.60. Domestic Missions \$16.59. Foreign Missions \$3.48. Jewish Missions \$6.75. Sewanee \$7.08—total \$66.50. *Aggregate* \$985.13.

The Rector, with the consent of his Vestry, was absent from the Parish the greater part of the year. During his absence he acted as Assistant Minister of St. Peter's Parish, New York City. The Rev. Mr. George, of Newbern, served this Parish during his summer vacation. With this exception the Parish has been served almost entirely by its faithful and devoted Lay Reader, Mr. D. H. Hamilton, the Rector not returning to resume his duties until the beginning of the Lenten season.



*Hot Springs, St. John's Church;* the Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in Charge; the Rev. WILLIAM F. RICE and the Rev. SAMUEL RHODES, Deacons.

Families 7. Baptized persons 20. Communicants: last reported 9; received 2; present number 11. Public services: on Sundays 40; other days 9. Holy Communion 14.

Church sittings 175.

Value of church \$2,000; other church property \$125—total \$2,125. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$20. Other offerings at church services \$258.55—total \$278.55.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$211.57. Current expenses \$18.75 Improvements and repairs \$7. Hymnals \$19.60. Miscellaneous \$2.03—total \$258.95.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$5.78.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$5.76. Foreign Missions \$5.76. Jewish Missions \$2.30—total \$13.82. *Aggregate* \$278.55.

This congregation is still largely composed of guests at the Mountain Park Hotel, the number of Church visitors this year being fewer than usual. The salary cash item, except \$98.17 paid to Clergy assisting, is placed to the credit of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission treasury, and aids in the support of services at other Mission stations. Added interest is the only increase the rectory fund has had this year.

*Iredell County, St. James' Church.* (See Salisbury Mission).

*Jackson, Church of the Saviour;* the Rev. WILLIAM T. PICARD, Deacon Officiating.

Families 19. Baptized persons 88. Baptism: infant 1. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 38; received 2; removed 2; present number 39. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20. Other Parish Agency: Ladies' Aid Society. Public services: on Sundays 102; other days 85. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory fund \$450; school-house \$500—total \$3,950. Insurance \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$9.13. Other offerings at church services \$133.87. Sunday-school offerings \$19.59. Other sources \$85.11—total \$247.70.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$17. Current expenses \$81.49—total \$98.49.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions \$28.45. Thompson Orphanage \$14.22. Convocation \$19.01—total \$111.68.

*General:* General Missions \$27.80. Domestic Missions \$2.13. Foreign Missions \$1.71. Colored Missions \$1.86. Indian Missions \$1.50. Jewish Missions \$1.20. Sewanee \$2. Clergy Retiring Fund \$3.50. Widows and Orphans Fund \$2.40. American Church Building Fund \$2.84—total \$46.94. *Aggregate* \$257.11.

I have just returned to the Parish after an absence of over four months on account of ill health.

The Parish is still without the services of a Priest, but the church has been regularly kept open for divine worship during my absence.

*Kittrell, St. James' Church;* the Rev. JAMES B. AVIRETT, Rector.

Families 22. Baptized persons 105. Baptism: infant 1. Confirmed 3. Marriages 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 30; admitted 3; died 1; present number 32. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 39. Other Parish Agencies 3. Public services: on Sundays 32; also every Saint's Day and Festival, and twice each week. Holy Communion: public 17; private 1.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,200; rectory \$800; other church property \$200—total \$2,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$12. Other offerings at church services \$345.47. Sunday-school offerings \$2.10. Parish societies \$90.94. Gifts \$158.72. Money to purchase Rector's horse \$55. Other sources \$16—total \$680.23.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial:* Alms \$12. Parish Missions \$50.92. Minister's salary \$220.05. Current expenses \$14.96. Improvements and repairs \$59. Chancel furniture \$158.72. Miscellaneous \$5.85—total \$521.50.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40. Diocesan Missions \$20.04. Thompson Orphanage \$15—total \$75.04.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$11.19. *Aggregate* \$607.73.

The Rector with great pleasure notes the fact that the good people in the upper part of the Parish are moving in the building of the chapel. The services held at present in the commodious parlor and hall of Mr. Beverly Hunter are well attended, and the Sunday-school is prosperous. They have purchased and paid for their organ. The prospect of the rebuilding of the hotel at Kittrell is beginning to impart new life to the work at the Parish church, where they have much improved the chancel, adding a very handsome pulpit and paying off the debt on the rectory.

*Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany;* the Rev. J. W. BARKER, Rector.

Families 10. Baptized persons 17. Whole number of persons 49. Baptism: infant 1. Confirmed 4. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Communi-

cants: last reported 26; admitted 4; received 2; whole number added 6; died 3; present number 32. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20. Other Parish Agency: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 18; other days 8. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$1,000—total \$2,000. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$8. Other offerings at church services \$11.79. Sunday-school offerings \$2.92. Parish societies \$9—total \$31.71.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$8. Minister's salary \$95.50. Current expenses \$30. Improvements and repairs 40 cents—total \$133.90.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15. Diocesan Missions \$11. Thompson Orphanage \$20.58. Miscellaneous \$2.36—total \$48.94.

*General*: General Missions \$4. Domestic Missions \$2. Foreign Missions \$2.33. Jewish Missions \$1.20. Miscellaneous \$10—total \$19.53.

*Aggregate* \$202.37.

I have had charge of this Parish only a little over five months, and there was no Rector for a year previous to my taking charge; this accounts for the little done towards the various societies of the Church, and also for the fewness of the services. The work is doing admirably well considering it has been so long without a Rector.

*Leicester, St. Paul's Church*; the Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in Charge.

Baptism: infant 1. Communicants last reported 7; present number 10. Public services: on Sundays 5. Holy Communion 2.

*Lenoir, St. James' Church, and Chapels of Rest and Peace*; the Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D.D., Rector.

Families 20. Whole number of persons 80. Baptisms: infant 12; adult, white 1; colored 1—total 14. Confirmed 4. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 59; admitted 3; present number 62. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 35. Parish school teacher 1; scholars, colored 40. Other Parish Agency: Woman's Parochial Guild. Public services: on Sundays: morning and evening; other days: twice weekly and on Festivals. Holy Communion: public monthly or semi-monthly; private 3.

Church sittings 150; chapel sittings 180.

Value of church \$1,200; chapels \$1,000; rectory \$1,200—total \$3,400. Indebtedness on property \$25.70.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$19. Other offerings at church services \$31.77. Sunday-school Lenten offerings \$6.25—total \$57.02.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$16.60. Minister's salary \$226.93. Current expenses \$37.98. Improvements and repairs \$70—total \$351.51.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$35. Diocesan Missions \$17.50. Valle Crucis \$12. Church Building Fund \$1. Education Fund \$1.25. Relief Fund \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$5—total \$72.75.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$5. Foreign Missions \$5. Jewish Missions \$5—total \$15. *Aggregate* \$439.26.

The report of Chapel of Rest, in the valley of Yadkin, is included in the report of St. James' Church. The Woman's Guild continues its useful work in the Parish. The colored school, under charge of Miss Caison, is very thorough in catechetical instruction. The school building has received a chancel addition for service.

*Lexington, Church of the Redemption;* the Rev. FREDERICK A. FETTER, Deacon Officiating.

Families 7. Baptized persons 16. Communicants: last reported 11; added 2; removed 2; present number 11. Public services: twice on two Sundays in each month; other days 2. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$1,500.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$200.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4. Diocesan Missions \$8.28—total \$12.28. *Aggregate* \$212.28.

*Lincoln County, Chapel of Our Saviour;* the Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D.D., Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 30. Baptisms: infant 5. Communicants: last reported 10; present number 10. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 60. Public services: on Sundays 9; other days 10. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$500.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$2.10.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$1.10. Relief Fund \$1.85—total \$2.95—*Aggregate* \$5.05.

*Lincoln County, St. Paul's Chapel;* the Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D.D., Minister in Charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 40. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 19; admitted 4; removed 2; present number 21. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 50. Public services: on Sundays 13; other days 8. Holy Communion: public 5; private 1.

Chapel sittings 125.

Value of chapel \$175.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$6.

*Diocesan:* Relief Fund \$1. *Aggregate* \$7.

Rev. W. S. Bynum has been of valuable aid to me at this and other stations.

*Lincoln County, St. Stephen's Chapel;* the Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D.D., Minister in Charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 50. Baptisms: infant 6. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 15; admitted 3; removed 2; present number 16. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20. Public services: on Sundays 14; other days 13. Holy Communion 5.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$150.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$1.35.

*Diocesan:* Relief Fund 70 cents. *Aggregate* \$2.05.

*Lincoln and other Counties, Scattered Stations;* the Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D.D., Minister in Charge.

Families 10. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 3. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 18; admitted 3; removed 3; present number 24. Public services: on Sundays 9; other days 10. Holy Communion 10.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$40.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. *Diocesan Missions* \$6.04—total \$11.54. *Aggregate* \$51.54.

*Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's Chapel* (colored); the Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D.D., and the Rev. P. P. ALSTON, Ministers in Charge.

Families 7. Whole number of persons 40. Baptism: adult 1. Confirmed 7. Burial 1. Communicants 18. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 40.

*Disbursements—Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1.66.

*Lincolnton, St. Luke's Church;* the Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D.D., Rector.

Families 29. Baptized persons 120. Baptisms: infant 6. Confirmed 1. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 77; admitted 1; received 1; whole number added 2; died 2; present number 72; Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 15. Public services: on Sundays 73; other days 96. Holy Communion: public 27; private 5.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,600. Insurance \$2,000.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$379.75. Current expenses \$45.35. Insurance \$19.01—total \$444.11.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20. *Diocesan Missions* \$39.60. Education Fund \$1.60. Relief Fund \$3.67. Thompson Orphanage \$12.55—total \$77.42.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$5.36. Foreign Missions \$5.36. Jewish Missions \$3.10. Sewanee \$10.65—total \$24.47. *Aggregate* \$546.

*Littleton, Chapel of the Cross.*

Families 10. Baptized persons, white 29; colored 10. Baptism: adult 1. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 29; present number, white 29; colored 3. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 25. Parish school teachers, white 1; colored 2; scholars, white 18; colored 32. Public services: on Sundays 8; other days 11. Holy Communion 10.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$750.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$37.23. Sunday-school offerings \$6.50—total \$43.73.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$25.53.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$6.50, Thompson Orphanage \$3.58. Con-vocation \$1.62—total \$11.70.

*General:* Foreign Missions \$10.97. *Aggregate* \$48.20.

We are still without a Minister, and but for the kindness of the Rev. William Walker and others we would not have had any services.

*Louisburg, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. JAMES B. AVIRETT, Rector.

Families 20. Baptized persons, white 70; colored 1. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 48; received 3; died 2; present number, white 48; colored 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 10. Other Parish Agency: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 72; other days 90. Holy Communion monthly and on all Saints' Days. Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$2,000—total \$3,500. Indebtedness on property \$300.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$38.60. Sunday-school offerings \$15. Parish societies \$27.55. Other sources \$2,011.95—total \$2,093.10.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$38.60. Parish Missions \$14.75. Minister's salary \$400. Current expenses \$58.73. Improvements and repairs \$1,241. Furnishing rectory \$170.45. Sunday-school \$15. Miscellaneous \$12.25—total \$1,950.78.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16. Diocesan Missions \$69.49. Thompson Orphanage \$29.20. Sanford Mission \$5. Miscellaneous \$1.35—total \$141.04.

*General:* Jewish Missions \$1.28. *Aggregate* \$2,093.10.

In the above report is not included the work among the colored people here done by the Rev. H. B. Delany. A very tasty and commodious church has been built, with a seating capacity of 300. It is well furnished. There are about thirty communicants, and a constantly increasing interest is apparent. The promising Parish school, if well sustained,

will be of incalculable service to the colored people in the future. I am only too glad to preach for them from time to time, as I am fully of the opinion that, by parochial oversight and tender care by the Rector of the Parish in which a colored Mission is established, all friction can be avoided and true harmony secured—and in this way alone. The liberality in the matter of offerings sent out of the Parish at the same time they were building the beautiful rectory, which is now completed and in comfortable use, is a matter of grateful congratulation.

*Louisburg, St. Matthias' Chapel* (colored); the Rev. JAMES B. AVIRETT and the Rev. H. B. DELANY, Ministers in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 32. Whole number of persons 55. Confirmed 5. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 24; admitted 5; restored 1; whole number added 6; died 1; withdrawn 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 3; present number 27. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 75. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 75. Public services: on Sundays 44; other days 96. Holy Communion 12.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$2,000 Insurance \$1,000. Indebtedness on property \$225.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$11.25. Other offerings at church services \$10.12. Sunday-school offerings \$13.43. Parish societies \$15—total \$49.80.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Current expenses \$31.18. Improvements and repairs \$10—total \$41.18.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$1.62. Thompson Orphanage \$2.04—total \$3.66.

*General*: General Missions \$3.16. Foreign Missions \$1.80—total \$4.96. *Aggregate* \$49.80.

I conduct monthly services at Louisburg through the year. In addition to this the Mission has had the services of Dr. W. H. Morris for nearly three months during the last summer, hence the increase in the number of daily and weekly services.

*Madison, St. John's Church*; the Rev. CHARLES FETTER, Deacon Officiating.

Families 5. Baptized persons 22. Whole number of persons 32. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 11; admitted 3; removed 1; present number 12; Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 15. Public services: on Sundays 24; other days 3. Holy Communion 1.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,300; other church property \$200—total \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$10. Sunday-school offerings \$1.20—total \$11.20.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$150. Current expenses \$15. Improvements and repairs \$15—total \$180.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$2.10.

*General:* General Missions \$2.10. *Aggregate* \$184.20.

As required by Canon, I report the burial of two adults in the Parish of Epiphany Church, Leaksville; also that of a child from St. Philip's Church, Germanton.

*Marion, St. John's Church;* the Rev. G. W. PHELPS, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 16. Whole number of persons 33. Baptisms: infant 14; adult 1—total 15. Confirmed 6. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 14; admitted 3; removed 3; present number 14. Sunday-school teacher 1; scholars 12. Public services: on Sundays 23; other days 10. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$1,000.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$55.21. Current expenses \$3. Improvements and repairs \$6.50—total \$64.71.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$4.37. Thompson Orphanage 50 cents—total \$4.87. *Aggregate* \$69.58.

Our congregation at Marion has been much reduced in the past year by the removal of two of our most active and able Church families. A large proportion of our members here at present are very poor people, who can do little financially to help on the work. But they are very useful in other ways; and the time may come, if such people are trained in the Church's ways, when they shall be her greatest strength and glory.

*Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church;* the Rev. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.

Whole number of persons 103. Baptisms: infant 4. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 55; removed 1; present number 54. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40. Other Parish Agency: Woman's Guild. Public services: on Sundays monthly. Holy Communion monthly.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,500. Insurance \$350. Indebtedness on property \$175.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Parish Missions \$10. Minister's salary \$20. Interest on debt \$16. Bishop's chair \$10. Insurance \$3—total \$59.

*Diocesan:* Education Fund 58 cents. Relief Fund 35 cents—total 93 cents. *Aggregate* \$59.93.

I have been trying simply to keep this congregation together by hav-



ing a service once a month, but have been utterly unable to give them any pastoral care on account of prior obligations and claims upon me. An active and efficient Missionary could do a fine work for the Church at this point.

*Micadale, St. Mary's Church;* the Rev. FREDERICK W. WEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 30. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 19; present number 13. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 26.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$2,500; other church property \$36.20—total \$2,536.20. Insurance \$400.

*Disbursements—General:* General Missions 64 cents.

Mr. T. C. Skinner, Treasurer, has \$36.20 in hand for the fund to purchase the farm opposite the church, but I am afraid that unless contributions come in faster and of greater amounts the farm will never be bought.

*Middleburg, Chapel of the Heavenly Rest;* the Rev. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, Rector.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 30. Baptisms: adult 2. Confirmed 2. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 20; present number 24. Public services: on Sundays 18. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$500.

*Receipts—Offerings at church services* \$35.20.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$69.46. Current expenses \$4.50—total \$73.96.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$11.65. Foreign Missions \$7.22—total \$18.87. *Aggregate* \$98.33.

In the course of the past winter the Chapel of the Heavenly Rest has been renewed and greatly improved. It is now a handsome and suitable building for public worship, and is very creditable to the members of the Church and other friends who have kindly contributed towards it.

*Milton, Christ Church;* the Rev. CHARLES FETTER, Deacon Officiating.

Families 6. Baptized persons 16. Whole number of persons 20. Baptism: infant 1. Confirmed 5. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 5; admitted 5; restored 1; whole number added 6; present number 11. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 12. Public services: on Sundays 26; other days 10. Holy Communion: public 1; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,800. Insurance \$1,000. Indebtedness on property \$240.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$20. Sunday-school offerings \$6—total \$26.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$120. Current expenses \$10. Improvements and repairs \$4—total \$134.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$3.71. Thompson Orphanage \$2.50—total \$6.21.

*General:* General Missions \$2.12. *Aggregate* \$142.33.

*Monroe, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Minister in Charge.

Families 20. Baptized persons 66. Whole number of persons 70. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 1—total 5. Confirmed 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 35; admitted 4; died 1; removed 1; whole number lost 2; present number 37. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 30. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 144; other days 114. Holy Communion 74.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,200—total \$2,700.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$1.13. Other offerings at church services \$104.13. Sunday-school offerings \$3.92. Other sources \$307.70—total \$416.88.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$1.13. Minister's salary \$225. Current expenses \$51.10. Improvements and repairs \$82.70—total \$369.93.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$8.01. Church Building Fund \$1.25. Education Fund \$1.50. Relief Fund \$1.80. Thompson Orphanage \$7.80—total \$36.86.

*General:* General Missions \$6.95. *Aggregate* \$413.74.

Several services have been held at Laurinburg and Laurel Hill, in Richmond county. At Laurel Hill one person has been confirmed. The number of communicants in the county may be stated as thirteen. The Bishop has released me from this distant work that I may give attention to Union county, where, outside of Monroe, the Church is quite unknown, and where, as at Waxhaw and Beaver Dam, there are prosperous and growing villages which we cannot rightly neglect.

*Morganton, Grace Church;* the Rev. CHURCHILL SATTERLEE, Rector.

Families 50. Baptized persons 190. Whole number of persons 200. Baptisms: infant 10. Confirmed 7. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 89; admitted 8; received 17; whole number added 25; died 1; removed 10; whole number lost 11; present number 95. Sunday-school teachers 14; scholars 70. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Guild, King's Daughters; Bishop Atkinson Memorial Society; Young

Ladies' Society; Little Toilers' Society. Public services: on Sundays 97; other days 88. Holy Communion 26.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$10,000; rectory \$2,500—total \$12,500. Insurance \$3,000. Indebtedness: on church \$1,050; on rectory \$500.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$365.15. Sunday-school offerings \$4.55. Parish societies \$195.35. Ladies' Guild \$42. Memorial Society \$865.45. Girls' Society \$75.10. King's Daughters \$54.48. Little Toilers \$18—total \$1,620.08.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$340.86. Current expenses \$152.34. On church \$905.85. On rectory \$732.89. On furnace \$76—total \$2,207.94.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$76.60. Diocesan Missions \$36.16. Church Building Fund \$4.80. Education Fund \$1.25 Relief Fund \$1.75. Thompson Orphanage \$12.02—total \$132.58.

*General*: Jewish Missions \$5.50. *Aggregate* \$2,346.02.

The report of services dates from September 16, 1894, the beginning of the present rectorship. Services have also been held since that time in the State Hospital at Morganton, and also in Thomasville, Ga.

*Morganton, St. Stephen's Church* (colored); the Rev. CHURCHILL SATTERLEE, Minister in Charge.

Baptism: infant 1. Confirmed 4. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 20; admitted 4; suspended 4; present number 20. Sunday-school teachers, white 4; colored 1; scholars 55. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 60. Public services: on Sundays 41; other days 6. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$1,200. Insurance \$800.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$11.08. Sunday-school offerings \$10.06—total \$21.14.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$25. Current expenses \$4. Electric lights \$14.25—total \$43.25.

The above report is but approximate, as services have been held from time to time by various Clergy and Lay Readers. It covers but six months of the current year.

*Murphy, Mission of the Messiah*; the Rev. FREDERICK W. WEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 24. Communicants 16. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 12. Public services: on Sundays 10; other days 4. Holy Communion 6.

Building fund \$12.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$33.35. Other sources \$12—total \$45.35.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$7.85. Current expenses \$25.50—total \$33.35.

This Mission has been organized by the Bishop since I took charge of the field. Here we have no church property, and worship in a room over a store, furnished with a few old seats left from a former chapel, and the rest of the furniture made of dry goods boxes and rough planks. The people appreciate the Church privileges and do all they can towards the maintenance of the services. A chapel is greatly needed, and much more could be done for the Church had we a proper place of worship, but without outside help this is impossible.

*Noise, Moore County, St. Philip's Chapel* (colored); the Rev.

WILLIAM WALKER, Minister in Charge.

Families 19. Whole number of persons 120. Baptisms: infant 5. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 16; died 1; present number 15. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 39. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 52.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of two chapels \$400; rectory \$200; other church property \$79—total \$679. Insurance \$600.

Our work at this point has sustained a heavy loss by the death of Mr. S. A. B. Trott, the catechist. He was energetic and faithful in the discharge of his duty, and left a name honored and respected by all who knew him. His work was one of much value to the community in which he lived, and although he was sorely persecuted by evil men for his work's sake, he stood to it like a man and died in the discharge of his duty. I have not found any one as yet to take his place, but hope soon to do so. Mr. Trott died on Maundy-Thursaday, and I buried him on Easter Even at St. Philip's Chapel. On account of his sudden demise I cannot furnish any statistics of contributions.

There is a Mission about five miles from St. Philip's where a day school has been kept as well as a Sunday-school. The day school is included in this report.

*Nonah, St. John's Church;* the Rev. JOHN A. DEAL, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 33. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants 17. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 28. Public services: on Sundays 15; other days 11. Holy Communion 9.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,000.

*Receipts—*Communion alms \$5.14. Sunday-school offerings 55 cents. Parish societies 50 cents. Other sources \$3.95—total \$10.14.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$2.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund 95 cents. Diocesan Missions \$3.88. Valle Crucis Mission 50 cents. Education Fund 61 cents. Convocation 60 cents—total \$6.54.

*General:* General Missions 65 cents. Prayer-Book Society \$1—total \$1.65. *Aggregate* \$10.19.

This report, except as to number of services, dates from November 11, 1894.

*Old Fort, Church of the Good Shepherd;* the Rev. G. W. PHELPS,  
Minister in Charge.

Families 3. Baptized persons 6. Whole number of persons 14. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 1—total 3. Confirmed 4. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 7; admitted 4; removed 4; present number 7. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20. Public services: on Sundays 18; other days 9. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 80.

Value of church \$500.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$6.29.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$45.96. Improvements and repairs \$25—total \$70.96.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$6.10. Thompson Orphanage 50 cents—total \$6.60. *Aggregate* \$77.56.

The Old Fort Mission offers a fine field for Missionary enterprise. We have a promising Sunday-school there, under the direction of Mr. Garland Thomason, a young man who is very zealous and faithful in the work, and he deserves much credit for the manner in which, as a Sunday-school teacher and as organist, he has discharged his duties with love and care during the past year.

*Oxford, St. Stephen's Church.*

Baptisms: infant 6. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 115; died 3; removed 3; whole number lost 6; present number 109. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 75. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 125; other days 51. Holy Communion 56.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,500; rectory \$4,000—total \$6,500. Insurance \$2,500.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$885.64. Other sources \$46.10—total \$931.74.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$609.60. Current expenses \$168.31—total \$777.91.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$37.94. Diocesan Missions \$41.04. Thompson Orphanage \$11.05—total \$90.03.

*General:* General Missions \$14.70. Jewish Missions \$3—total \$17.70. *Aggregate* \$885.64.

The church has been without a Rector since January 1, 1895. The report is made out by the Senior Warden, with the assistance of the Rev. J. M. Horner.

*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church;* the Rev. CHARLES T. BLAND, Rector.

Families 16. Baptized persons 65. Whole number of persons 67. Baptism: infant 1. Marriages, white 1; colored 1. Burials, white 1; colored 3. Communicants: last reported 31; admitted 1; restored 1; present number 33. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 18. Other Parish Agencies: Thompson Orphanage Guild; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 79; other days 50. Holy Communion 14.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,200—total \$3,200. Insurance \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$43.37. Sunday-school offerings \$48.91. Thompson Orphanage Guild \$34.90—total \$127.18.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial:* Minister's salary \$409.95. Current expenses \$45.60—total \$455.55.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$72.80. Relief Fund \$3.93. Thompson Orphanage \$11.67—total \$143.40.

*General:* General Missions \$37.25. Domestic Missions \$4.09. Foreign Missions \$5.45. Colored Missions \$3.29. Indian Missions \$4. Jewish Missions \$3.60. Sewanee \$7.18. Clergy Retiring Fund \$7.90. Widows and Orphans Fund \$10. American Church Building Fund \$3.65—total \$86.41. *Aggregate* \$685.36.

*Pittsboro, St. James' Chapel* (colored); the Rev. WILLIAM WALKER, Minister in Charge.

Families 19. Baptized persons 91. Whole number of persons 95. Baptisms: infant 2. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 40; died 1; present number 39. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 34. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 27. Public services: on Sundays once a month. Holy Communion: public at every Sunday morning service; private 2.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$800; other church property \$480—total \$1,280. Insurance \$600.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$16.12. Sunday-school offerings \$8.20. Other sources \$10—total \$34.32.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial:* Current expenses \$10.37. Improvements and repairs \$5.59—total \$15.96.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10.

*General:* General Missions \$6.08. *Aggregate* \$32.04.

*Raleigh, Christ Church and Chapel;* the Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Rector; the Rev. GEORGE V. GILREATH, Assistant Minister.

Families 150. Whole number of persons 650. Baptisms: infant 19; adult 4—total 23. Confirmed 35. Marriages 9. Burials 29. Communicants: last reported 275; admitted 34; received 4; whole number added 38; died 13; removed 10; whole number lost 23; present number 200. Sunday-school teachers 12; scholars 134. Other Parish Agencies: St. Andrew's Brotherhood; Daughters of the King; Woman's Auxiliary; Relief Society; St. Agnes' Guild; St. Timothy's Guild; Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 141; other days 154. Holy Communion: public 54; private 4.

Church sittings 600; chapel sittings 175.

Value of church \$30,000; chapel \$2,500; rectory \$10,000—total \$42,500. Indebtedness on property \$3,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$185.80. Other offerings at church services \$807.39. Sunday-school offerings \$107. Altar Guild \$28.09. Relief Society \$201.30. Woman's Auxiliary \$152.49. St. Agnes' Guild \$150. St. Timothy's Guild \$60. Other sources \$3,129.82—total \$4,821.89.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$387.10. Parish Missions \$53.26. Minister's salary \$2,000. Current expenses \$765.87. Improvements and repairs \$200. Miscellaneous \$38.84—total \$3,445.07.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$275. Diocesan Missions \$386.96. Church Building Fund \$15. Education Fund \$12. Relief Fund \$15.47. Thompson Orphanage \$276.21—total \$980.64.

*General*: General Missions \$163.30. Domestic Missions \$144.01. Foreign Missions \$1. Enrolment Fund \$1. Jewish Missions \$13.16. Sewanee \$22.34. Clergy Retiring Fund \$32. American Church Building Fund \$19.37—total \$396.18. *Aggregate* \$4,821.89.

The encouraging work done at St. Saviour's Chapel, and embodied in a separate report, has been accomplished by the Assistant Minister, who has been in special charge of that Mission. He and the Rector have also, as required by Canon to be reported, held services and preached on two or three occasions in St. James' Parish, Kittrell, and at Southern Pines.

The Parish has recently suffered the loss by death of an unusual number of its most active and zealous members, including two members of the Vestry, Major R. S. Tucker and Dr. Francis T. Fuller.

The Rector has continued to hold regular monthly Sunday afternoon services at the Soldiers' Home, the Penitentiary and the Asylum for the Insane.

The congregation of Christ Church gratefully acknowledges the generous gift of a beautiful brass pulpit presented "in memoriam" by the family of the late Major R. S. Tucker.

*Raleigh, Pro-Cathedral Church of the Good Shepherd; the Rev.*

I. MCK. PITTINGER, D.D., Rector.

Baptisms: infant 8; adult 4—total 12. Confirmed 39. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 264; admitted 39; received 15; restored 5; whole number added 59; died 3; removed 8; whole number lost 11; present number 312. Sunday-school teachers 14; scholars 110. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew; St. Mary's Guild; Altar Guild; Woman's Auxiliary; Relief Society; Thompson Orphanage Guild. Public services: on Sundays 134; other days 149. Holy Communion: public 73; private 5.

Value of church property \$25,000. Insurance \$4,900. Indebtedness \$550.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$56.12. Other offerings at church services \$1,966.78. Sunday-school offerings \$165.45. Parish societies \$1,266.52. Subscriptions \$1,415.06. Legacy \$500. Donations \$222.88. Other sources \$1,137.67—total \$6,653.24.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$56.12. Parish Missions \$48.49. Minister's salary \$1,500. Current expenses \$597.39. Improvements and repairs \$135.84. Relief of needy \$87.14. Payment of debt \$3,690—total \$6,114.98.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$150. Diocesan Missions \$171.52. Thompson Orphanage \$159.57—total \$481.09.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$26. Foreign Missions \$26. Jewish Missions \$5.17—total \$57.17. Aggregate \$6,653.24.

As will appear from the above report, the debt which had been resting upon the church from its organization has been paid within the past year. The Parish was very materially aided in this effort by the reception of a legacy of \$500 left to it by the late Mrs. Mary Shepherd Speight, which is hereby gratefully acknowledged. The payment of the debt has largely occupied the attention and engaged the activities of the Parish, but not entirely. Something has been done besides, and though many vacant spaces occur in the report this year we hope to fill some of them in the years to come.

Soon after the Diocesan Convention of 1894, when it became certain, by the purchase of a See House in Raleigh, that the Bishop of the Diocese would soon be in permanent residence in Raleigh, the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, by unanimous action and with the consent of the congregation, tendered that church to the Bishop for his Cathedral. At a special visitation to the Parish on the 19th of September, 1894, the Bishop formally and officially accepted the church as offered, and appointed the following named persons to constitute a provisional chapter of the proposed Cathedral, viz.: the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., Dean; Mr. R. H. Battle, Chancellor; Mr. Charles B. Root, Treasurer; the Rev. William Walker, Archdeacon; the



Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., and the Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Honorary Canons. The offices of Precentor and Canon Missioner were created but not filled.

In November of 1894 a Mission was organized in Southern Pines, to be known as a Cathedral Mission, and was placed under the care of the Dean. Services have been held with such frequency as has been possible by the Bishop, the Dean and other Clergy. There are eighteen communicants, and the Mission has contributed \$44.74 to the support of its services. It is expected that at a date not far distant the handsome chapel erected by the Rev. Mr. Thorne will be consecrated as Emmanuel Church.

*Raleigh, St. Augustine's Church* (colored); the Rev. A. B. HUNTER, Rector; the Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D.D., and the Rev. H. B. DELANY, Assistant Ministers.

Families 27. Whole number of persons 191. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 5—total 7. Confirmed 20. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 103; admitted 15; removed 4; present number 114. Sunday-school teachers, white 1; colored 10; scholars 255. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 128; other days 422. Holy Communion: public 19; private 8. Church sittings 200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$22.22. Other offerings at church services \$70.64. Other sources \$191.51—total \$284.37.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$22.22. Minister's salary \$16.26. Current expenses \$54.38—total \$92.86.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Permanent Episcopal Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$3.23. Valle Crucis Mission \$15. Good Samaritan Hospital \$6.66—total \$74.87.

*General*: General Missions \$25.51. Domestic Missions \$2.64. Foreign Missions \$52.64. Colored Missions \$15.25. Indian Missions \$2.55. Jewish Missions \$3.54. Clergy Retiring Fund \$12. Miscellaneous \$2.51—total \$116.64. *Aggregate* \$284.37.

The above offerings include the Missionary offerings of the students of St. Augustine's School.

*Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel*; the Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D., Rector.

Confirmed 10. Public services: daily. Holy Communion 15.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$55. Miscellaneous \$13—total \$68.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$65. Permanent Episcopal Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions \$57. Thompson Orphanage \$7—total \$179.

*General*: General Missions \$36. Foreign Missions \$40. Clergy Retiring Fund \$13. American Church Building Fund \$5—total \$94. *Aggregate* \$341.

*Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel;* the Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D.,  
and the Rev. GEORGE V. GILREATH, Ministers in Charge.

Families 10. Whole number of persons 36. Baptisms: infant 28; adult 2—total 30. Confirmed 6. Marriage 1. Communicants: admitted 6; received 2; present number 8. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 71. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 52. Public services: on Sundays 70; other days 7. Holy Communion 5.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,500. Insurance \$1,200.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$4.02 Minister's salary \$600. Current expenses \$80.31 Organ \$32.80—total \$717.13.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$4.85.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$12.80 *Aggregate* \$734.78.

This Mission Chapel of Christ Church Parish was opened for divine service on the sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 9, 1894, so that the above report covers a period of only about eight months.

*Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church;* the Rev. J. W. BARKER, Rector.

Families 11. Baptized persons 9. Whole number of persons 72. Baptisms: infant 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 40; restored 1; died 1; removed 2; withdrawn 2; whole number lost 5; present number 36. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 37. Other Parish Agency: Daughters of the King. Public services: on Sundays 20; other days 13. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,800. Insurance \$1,000. Indebtedness on property \$264.

*Receipts—*Communion alms \$2.63. Other offerings at church services \$9.00. Sunday-school offerings \$15.21. Parish societies \$7.15. Other sources \$17.25—total \$51.33.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$2.63. Minister's salary \$90. Current expenses \$14.20. Improvements and repairs \$2.30. Miscellaneous \$20.40—total \$129.53.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$5.22.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$7. *Aggregate* \$141.75.

This report is not complete, owing to the fact that I have not been in charge but a few months. But as there is a debt on the church, and considering the fact that to build a new church or to remove the present one to a better location is an absolute necessity, it will not be possible for this Church to do more, except for its own interest, for some time to come.

*Ridgeway, Chapel of the Good Shepherd;* the Rev. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, Rector.

Families 21. Whole number of persons 60. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 1—total 5. Marriages 4. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 21; present number, white 20; colored 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 25. Other Parish Agency: Branch of Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 26; on Sundays at Mission appointments in different churches 31; other days 25. Holy Communion 6.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$3,000; rectory \$3,000—total \$6,000. Indebtedness on property \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$21.64. Sunday-school offerings \$7.03—total \$28.67.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$22.25. Minister's salary \$154.78—total \$177.03.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$26. Thompson Orphanage \$3.94—total \$29.94.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$8.20. Foreign Missions \$7.03—total \$15.23. *Aggregate* \$222.20.

*Ringwood, St. Clement's Church;* the Rev. C. J. WINGATE, Rector.

Families 8. Baptized persons 43. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 2—total 4. Confirmed 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 19; admitted 1; received 2; whole number added 3; removed 1; present number 26. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 10; other days 6. Holy Communion: public 4; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,500. Indebtedness \$50.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$21.55. Sunday-school offerings \$33.06. Other sources \$135.30—total \$189.91.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$114. Current expenses \$12.86—total \$126.86.

*Diocesan:* Thompson Orphanage \$15.

*General:* General Missions \$18.06. *Aggregate* \$159.92.

The present Rector took charge of the Parish in September, 1894. He desires to state that the congregations have always been good, and everything indicates a growing interest in the Church on the part of the community. If the services can be maintained the outlook for the Parish at present bids us hope for better things in the near future.

*Rockwood, Church of the Redeemer;* the Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS and the Rev. WILLIAM F. RICE, Ministers in Charge.

Families 21. Baptized persons 44. Whole number of persons 48. Baptisms: infant 3. Communicants: last reported 10; present number 10.

Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 20; other days 8. Holy Communion 5.

Value of church \$3,500.

*Receipts* \$28.44.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$24.95.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$3.50. Thompson Orphanage \$1—total \$4.50. *Aggregate* \$29.45.

A new font has been given to the Church.

*Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd;* the Rev. GASTON BATTLE, Deacon Officiating.

Families 41. Baptized persons 129. Whole number of persons 143. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 1—total 6. Confirmed 1. Marriages, white 1; colored 6. Burials, white 2; colored 2. Communicants: last reported 92; admitted 1; received 2; whole number added 3; died 2; removed 8; whole number lost 10; present number, white 64; colored 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 35. Other Parish Agencies: Church Aid Society; Daughters of the King. Public services: on Sundays 68; other days 14. Holy Communion 11.

Church sittings 300; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church \$4,000; chapel \$250; other church property \$900—total \$5,150. Insurance \$1,500. Indebtedness on property \$400.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$2.16. Other offerings at church services \$388.76. Sunday-school offerings \$16.45. Parish societies \$187.01. Other sources \$19.60—total \$613.98.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$249.50. Current expenses \$83.79. Rectory lot \$187.01—total \$520.30.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$70. Diocesan Missions \$2.16. Thompson Orphanage \$10.10. Convocation \$2.35. Miscellaneous \$2.16—total \$86.77.

*General:* General Missions \$6.35. Jewish Missions 56 cents—total \$6.91. *Aggregate* \$613.98.

*Rowan County.* (See Salisbury Associate Mission).

*Rutherfordton, St. John's Church;* the Rev. G. W. PHELPS, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 23. Whole number of persons 33. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 3. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 14; admitted 2; died 1; removed 2; whole number lost 3; present number 13. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 23. Public services: on Sundays 19; other days 6. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 80.

Value of church \$800.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$2.50.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$51.24. Current expenses \$1.50. Improvements and repairs \$2.50—total \$55.24.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.46. Diocesan Missions \$2.80—total \$6.26.

*General*: General Missions \$2.50. *Aggregate* \$64.

We have at Rutherfordton started a Sunday-school in the past year with fair results, and I hope it may be a success. The children, so far, seem to take much interest, and it tells in favor of the members present at the regular services. In some places it demands much prudence, constant effort and self-denial to get up and to maintain a Sunday-school; and yet I am sure if the work is done as it should be, out of love to God and the sincere desire for the prosperity of His Church, it will have a rich reward. I have often been told that it is no use to begin, because there are only two or three, but duty requires us to do our part, and we are suffering now for the negligence of the past.

At various points outside of Mission stations, but as subsidiary to them, I have preached eleven times. At St. Mark's, Mecklenburg, preached three times and took part in the service five times. In the Diocese of Virginia, at the request of a brother Clergyman, I preached three times and administered the Holy Communion once. Officiated at one marriage and two funerals. These last services were performed under the peculiar difficulties of a fourteen-mile ride over excessively bad roads in very rainy and cold weather.

*Salisbury Associate Mission*; the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in Charge of the Associate Mission; the Rev. R. B. OWENS and the Rev. S. S. BOST, Associate Clergy.

*Salisbury, St. Luke's Church.*

Whole number of persons 208. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 4—total 10. Confirmed 9. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 104; present number 110. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 104; other days 150. Holy Communion 60.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$7,000; rectory \$3,500—total \$10,500.

*Disbursements*—*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$49.69. *Aggregate* \$750.

*Iredell County, St. James' Church.*

Whole number of persons 101. Baptisms: infant 3. Communicants 41. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 9; other days 7. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$500.

*Disbursements*—*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$2.31. *Aggregate* \$60.

*Rowan County, Christ Church.*

Whole number of persons 92. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 3. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 38; present number 41. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 50. Public services: on Sundays 40; other days 16. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$900; rectory (share) \$800—total \$1,700.

*Disbursements*—*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$4.79. *Aggregate* \$54.50.

*Rowan County, St. Andrew's Church and  
St. George's Chapel.*

Whole number of persons 60. Confirmed 1. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 29; present number 30. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 35. Public services: on Sundays 26; other days 5. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 200; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$750; chapel \$500; rectory (share) \$400—total \$1,650.

*Disbursements*—*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions 86 cents. *Aggregate* \$39.50.

*Rowan County, St. Jude's Chapel.*

Whole number of persons 22. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 1—total 4. Confirmed 1. Burial 1. Communicants 10. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 12. Public services: on Sundays 23; other days 4. Holy Communion 2.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$325.

*Disbursements* \$3.50.

*Rowan County, St. Mary's Church.*

Whole number of persons 37. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 21; present number 22. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 15. Public services: on Sundays 14; other days 1. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$1,000—endowments \$550—total \$1,550.

*Disbursements*—*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$1.02. *Aggregate* \$76.50.

*Rowan County, St. Matthew's Chapel.*

Whole number of persons 52. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 3. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 30; present number 33. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 60. Public services: on Sundays 27; other days 6. Holy Communion 1.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$350.

*Disbursements* \$16.85.

*Salisbury, St. Paul's Church.*

Whole number of persons 60. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 1—total 7. Confirmed 4. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 32; present number 36. Sunday-school teachers 12; scholars 140. Public services: on Sundays 36; other days 37. Holy Communion 12.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$800.

*Disbursements* \$52.75.

*Salisbury, St. John's Church.*

Whole number of persons 40. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 3—total 6. Confirmed 16. Marriages 5. Communicants: last reported 7; present number 15. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 50; other days 10. Holy Communion 2.

Chapel sittings 120.

Value of chapel \$500; rectory \$1,000—total \$1,500.

*Disbursements* \$7.50.

*Salisbury, St. Peter's Church.*

Whole number of persons 36. Communicants: last reported 15; present number 15. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 50; others days 10. Holy Communion 12.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$700.

*Disbursements* \$19.

*Saluda, Church of the Transfiguration.*

Families 4. Whole number of persons 12. Confirmed 1. Communicants 8.

*Sanford Mission*; the Rev. C. T. BLAND, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 15. Communicants: last reported 10; received 2; removed 2; present number 10. Public services: on Sundays 18. Holy Communion 3.

Value of church property \$540.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$6.21. Other offerings at church services \$12.75—total \$18.96.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$16.66.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$2.30. *Aggregate* \$18.96.

The ladies of Sanford have on hand an amount, \$4.40, for the purpose of building a church.

*Scotland Neck, Trinity Church*; the Rev. WALTER J. SMITH, Rector.

Families 37. Whole number of persons, white 150; colored 2. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 1; total 6. Confirmed 2. Marriage 1. Burials,

white 6; colored 1. Communicants: last reported 123; admitted 2; died 4; removed 2; whole number lost 6; present number, white 117; colored 2. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 50. Other Parish Agencies: Sewing Society; two Guilds; Woman's Auxiliary, Senior and Junior; Chapter of St. Andrew's Brotherhood; Altar Society. Public services: on Sundays 47; other days 104. Holy Communion: public 37; private 2. Church sittings 500.

Value of two churches \$6,800; chapel \$800; rectory \$2,000—total \$9,600.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$6.97. Other offerings at church services \$79.03. Sunday-school offerings \$21.60. Sewing Society \$48.84. Trinity Parish Guild \$40. Woman's Auxiliary \$9.76. Junior Auxiliary \$4.75. Boys' Guild \$20. Other sources \$510.08—total \$741.03.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$5.44. Minister's salary \$368.97. Current expenses \$30.12. Improvements and repairs \$35.73. Miscellaneous \$98.60—total \$538.86.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50.30. Diocesan Missions \$41.58. Church Building Fund \$1.69. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$1.02. Thompson Orphanage \$62.12—total \$157.71.

*General*: General Missions \$22.04. Domestic Missions \$4.23. Foreign Missions \$5.84. Colored Missions \$2. Deaf mutes \$1.58. Jewish Missions \$2.26. Sewanee \$7.03—total \$44.98. *Aggregate* \$741.55.

Lay services not included in the above report. I have held monthly services at Tillery and Spring Hill, which, with the offerings, are included in this report. Mainly through the efforts of Dr. and Mrs. Frier a neat chapel has been erected at Tillery, but it is not quite ready for use. Services other than the above have been as follows: Calvary Church, Tarboro; Memorial Chapel, Lawrence, Edgecombe county, and St. Alban's, Washington City; besides my visits as Dean.

One marriage at St. Mary's, Edgecombe county, and one funeral each at Tarboro and Weldon.

*Shelby, Church of the Redeemer*; the Rev. G. W. PHELPS, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 6. Whole number of persons 17. Communicants 7. Public services: on Sundays 15; other days 5. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$500; church lot \$300—total \$800.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$15.21. Current expenses \$6—total \$21.21.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$4.50. *Aggregate* \$25.71.

It has been one of our most serious difficulties at Shelby, in the way of progress, that we have a church building there that is uncomfortable,



and unsafe, as many think, in very windy weather; and the pleasure in the services on the past Easter Day, and especially in the afternoon, was greatly marred with many on account of the fearful clatter of windows and the cracking and creaking of the roof; and the wonder to me was that the large congregation should have kept their places to the end of the service. O that the Lord would put it in the hearts of those who have money to assist us to put a good church in Shelby! It is our great need in that place towards doing a good work there.

*Statesville, Trinity Church;* the Rev. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Rector.

Families 15. Baptized persons 68. Baptisms: infant 6. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 32; died 1; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 2; present number 31. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 25. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Guild and a Junior Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 20; other days 2. Holy Communion: public 2; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$3,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$9.09. Other sources \$175.10—total \$184.19.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$100. Current expenses \$25.16—total \$125.16.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$26.92. Diocesan Missions \$15.05. Education Fund 89 cents. Thompson Orphanage \$13. Convocation 86 cents—total \$56.72.

*General*: Clergy Retiring Fund \$1.31. *Aggregate* \$183.19.

*Storall, St. Peter's Church;* the Rev. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 23. Baptism: infant 1. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 10; received 1; removed 1; present number 10. Public services: on Sundays 10; other days 1. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$100—total \$600.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$1.50. Other offerings at church services \$63.78—total \$65.28.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$1.50. Minister's salary \$32. Current expenses \$3.53. Improvements and repairs \$10.82—total \$47.85.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$16.18.

*General*: General Missions \$1.25. *Aggregate* \$65.28.

*Sylva;* the Rev. FREDERICK W. WEY, Minister in Charge.

Family 1. Baptized persons 8. Communicants 4. Public services: on Sundays 7, and also Lay Service all other Sundays by Mr. Dillard L. Love.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$6.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Current expenses \$6.

*Diocesan*: Thompson Orphanage \$2. *Aggregate* \$8.

Here we have no church property; the hall which we use, and which has been fitted up as a chapel, is the private property of Mr. Dillard L. Love, our efficient Lay Reader, who is doing good service for the Church.

*Tarboro, Calvary Church*; the Rev. M. L. POFFENBERGER, Rector.

Families 75. Whole number of persons 500. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 2—total 5. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 208; received 4; restored 1; whole number added 5; present number 208. Sunday-school teachers 16; scholars 115. Other Parish Agencies: Thompson Orphanage Guild; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Woman's Auxiliary; Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 36; other days 79. Holy Communion: public 41; private 2.

Church sittings 500.

Value of church \$25,000; rectory lot \$1,800; other church property \$2,487—total \$29,287. Insurance \$7,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$52.63. Other offerings at church services \$1,693.75. Sunday-school offerings \$146.29. Parish societies \$136.75. Other sources \$491.20—total \$2,520.62.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$24.30. Minister's salary \$1,073.19. Current expenses \$508.32. Improvements and repairs \$56.77—total \$1,662.58.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$69.72. Diocesan Missions \$91.55. Thompson Orphanage \$134.18. Convocation \$13.33—total \$308.78.

*General*: General Missions \$21.67. Jewish Missions \$8.33—total \$30. *Aggregate* \$2,001.36.

The record is that of services since February 1, 1895, when the present Rector took charge.

Services were held regularly previous to February 1st, but the Rector has no record of them.

*Tarboro, St. Luke's Church* (colored); the Rev. JOHN W. PERRY, Rector.

Families 21. Baptized persons 96. Whole number of persons 125. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 1—total 3. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 70; received 2; died 2; removed 2; whole number lost 4; present number 68. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 80. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 72. Industrial school teacher 1; scholars 44. Other Parish Agencies: St. Luke's Guild; Mission Helpers; Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 83; other days 62. Holy Communion: public 15; private 1.

Value of church \$2,000. Insurance \$1,250.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$12.09. Other offerings at church services \$48.50. Sunday-school offerings \$33.53. Parish societies \$35.05—total \$129.17.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$11.50. Minister's salary \$52.25. Current expenses \$43.71. Improvements and repairs \$125.50. Miscellaneous \$4.50—total \$237.46.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6.50. Convocation 90 cents—total \$7.40.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$1.50. Colored Missions \$1.50—total \$3. Aggregate \$247.86.

We are making progress in our work here. Our Sunday, parochial and industrial schools are doing well. We are now building a beautiful steeple to our new church.

*Tryon, Church of the Holy Cross;* the Rev. CHARLES FERRIS, Minister in Charge.

Families 26. Baptisms: infant 3; adult, white 1; colored 1—total 5. Confirmed 7. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 40; admitted 7; received 3; whole number added 10; died 1; removed 11; withdrawn 4; suspended 2; whole number lost 18; present number 32. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 33. Public services: on Sundays 42; other days 120. Holy Communion: public 12; private 1.

Church sittings 140.

Value of church \$300; lot \$200—total \$500.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$8.75.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$112.41.

*Diocesan:* Permanent Episcopal Fund \$21.50. Diocesan Missions \$28.70. Convocation \$25—total \$75.20.

*General:* Jewish Missions \$5. Aggregate \$192.61.

*Tryon, Mission Chapel (colored);* the Rev. WILLIAM WALKER, Minister in Charge.

Whole number of persons 36. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Communicants 6. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 50. Public services once a week. Holy communion 2.

Value of church \$525; other church property \$100—total \$625. Insurance \$394.

Since the last report a chapel has been built for the colored people at this place. A day school was begun, but has been abandoned. The Sunday-school has been maintained with some regularity.

Through the earnest efforts of a Churchwoman of Maine the chapel was built, and some money has been raised by her for the support of the day school. On account of the discontinuance of the day school some of this money remains unexpended. There is now in hand \$64 towards finishing the chapel.

*Valle Crucis Mission*; the Rev. MILNOR JONES, Deacon Officiating.

Baptisms: infant 19; adult 4—total 23. Confirmed 2. Communicants 18. Public services 46.

This Mission field includes the counties of Watauga, Ashe and Mitchell, and the services enumerated have been performed at Valle Crucis, Boone, Blowing Rock, Dutch Creek, Clark's Creek, Grandfather Mountain, Banner's Elk, Elk Park, Yellow Mountain, Bakersville, Phillips' School-house, Dresden, Willow Grove, Sutherland and other places. As the field is extensive, and has been, until recently, unoccupied for some time, it has not been possible to organize the work fully, hence the report is necessarily unsatisfactory as to details.

*Wadesboro, Calvary Church*; the Rev. E. A. OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.

Families 21. Baptized persons 99. Baptisms: infant 2. Marriages 2. Communicants 42. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 10. Public services twice every Sunday and twice in each week. Holy Communion: public monthly and on all High Festivals and Saints' Days; private 3.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$75—total \$6,075.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Rectory debt \$13.20.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$53.23. Diocesan Missions \$12.79. Church Building Fund \$1.20. Education Fund \$1.96. Relief Fund \$1.30. Thompson Orphanage \$11.61—total \$82.09.

*General*: General Missions \$2.45. *Aggregate* \$97.74.

The late Rector resigned in March, since which time there has been only a monthly service.

*Walnut Cove, Christ Church*; the Rev. CHARLES FETTER, Deacon Officiating.

Families 21. Baptized persons 80. Whole number of persons, white 80; colored 15. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 33; admitted 5; died 1; removed 2; whole number lost 3; present number, white 41; colored 2. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 65. Public services: on Sundays 10; other days 1. Holy Communion 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,400.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$20. Sunday-school Lenten offerings \$4.25—total \$24.25.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$125.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$2.05.

*General*: General Missions \$4.25. *Aggregate* \$131.30.

There is a large Sunday-school about four miles from Walnut Cove, conducted by Mrs. Joseph Blackburn. I have held regular services in the afternoon of every third Sunday, except in the winter months, at this place in an unused tobacco factory.

*Warren County, St. Luke's Chapel* (colored); the Rev. WILLIAM WALKER, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 28. Communicants 15. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 20. Public services: on Sundays 3. Holy Communion 3.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$200.

Owing to illness last winter and to the extremely bad roads I was unable to make my usual monthly visits to St. Luke's. The people assemble every Sunday for catechising.

*Warrenton, All Saints' Chapel* (colored); the Rev. S. W. MORAN and the Rev. H. B. DELANY, Ministers in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 16. Whole number of persons 45. Baptism: infant 1. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 14; admitted 2; present number 16. Sunday-school teachers, white 5; scholars 35. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 35. Public services: on Sundays 38; other days 61. Holy Communion 12.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$400. Insurance \$300. Indebtedness on property \$85.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$4.19. Other offerings at church services \$31.46. Sunday-school offerings \$35.81—total \$71.46.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$3.90. Current expenses \$50.25. For memorial window in Emmanuel Church \$6.07—total \$60.22.

*General*: General Missions \$1.23. Domestic Missions \$7.82. Foreign Missions \$1—total \$10.05. *Aggregate* \$70.27.

Monthly services are held by Mr. Delany, and the Mission has had, in addition to this, the services of Dr. W. H. Morris for more than four months. This will account for the increase in the number of services.

*Warrenton, Emmanuel Church*; the Rev. S. WILSON MORAN, Rector.

Families 40. Whole number of persons 98. Baptisms: infant 4; adult, white 1; colored 2—total 7. Confirmed 7. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 65; admitted 7; died 4; present number 69. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 35. Public services: on Sundays 66; other days 126. Holy Communion 81.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$1,500—total \$4,500. Insurance \$3,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$680.49. Sunday-school offerings \$23.37. Other sources \$112—total \$815.86.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$600. Current expenses \$137.59. Improvements and repairs \$500—total \$1,237.59.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions \$35.71. Convocation \$6.10—total \$91.81.

*General:* Widows and Orphans Fund \$2.29. *Aggregate* \$1,331.69.

The Rector took charge December 1, 1894, from which date the present report is made up—excepting in Receipts and Disbursements, which date from May 1, 1894.

*Waynesville, Grace Church in the Mountains;* the Rev. FREDERICK W. WEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 10. Baptized persons, white 53; colored 1. Confirmed 1. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 39; admitted 1; died 2; removed 4; withdrawn 4; whole number lost 10; present number 32. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 35. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Little Gleaners. Public services: on Sundays 60; other days 91. Holy Communion: public 18; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$4,000; other church property \$92—total \$4,092.

*Receipts—*Communion alms \$16.38. Sunday-school offerings \$7.56—total \$23.94.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$34.68. Minister's salary \$46.25. Current expenses \$35.98—total \$116.91.

*Diocesan:* Relief Fund \$1.50. Thompson Orphanage \$3—total \$4.50.

*General:* General Missions \$1. Foreign Missions \$2. Jewish Missions \$2.55—total \$5.55. *Aggregate* \$126.96.

The above report covers only, so far as services are concerned, my pastorate, which began on September 1, 1894. The financial report is for the whole year as far as I could ascertain. The Woman's Auxiliary and Little Gleaners have reported their work to the respective Diocesan Secretaries and will appear in their report. The ladies of the congregation have purchased and placed upon the altar a beautiful brass memorial cross in memory of the late Rev. Dr. Buel, who had long and faithfully ministered to them. Also a black walnut retable and hymn-board have been added.

We lost by death Mr. Joseph N. Benness, who had been for many years the Warden of the Mission, and also for some years Superintendent of the Sunday-school at Micadale. He never failed to be at his post of duty until infirmity of age and sickness compelled him to keep his bed. We have also been unfortunate in losing by removal some of the best workers and contributors, making us still more dependent upon the nursing of the Church at large.

Besides the above services I went up the Pigeon river near Springdale, thirteen miles from Waynesville, where we have three communicants,

to give them a service and administer the Holy Communion; and also assisted the Dean of the Convocation of Asheville in the services during the meeting of Convocation in October, and preached twice.

*Weldon, Grace Church.*

Families 18. Whole number of persons, white 75; colored 1. Communicants 34. Public services: on Sundays 102; other days 75. Holy Communion 12.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$4,000; rectory \$500; other church property \$150—total \$4,650.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$374.64.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$104.15. Current expenses \$116.83. Improvements and repairs \$42.07—total \$263.05.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Thompson Orphanage \$5—total \$55. *Aggregate* \$318.05.

*Wilkesboro, St. Paul's Church*; the Rev. RICHARD W. BARBER, Rector.

Families 10. Baptized persons 40. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 1—total 5. Confirmed 3. Marriages 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 16; admitted 3; received 1; whole number added 4; removed 1; present number 18. Sunday-school teachers 3. Public services: on Sundays 19; other days 12. Holy Communion 9.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,700.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$17.60. Sunday-school Lenten offerings \$4.39. Parish societies \$81. Other sources \$31.50—total \$134.49.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$31.50. Current expenses \$81—total \$112.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$8. Diocesan Missions \$8.85. Thompson Orphanage \$1.75—total \$18.60.

*General*: General Missions \$4.39. *Aggregate* \$135.49.

Three services have been held on Sundays at an academy near Miller's Creek Post-office, in this county.

*Wilkes County, Gwyn's Chapel*; the Rev. R. W. BARBER, Minister in Charge.

Families 2. Baptized persons 9. Baptism: infant 1. Burial 1. Communicants 6. Public services: on Sundays 18. Holy Communion 8.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12. Diocesan Missions \$4.65—total \$16.65.

*General*: General Missions \$1.80. *Aggregate* \$68.45.

*Williamsboro, St. John's Church;* the Rev. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, Rector.

Families 22. Whole number of persons, white 60; colored 2. Baptism: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 41; present number, white 38; colored 2. Public services: on Sundays 21. Holy Communion 6. Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$100—total \$3,100.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$16.18.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$2.46. Minister's salary \$76. Current expenses \$7.82—total \$86.28.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$9. Thompson Orphanage \$1.66—total \$10.66.

*General*: Domestic Missions 85 cents. Foreign Missions \$2.07—total \$2.92. *Aggregate* \$99.86.

*Wilson, St. Mark's Church* (colored); the Rev. JOHN W. PERRY, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 29. Whole number of persons 30. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 13; removed 3; present number 10. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 46. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 43. Public services: on Sundays 28. Holy Communion 4.

Value of church \$1,500. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$20.11. Sunday-school offerings \$11.40—total \$31.51.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Improvements and repairs \$20.11. Miscellaneous \$6.39—total \$26.50.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$1.60. Colored Missions \$1.60—total \$3.20. *Aggregate* \$29.70.

*Wilson, St. Timothy's Church;* the Rev. C. J. WINGATE, Rector.

Baptized persons 160. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 2. Marriages 4. Burials 3. Communicants 91. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 50. Public services: on Sundays 96; other days 184. Holy Communion: public 20; private 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$2,000—total \$3,500.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$107.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$680. Current expenses \$50. Miscellaneous \$33—total \$763.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$7.50. Thompson Orphanage \$7.50—total \$15.

*General*: General Missions \$16. *Aggregate* \$794.



*Winston, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. JOHN F. GEORGE, Rector.

Families 62. Baptized persons 252. Whole number of persons, white 275; colored 5. Baptisms: infant 9; adult 4—total 13. Confirmed, white 20; colored 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 108; admitted, white 20; colored 1; received 5; whole number added 26; died 1; removed 1; whole number lost 2; present number, white 133; colored 2. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 60. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary; Daughters of the King; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: on Sundays 110; other days 130. Holy Communion 58.

Church sittings 225.

Value of church \$5,300; rectory \$3,500; other church property \$800—total \$9,600. Insurance \$1,800. Indebtedness on property \$1,506.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$165.63. Other offerings at church services \$1,477.12. Sunday-school offerings \$63.84. Parish societies \$424.60. Other sources \$40—total \$2,171.19.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$80.90. Parish Missions \$5. Minister's salary \$804. Current expenses \$475.50. Improvements and repairs \$436.06. Miscellaneous \$25.67—total \$1,827.13.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$38.50. Diocesan Missions \$30.45. Church Building Fund \$2.50. Education Fund \$5.07. Relief Fund \$8.75. Thompson Orphanage \$12.75—total \$98.02.

*General*: General Missions \$20.34. Foreign Missions \$9. Jewish Missions \$5.40—total \$34.74. *Aggregate* \$1,959.89.

The Bishop has visited the Parish twice since the last report was made, confirming nine persons on Trinity Sunday, 1894, and twelve on Palm Sunday, 1895.

NO REPORTS have been received from the following Parishes and Missions:

ENFIELD, ADVENT.

LAWRENCE MISSION.

FLAT ROCK, ST. JOHN'S.

ORANGE, ST. MARY'S.

GULF MISSION.

The Rev. WILLIAM S. BARROWS, residing in Short Hills, New Jersey, reports as follows:

I beg to report that after April 1, 1894, I continued to discharge my duties in the Diocese of North Carolina up to and upon the Fifth Sunday after Trinity. During the summer I assisted my father, the Rev. N. Barrows, at Christ Church, Short Hills. Since September I have taken the services regularly at St. Peter's Church, Mt. Arlington, Diocese of Newark.

During the year I have baptized four adults and eight infants, and presented five persons for confirmation.

My attention has been chiefly occupied, however, in connection with my duties and studies as Mayo Fellow of the General Theological Seminary.

The Rev. JOSEPH W. MURPHY reports as follows:

My work during the past year falls considerably short compared with that of the year before; but I have done what I could, and have never declined except when absolutely unable to officiate.

I have taken part in twenty-four services, have had thirty-three myself, have administered the Holy Communion eight times publicly, have baptized four infants, have married one couple, and have preached twenty-six times. This in fourteen different churches and chapels in and near Washington, in the Diocese of Maryland.

The Rev. SAMUEL RHODES reports as follows:

I herewith respectfully report that, as Deacon attached to the Ravenscroft Associate Mission, I have officiated and preached at Micadale, Waynesville, Hot Springs, Upper Beaver Dam, Lower Beaver Dam, Chunn's Cove, Candler's, Acton, Rockwood, and St. Matthias, Asheville.

Have said prayers, delivered addresses, preached, and assisted at celebrations of the Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Asheville.

Was present at the consecration of the new church in Cashier's Valley, and preached therein on three separate Sundays.

Have baptized one person and buried two children.

Have also officiated and preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Trinity Church and St. Luke's Church, Columbia, at St. Mark's, Charleston, and acted as chorister in the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, all of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Have made over 150 pastoral visits, and studied Latin and history under the direction of the Warden of Shoenberger Hall.

The Rev. FREDERICK TOWERS reports as follows:

Since resigning the charge of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, in September last, I have had regular charge of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Hingham, Massachusetts. I have also been attending lectures in advanced courses of study at Harvard University.

---

#### REPORTS OF THE DEANS OF CONVOCATIONS.

##### *Dean of Tarboro.*

The Convocation has met twice since last Convention, once at Warrenton and once at Tarboro. Neither of these meetings was well attended, but it is hoped that now that some of the vacant places have been supplied with Clergymen we shall hereafter have a full attendance of the Clergy and a better attendance of the Laity. If these meetings are to

amount to anything the Laity will have to take a more active interest in them.

I have visited during the year the following points, viz.: Warrenton, Littleton, Gaston, Enfield, St. Mary's and Lawrence in Edgecombe county, Tarboro, St. Luke's, Rocky Mount, and Wilmington, St. Timothy's and St. Mark's. At all of these places offerings were made for Convocational work.

W. J. SMITH, *Dean.*

*Dean of Raleigh.*

The Convocation of Raleigh has met but once since the last Convention, the usual meeting in the autumn having been found impracticable.

Services were held in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, in the month of February, but even these were interrupted by the extreme severity of the weather, so that while the Clergy were well represented, very few of the Laity ventured to attend. But it is doubtful how far our Convocations can do any effective work, under present regulations, unless the Laity can be induced to give their personal co-operation in adding their counsels to those of the Clergy, and in carrying out the plans proposed for our mutual advantage and for the extension of the Church's influence among the people of the State.

JULIAN E. INGLE, *Dean.*

*Dean of Salisbury.*

[No report.]

*Dean of Charlotte.*

During the year the Convocation of Charlotte has had two meetings—one at Shelby and one at Hickory.

Acting under the Canon, I have ministered at the following places, preaching ten times, holding twelve services, administering the Holy Communion five times, and baptizing three infants, to-wit: Fulton and Mocksville, Davie county (by consent of Dean of Salisbury); Huntsville, Mt. Airy, Taylorsville and Mt. Mourne. There are at these places forty communicants, who enjoy no services of the Church at the hands of regularly officiating Ministers.

At Huntsville I found two aged communicants had died since my last visit, who had received from me at that visit, for the last time, the Holy Communion. One of the Communion services above reported was for an aged lady on a bed of sickness, which she is likely never to leave. At all these points there should be, if possible, regular services. Such services would bring back to the Church many who are wandering away and would retain others likely to leave us.

While on this visitation I preached, by consent of Rectors, at Wilkesboro and at Statesville.

I was most gladly welcomed wherever I went. It was most delightful to me to see the pleasure I was giving by services. At several places the congregations were quite large.

W. R. WETMORE, *Dean.*

*Dean of Asheville.*

During the past year the Convocation of Asheville has held two meetings—the first in Trinity Church, Asheville, in July; the second in St. Agnes, Franklin.

I have visited in different portions of the Convocation field, held services and administered the Holy Communion as opportunity offered.

J. A. DEAL, *Dean.*

---

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON FOR WORK AMONG  
COLORED PEOPLE.

*To the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D.,*

*Bishop of North Carolina:*

The retrospect of the year's work, though not without encouragement, brings with it the knowledge of how little has been accomplished compared with the work to be done.

The accompanying table will give the number, names and locations of the Missions as they now exist, with the statistics so far and as accurately as I could obtain them. This, with the several reports from the Missions, will render a statement of each unnecessary, but there are a few points which require mention.

The staff of Clergy and other workers remains the same as last year, with the exception of the loss sustained by the death of Mr. S. A. B. Trott, whose faithful work in Moore county has been before noticed. Mr. Trott died on Maundy-Thursday at St. Philip's Mission, and lies buried near the chapel. He was a diligent and faithful worker and had endeared himself to the community in which he lived. Much had been done through his unwearied exertions for the improvement and enlightenment of this very difficult field, and he had laid foundations which I devoutly hope some one of like mind may be found to build on. The reclaiming and care of destitute children was an interesting feature; but this will necessarily be abandoned for the present, and we shall try to seek homes for them in the neighboring families. I had hoped that much good might have been done at Tryon City. Since my last report a chapel has been built (though yet unfinished) at this point, through the energy and devotion of a Churchwoman of Maine, and I had secured the services of an intelligent, well equipped and earnest woman to teach a day school and have an influence upon the families. I found her well suited to the work, but from circumstances over which I had no control I was forced to send her away and allow the work to fall into other hands. How it has since fared I have not the means of knowing.

The Mission at Morganton, since the withdrawal of Mr. McDuffey, has not made the progress that the opportunities seem to demand, but the present Rector of Grace Church is deeply interested in the work and

has been of great assistance. Much is due to the energy and perseverance of Captain and Mrs. Gordon, who have kept up the Sunday-school, and the day school, taught by Mrs. Florence Wilson, has been of great service. A colored Deacon is much needed at this point, who would be able, on the foundations already laid, to build up an enduring work. This we hope may be done very soon.

Mr. McDuffey has been steadily progressing at Asheville, and is encouraged to hope that the new St. Matthias' Church, of which the cornerstone was laid last year, as already reported, may be put up and enclosed the coming summer. The brick is purchased and on the site, and as soon as sufficient money is on hand to complete the exterior, work will be begun. The day school has been very full during the session about to close, and emphasizes the necessity of larger accommodations. The outlook is more hopeful than ever before, due to the judicious management of the Priest in Charge. Mr. McDuffey is laying foundations deep and strong which, it is hoped, will bear works of great usefulness.

The Mission at Franklin, under the charge of Mr. Kennedy, has been steadily going on its way of usefulness, and the industrial work there begun promises to be not only of benefit to the pupils, but a source of income. Mr. Deal, in providing for this Mission so largely, has done a good work and laid a foundation for the time to come.

The Mission at Charlotte, under the guidance of its faithful Priest, the Rev. P. P. Alston, is making steady progress, but he is convinced of the necessity now presenting itself for a more extended and higher grade of instruction, and is satisfied that if we do not seize the opportunity others will slip in to do the work which we are better able to accomplish. To this end he pleads for more means to develop his already efficient school, and make it one of a higher grade. A movement is now on foot to finish St. Michael's Chapel, and we hope it may be speedily successful. This chapel has for some years remained in an unfinished state, and it is now necessary that an effort should be made for its completion.

Miss Caison, who has with heroic devotion maintained a day school at Lenoir, reports encouraging results and feels hopeful for the future. They should have some provision for regular ministrations, which as yet we have been unable to furnish.

The work at Durham was of such an unpromising nature that, with the consent of the Bishop, the teacher of the day school was removed to Pittsboro. While we had no property at Durham, and were obliged to rent a very small and inconvenient room, we had at Pittsboro a school-house which was unused, and we thought best to utilize it. We hope to revive the work in Durham in the near future with better prospect of success.

At Tarboro Mr. Perry has been faithfully carrying on his work. His people have been doing much to help themselves, and are about to com-

plete the tower of their beautiful church. Mr. and Mrs. Perry are both active workers, and Mrs. Perry has laboured as a teacher in the school without remuneration. The Mission at Wilson is under Mr. Perry's charge, and Mr. John Clark is the Lay Reader and schoolmaster. The school has gone on during the last year with good attendance, but they are much subject to changes and have lost many by removal. The communicant list has been reduced from this cause. They are severely handicapped by the want of a school building, which now they are obliged to rent.

The good influence of these older schools at Tarboro, Charlotte and Asheville is felt throughout the community, and shows the benefit of persistent work and conscientious adherence to duty.

The newer work at Louisburg, Warrenton and Littleton has been prosecuted with some success. At Littleton a school chapel has been built since the last report, and we hope to complete the interior this summer. A very successful school has been carried on here with a roll of upwards of ninety scholars by the zeal of Mr. Virgil Bond, and if it can be maintained another year its permanency will be assured. Mr. Delany has kept his appointments at Louisburg and Warrenton, once a month at each place, and reports much interest. At Warrenton a day school has been maintained the past season by the people themselves without any aid. This has been more than they could well bear, and I fear they must abandon it if they do not get help. For this reason I have recommended a grant to them. They deserve it, for they have helped themselves. They are reducing their debt by their own exertions, and have shown a faithfulness which is deserving of praise.

The little congregation at St. Luke's, in Warren county, to which I have ministered, are unabated in their interest and devotion. There are but a few of them, but new families are growing up, and the interest in the children will strengthen the older ones. I go there once a month. They have a poor little chapel which needs completing in the interior, and to be made more worthy of its purpose. They are anxious to do this, but have not the means.

At Lockville a school and Sunday-school have been carried on by Mr. Albert Council, and I have held service several times and preached.

Lincolnton, under Mr. Alston's charge as yet, is a place of importance, and still needs a school to build up the Mission.

St. Augustine's School, which has prosecuted its work with greater efficiency than ever during the past year, is becoming a centre of influence, and the improvement due to its cultivation is demanding attention. The report of the Principal will render unnecessary any words of mine.

The report of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan in Charlotte will show a valuable work accomplished, and the need there is of help for this noble charity.

This completes a rapid survey of this work in the Diocese, and of what we are attempting toward the evangelization of about one-third of our population. It is lamentably small, and yet we have the greatest opportunity for Missionary work ever presented to any people. When every Parish in the Diocese will awake to its obligation toward all the souls within its reach; when they shall have realized the purpose for which the Church exists, we shall have help to carry on this work. It is for the *interest* of every citizen that it should be carried on—to put it on no higher ground. When we shall have begun to turn our attention to that almost ignored commandment, “Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself,” we shall do well enough.

I append a tabular statement of the work.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM WALKER, *Archdeacon.*

STATISTICS OF WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

LOCATION.	NAME.	Families.	Persons.	Baptized.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Sunday Schools.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Chapels.	Parsonages.	School-houses.	Contributions.	Value of Property.	Insurance.
Asheville	St. Matthias	34	188	12	11	78	4	4	9	76	2	92	1	1	1	1	\$ 488 43	\$ 3,400	\$1,500
Burlington		5	13																
Charlotte	St. Michael	19	136	12	11	63	2	3	8	125	3	118	1	1	1	1	200 65	2,000	
Franklin	St. Cyprian	25	125	2		13	1		4	70	1	50	1	1	1	1	14 75	3,200	1,200
Lenoir				1														200	
Littleton		3	10	7		3			4	48	2	97	1				35 00	400	
Lincolnton	St. Cyprian	7	40		6	18	1		6	40							1 66	200	
Louisburg	St. Matthias	5	55	5		27	1		5	75	1	75	1				49 30	2,000	1,000
Lockville				1															
Morganton	St. Stephen's	8	35	1	4	20	1		2	55	1	60	1				43 25	1,200	800
Noise	St. Philip's	19	120	5		15	3				2	50	1	1				906	680
Pittsboro	St. James	19	95			39	1	3	2	34	1	27	1				34 32	1,280	600
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	27	191	7	20	114	2	2	10	255							284 37		
Tarboro	St. Luke's	21	125	3		68	1	2	8	80	3	72	1				247 86	2,000	1,250
Tryon			36	2		6			2	50								625	393
Warrenton	All Saints	7	45	1	2	16				35	1	35	1				70 27	400	300
Warren County	St. Luke's	6	28	1		15			2	20							5 25	200	
Wilson	St. Mark's	6	30			10	1		3	46	1	43	1				29 70	1,500	1,000
Weldon									2	15									
White Congregations		7	13	9	1	9	6	2											
		218	1,285	64	60	514	17	23	67	1,024	19	759	15	3			\$ 1,504 91	\$ 19,511	\$8,723



## REPORT OF THE WARDEN OF RAVENSCROFT.

I herewith respectfully report that, as Warden of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and Shoenberger Hall, I have officiated, preached and administered the Holy Communion at Micadale, Waynesville, Hot Springs, Upper Beaver Dam, Lower Beaver Dam, Bowman's Bluff, Brevard, Saluda, Rockwood, and St. Andrew's, Buncombe county, and have provided for services at Chunn's Cove, Acton, Candler's and Leicester. Have had the direction of three Deacons and five Lay Readers, who are on duty every Sunday.

St. Luke's Church, Chunn's Cove, and St. Titus' Church, Upper Beaver Dam, have been built this year, are both in use, and await further funds for entire completion.

Have given instruction to two Deacons, examined three for ordination, and been present at the Ordering of two Priests and two Deacons.

Have cared for the welfare of Shoenberger Hall and the Atkinson and Ravenscroft libraries, which are in good condition and in constant use.

Have also frequently assisted the Rector of Trinity, Asheville, to whom I am deeply indebted for valuable assistance, and to his congregation also, which has most generously aided in the Mission work at Chunn's Cove.

Brevard needs a resident Priest, as it will shortly be reached by railway, and other organized centres thus equipped will make Missionary work here far more practical and effective, as is apparent from that accomplished at Waynesville.

All my official acts of baptism, marriage and burial are included in the Parochial reports of the Parishes and Missions wherein they were performed.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED H. STUBBS,  
*Warden of Ravenscroft.*

## REPORT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL.

During the past year there have been 11 teachers and 180 students, who, with those in the Primary Department, make a total attendance of 220.

At the suggestion of the Church Commission for Work among Colored People, the Theological Department of the school has been given up, and by their help another teacher has been provided for the Collegiate Department, so that our young colored men looking forward to the Holy Ministry may be better prepared to enter King Hall, the theological school established by the Commission in Washington, D. C.

The school is aided in carrying on its Missionary work by an appropriation from the Commission, as well as by other offerings of the Church, and an effort has been made to train the students not only to appreciate

these gifts, but to begin themselves to make offerings, small as they may be, for the Missionary work of the Church. There are monthly meetings of the Junior Auxiliary at which papers are read by the students, concerning the different fields of Missionary work. At noon each day the school exercises are stopped by the ringing of the school bell, and each class, led by its teacher, offers a prayer for Missions.

The school has recently been visited by the Rt. Rev. C. C. Penick, D.D., General Agent of the Colored Commission.

The attendance of students has been increasingly steadier, and most of the students who began the school year in September have remained to its close in May.

Two new rooms were fitted up last summer as dormitories so as to increase the accommodations for students. A hot-air engine has been provided for our water-supply. A tank has been placed on top of the girls' building and pipes and hose introduced for protection against fire. Water has also been introduced into the laundry.

At the last visitation of the Bishop to St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, sixteen of our students were presented for confirmation. Preparations have already been made for a new chapel. We have over \$1,300 in bank for this purpose, and it is hoped that we may be able to build it of rock found on our own land.

A. B. HUNTER,  
*Principal.*

THIRTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

PARISH BRANCHES.	Members.	Central Fund.		United Off- ing.	Missions.		Local Work.	Boxes.	Value.	Total.
					Foreign.	Domestic.				
Asheville, Trinity	55	\$ 5 50	\$ 1 00	\$ 68 62½	\$ 8 62½	\$ 187 75	2	Diocesan	\$ 12 00	\$ 282 50
Brinkleyville	1			50	50					2 00
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	3	30						2	Diocesan	11 05
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd	8					2 00		2	Diocesan	10 00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	10	1 00				5 00				8 00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	36	2 90	5 06	16 45		20 00		1	Diocesan	59 41
Concord, All Saints	12	10				55 05		1	Diocesan	75 15
Durham, St. Philip's	12	1 00				5 25		1	Diocesan	6 25
Elk n	5	50				21 13		1	Diocesan	24 35
Fletcher Calvary	20	1 27				73 05		1	Domestic	45 98
Greensboro, St. Barnabas	23	1 80	5 00							11 27
Henderson, Holy Innocents	21	2 10	12 90					{ 1 Domestic 2 Diocesan	15 00 20 00	79 85
Hickory, Ascension	6	50				12 00		1	Diocesan	50 00
Highlands, Incarnation	7	50								23 00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	25	2 40	12 00	4 00		3 00		2	Domestic	50 00
Leaksville, Epiphany	10	1 00	1 50			9 00		1	Diocesan	23 50
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	6	60	5 00	3 00	3 00	4 00		1	Domestic	31 60
Louisburg, St. Paul's	7	70	1 35			14 20				16 25
Lucia, White Haven	5	50		3 50		5 00				9 00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	20	1 50		6 00	1 00	37 00		2	Diocesan	71 50
Raleigh, Christ Church	44	4 40	18 14	10 00	11 25	45 00		1	Diocesan	152 49
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	15	1 50				68 50		4	Diocesan	202 33
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	14	50	4 08		3 00	5 00				13 15
Salisbury, St. Luke's	30	3 00	3 00			91 67		1	Diocesan	101 67



## JUNIOR DEPARTMENT—CONTINUED.

PARISH BRANCHES.	Members.	MISSIONS.			Local Work.	Boxes.	Value.	Total.
		Central Fund.	United Off- ing.	Foreign.	Domestic.			
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.	10	\$ 50 \$.	\$ 1 50 \$.	\$ 5 40 \$.	43 50	2	\$ 11 00	\$- 18 40
Salisbury, St. John's.	13	25		4 50				43 50
Scotland Neck, Trinity	8							4 75
Statesville, Earnest Workers	27							
Warrenton Emmanuel	7	10		20 00	42 00			62 00
Waynesville, Missionary (Gleaners	25			5 10				5 20
Winston, St. Paul's				13 50		1	20 00	33 50
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's			4 00	3 00				7 00
Lenoir, St. James				12 00				12 00
Reidsville, St. Thomas' S. S.				2 95				2 95
Tarboro, Calvary								
Kittrell, St. James				2 00				2 00
33 Branches	675	\$ 4 75	\$18 00	\$ 59 75	\$ 21 95	\$ 479 93	\$ 193 50	\$ 123 00
						14	\$ 123 00	\$ 900 88

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, omitted in report for 1894, \$28 for Thompson Orphanage.

Newbern, East Carolina, \$5 for Valle Crucis Mission.

Edenton, East Carolina, \$18 for Valle Crucis Mission.

JANE R. WILKES, Diocesan Secretary.

MARY E. HORNER, Secretary for Junior Auxiliary.

REPORT OF THE DAUGHTERS OF THE KING.

At the last assembly of the Daughters it was found that there were even Chapters and one hundred and sixty-five members in the State. They all pray and labor for the welfare of the Church under the same rules as the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

We hope in future to be able to submit fuller reports of our labors to the Church.

Very respectfully,

MRS. F. J. MURDOCH,  
President.

TEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOME AND HOSPITAL, CHARLOTTE, N. C., 1894.

The year 1894 has been a busy one at the Hospital. With a large number of patients to care for and extra expenses to meet, it has been difficult to maintain it properly. We feel that each year we make advances, but we are so hampered by want of money that we cannot make the improvements as we wish, and put the Hospital on the proper basis of efficiency. The greatest drawback is want of room. An operation is needed, and rooms for pay patients and nurses, so that the present building can be used as a free ward.

During 1894 the Hospital had 75 patients—42 males, 33 females, for a total of 1,704 days. Five deaths occurred—3 males, 2 females. Six patients were carried over to the new year.

The patients were divided as follows:

Charlotte .....	17
Mecklenburg county .....	12
other parts of North Carolina .....	24
Carolina .....	4
Virginia .....	3
Ohio, Maryland, each 2 .....	6
Illinois, Connecticut, Indiana, Tennessee, New Jersey, Michigan, Missouri, Wales and Germany, each 1 .....	9
	<hr/> 75

Methodists 26, Presbyterians 15, Baptists 9, Episcopalians 5, Roman Catholics 5, Lutherans 3, no religious connection 12—total 75.

The account as follows:

Balance from 1893 .....	\$ 30 78
Receipts in 1894 .....	1,303 75
	<hr/> \$1,334 53
Expenses in 1894 .....	\$1,211 92
Added for improvements .....	100 00
	<hr/> 1,311 92
Balance to 1895 .....	\$ 22 61

Drs. Misenheimer and R. L. Gibbon have been in charge of the Hospital and have been very kind, attentive and successful. Other physicians have freely given their services when necessary, and the Hospital is greatly indebted to them for their kindness and courtesy.

Patients of all denominations or of none are received freely. The pastor of every church is notified to call on his own people. The Hospital is always invited and urged to visit the Hospital.

Respectfully submitted by the Board of Managers.

MRS. T. R. ROBERTSON, *President.*

MRS. JOHN WILKES, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

### THIRD ANNUAL REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR COLORED PEOPLE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.,

In 1894 the Good Samaritan Hospital has cared for 52 patients, 26 males, 26 females, for a total number of 1,250 sick days. Nine died—4 males, 5 females. Seven were buried in the Hospital lot at Wood Cemetery. Five patients were carried over to the next year. Patients were from Charlotte, 9 from Mecklenburg county, 11 from other parts of North Carolina, 2 from South Carolina.

The physicians all give high praise to the Hospital for the comfort given to the sick, the cleanliness and good order maintained. Many patients are brought in the last stages of disease, and are consequently a heavy burden on the Hospital, and greatly increase the expense rate.

Ten boxes and barrels of clothing and other comforts have been received from as many branches of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, which have been very helpful. Donations in food and other necessities were also given.

The cash receipts in 1894 were .....	\$1,1
Expenses .....	1,1
	\$

This includes \$157.51 paid on the debt on the building, leaving on this account only \$50.

Respectfully submitted by the Board of Managers.

MRS. JOHN WILKES, *President.*







## MMARY OF STATISTICS, 1895.

1, Priests 57, Deacons 13.....	71
riests 2, Deacons 2 .....	4
.....	7
red .....	5
.....	7
.....	58
.....	47
ions .....	24
issions .....	57
.....	2,053
.....	10,548
nt .....	402
lt .....	88
Total .....	490
.....	413
.....	5,351
.....	94
.....	195
teachers.....	572
scholars .....	4,642
eachers .....	25
cholars .....	834
ol teachers.....	6
scholars .....	143
.....	16
ols .....	4
hapels .....	135
.....	24,206
.....	34
erty:	
ents .....	\$ 2,965 00
church buildings .....	346,216 00
rectories .....	87,750 00
other property .....	37,538 00
Total .....	\$474 469 00
.....	118,494 00
n property .....	23,671 00
ness .....	750 00

*Summary of Statistics.*

## SOURCES OF INCOME.

Communion Alms .....	\$ 1,427 99
Other offerings in church .....	18,976 26
Sunday-school offerings .....	918 00
From Parish Societies .....	5,918 40
All other sources .....	17,513 36
Total .....	<u>\$ 44,754 01</u>

## EXPENDITURES.

*Parochial.*

Alms .....	\$ 1,231 84
Parish Missions .....	648 19
Minister's salary .....	21,755 14
Current expenses .....	7,278 14
Improvements and repairs .....	6,709 62
Other Parochial objects .....	5,018 34
Total .....	<u>\$ 46,033 96</u>

*Diocesan.*

Episcopal and Contingent Fund .....	\$ 2,139 73
Permanent Episcopal Fund .....	285 80
Diocesan Missions .....	2,190 95
Valle Crucis Mission .....	47 50
Church Building Fund .....	46 92
Education Fund .....	35 30
Relief Fund .....	57 81
Thompson Orphanage .....	1,421 91
Convocation .....	85 33
Other Diocesan objects .....	535 95
Total .....	<u>\$ 6,884 04</u>

*General.*

General Missions .....	\$ 826 44
Foreign Missions .....	291 90
Domestic Missions .....	406 38
Indian Missions .....	30 05
Colored Missions .....	43 52
Jewish Missions .....	119 21
Sewanee .....	145 33
Clergy Retiring Fund .....	86 71
Widows and Orphans Fund .....	25 04
American Church Building Fund .....	41 80
Other General objects .....	173 48

Total ..... \$ 2,189 86

Aggregate ..... \$ 55,107 86

---

APPENDIX C.

*TREASURER'S REPORT*

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1894-'95.

---

*Summary of Statistics.*

## SOURCES OF INCOME.

Communion Alms .....	\$ 1,427 99
Other offerings in church .....	18,976 26
Sunday-school offerings .....	918 00
From Parish Societies .....	5,918 40
All other sources .....	17,513 36
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 44,754 01</b>

## EXPENDITURES.

*Parochial.*

Alms .....	\$ 1,231 84
Parish Missions .....	648 19
Minister's salary .....	21,755 14
Current expenses .....	7,278 14
Improvements and repairs .....	6,709 62
Other Parochial objects .....	5,018 34
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 46,033 96</b>

*Diocesan.*

Episcopal and Contingent Fund .....	\$ 2,139 73
Permanent Episcopal Fund .....	285 80
Diocesan Missions .....	2,190 95
Valle Crucis Mission .....	47 50
Church Building Fund .....	46 92
Education Fund .....	35 30
Relief Fund .....	57 81
Thompson Orphanage .....	1,421 91
Convocation .....	8 33
Other Diocesan objects .....	53 95
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 6,881 04</b>

*General.*

General Missions .....	\$ 82 44
Foreign Missions .....	29 90
Domestic Missions .....	40 38
Indian Missions .....	3 05
Colored Missions .....	4 52
Jewish Missions .....	11 21
Sewanee .....	14 33
Clergy Retiring Fund .....	8 71
Widows and Orphans Fund .....	2 04
American Church Building Fund .....	4 80
Other General objects .....	17 48
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 2,189 86</b>
<b>Aggregate .....</b>	<b>\$ 55,107 86</b>

---

APPENDIX C.

*TREASURER'S REPORT*

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1894-'95.

---

## APPENDIX C.

### TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1895.

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1895, showing balances as follows:

	DR.	CR.
Increase Permanent Episcopal Fund .....		\$ 399 72
Permanent Episcopal Fund .....		5,473 51
Fund for Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen .....		1,120 35
Fund for Relief of disabled Clergymen, etc. ....		535 87
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund .....	\$ 2,316 76	
Fund for Diocesan Missions .....	340 74	
Relief Fund .....		233 69
Education Fund .....	25 77	
Church Building Fund .....		101 05
To balance .....	5,180 90	
	\$ 7,864 17	\$ 7,864 17
By balance .....		\$ 5,180 90

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, *Treasurer.*

**LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IN HANDS OF TREASURER APRIL 1, 1895.**

**PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.**

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Bond of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 6 per cent. ....	\$ 700 00
Bond of L. A. and V. C. Talton.....	500 00
1 North Carolina 4 per cent. bond, No. 1862.....	1,000 00
2 North Carolina 6 per cent. bonds, Nos. 45, 184.....	2,000 00
9 Shares Missouri Pacific Railroad Stock.....	900 00
University of North Carolina scrip (nominal).....	10 00
38 shares North Carolina Railroad stock.....	3,800 00
1 bond and mortgage, J. R. Pearce and wife.....	500 00
1 Raleigh Cotton Mill bond.....	1,000 00
20 shares Wilmington & Weldon Railroad stock.....	2,000 00
North Carolina 4 per cent. bonds.....	1,500 00
	<hr/> \$13,910 00

**FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.**

2 Craven county bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 218, 219 .....	\$ 1,000 00
--	-------------



---

*Dr. Fund for Increase of Permanent Episcopal Fund,*

---

To amount paid Mrs. Lyman, first payment purchase-money for Episcopal residence .....	\$ 2,500 00
To cash paid Mrs. Lyman, interest on deferred payment for Episcopal residence .....	227 50

To balance .....	399 72
	\$ 3,127 22

---

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1894-'95.*

v

*ccount with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

4	1	By balance	\$	2,148 37
		By amount paid on note by E. A Boardman		50 00
		By amount paid on note by J. W. Gillispee		1 60
		By amount paid on note by W. H. S. Burgwyn		42 40
		By amount from Faithful Endeavor Society, Trinity Church, Asheville		10 00
		By amount paid by Eliza E. Jones		1 30
		By amount paid by Mr. and Mrs. Robert Long		26 00
		By amount paid by S. L. Patterson		31 00
		By amount paid by Mrs. Martha Avera		100 00
		By amount paid by R. Perry		50 00
		By amount paid by F. J. Hill		25 00
		By amount paid by Rev. W. J. Smith		25 00
		By amount paid by St. Augustine's (Raleigh)		25 00
		By amount paid by Rev. McNeely Dubose		10 00
		By amount paid by A. M. Coleman		50 00
		By amount paid by Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr.		10 00
		By amount paid by Judge Connor		24 80
		By amount paid by Miss Eliza A. Pool		10 00
		By amount paid by George Snow		25 00
		By amount paid by G. P. Herriot		2 00
		By amount paid by L. H. Walker		2 00
		By amount paid by T. H. Horton		10 00
		By amount paid by M. M. Pulliam		5 00
		By amount paid by Silas McBee (interest)		6 00
		By amount paid by Mrs. H. L. Jendwine		54 75
		By amount paid by Mrs. Bessie S. Leak		25 00
		By amount paid by Mrs. H. L. Steel (Miss Daisy Jenkins)		1 00
		By amount paid by V. B. Moore		100 00
		By amount paid by J. W. Jendwine		18 75
		By amount paid by Rev. B. Smedes		50 00
		By amount paid by Ed. H. Powe		6 25
		By amount paid by C. G. Latta		50 00
		By amount paid by J. D. Grimke		25 00
		By amount paid by Bishop Cheshire (interest)		6 00
		By amount paid by Chas. E. Johnson		100 00
			\$	3,127 22
15	1	By balance	\$	399 72

*Appendix C.**Dr. Permanent Episcopal Fund, in Account*

1895  
April 1 To amount to balance ..... \$ 5,473 51

\$ 5,473 51

*Dr. Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased*

1895  
April 1 To amount Treasurer's commissions on receipts... \$ 3 00  
To balance ..... 1,120 35

\$ 1,123 35

*Dr. Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen and Widows  
Fund"—in account with*

1895  
April 1 To balance ..... \$ 535 87

*Dr. Income of Permanent Episcopal Fund,*

1895  
April 1 To amount carried to credit of Current Episcopal  
and Contingent Fund ..... \$ 791 18

\$ 791 18

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1894			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	273 51
May 15	By proceeds 5 Western N. C. Railroad bonds .....		5,000 00
	By proceeds 1 note J. R. Pearce and wife .....		200 00
		\$	5,473 51
1895			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	5,473 51

*Clergymen, in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. Cr.*

1894			
April 1	By balance .....	\$	1,063 35
	By July coupons on Craven county bonds .....		60 00
		\$	1,123 35
1895			
April 1	By balance .....	\$	1,120 35

*and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen—"Clergy Relief Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. Cr.*

1894			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	535 87
1895			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	535 87

*in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

By premium collected on 5 Western N. C. Railroad bonds .....	\$	150 00
By interest on Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, bond and mortgage .....		15 00
By interest on Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, bond and mortgage .....		20 00
By interest on L. A. and V. C. Talton .....		40 00
By interest on J. R. Pearce note \$500 .....		40 80
By interest to payment on J. R. Pearce note \$200, .....		17 38
By dividends on 38 shares N. C. Railroad stock .....		228 00
By November dividends on W. & W. Railroad stock, .....		60 00
By July and January coupons, 1 N. C. bond, 4 per cent. ....		40 00
By July and January coupons, 11 N. C. bonds, 4 per cent. ....		60 00
By October and April coupons, 2 N. C. bonds, 6 per cent. ....		120 00
	\$	791 18

*Dr. Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund*

1894			
April	1	To balance.....	\$ 1,333 59
		To printing cards for Bishop .....	2 00
		To amount paid Henry Pringle, Sexton church at Winston .....	5 00
		To amount paid Bishop Cheshire, expenses attending meeting in Washington.....	50 00
		To amount paid Clergymen's expenses to Convention, as follows:	
		R. W. Barber .....\$ 3 00	M. M. Marshall...\$10 00
		McNeely Dubose. 12 00	H. H. Phelps .... 12 80
		W. W. Walker... 2 50	J. A. Weston .... 6 00
		Jarvis Buxton.... 9 00	Walter J. Smith... 9 70
		G. W. Phelps .... 10 15	C. C. Quin..... 8 75
		P. P. Alston ..... 6 65	Geo. H. Bell .... 12 95
		B. S. McKenzie... 3 50	Gaston Battle ... 8 00
		J. F. Milbank ... 8 50	Chas. Ferris..... 15 90
		F. A. Fetter..... 1 70	Chas. Fetter ..... 50
		T. C. Wetmore... 10 55	J. W. Perry ..... 9 75
		J. A. Deal..... 19 55	J. W. Barker .... 19 55
		H. S. McDuffie... 10 80	W. R. Wetmore... 8 00
		W. T. Picard .... 11 00	W. S. Barrows ... 12 20
		C. J. Wingate ... 8 00	A. J. Vanderbogat, 8 65
		I. McK. Pittenger, 4 40	R. B. Owens ..... 4 25
		Samuel Rhodes .. 11 60	S. McQueen ..... 4 95
		C. L. Hoffmann... 10 00	E. A. Osborne .... 6 65
		Wm. Walker ..... 5 00	Sidney L. Bost... 4 35
		J. C. Davis ..... 4 90	J. B. Averitt.... 6 80
		J. D. Miller..... 1 50	R. B. Suttou .... 5 55
		J. E. Ingle..... 7 40	
		To cash paid stationery, telegrams, stamps, etc. --	197 10
		To cash paid postage on Journals .....	7 70
		To cash paid express on Journals .....	10 75
		To cash paid printing Journals and printing for Secretary.....	21 04
		To cash paid printing Treasurer's report .....	287 85
		To cash paid for frame for Bishop Lyman's portrait,	30 00
		To cash paid for boxing portrait, etc. ....	25 70
		To cash paid repairs on Episcopal residence .....	2 00
		To cash paid for shelves for an Episcopal library...	12 00
		To cash paid insurance on Episcopal residence ...	9 85
		To cash paid Rev. J. E. Ingle (Secretary's salary)...	54 00
		To cash paid J. B. Cheshire (salary) .....	150 00
		To cash paid Treasurer's expenses, printing, postage, etc. ....	2,496 00
		To amount Treasurer's commissions on receipts ..	44 56
			134 83
			\$ 5,013 37
1895			
April	1	To balance .....	\$ 2,316 76

*in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.* *Cr.*

By income permanent Episcopal Fund .....	\$ 791 18
By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see tabular statement) .....	1,905 43
By balance .....	2,316 76

**\$ 5,013 37**

*Appendix C.**Dr. Fund for Diocesan Missions, in Account*

1894			
April 1	To balance	\$	89 02
	To amount paid Rev. T. C. Wetmore, to April 1, 1894		12 50
	To amount paid Rev. J. C. Davis, to April 1, 1894		25 00
	To amount paid Rev. Milnor Jones, by order Bishop		100 00
	To amount paid appropriation, Chapel Hill		375 00
	To amount paid appropriation, Chapel Hill		60 00
	To amount paid Rev. W. J. Smith, expenses to Committee meeting		7 45
	To amount paid Rev. F. A. Fetter, by order Com.		50 00
	To amount paid Secretary's expenses, postage		3 05
	To amount paid Secretary's expenses		3 60
	To amount paid Rev. J. W. Barker, to April 1, 1894		25 00
	To amount paid Rev. Scott B. Rathbun		390 00
	To amount paid printing subscription books		14 00
	To amount paid printing pledge cards, etc.		7 25
	To amount paid Rev. Chas. Fetter from Bishop's appropriation		50 00
	To amount paid Rev. F. W. Hilliard from Bishop's appropriation		59 00
	To amount paid Rev. M. C. Orpen from Bishop's appropriation		100 00
	To amount paid Rev. F. W. Wey, from Bishop's appropriation		106 61
	To amount paid Rev. J. D. Miller—miss. stipend		75 00
	To amount paid Rev. G. H. Bell—miss. stipend		75 00
	To amount paid Rev. J. A. Deal—miss. stipend		200 00
	To amount paid Rev. W. F. Rice—miss. stipend		150 00
	To amount paid Rev. Thomas Wetmore—miss. stipend		150 00
	To amount paid Rev. Walter J. Smith—miss. stipend		100 00
	To amount paid Rev. W. T. Picard—miss. stipend		100 00
	To amount paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore—miss. stipend		100 00
	To amount paid Rev. J. C. Davis—miss. stipend		100 00
	To amount paid Rev. J. W. Barker—miss. stipend		100 00
	To amount paid Rev. J. A. Weston—miss. stipend		100 00
	To amount paid Rev. G. W. Phelps—miss. stipend		150 00
	To amount paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore, expenses to Missionary Committee		13 75
	To amount paid Rev. W. J. Smith, expenses to Missionary Committee		3 58
	To amount paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore, expenses to Missionary Committee		13 60
	To amount paid Rev. W. J. Smith, expenses to Missionary Committee		4 25
	To amount paid Treasurer's commissions on receipts		135 34
		\$	3,048 00
1895			
April 1	To balance	\$	340 7

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1894-'95.*

XI

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

By amount of contribution by W. A. Smith .....	\$ 100 00
By amount of contribution by Rev. J. A. Deal .....	5 00
By amount of contribution by P. C. Graham .....	25 00
By amount of contribution by John Wilkes .....	100 00
By amount of contribution by W. E. Holt .....	100 00
By amount of contribution by Mrs. Annie Lardner, .....	100 00
By amount of contribution from Rev. A. B. Hunter, .....	5 00
By amount of children's offering, Gaston, N. C. ..	2 36
By amount from Epiphany Church, Leaksville ..	3 00
By amount from "M. H." .....	2 50
By amount from "T." .....	7 50
By amount from "F." .....	3 75
By amount from Mr. Chas. Price .....	12 50
By amount from Mr. L. S. Holt .....	100 00
By amount from Margarettsville Mission .....	8 20
By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see tabular statement) .....	1,469 87
By amount from Bishop's collections (see tabular statement) .....	662 60
By balance .....	340 74

\$ 3,048 02



*Appendix C.**Dr. Relief Fund, in Account with*

To amount paid Rev. R. W. Barber .....	\$	100 00
To amount paid Rev. J. H. Postell .....		100 00
To amount paid Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....		3 26
To balance .....		233 69
	\$	436 95

*Dr. Education Fund, in Account with*

1894			
April 1	To balance .....	\$	48 55
	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....		1 19

\$ 49 74

1895			
April 1	To balance .....	\$	25 77

*Dr. Church Building Fund, in Account with*

To amount appropriated to chapel at Tillery .....	\$	25 00
To amount Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....		2 78
To balance .....		101 05
	\$	128 83

<i>Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
1894		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 371 58
	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see tabular statement) .....	65 37
		<hr/>
		\$ 436 95
1895		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 233 69
<i>Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see tabular statement) .....	\$ 23 97
	By balance .....	25 77
		<hr/>
		\$ 49 74
<i>with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
1894		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 73 18
	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see tabular statement) .....	55 65
		<hr/>
		\$ 128 83
1895		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 101 05

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1895.

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.		Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collec- tion for Diocesan Missions.	Amount paid on Arrears.
Asheville	Trinity Church	\$ 200 00	\$ 137 50	\$ 199 53	\$ 6 08	\$	\$	\$ 80 47	\$
Asheville	St. Matthias	11 00	11 00					5 03	
Ansonville	Mission	5 50	5 50	5 00		67		6 67	
Buncombe county	Grace Mission							2 14	
Beattie's Ford	Mission	5 50	5 50	2 38					
Blowing Rock									
Buncombe county	St. Andrew's	3 30						7 54	
Buncombe county	Chunn's Cove							4 33	
Buncombe county	Church of the Redeemer							4 15	
Buncombe county	Beaver Dam Chapel	6 40	6 60	11 00					
Bowman's Bluff	Gethsemane	11 00		53 05				4 41	
Boone	Mission	5 50							
Bryson City	Mission							53	
Burlington	St. Athanasius	70 00						13 25	41 54
Buncombe county	St. Titus							2 02	
Buncombe county	Haw Creek Chapel							1 07	
Cashier's Valley	Church of the Good Shepherd			14 00				11 38	
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	55 00							55 50
Charlotte	St. Peter's	250 00	120 00	40 01			11 24	26 48	
Charlotte	St. Michael's	10 00	10 00					2 48	

**Charlotte** ..... St. Michael's  
**Charlotte** ..... St. Michael's

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1894-'95.*

**xv**

Concord		27 50		2 00				1 60	
Candler's	St. Clement's								2 60
Cunningham's	Mission	5 50							15 63
Chulowhee, Jackson co.	St. David's								12 27
Durham	St. Philip's	40 00	40 0	26 08					3 44
Enfield	Church of the Advent	5 50							75
Elk Cross Roads	Mission								
Edgecombe county	St. Mary's	5 50							
Fairtosh	Salem Chapel	5 00							
Flat Rock	St. John's in the Wilderness								
Franklin									
Gaston	St. Luke's	8 25		80					6 12
Gaston county	White Haven			2 86					2 53
Goshen	St. Paul's	5 00		5 94					3 57
Goshen	St. Peter's			51					
Greensboro	St. Barnabas	40 00		4 00					
Germanston	St. Philip's								
Greensboro	St. Andrew's	10 00	10 00	5 00					1 64
Gulf	St. Mark's	5 00							10 00
Halifax	St. Mark's	10 00	7 75	3 32	2 69	1 82	97		3 23
Henderson	Church of the Holy Innocents	82 50	75 00	66 00	3 00	3 00	3 00		7 00
Henderson county	Calvary Church	66 00		14 88					10 41
Henderson county	St. Paul's	5 50							4 85
Hendersonville	St. James	5 50							4 10
Hickory	Church of the Ascension	25 00		2 00					8 78
High Point	St. Mary's	5 00							1 10
Highlands									7 20
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	150 00	82 50	50 00					30 00
Hot Springs	St. John's	5 00		3 00					
Jredell county	St. James	11 00							2 31
Jackson	Church of our Saviour	50 00	50 00	25 00					3 43
Kittrell	St. James	20 00							
Leaksville	Church of the Epiphany	15 00	15 00	4 00					4 09
Lenoir	St. James	50 00	35 00	17 75	1 00	1 25	1 00		5 43



*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1894-'95.*      xvii

Monroe	St. Paul's	10 00	10 00	6 20	1 80	1 25	12 75	---
Morganton	St. Stephen's	---	---	---	---	---	1 63	---
Morganton	Grace Church	55 00	55 00	25 00	1 75	1 25	11 16	21 00
Oxford	St. Stephen's	112 50	4 35	23 22	---	---	6 00	27 47
Old Fort	Mission	2 20	---	---	---	---	6 10	---
Pine Bluff	Mission	---	---	---	---	---	2 00	---
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	55 00	55 00	70 56	3 93	---	12 86	---
Pittsboro	St. James	10 00	10 00	---	---	---	2 93	---
Raleigh	Christ Church	450 00	275 00	359 48	15 47	---	37 71	---
Raleigh	St. Mary's	65 00	65 00	13 00	---	---	---	---
Raleigh	St. Saviour's Chapel	---	---	---	---	---	4 85	---
Raleigh	Church of the Good Shepherd	150 00	150 00	61 00	---	---	12 75	---
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	25 00	25 00	5 00	---	---	5 42	---
Ridgeway	Church of the Good Shepherd	22 00	---	---	---	---	1 57	---
Ringwood	St. Clement's	22 00	---	13 00	---	---	3 73	---
Ronda	Mission	---	---	---	---	---	4 35	---
Reidsville	St. Thomas	11 00	---	---	---	---	2 27	---
Rocky Mount	Church of the Good Shepherd	49 50	---	2 16	---	---	80	40 00
Rowan county	Christ Church	13 20	---	3 64	---	---	1 15	---
Rowan county	St. Andrew's	13 20	---	---	---	---	86	---
Rowan county	St. Mary's	5 50	---	---	---	---	1 02	---
Rutherfordton	St. John's	5 50	---	---	---	---	2 80	---
Rockingham	Mission	---	---	---	---	---	4 82	---
Salisbury	St. Luke's	100 00	43 31	---	---	---	6 48	---
Saluda	Church of the Transfiguration	5 00	---	---	---	---	5 86	---
Scotland Neck	Trinity Church	65 00	39 75	25 37	2 66	3 77	9 04	12 00
Stovall	St. Peter's	---	---	10 14	---	---	79	---
Shelby	Church of the Redeemer	5 00	---	---	---	---	3 00	---
Statesville	Trinity Church	27 50	21 67	15 45	1 45	2 00	4 75	---
Surry county	Elkin Mission	5 50	---	---	---	---	---	---
Sylva	Mission	---	---	2 56	---	---	1 77	---
Southern Pines	Mission	---	---	---	---	---	7 45	---
Tarboro	Calvary Church	220 00	---	48 14	---	---	---	75
Tarboro	St. Luke's	16 50	6 50	6 00	---	---	---	4 00

# TABULAR STATEMENT—Continued.

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.

	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collec- tion for Diocesan Missions.	Amount Paid on Arrears.
Tillery								
Tryon City	8 00	21 50	3 70				\$ 1 81	\$
Thompson Orphanage			1 00				1 50	
Transylvania	11 00						85	
Wadesboro	50 00	41 50	12 79	1 30	1 96	1 20	11 30	15 00
Watauga county			5 00					
Walnut Cove	11 00						2 05	
Waynesville	20 00			2 80			5 00	
Warrenton	50 00	50 00	43 04				8 34	
Weldon	50 00						3 53	25 00
Wilkesboro	8 00	8 00					5 18	
Williamsboro	22 00						11 53	
Wilson	66 00						1 07	
Winston	38 50	38 50	25 00	8 75	5 07	2 50	46 20	
Wilkes county	12 00	12 00					3 00	
Yadkin Valley							1 51	
Valle Crucis	2 20							
	\$3307 95	\$1550 32	\$1408 87	\$45 37	\$23 97	\$55 65	\$662 60	\$ 355 11

Appendix C.

REPORT OF CONDITION OF FUNDS IN HANDS  
OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF  
NORTH CAROLINA, APRIL 1, 1895.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

RAVENSCROFT FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
certificate of Indebtedness W. & W. Railroad .....	\$ 2,000 00
of New Hanover stock .....	2,500 00
and mortgage M. E. Carter (balance) .....	1,712 51
to Fellows of Ravenscroft for repairs of building in 1887 ..	2,000 00
y shares American Improvement and Construction Com- y .....	4,000 00
	\$12,212 51

HICKS FUND.

uri Pacific stock .....	\$ 900 00
and mortgage G. W. Massengill .....	1,500 00
and mortgage E. J. Hardin .....	1,000 00
and mortgage J. W. Gattis .....	1,000 00
and mortgage E. S. Hall .....	1,000 00
	\$ 5,400 00

MISS MARY SMITH FUND.

and mortgage W. C. Johnson and wife .....	\$ 200 00
and mortgage Chapel Hill rectory .....	200 00
and mortgage O. L. Stringfield .....	500 00
	\$ 900 00





*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1894-'95.*    **XXI**

*h Chas. E. Johason, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

394			
ril	1	By balance .....	\$ 1,417 81
z.	19	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle .....	60 00
	30	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle .....	50 00
		By interest on Fuller note to payment .....	246 77
		By proceeds of Fuller note .....	500 00
		By interest on bond and mortgage Chapel Hill rec- tory .....	32 00
		By amount from Hon. K. P. Battle .....	62 50
		By interest on O. L. Stringfield's note .....	40 00
			\$ 2,409 08
395			
il	1	By balance .....	\$ 2,359 52

*as. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

		By interest on certificate of indebtedness Wilming- ton & Weldon Railroad .....	\$ 140 00
		By balance .....	232 14
			\$ 372 14

*as. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

394			
il	1	By balance .....	\$ 1,613 87
		By rent from Hardin property .....	31 00
		By amount of interest paid on Massengill note .....	122 40
			\$ 1,767 27
395			
il	1	By balance .....	\$ 1,705 26

[The following statement should precede the account on pages IV and V of this Report.]

*Fund for Increase of Permanent Episcopal Fund,  
In Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

1894.	Dr.	Cr.
April 1. To salary and expenses Rev. F. S. Stickney \$	111 25	\$
To expenses Rev. S. B. Rathbun	30 00	
By cash from Jacob Battle		22 50
Thomas Battle		22 50
Bishop Cheshire		25 00
H. Clarkson		10 00
Mrs. G. P. Collins		10 00
A. W. Colson		10 00
H. G. Connor		13 00
D. Y. Cooper		200 00
Mrs. P. Cowper		5 00
Miss Olivia Cowper		5 00
Owen Davis		5 00
W. H. Douglass		10 00
Miss Lucy Garrett		100 00
Miss S. E. Hatch		25 00
W. E. Holt		500 00
Mrs. M. A. Ihrie		40 00
Charles E. Johnson		125 00
Miss Anna Lardner		100 00
Mrs. B. S. Leak		25 00
R. H. Lewis		100 00
William L. London		200 00
Lewis Maddox		25 00
E. G. Muse		5 00
Miss A. G. Nash		25 00
Miss F. L. Patton		100 00
T. W. Patton		50 00
E. K. Powe		6 25
R. B. Raney		25 00
W. A. Smith		210 00
Mrs. M. S. Speight		10 00
J. H. Tucker		20 00
John Wilkes		16 00
Mrs. John Wilkes		12 00
Asheville, Woman's Auxiliary,		30 00
Asheville, Woman's Guild		65 00
Pittsboro, St. James' Mission		10 00
Waynesville, Woman's Auxil'y,		10 20
Rev. Mr. Stickney		67 00
Rev. Mr. Rathbun		10 00
Collection at Convention 1893.		40 17
To balance	2,148 37	
	\$2,289 62	\$2,289 62
By balance		\$2,148 37

## APPENDIX D.

### AMENDMENTS ADOPTED AND RATIFIED BY THE CONVENTION OF 1895.

CONSTITUTION, Article XII, Section 1, to read as follows:

When a Bishop or Assistant Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by Orders; and a concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes), shall be necessary to an election.

CANON XVIII, Chapter I:

Insert the words *of aid* after *amount* in the fourth line.

RULES OF ORDER:

IV. For the word *President* substitute *Presiding Officer*.

V. Insert as a second title *The Committee on Canons*.

VI. Omit the word *Parochial*.

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE EPISCOPAL AND  
CONTINGENT FUND.

Asheville .....	Trinity Church .....	\$200 00
Asheville .....	St. Matthias .....	15 00
Ansonville .....	Mission .....	4 00
Beattie's Ford .....	Mission .....	5 50
Buncombe County .....	St. Andrew's .....	3 30
Buncombe County .....	Chunn's Cove .....	2 50
Buncombe County .....	Church of the Redeemer, Rockwood .....	3 00
Buncombe County .....	Beaver Dam Chapel .....	5 00
Bowman's Bluff .....	Gethsemane .....	10 00
Burlington .....	St. Athanasius .....	35 00
Buncombe County .....	St. Titus .....	3 00
Chapel Hill .....	Chapel of the Cross .....	55 00
Charlotte .....	St. Peter's .....	165 00
Charlotte .....	St. Michael's .....	10 00
Concord .....	All Saints .....	27 50
Cunningham's .....	Chapel .....	5 50
Durham .....	St. Philip's .....	50 00
Enfield .....	Church of the Advent .....	5 50
Edgecombe County .....	St. Mary's .....	5 50
Fairintosh .....	Salem Chapel .....	5 00
Gaston .....	St. Luke's .....	8 25
Goshen .....	St. Paul's .....	5 00
Greensboro .....	St. Barnabas .....	40 00
Greensboro .....	St. Andrew's .....	10 00
Halifax .....	St. Mark's .....	11 00
Henderson .....	Church of the Holy Innocents .....	82 50
Henderson County .....	Calvary Church .....	50 00
Henderson County .....	St. Paul's .....	5 50
Hendersonville .....	St. James .....	5 50
Hickory .....	Church of the Ascension .....	25 00
High Point .....	St. Mary's .....	5 00
Hillsboro .....	St. Matthew's .....	120 00
Hot Springs .....	St. John's .....	5 00
Iredell County .....	St. James .....	11 00
Jackson .....	Church of Our Saviour .....	50 00
Kittrell .....	St. James .....	10 00
Leaksville .....	Church of the Epiphany .....	15 00
Lenoir .....	St. James .....	25 00
Lexington .....	Church of the Redemption .....	4 00
Lincolnton .....	St. Luke's .....	40 00
Lincolnton .....	St. Cyprian's .....	4 00
Lincoln County .....	Church of Our Saviour .....	5 50

*Schedule of Assessments.*

xxv

on	Chapel of the Cross	\$ 5 00
urg	St. Paul's	16 00
county	St. John's (Nonah)	5 50
l	St. John's	5 50
nburg	St. Mark's	5 50
burg	Church of the Heavenly Rest	5 50
	Christ Church	4 00
e	St. Paul's	16 50
ton	Grace Church	55 00
	St. Stephen's	75 00
rt	Mission	2 20
ro	St. Bartholomew's	55 00
ro	St. James	6 00
n	Christ Church	275 00
h	St. Mary's	50 00
h	Church of the Good Shepherd	150 00
n	St. Augustine's	25 00
vay	Church of the Good Shepherd	22 00
ood	St. Clement's	22 00
ille	St. Thomas	11 00
Mount	Church of the Good Shepherd	50 00
County	Christ Church	12 00
County	St. Andrew's	12 20
County	St. Mary's	5 50
fordton	St. John's	5 50
ry	St. Luke's	100 00
	Church of the Transfiguration	5 00
nd Neck	Trinity Church	55 00
	Church of the Redeemer	5 00
ille	Trinity Church	20 00
County	Elkin Mission	5 50
o	Calvary Church	150 00
o	St. Luke's	16 50
City	Holy Cross	8 00
lvania	St. Philip's, Brevard	11 00
boro	Calvary Church	45 00
t Cove	Christ Church	11 00
seville	Grace Church in the Mountains	20 00
nton	Emmanuel Church	50 00
n	Grace Church	50 00
sboro	St. Paul's	8 00
msboro	St. John's	22 00
i	St. Timothy's	66 00
on	St. Paul's	38 50
s County	Gwyn's Chapel	12 00
Crucis	Mission	2 20

# INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

## OF THE

### SEVENTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

#### 1895.

	PAGE.
Abstract of Parochial Reports.....	Folding table following page 138
Admission of Organized Mission.....	28, 50
Amendment of Chapter I, Canon XVIII.....	38
Constitution of Diocese, Article XII, Section 1---	26
Constitution of Diocese, Article III, Section 3 ....	38
Constitution of General Convention .....	32
Rules of Order IV, V, VI.....	38
Amendments Adopted.....	Appendix D, XXIII
Assessments for 1895-'96. ....	Appendix D, XXIV
Bishop's Address .....	27, 51
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	11
Clergy Lists .....	6, 9
Committees—Annually Appointed.....	20
Of the Whole .....	27
On St. Mary's, High Point.....	32, 47
Delegates to the Convention.....	12
Educational Institutions.....	Second page of cover.
Elections—President and Secretary .....	20
Treasurer .....	48
Standing Committee .....	50
Executive Missionary Committee.....	49
Church Building Committee.....	50
Manager of Thompson Orphanage .....	49
Fellows of Ravenscroft.....	49
Trustees of the University of the South ....	49
Trustee of the General Theological Seminary.....	28
Deputies to General Convention .....	49
Form of Conveyance to Trustees of the Diocese ...	Third page of cover.
Invitations Received and Accepted with Thanks .....	25
Lists of Clergy.....	6, 9
Lists of Parishes and Missions.....	12
Meeting of Next Convention .....	48

	PAGE.
Officers of the Diocese .....	3
Order of the Day .....	21, 24, 27, 41
Parishes and Missions .....	12
Parochial and Other Reports .....	74
Postulants .....	11
Proceedings of the Convention .....	19
REPORTS:	
Treasurer—Appendix C .....	21
Committee of the Whole .....	27
On Assessments .....	21, 37
Canons .....	37
Dormant Parishes .....	45
Elections .....	27
Finance .....	21
Mary R. Smith Lands .....	23
New Parishes .....	50
Proposed Missionary Jurisdiction .....	24, 41
St. Mary's, High Point .....	46
State of the Church .....	42
Unfinished Business .....	50
Standing Committee .....	23
Church Building Committee .....	24
Executive Missionary Committee .....	39
Managers of Thompson Orphanage .....	33
Fellows of Ravenscroft .....	48
Clerical Trustee of University of the South .....	28
Trustees of the Diocese .....	28
Woman's Auxiliary .....	134
Junior Auxiliary .....	135
Daughters of the King .....	137
St. Peter's Home and Hospital .....	137
Good Samaritan Hospital .....	138
St. Augustine's School .....	132
Archdeacon for Work Among Colored People .....	127
RESOLUTIONS:	
Daily Sessions of the Convention .....	20
Invitation to Honorary Seats .....	21
In Regard to Cathedral .....	25
Referring Matter to Committee on State of the Church .....	27, 37
Finance .....	25
New Parishes .....	28
Of Thanks to Mr. William G. Randall .....	32
for Hospitality .....	41



RESOLUTIONS— <i>Continued</i> :	PAGE
Amending Constitution, Article III, Section 3.....	38
Article XII, Section 1.....	28
Chapter I, Canon XVIII.....	38
Rules of Order IV, V, VI.....	38
Postponing Ratification of Change in Constitution.....	41
On Expenses of Clergy.....	41
In Regard to Executive Missionary Secretary.....	40
On Proposed Missionary Jurisdiction.....	42, 45
On Assessments.....	22, 37, 45
On Dormant Parishes.....	46
On Printing the Journal.....	49
On St. Mary's, High Point.....	47
On Adjournment.....	50
Statistics of the Diocese.....	Folding table following page 138
Summary of Statistics.....	139
Vote by Orders.....	26, 38, 41, 42

**Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese.**

THIS DEED, made by ..... and ..... of the County of ..... and State of ....., of the first part, to ..... (Bishop) ..... and ....., Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3667 of *The Code of North Carolina*, of the second part, *Witnesseth*:

That the said ..... and ....., in consideration of ..... Dollars, to ..... in hand paid by the said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha..... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do..... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee-simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of ..... and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ..... and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ..... and containing ..... acre....., more or less. *To have and hold* to the said Trustees, their successors in office, and assigns, in fee-simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ..... covenant..... with said Trustees, their successors in office, and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha..... right to convey the same in fee-simple; that the same are free of encumbrances, and that ..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof the said ..... and ..... ha..... hereto set ..... hand..... and seal....., this ..... day of ....., A. D. 189.....

..... [SEAL.]

..... [SEAL.]

## COLLECTIONS ORDERED.

### BY CANON

To be sent to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.  
EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND—Payable quarterly. See Chapter I, Canon XIII.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Monthly. See Chapter I, Canon XIV.

EDUCATION FUND—Annually.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND—Annually.

RELIEF FUND—Annually.

### BY RESOLUTION:

(WITH SUGGESTIONS AS TO SEASONS).

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION—Thanksgiving Day. Superintendent, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Charlotte, N. C.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT AT SEWANEE—3d Sunday in Advent. Diocesan Agent, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.

WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF THE CLERGY—Annually. Treasurer, Mr. W. Alexander Smith, 70 Broadway, New York.

MISSIONS TO JEWS—Good Friday. Treasurer, Mr. Wm. G. Davies, 68 East 7th Street, New York.

GENERAL MISSIONS as follows—contributions to be sent to Mr. George Bliss, Treasurer, Church Missions House, Fourth Avenue and 22d St., New York:

DOMESTIC—1st Sunday in Advent.

FOREIGN—2d Sunday after Epiphany.

COLORED PEOPLE—3d Sunday after Epiphany.

INDIANS—4th Sunday after Easter.

AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION—2d Sunday in November.

CLERGYMEN'S RETIRING FUND SOCIETY—Christmas Day, or 2d Sunday in Advent. Local Secretary, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Henderson; Treasurer, the Rev. Jos. H. Smith, Hamburgh, New Jersey.

*IOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.*

*80TH ANNUAL CONVENTION.*



*ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,*

*MAY 6—8,*

*1896.*

**ST. MARY'S SCHOOL,**

**RALEIGH.**

**The Diocesan School for Girls.**

---

**The Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D., Principal.**

---

**ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL,**

**RALEIGH.**

**A Normal and Collegiate Institute for  
Colored People of Both Sexes.**

---

**The Rev. A. B. HUNTER, A.M., Principal,**

**With a full Corps of Instructors.**

---

**"Whosoever shall give to drink unto one of these little ones a cup of cold water only  
in the name of a disciple, verily I say unto you he shall in nowise lose his reward."**

**THE**

**THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION,**

**CHARLOTTE, N. C.**

---

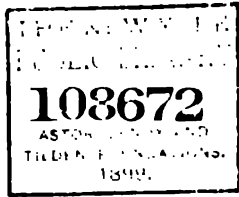
**The Rev. E. A. OSBORNE, Superintendent.**

JOURNAL  
OF THE  
EIGHTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
HELD IN  
ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE  
MAY 6—8  
A. D. 1896.

---

RALEIGH  
E. M. UZZELL, STEAM PRINTER AND BINDER.

1896



THE EIGHTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN THE

PRO-CATHEDRAL

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

RALEIGH,

WEDNESDAY, MAY 12, 1897,

AT 10 O'CLOCK A. M.

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1896.

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS:

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND CHAIRMAN EX-OFFICIO OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D., Raleigh.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

The Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Henderson.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Mr. G. C. LAMB, Henderson.

TREASURER.

Mr. CHARLES E. JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER.

Mr. JOHN S. HENDERSON, Salisbury.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., President.

The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.

Mr. P. E. Hines, M.D.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.

Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.

The Rev. Francis W. Hilliard.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.

The Rev. J. Carmon-Davis, D.D.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.



*Officers and Committees.*

## ARCHDEACON FOR WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

The Rev. William Walker.

## DEANS OF CONVOCATIONS.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith,	Dean of Tarboro.
The Rev. Julian E. Ingle,	Dean of Raleigh.
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.,	Dean of Salisbury.
The Rev. Charles L. Hoffmann,	Dean of Charlotte.

## EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Deans of Convocations.

The Treasurer of the Diocese.	The Executive Secretary.
Mr. William L. London.	Mr. H. G. Connor.
Mr. Charles M. Busbee.	Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D.
Mr. John Wilkes.	

## COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D.—
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.	Mr. John S. Henderson.
The Rev. E. A. Osborne.	

## COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. Junius M. Horner.	Mr. Charles G. Latta.
The Rev. B. S. McKenzie.	Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D.
Mr. Kemp P. Battle, LL.D.	

## EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne.	The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.—
Mr. Stephen F. Lord.	

## CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. William Walker.	Mr. Frank T. Ward.
The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.	Mr. W. E. Ashley.
The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson.

Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D.

Mr. William L. London.

Mr. William A. Smith.

TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. Junius M. Horner.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. William R. Wetmore, D.D.	Term expires 1898.
Mr. William A. Smith.	" " 1898.
The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D.	" " 1900.
Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse.	" " 1900.
The Rev. James Carmichael, D.D.	" " 1902.
Mr. J. Fairfax Payne.	" " 1902.

DELEGATES TO THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter.	Mr. W. L. London.
The Rev. William Walker.	Mr. J. I. Johnson.
The Rev. Junius M. Horner.	Mr. Samuel S. Nash.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.	Mr. John Wilkes.
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	Mr. Richard H. Battle.
	Mr. Samuel S. Nash.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.	Mr. William L. London.
The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.	Mr. Fred. Philips.
The Rev. Junius M. Horner.	Mr. John S. Henderson.
	Mr. Platt D. Walker.

**SPECIAL COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO  
CONVENTION 1897.**

---

**ON A DIOCESAN SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.**

**The Bishop of the Diocese.**

**The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.**

**Mr. D. Y. Cooper.**

**The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.**

**Mr. Charles E. Johnson -**

**Mr. Lawrence S. Holt.**

**ON PROVINCIAL ORGANIZATION.**

**The Rev. J. Carmon-Davis, D.D.**

**Mr. John Wilkes.**

**The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.**

**Mr. John S. Hendersorn -**

**The Rev. James D. Miller.**

# In Memoriam.

---

THE REVEREND

ROBERT BEAN SUTTON, D.D.

---

BORN IN WESTMORELAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA, JANUARY 29, 1826.

GRADUATED AT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, BALTIMORE, MD., 1844.

ORDAINED BY THE RT. REV. N. H. COBB, D.D., BISHOP OF ALABAMA,  
DEACON 1851, PRIEST 1852.

REMOVED FROM ALABAMA TO MARYLAND 1853 AND TO NORTH CAROLINA 1854, BECOMING RECTOR OF ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD, AND HAVING CHARGE OF ST. PAUL'S, LOUISBURG, FROM 1855.

RECTOR OF ST. MARK'S PARISH, FREDERICK CO., MD., 1858—1860.

RECTOR OF ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, PITTSBORO, N. C., 1860—1878.

RECTOR ST. BARNABAS, GREENSBORO, 1878—1880.

ELECTED FIRST DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH 1879,  
RESIGNING THE POSITION ON ACCOUNT OF ILL HEALTH 1893.

RECTOR OF ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG, 1880—1884, WITH CHARGE OF ST. JAMES', KITTRELL, FROM FEBRUARY 1, 1883.

PRINCIPAL OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S NORMAL SCHOOL, RALEIGH, 1884,  
RESIGNING THE POSITION IN 1891 AND ACCEPTING THAT OF VICE-PRINCIPAL, WHICH HE CONTINUED TO OCCUPY UNTIL 1896.

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR IN DIVINITY WAS CONFERRED UPON HIM  
BY RUTHERFORD COLLEGE IN 1874.

HE FELL ASLEEP IN CHRIST SATURDAY, MARCH 7, 1896, AND TWO DAYS  
LATER WAS LAID TO HIS REST IN THE CHURCH-YARD  
AT PITTSBORO.

---

"He was a good man and full of the Holy Ghost and of faith."



## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

MAY, 1896.

Those whose names are printed in *italics* were not members of the Convention.  
An asterisk (\*) marks the names of those who were not present.

---

Re Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D., Bishop of the Diocese;  
P. O., Raleigh.

STON, P. P., Priest in charge of the Chapel of St. Michael and All  
Angels, Charlotte.

FIRETT, JAMES B., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St.  
James', Kittrell; P. O., Louisburg.

BAILEY, THOMAS B., Deacon, officiating in St. Philip's Chapel, Noise,  
Moore county.

IRBER, H. Hobart, Rector of the Church of St. Athanasius, Burlington.

ARKER, J. W., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and  
St. Thomas', Reidsville; P. O., Reidsville.

ATTLE, GASTON, Deacon, officiating in St. John's Church, Battleboro;  
P. O., Rocky Mount.

INEDICT, EDWARD, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Emmanuel,  
Warrenton; P. O., Weldon.

LAND, CHARLES T., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro; in  
charge also of Sanford Mission; P. O., Pittsboro.

ST, SIDNEY S., Deacon, officiating in Rowan county; P. O., Salisbury.

ONSON, B. S., residing in Warrenton.

CHESHIRE, JOSEPH BLOUNT, D.D., residing in Tarboro.

AVIS, J. C., Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.

ELANY, HENRY B., Instructor in St. Augustine's School, Raleigh; in  
charge also of St. Matthias Church, Louisburg; P. O., Raleigh.

ATTER, CHARLES, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro; in charge also  
of Missions at Smithfield, Ansonville and in Richmond county; P. O.,  
Wadesboro.

FETTER, FREDERICK A., Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, High Point, Church of the Redemption, Lexington, Christ Church, Milton, and Cuninghams Chapel; P. O., High Point.

GEORGE, JOHN F., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston.

Griffith, John H., Jr., Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Chapel, Mecklenburg county; P. O., Bristow.

HILLIARD, FRANCIS W., Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

HOFFMANN, CHARLES L., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

HORNER, JUNIUS M., Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Goshen, and St. Peter's, Stovall; P. O., Oxford.

HUNTER, A. BURTIS, Principal of St. Augustine's School; in charge also of St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.

INGLE, JULIAN E., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Jones, Horace W., Rector of St. Barnabas Church, Greensboro; in charge also of Mission at Mount Airy; P. O., Greensboro.

\*Joseph, H. M., residing in England.

KING, JAMES E., Deacon, officiating in St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.

MARSHALL, M. M., D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

McKENZIE, B. S., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge also of St. Mary's, Orange county.

MILLER, JAMES D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

MURDOCH, F. J., D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury; in charge also of Missions in Rowan county.

\*Murphy, Joseph W., residing in Washington, D. C.

OSBORNE, E. A., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.

OWENS, R. B., Deacon, officiating in Rowan county; P. O., Salisbury.

PERRY, JOHN W., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro; in charge also of St. Mark's Chapel, Wilson; P. O., Tarboro.

\*PETTIGREW, WILLIAM S., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; in charge also of Missions in Vance county; P. O., Ridgeway.

PHELPS, GIRARD W., Rector of St. Clement's Church, Ringwood; in charge also of Missions at Littleton and Gaston and in Edgecombe county; P. O., Littleton.

**\*PICARD, W. T.**, Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

**\*PITTENGER, I. McK., D.D.**, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

**Plummer, James F.**, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

**POFFENBERGER, MARTIN L.**, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

**Pruden, A. A.**, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

**\*Quin, Charles C.**

**SCHUBERT, LOUIS H.**, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

**SMEDES, BENNETT, D.D.**, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

**SMITH, WALTER J.**, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and St. Mark's, Halifax; P. O., Scotland Neck.

**\*Towers, Frederick**, residing in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

**WALKER, WILLIAM**, Archdeacon for work among colored people; P. O., Raleigh.

**\*WINGATE, CHARLES J.**, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and the Church of the Advent, Enfield; P. O., Wilson.



# LIST OF THE CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

## BISHOP.

*The Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D.*

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893.

## PRIESTS.

Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.	ordained May	9, 1841.
Charles Theodore Bland	" Nov.	17, 1850.
Joseph Wiggins Murphy	" Nov.	4, 1855.
Francis William Hilliard	" March	25, 1857.
Benjamin Swan Bronson	" May	31, 1857.
Bennett Smedes, D.D.	" July	26, 1863.
Julian Edward Ingle	" June	11, 1865.
Matthias Murray Marshall, D.D.	" Sept.	3, 1865.
William Walker	" Jan.	27, 1867.
Girard William Phelps	" May	23, 1869.
Francis Johnstone Murdoch, D.D.	" May	8, 1870.
William Shepard Pettigrew	" June	13, 1870.
Johnson Carmon-Davis	" June	30, 1870.
Edward Benedict	" April	28, 1872.
James Battle Avirett	" May	23, 1875.
Charles James Wingate	" Jan.	7, 1878.
Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D.D.	" May	6, 1880.
Edwin Augustus Osborne	" May	22, 1881.
John Francis George	" June	7, 1881.
Frederick Towers	" June	8, 1881.
Aaron Burtis Hunter	" May	1, 1882.
Henry Mason Joseph	" June	4, 1884.
Walter Johnston Smith	" Nov.	15, 1885.
Louis Hector Schubert	" May	31, 1886.
John William Perry	" April	7, 1887.
Charles Carroll Quin	" Oct.	18, 1887.
Martin Luther Poffenberger	" May	26, 1888.
Charles Lorenzo Hoffmann	" May	18, 1891.
Junius Moore Horner	" May	24, 1891.

Primus Priss Alston	ordained Jan.	26, 1892.
Henry Beard Delany	" May	2, 1892.
Henry Hobart Barber	" Dec.	30, 1893.
Benjamin Sumner McKenzie	" Feb.	18, 1894.
John William Barker	" Sept.	16, 1894.
James Daniel Miller	" Sept.	23, 1894.
Aldred Adino Pruden	" May	18, 1895.
Horace Weeks Jones	" June	9, 1895.
James Fitts Plummer	" June	9, 1895.
Frederick Augustus Fetter	" Dec.	21, 1895.
Charles Fetter	" Dec.	21, 1895.

DEACONS.

William Thomas Picard	ordered May	11, 1887.
Sidney Steuart Bost	" May	20, 1892.
Robert Bruce Owens	" Nov.	17, 1892.
Gaston Battle	" March	26, 1893.
James Edward King	" June	9, 1895.
Thomas Burke Bailey	" June	9, 1895.
John Hammond Griffith, Jr.	" Sept.	15, 1895.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. Gaston Battle	admitted March	27, 1893.
" John Hammond Griffith, Jr.	" March	15, 1895.
" Sidney Steuart Bost	" May	15, 1895.
" Robert Bruce Owens	" May	15, 1895.
William Bentley Crittenden	" Nov.	8, 1892.

CANDIDATE FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown	admitted Nov.	30, 1895.
-------------------------------	---------------	-----------

POSTULANTS.

Alfred James Griffin	admitted May	29, 1891.
Isaac Norfleet Neal	" Feb.	17, 1893.
Charles Scales Burgess	" Sept.	10, 1893.
William Thomas Bost	" Sept.	21, 1895.
Benjamin Turner Thompson	" Sept.	21, 1895.
Thomas Lee Trott	" Sept.	26, 1895.
Frank Wingate Avant	" Dec.	6, 1895.
Andrew Walton Springs	" Dec.	6, 1895.

# LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

WITH THE NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE  
CONVENTION.

PARISHES in small capitals. *Organized Missions* in italics. Missions entitled to representation marked thus. † Lay delegates present marked thus. \* Names of alternates are placed under those of the Clergy in the right-hand column.

Ansonville,	Mission,	Rev. CHARLES FETTER.
Battleboro,	St. John's,	Rev. GASTON BATTLE.
Burlington,	ST. ATHANASIUS,	Rev. H. H. BARBER.
	*Lawrence S. Holt.	J. Harper Erwin.
	J. Q. Gant.	J. F. Homewood.
	Erwin A. Holt.	S. A. Steele.
	J. Locke Erwin.	Edson Carr.
Chapel Hill,	CHAPEL OF THE CROSS,	Rev. L. A. SCHUBERT.
	John Manning.	Robert S. McRae.
	*George T. Winston.	Thomas Wilson.
	*Kemp P. Battle.	William Cain.
	Charles Baskerville.	
Charlotte,	St. Mary's,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
Charlotte,	†St. Michael's (col.),	Rev. P. P. ALSTON.
	*John S. Leary.	Lewis Clark.
Charlotte,	St. PETER's,	Rev. C. L. HOFFMANN.
	*John Wilkes.	Heriot Clarkson.
	*H. C. Jones.	P. D. Walker.
	*J. L. Myers.	F. M. Shannonhouse.
	*R. A. Evans.	B. S. Davis.
Concord,	ALL SAINTS,	Rev. J. C. DAVIS.
	*Paul B. Means.	B. F. Rogers.
	*E. C. Beach.	H. S. Puryear.
Cunningham's,	Chapel,	Rev. F. A. FETTER.
Durham,	St. PHILIP's,	Rev. A. A. PRUDEN.
	T. H. Martin.	W. J. Griswold.
	*W. L. Wall.	J. M. Manning, M.D.
	*W. A. Erwin.	W. A. Guthrie.
	E. G. Lineberry.	J. N. Carr, M.D.

nbe County, St. Mary's,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
ADVENT,	Rev. C. J. WINGATE.
†St. Luke's,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
ton, †St. Philip's,	Rev. JAS. H. WILLIAMS.
St. Paul's,	Rev. J. M. HORNER.
oro, ST. ANDREW'S,	Rev. J. D. MILLER.
J. G. Brodnax, M.D.	D. D. DeButts.
*Jas. D. Glenn.	H. L. Fry.
Wm. C. French.	Clem. W. Huske.
Oscar Williams.	E. P. Parker.
oro, ST. BARNABAS,	Rev. H. W. JONES.
*W. E. Stone.	L. C. Howlett.
William H. Snow.	George Broderick.
W. J. Cleary.	Thomas Woodroffe.
John M. Dick.	W. E. Schenck.
St. Mark's.	
ST. MARK'S,	Rev. W. J. SMITH.
Sterling M. Gary.	J. T. Gregory.
John J. Daniel.	George Gilliam.
son, HOLY INNOCENTS,	Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE.
*D. Y. Cooper.	J. H. Tucker, M. D.
E. W. Ellis.	E. G. Davis.
F. J. Hill.	Henry Perry.
*G. C. Lamb.	A. C. Zollicoffer.
oint, ST. Mary's,	Rev. F. A. FETTER.
o, ST. MATTHEW'S,	Rev. B. S. MCKENZIE.
George P. Collins.	James Webb.
D. H. Hamilton.	E. A. Rosemond.
Henry K. Nash,	W. B. Mears.
W. A. Hayes.	P. B. Ruffin.
ounty, ST. JAMES,	{ Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
J. A. Allison.	{ Rev. R. B. OWENS.
L. C. Overcash.	C. F. Mills.
W. L. Sloop.	E. W. Overcash.
G. W. Westmoreland.	James C. Overcash.
	D. F. Watson.
CH. OF THE SAVIOUR,	Rev. W. T. PICARD.
W. W. Peebles.	C. G. Peebles.
Geo. P. Burgwyn.	J. A. Burgwyn.
R. B. Peebles.	G. S. Urquhart.
Samuel Simpson.	H. W. Lewis, M.D.

Kittrell,	ST. JAMES, B. A. Capehart. C. W. Raney. S. Burwell.	Rev. JAS. B. AVIRETT. G. W. Kittrell. Thos. Capehart. D. B. Duke.
Laurel Hill,	Mission,	Rev. CHARLES FETTER.
Lawrence,	Grace,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
Leaksville,	EPIPHANY, A. B. Johns, M.D. Henry Moir.	Rev. J. W. BARKER. W. S. Martin, M.D. J. B. Ray.
Lexington,	Redemption,	Rev. F. A. FETTER.
Littleton,	<i>Chapel of the Cross,</i>	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
Littleton,	Mission (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
Louisburg,	St. Matthias (col.),	Rev. H. B. DELANY.
Louisburg,	ST. PAUL'S, Thomas White. F. S. Spruill. W. P. Neal.	Rev. JAS. B. AVIRETT. W. H. Yarborough, Jr. John W. King. Joel K. White.
Madison,	†St. John's,	Rev. JAS. H. WILLIAMS.
Mecklenburg Co.	†St. Mark's, Thomas Gluyas.	{ Rev. E. A. OSBORNE. Rev. J. H. GRIFFITH, Jr.
Middleburg,	<i>Heavenly Rest,</i>	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
Milton,	Christ Church,	Rev. F. A. FETTER.
Monroe,	†St. Paul's, *John D. Parker.	Rev. F. W. HILLIARD. S. J. Welsh, M.D.
Mount Airy,	Mission,	Rev. H. W. JONES.
Noise,	St. Philip's (col.),	{ Rev. WILLIAM WALKER, Rev. T. B. BAILEY.
Orange County,	†St. Mary's,	Rev. B. S. MCKENZIE.
Oxford,	ST. STEPHEN'S, Paul C. Graham. John G. Hall.	Rev. JAMES F. PLUMMER. Gowan Dusenbury. R. W. Lassiter.
Pittsboro,	ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, *William L. London. L. J. Houghton. Henry A. London. *A. D. Lippitt.	Rev. C. T. BLAND.
Pittsboro,	†St. James (col.), I. June Clegg.	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER. John L. Council.

gh,	CHRIST CHURCH, *C. M. Busbee. J. I. Johnson. *Charles E. Johnson. *R. H. Lewis, M.D.	Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D. G. V. Barnes. R. W. Rogers. John H. Winder. Thomas M. Ashe.
gh,	GOOD SHEPHERD. R. H. Battle. *C. G. Latta. Jos. B. Batchelor. *F. T. Ward.	Rev. I. McK. PITTENGER, D.D. A. W. Knox. *Wm. J. Andrews. R. B. Irby. *E. N. Spencer.
gh,	ST. AMBROSE (col.), H. S. Christmas.	{ Rev. Wm. WALKER. Rev. Jas. E. KING. Wm. A. Miner.
gh,	<i>St. Augustine's Chh.</i> (col.)	Rev. A. B. HUNTER.
gh,	St. Mary's Chapel,	Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D.
gh,	St. Saviour's,	{ Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D. Rev. I. N. CANFIELD.
ville,	ST. THOMAS, A. H. Galloway. A. M. Whitsett, M.D.	Rev. J. W. BARKER. . R. J. Mayo. Benj. F. Smith.
eway,	GOOD SHEPHERD, Wm. L. Baxter. Stephen L. Crowder. Charles Petar, Jr. Thomas G. Plummer.	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
wood,	ST. CLEMENT'S, W. T. Williams, T. H. Taylor.	Rev. G. W. PHELPS. H. S. Harrison. L. Vinson.
y Mount,	GOOD SHEPHERD. Jacob Battle. E. G. Muse. Thos. H. Battle. D. W. Thorpe.	
n County,	CHRIST CHURCH, *W. P. Thompson, W. A. Barber. E. A. Barber. W. P. Barber.	} Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D. Rev. S. S. BOST.
n County,	ST. ANDREW'S,	
n County,	St. George's,	
n County,	St. Jude's,	
n County,	ST. MARY'S,	
n County,	St. Matthew's,	

Salisbury,	ST. LUKE'S,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
	*John S. Henderson.	
	S. F. Lord.	
	A. H. Boyden.	
	W. W. McKenzie, M.D.	
Salisbury,	ST. PAUL'S,	{ Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
		{ Rev. R. B. OWENS.
	*S. R. Harrison.	William File.
	F. M. Tarrh.	J. W. Holland.
	*E. S. Burgess.	C. A. McKethan.
	Thomas Fry.	P. N. Henley.
Salisbury,	St. John's,	{ Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Salisbury,	St. Peter's,	{ Rev. R. B. OWENS.
Sanford,	Mission,	Rev. CHARLES T. BLAND.
Scotland Neck,	TRINITY,	Rev. W. J. SMITH.
	P. E. Smith.	R. H. Smith.
	W. R. Wood, M. D.	J. S. Paull.
	A. L. Purrington.	Gideon Lamb.
	*John Y. Savage.	John I. Applewhite.
Smithfield,	Mission,	Rev. CHARLES FETTER.
Southern Pines,	<i>Emmanuel Mission,</i>	Rev. CHARLES FETTER.
Statesville,	†Trinity,	Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.
Stovall,	St. Peter's,	Rev. J. M. HORNER.
Tarboro,	CALVARY,	Rev. M. L. POFFENBERGER —
	Fred. Philips,	*Ed. Pennington.
	*S. S. Nash.	C. F. Clayton.
	H. H. Shaw.	Henry Johnston.
	M. A. Curtis.	John A. Weddell.
Tarboro,	ST. LUKE'S,	Rev. J. W. PERRY.
	*N. B. Brown.	Thomas Newton.
	Wm. H. Hart.	Jordan H. Dancy.
Wadesboro,	CALVARY,	Rev. CHARLES FETTER.
	R. T. Bennett.	Fred. Hargrave.
	J. A. Little.	W. L. Marshall.
	T. A. Marshall.	J. A. Leak.
	W. L. Steele.	*W. A. Smith.
Walnut Cove,	†Christ Church,	Rev. JAS. H. WILLIAMS.
Warren County,	St. Luke's (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
Warrenton,	All Saints (col.),	Rev. H. B. DELANY.

renton,	EMMANUEL, *W. J. White. W. G. Rogers. B. S. Feild.	Rev. EDWARD BENEDICT. A. B. Cayce. W. G. Plummer. F. P. Hunter.
lon,	GRACE, Wm. M. Cohen. D. E. Stainback.	Rev. EDWARD BENEDICT. F. C. Harrison. W. B. Tillery.
iamsboro,	ST. JOHN'S, Wm. T. Hardy. Richard H. Royster. Nat. D. Boyd. Walter B. Thomas.	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
son,	St. Mark's (col.),	Rev. J. W. PERRY.
son,	ST. TIMOTHY'S, T. C. Davis. H. G. Conner.	Rev. C. J. WINGATE. John R. Moore. E. G. Rawlings.
ston,	ST. PAUL'S, J. C. Buxton. E. C. Edmunds. F. A. Coleman. Pride Jones.	Rev. JOHN F. GEORGE. H. H. S. Handy. W. E. Shipp. A. B. Daingerfield. R. S. Galloway.



## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

---

The eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on Wednesday, the 6th day of May, A. D. 1896.

Morning prayer having been said by the Rev. William Walker and the Rev. John H. Griffith, Jr., the Convention was called to order at 10 o'clock by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The roll having been called by the Secretary, it was found that there were present twenty-five of the Clergy and Lay Delegates from eight Parishes, and a recess was taken for Divine Service.

At 11 o'clock the Litany was said by the Rev. James F. Plummer. The Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Charles T. Bland and the Rev. B. S. Bronson. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Junius M. Horner, from the text, St. John I, 36: "Behold the Lamb of God."

The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer-Book Society. At the conclusion of Divine Service, in consequence of the absence of a quorum, a further recess was taken until 4 o'clock P. M.

---

WEDNESDAY, May 6, 4 P. M.

The Convention reassembled and a quorum of both Orders being found present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized and ready for business.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch nominated as President of the Convention, the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D. There being no other nomination, the Secretary was, on motion, in-

structed to cast the vote of the Convention, and Dr. Marshall was declared elected.

Dr. Kemp P. Battle nominated as Secretary the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, and the Chairman, being requested to cast the vote of the Convention, declared him elected.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Mr. G. C. Lamb as Assistant Secretary.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

*Resolved*, That the daily sessions of the Convention begin with Morning Prayer at 9 o'clock, and that a recess be taken from 1 to 4 o'clock.

On motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, it was

*Resolved*, That Clergymen of this Diocese not being members of this Convention, visiting Clergymen, and Candidates for Orders, present in the house, be invited to honorary seats in the Convention.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson submitted his report as Treasurer of the Diocese. (See Appendix C).

The Rev. Dr. Smedes presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer and found them correct. The securities specified in his report are in his possession and are kept securely in a box in the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh.

BENNETT SMEDES,  
*Chairman pro tempore.*

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Regular Committees as follows :

#### *On Canons:*

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.  
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.  
The Rev. E. A. Osborne.

Mr. R. H. Battle.  
Mr. John S. Henderson.

#### *On Finance:*

The Rev. Junius M. Horner.  
The Rev. B. S. McKenzie.

Mr. Charles G. Latta.  
Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D.  
Mr. K. P. Battle.

*On the State of the Church:*

The Rev. Francis W. Hilliard.  
 The Rev. James B. Avirett.  
 The Rev. P. P. Alston.

Mr. Samuel S. Nash.  
 Mr. W. E. Stone.

*On Elections:*

The Rev. John F. George.  
 The Rev. John W. Barker.

Mr. John S. Myers.  
 Mr. Wm. L. Wall.  
 Mr. Paul B. Means.

*On New Parishes:*

The Rev. Chas. L. Hoffmann.  
 The Rev. James D. Miller.

Mr. Jas. D. Glenn.  
 Mr. John Y. Savage.  
 Mr. John S. Leary.

*On Unfinished Business:*

The Rev. L. H. Schubert.  
 The Rev. Gaston Battle.

Mr. Wm. J. Andrews.  
 Mr. Saml. R. Harrison.

On motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, an application from St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg county, for admission into union with the Convention, was referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

Mr. Kemp P. Battle, from the Special Committee on the Mary R. Smith lands, presented the following report:

Your Committee beg leave to report that they have not been able to sell the lands devised by the last will and testament of Miss Mary R. Smith, as they have been unable to obtain a fair price for the same.

JOHN MANNING,  
 K. P. BATTLE,  
*Committee.*

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, the action of the committee was approved and the committee continued.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, on behalf of the graduates of St. Mary's School, presented a Memorial, numerously signed, in the interest of that institution. By unanimous request of the Convention, Mrs. M. Iredell made an address on the subject of the Memorial, which was then, on motion, referred

to a committee of four Clergymen and three laymen, to report as early as practicable.

The Bishop appointed as members of the committee the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., the Rev. B. S. Bronson, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., the Rev. Junius M. Horner, Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, Mr. D. Y. Cooper and Mr. Charles E. Johnson.

The text of the Memorial is as follows :

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina :*

Many of the people interested in the Church in North Carolina, realizing that the value and usefulness of the most important factor of its work depends upon the life and private fortune of one man, have determined to appeal to the three Dioceses of the State to put St. Mary's upon a permanent basis. For fifty-four years this School has been sending out women, trained in Church work, into all parts of North Carolina and to every other State in the South. Hundreds who had never heard of the Church have been brought into her fold by the examples of those whose lives and characters have been largely molded at St. Mary's, under the guidance of the true Christian Churchmanship of the founder of the School and his successor. Missions and Sunday-schools have been established by the daughters of St. Mary's, churches have been built by their efforts, and Parishes throughout our own and sister Dioceses bear witness to their untiring energy and faithful services. The amount and value of the work done by the School is inestimable, and will never be appreciated unless the Diocese should be called upon to feel its loss. For more than half a century the School has done this work for the Diocese. This great work has been carried on by the unaided efforts of the founder, Dr. Aldert Smedes, and his son, the present Rector. By their large-hearted liberality hundreds of deserving girls have been educated without cost, and have thus been given the opportunity of becoming influential, self-supporting Churchwomen. Any business man knows that there must be a limit to the private means, never large, of an individual, though the desire to carry on and further the good done by the School has never failed. All who know anything of educational matters realize that the day of private schools is fast passing away. We, therefore, pupils of St. Mary's, appeal to the three Dioceses either to endow the School, or to erect for it suitable buildings in Raleigh or elsewhere, and thus relieve it of one great drain, its heavy rent.

(Signed)

MRS. T. C. HARRIS,  
*President St. Mary's Alumni Association, and others.*

The Rev. Charles L. Hoffmann presented the following

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.**

The Committee on New Parishes, to whom was referred the application of St. Mark's Chapel, Mecklenburg county, for admission into union with the Convention, find that the canonical requirements have all been complied with, and offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Organized Mission of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg county, be admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese.

CHARLES F. HOFFMANN,  
*Chairman.*

On motion, the resolution was adopted, and Mr. Thomas Gluyas appeared and took his seat as a delegate from the Mission.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson presented the following

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.**

The Trustees to hold property for the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully report:

That since the last Annual Convention the following deeds for Church property have been delivered to them:

1. Deed from J. Madison Heren and wife Hannah, to Trustees of the Diocese, for about one acre in Buncombe county, near Beaverdam creek, with right of way to Turnpike Road, dated April 5, 1893, and registered in Book No. 84, at page 274, in the Register's office for Buncombe.

2. Deed from John Shuford and Betsy, his wife, to Jane R. Wilkes, Trustee, for about one-fourth of an acre, in the city of Charlotte, adjoining the Hospital lot of the Good Samaritan (colored), dated March 20, 1895, and registered in Register's office for Mecklenburg county, in Book No. 104, at page 120.

3. Deed from Jane R. Wilkes, Trustee, to the Trustees of the Diocese for same lot, dated September 26, 1895, and registered in Book No. 105, at page 306, in Register's office for Mecklenburg.

4. Deed from James E. Woods and Ollie E., his wife, Robert L. Woods and Susan A., his wife, Thomas A. Woods and Mary A., his wife, and Margaret S. Moccock, by J. E. Woods, attorney in fact, to Trustees of the Diocese, for about one acre, in Tryon City, Polk county, dated March 2, 1896, and registered in Book 12, at page 470, in the Register's office for Polk county.

5. Deed of exchange between Heriot Clarkson and wife, Mary O. and Walter S. Alexander and wife, Lillian F. Alexander, for lots Nos. 11 and 12 in Western Heights, near Charlotte, N. C., adjoining St. Andrew's Chapel lot, dated February 19, 1896, and registered in the Register's office for Mecklenburg county, in Book 110, at page 111.

6. Deed from Heriot Clarkson and wife, Mary O., to Trustees of the Diocese, for same lots, dated March 10, 1896, and registered in said office in Book 110, at page 115.

7. Deed from T. N. Egerton and wife, Pattie D., to Trustees of the Diocese, for about one acre, near Louisburg, Franklin county, dated April 20, 1896, and registered in the Register's office for Franklin, in Book 103, at page 449.

The Trustees further report that some years ago a suit was instituted against them in the Superior Court of Polk county, by James E. Woods and others, for a lot of land in Tryon City which had been conveyed to the Diocese, but with a defective description; and that after due consideration they concluded to end litigation, which they were advised would probably terminate adversely to the Diocese, by acceptance of the deed mentioned above, in compromise.

The Trustees further report, that since the last Convention they have received and turned over to the Treasurer one thousand dollars (\$1,000), bequeathed to the Diocese by Mrs. Mary S. Speight, late of the city of Raleigh, who died in the month of February, 1895, the said legacy being expressed in the will to be "for missionary purposes." What disposition shall be made of said sum, whether the principal shall be used for *missionary purposes*—and for *what missionary purposes*—or whether it shall be invested, and the income from it so used, is for the Convention to determine.

They also report that the executors of the will of the late Bishop Lyman have not yet sold the real property in Winston, N. C., devised by him to be sold and the proceeds turned over to the Permanent Episcopal Fund of the Diocese; but they have recently directed that the income from the property be paid to the Trustees, and since the close of the last fiscal year the Treasurer has received an instalment of rent from said property.

For a statement of the several funds under the control of the Trustees, they refer to the report of the Treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr.,

CHAS. E. JOHNSON,

R. H. BATTLE,

*Trustees, etc.*

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented the following

REPORT OF THE MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE  
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution respectfully report:

During the past year this Institution has been under the care of the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Superintendent, the matrons, Miss Mackey and Miss Capehart, and Miss Howard and Miss Call, teachers. The management has been wise and economical and the Lord has prospered all these officers in their work.

We have examined the accounts of the Institution and find them correct. We have directed that a new and much needed house be built for the fireman. We have also gratefully accepted the offer of the Thompson Orphanage Guild of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, to build the long desired Infirmary. The funds heretofore collected for the Infirmary will be used to furnish its rooms when finished. We refer to the Superintendent's report for details of the work of the year. The labors of the Rev. Mr. Bronson for this Institution have proved of great benefit not only in securing funds but in extending and deepening the interest of our people in it.

The one point we feel constrained to emphasize is the need of funds not only to maintain the children now in the Institution, but to enable us to enlarge that number. Surely this Orphanage which represents the whole Church in North Carolina, and which is doing a work above all praise, should be enabled to grow rapidly and steadily. Is it too much to ask our people to enable us to enlarge the number of children cared for by twenty-five per cent. during the coming year? The caring for of the fatherless in their affliction is a great part of pure and undefiled religion. By caring for a large number of orphans our Church will establish a sure claim to pure religion that all its adversaries cannot gainsay or resist.

F. J. MURDOCH,  
*For Board of Managers.*

THE TENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

*To the Board of Managers:*

The history of the past year presents many evidences of Divine mercy and favor. The Institution has been well filled with children during the year, and our numerous wants have been supplied. The crops have been fairly good, and the cash sales of truck have enabled us to pay the expenses of this department of our work, besides giving us an abundant supply of good milk and vegetables free of cost. We have suffered con-

siderably from malaria during the year, owing, we think, to stagnant water in the brick-yard just north of us, and also to defective drainage in the creek, which has not volume sufficient to carry off the sewage that empties into it from the city.

One of our children, a dear little boy, died from the effects of measles last winter. This is the only death we have had among the children from disease since the work began.

Contributions have been a little larger than last year, owing to the special effort of the Rev. B. S. Bronson. Many of our people seem to realize the great importance of the work of the Institution, as is shown by their interest and sacrifices in its behalf. If all would manifest that degree of interest which the work deserves, its sphere of usefulness would be greatly enlarged.

We have received eighteen (18) children during the year and discharged twelve (12). Of those received five were from East Carolina, three from the jurisdiction of Asheville and ten from North Carolina. We have in the Institution fifty-four children, of whom sixteen are from East Carolina, five from the jurisdiction of Asheville and thirty-three from North Carolina.

The *Messenger of Hope* pays expenses and also something to the general fund.

We are in want of an infirmary, an industrial building for the boys, a cottage for the foreman, a cottage for a skilled gardener and an endowment for the Superintendent's salary. These buildings would add greatly to the efficiency of the work, while the endowment would secure the permanency of the Institution. We also greatly need a supply of running water, such as could be furnished by an engine or a hydraulic ram. This is necessary for the health and comfort of the children as well as for protection against fire.

We are grateful to the Clergy and laity in the three Dioceses in North Carolina for their unabated interest and assistance in the work; also to the children of the Church, who have done much for our support.

Dr. Petree, our physician, and other physicians in Charlotte have been very kind in looking after such of our children as needed their attention. Dr. George Graham has always cheerfully rendered valuable services in his line as a specialist, when called upon, as have also Drs. Bland & Son and Drs. Alexander and Keerans.

The merchants and business men of Charlotte, and the railroad and express companies have given much assistance to the work. The matrons, teachers and foreman have been very faithful in the discharge of their duties, while the children generally have been cheerful, dutiful and appreciative.

I append a summary of receipts and disbursements for the year, and refer to my books for the items. Respectfully,

April 30, 1896.

E. A. OSBORNE,  
*Superintendent.*



## ACCOUNT CURRENT.

Balance from last year.....	\$ 818 63
Contributions received during the year.....	3,058 77
Rent of brick-yard and cabins.....	245 65
Cash proceeds of farm.....	541 24
<i>Messenger of Hope</i> .....	375 38
Farm products consumed by family.....	500 00
	<hr/>
	\$5,539 67

## CURRENT EXPENSES.

Current expenses.....	\$3,064 23
Expenses of farm.....	580 60
<i>Messenger of Hope</i> .....	368 55
Farm products consumed.....	500 00
Balance on hand for current expenses.....	563 57
Balance for building.....	462 72
	<hr/>
	\$5,539 67

## FARM ACCOUNT.

Farm products sold.....	\$ 541 24
Rents from brick-yard and cabins.....	245 65
Vegetables and provisions for family.....	500 00
Horse that was purchased, now on hand.....	50 00
	<hr/>
	\$1,336 89
Farm expenses.....	\$ 580 60
Rents added to current account.....	245 65
Balance profits.....	510 64
	<hr/>
	\$1,336 89

## MESSENGER OF HOPE ACCOUNT.

Cash for subscriptions, etc.....	\$ 275 38
Account due.....	75 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 450 38
Expenses for printing and mailing.....	\$ 368 55
	81 83
	<hr/>
	\$ 450 38

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. London, the report was made the Order of the Day for Friday evening at 8:30 o'clock.

On motion of Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, it was

*Resolved*, That the Convention accept the bequest of Mrs. Speight, referred to in the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, and place it in the hands of the Executive Missionary Committee for use at their discretion.

Mr. John Wilkes presented an invitation from the Library Association of Charlotte to the members of the Convention, tendering the use of their rooms during the session.

On motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, the invitation was accepted with thanks

An invitation to visit the Thompson Orphanage was presented through Mr. William A. Smith.

On motion of the Rev. A. B. Hunter, the invitation was accepted, and it was resolved to adjourn at 5 o'clock on Thursday afternoon, in order to give the members of the Convention an opportunity to visit the Institution.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

---

## SECOND DAY.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,  
THURSDAY, May 7, 1896.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Charles T. Bland and the Rev. James D. Miller.

The Bishop having called the Convention to order, the calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with.

The Secretary read the minutes of yesterday's proceedings, which were approved.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix A).

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

*Resolved*, That so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the Ravenscroft School and other property located in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, be referred to a Committee consisting of the Bishop, two Clergymen and three laymen, to confer with the Commissioners appointed by the Convocation of Asheville, and to report, if possible, to this Convention.

The Bishop appointed on this Committee the Rev. C. T. Bland, the Rev. Edward Benedict, and Messrs. H. C. Jones, Charles E. Johnson and Paul B. Means.

On motion of Mr. William A. Smith, so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to St. Mary's School was referred to the Committee on the Memorial of the Graduates; so much as relates to Provincial Organization, to a Committee to consist of the Bishop, two Clergymen and three laymen; so much as relates to Public Charities and Penal Institutions, to a Committee of one Clergyman and two laymen; so much as relates to the death of the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., to a Committee of two Clergymen and one layman.

The Bishop appointed as members of the Committee on Provincial Organization the Rev. J. Carmon-Davis, D.D., the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., Mr. John S. Henderson, Mr. John Wilkes and Mr. William A. Smith. For the Committee on Public Charities he named the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Mr. F. T. Ward and Mr. Thomas Gluyas. On the Committee to prepare a Memorial of the late Rev. Dr. Sutton, he appointed the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., the Rev. A. B. Hunter and Mr. William L. London.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, so much of the Address as relates to Parish Registers was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Kemp P. Battle moved to refer to the Committee on Canons a proposed amendment of Chapter III, Canon VI, Section 1, by adding the words:

And it shall be the duty of the Clergyman to lay said book before the Vestry of the Parish at least once a year.

The motion was not agreed to.

On motion of Mr. Smith, the whole Address was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented the following

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee met on the 7th day of June, 1895, and was organized by the election of the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., as President, and the Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D.D., as Secretary.

Their testimonials being in due and canonical form, Messrs. James Edward King, Eugene Leon Henderson and Thomas Burke Bailey, all colored, were recommended for Ordination to the Diaconate. At this meeting also, the consent of the Committee was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Frank Rosebrook Millsbaugh, Dean of Grace Cathedral, Topeka, and Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Kansas.

On the 4th of September, 1895, the Committee recommended John H. Griffith, Jr., of Richmond, Va., late a student in the Theological Seminary of Virginia, for Ordination to the Diaconate, and the Rev. Frederick A. Fetter and Charles Fetter, Deacons, for Ordination to the Priesthood.

On the 30th of November, 1895, Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown was recommended to be received as a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only, and the unanimous consent of the Committee was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Gershom Mott Williams, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Marquette.

On the 20th of December, 1895, the consent of the Committee was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Lewis William Burton, A.M., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Lexington, and to the Consecration of the Rev. Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

On the 17th of January, 1896, the Committee gave its consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Henry Yates Satterlee, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Washington, and to the election of the Rt. Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas, lately a Missionary Jurisdiction under the charge of the same Bishop.

On the third Sunday in Lent, March 8th, 1896, the Committee was called together in special session to take some action with reference to the death of its Secretary, the Rev. Robert Bean Sutton, D.D., which occurred at 5 o'clock in the afternoon of the day before at his residence in the city of Raleigh. The Rev. Drs. Marshall and Smedes and Dr. P. E. Hines were appointed to draft resolutions expressive of the Committee's sense of loss it has sustained in the death of its Secretary and one of its most faithful and useful members, who reported the following, which were ordered to be engrossed on a memorial page in the minutes of this body, viz.:

WHEREAS, our late associate, the Rev. Robert Bean Sutton, D.D., has entered into rest, therefore

*Resolved*, That while the cause of Christ and His Church in this Diocese and at large has suffered a great loss in the removal of this servant of God from our midst, we nevertheless rejoice in the assurance that our loss is his unspeakable gain.

*Resolved*, That in the example that he has left us of faithfulness to every duty and trust committed to him by the Church in the various positions of honor and usefulness that he so worthily filled, we recognize the wise counsellor, the devoted Priest, the Christian gentleman and the affectionate friend and brother, whose memory we shall ever gratefully cherish.

*Resolved*, That we tender to the family of our late beloved and revered associate the assurance of our heartfelt sympathy in their great bereavement; and to the Diocese and Church at large our congratulations for the precious legacy of such a life.

On the 24th of April, 1896, the Rev. Sidney Steuart Bost and the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, Deacons, were recommended for Ordination to the Priesthood, and the Rev. B. S. Bronson was elected to fill the vacancy on the Committee caused by the death of the Rev. Dr. Sutton.

A communication from the Bishop having been presented, it was resolved "that the action of the Bishop in changing the time and place for holding the Annual Convention from Asheville, on June 9th, to Charlotte, May 6th, on account of the erection of the Missionary Jurisdiction, whereby Asheville is no longer in this Diocese, be and is approved."

The President of the Committee was requested to make out and present to the Convention a report of its proceedings during the past year, and the Committee adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MARSHALL,  
*President.*

The Rev. James E. King presented a petition from the Church of St. Augustine, Raleigh, asking permission to change its name and to be henceforth known as the Church of St. Ambrose.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, the desired permission was granted.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented the following report of the Clerical Trustee of the University of the South :

Contributions for the Theological Department and the University of the South have been as follows:

Flat Rock, St. John's .....	\$ 6 00
Raleigh, Christ Church .....	11 34
Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	15
Salisbury, St. John's .....	1 30
Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	68

Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	5 80
Rowan County, Christ Church .....	1 13
Rowan County, St. Andrew's .....	1 05
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's .....	12 41
Waynesville, Grace .....	1 00
Scotland Neck, Trinity .....	8 00
Halifax, St. Mark's .....	1 45
Jackson, Church of the Saviour .....	2 95
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's .....	7 00
Henderson, Holy Innocents .....	7 00
Total .....	<u>\$67 26</u>

F. J. MURDOCH,  
Clerical Trustee.

The Rev. John F. George offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That in view of statements made by the Bishop in his Address, and also in order to obtain a more accurate view of the state of the Church in the Diocese, it is the sense of this Convention that before the meeting of the next Convention a complete revision of the Registers of the various Parishes should be made by the Rector or, in his absence, the Church Wardens.

A motion to refer the resolution to a Committee of three Clergymen was lost; also a motion to refer to the Committee on the State of the Church. A motion to lay upon the table was lost, but on its renewal was carried.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. George, a provision that the Parochial report shall give the number of persons who have actually received the Holy Communion during the year was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Rev. E. A. Orborne, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of amending Chapter III, Canon II, Section 2, by the addition of the words: In case the office of Warden shall become vacant from any cause, the vacancy shall be filled by nominating and electing a successor from the members of the Vestry in the manner above provided.

On motion of Mr. F. T. Ward, the Secretary was directed to send the greetings of the Convention to the Council of

South Carolina now in session at Charleston. The following message in reply was received by the Secretary and read to the Convention :

The South Carolina Diocesan Council sends loving greetings to the North Carolina Diocesan Council now assembled.

J. D. McCOLLUGH,  
*Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, it was

*Resolved*, That the ratification of the amendment of the Constitution, Article III, Section 3, adopted by the Convention of 1895, as recorded on pages 38, 39 of the Journal, be referred to the next Convention.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, a resolution authorizing the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay the travelling expenses of the Bishop, was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Convention then took a recess until 4 o'clock.

THURSDAY, May 7, 4 P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the President.

The minutes of this morning were read and approved. The Rev. L. H. Schubert presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee beg leave to report that the only unfinished business of the last Convention requiring the attention of this Convention is the ratification of the action amending Article III, Section 3 of the Constitution, as noted on page 41 of the Journal.

L. H. SCHUBERT,  
*Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch, from the Special Committee to whom was referred the Memorial in behalf of St. Mary's School, presented the following report :

The Committee appointed to consider the Memorial in behalf of St. Mary's School respectfully report that they recommend the passage of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That a Committee of six, of whom the Bishop shall be one, be appointed, with authority to purchase suitable school buildings or to acquire land and erect suitable buildings for a girls' school at any suitable place within the Diocese, and also that they have authority to sell any property over which the Convention has legal control to provide funds for securing plant for said school.

The resolution was adopted, but on motion of Mr. John Wilkes was reconsidered in order to add the words :

provided the Episcopal Fund be kept intact.

Thus amended the resolution was finally passed.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Rev. M. M. Mashall, D.D., the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., Mr. D. Y. Cooper, Mr. Lawrence S. Holt and Mr. Charles E. Johnson as members of the Committee on a Diocesan School for Girls.

On motion of Mr. William A. Smith, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons :

*Resolved*, That Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 1, be changed by striking out the words *on finance* and adding at the end of the section the words *and a Committee on Finance, to consist of five laymen.*

The Rev. Charles Fetter presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee report that during the past year they have held the regular meetings required by the Canon and transacted the necessary business. Stipends have been paid to fourteen missionaries, eight of whom did parochial as well as missionary work. Six of these missionaries labored in the present Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, the others within the limits of the Diocese. An appropriation of \$240 was made to the work at Chapel Hill.

At the meeting of the Committee, October the 30th, it was resolved that the relations of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, both as to appropriations and contributions, be continued. At the primary Convocation of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville resolutions were adopted thanking the Executive Missionary Committee for the continuance of appropriations to that Jurisdiction and urging the Parishes and Mission Stations within the Jurisdiction to be liberal and prompt in the



payment of all contributions to the several funds of the Diocese. At the meeting in Morganton, May the 17th, the Rev. Charles Fetter was elected Executive Secretary, at a salary of \$800 per annum and travelling expenses. In accordance with the requirements of his office, the Secretary travelled over the Diocese, making addresses in the interest of Diocesan Missions and taking monthly pledges to the same.

The following statement shows the amount contributed for Diocesan Missions during the fiscal year ending March 31, 1896:

From Parishes and Missions. . . . .	\$2,496 81
From special contributions . . . . .	601 60
Total . . . . .	\$3,097 41

The Committee regard this contribution as encouraging. While the expenditures have been much greater than those of the preceding year, the contributions are \$418 in excess of the sum received in that year. While there is a deficit of \$446.86 in the Diocesan Mission Fund, \$340.74 of this amount was the deficit of last year, leaving a deficit of only \$106.12 in this year's operations.

The Committee believe the success of the work depends upon the thorough execution of the monthly pledge system; and would therefore urge upon all the Clergy of the Diocese to use their utmost efforts to carry out the system.

At the meeting of the Committee held in Raleigh, October the 30th, the Rev. Charles Fetter was continued as Executive Secretary for six months from and after December 1st, at a salary of \$300 per annum, he performing missionary duty under the direction of the Bishop.

The Committee regard the general outlook for the missionary work as encouraging, the vacant places having been filled with good men, and new places opened.

Mr. W. L. London moved that the report be considered in Committee of the Whole this evening at 8:30 o'clock. The motion was agreed to.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of officers and committees.

The Secretary, on behalf of the Bishop of East Carolina, nominated the Rev. James Carmichael, D.D., and Mr. J. Fairfax Payne as members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. The Secretary was, on motion, directed to cast the vote of the Convention for these persons, and they were declared elected. It was also resolved that

the Rev. Dr. William R. Wetmore, now of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, be continued as a member of the Board.

Mr. Wilkes nominated as Treasurer of the Diocese Mr. Charles E. Johnson, and the Secretary being instructed to cast the vote of the Convention, he was declared elected.

On motion of Mr. Johnson, it was

*Resolved*, That the expenses in attending the Convention, incurred by Clergymen who have been received into the Diocese since the last Convention, and who have been given honorary seats in the Convention, and also the Commissioners present from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, be paid by the Treasurer.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons report that they have considered the matters referred to them, and offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That Chapter III, Canon II, Section 3, be amended by adding the following words: In case of a vacancy in the office of Warden a successor shall be elected in the same manner.

*Resolved*, That it is inexpedient to change the composition of the Committee on Finance.

*Resolved*, That the further consideration of the resolution of the Rev. Mr. George in regard to the numbering of actual Communicants be deferred till the next Convention.

F. J. MURDOCH,  
*Chairman.*

The resolutions were adopted.

The Secretary presented a communication from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention in regard to certain proposed changes in the Constitution of the Church and in the Book of Common Prayer. (See Appendix D).

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Osborne, the action of the Convention fixing the time for the consideration of the

report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was reconsidered, and it was determined to leave the time indefinite.

At 5 o'clock the Convention took a recess till 8:30, and the members visited the Orphanage.

---

THURSDAY, May 7, 8:30 P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop and, on motion, went into Committee of the Whole to consider the report of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Bishop called upon Mr. Kemp P. Battle to preside, and retired from the chair.

The Committee rose and reported through the Chairman the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Canon in regard to the pledge system, so far as it has been complied with, has proved satisfactory and efficacious. Therefore, we urgently recommend that the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese enlist in a cheerful and hasty compliance with its provisions.

The resolution of the Committee was, on motion, adopted by the Convention.

On motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, the Convention proceeded to the election of Delegates to the Missionary Council, and the Rev. Junius M. Horner and Mr. S. S. Nash were elected.

Mr. Nash nominated for re-election the members of the Executive Missionary Committee chosen by the last Convention. In the absence of other nominations the Secretary was, on motion, directed to cast the ballot for these persons, and they were declared elected.

On motion of Mr. William L. London, the consideration of the report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was deferred until to-morrow.

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,  
FRIDAY, May 8, 1896.

The Convention met at 9 o'clock.

Morning Prayer and Litany were said by the Rev. James F. Plummer and the Rev. E. A. Osborne.

The Bishop took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with. The minutes of the proceedings of Thursday afternoon and evening were read and approved.

The Rev. Francis W. Hilliard presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully beg leave to report:

They have carefully examined the sixty-nine Parochial Reports placed in their hands, for the especial purpose of learning the condition of the various Parishes and Missions, as compared with that shown by the reports to the Convention of 1895.

No doubt the Bishop was better acquainted with the facts, which we have been endeavoring to ascertain, when he stated in his Address that it was well with the Church in this Diocese, the present encouraging, and the future hopeful. Yet we are glad to find that the statistics before us bear the same witness. So few were the instances in which truth required the placing of the words "not improved" against the name of any Parish or Mission, that they may be almost disregarded and the whole Diocese said to be proved by figures, so far as they go, to be moving onward and upward. Yet one cannot but hope and pray that the onset may be more vigorous than it seems to have been in most instances, and that what advance there has been may at least be continuous in all the time to come. And work for this end, as well as hope and prayer, will be abundantly needed on the part of all, whether Clergymen or laymen. One chief object to which hope and prayer and work should be devoted, is the universal adoption by each and every individual of the method now appointed for raising missionary funds.

The Bishop's Address has also been in our hands, but so much of it has been entrusted to other committees that there remains comparatively little requiring notice from us. Yet at the outset, though the matter was

committed to others, we cannot resist the impulse to congratulate the Committee and the Convention on their noble and heroic action for the rescue of St. Mary's School.

The movement for the erection of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville was warmly recommended by the Committee on the State of the Church in the Convention of 1895, and your present Committee cannot do less than felicitate you on its success. If the separation, for certain purposes, of those who have been long united, and who love one another, be productive of good to both, then both must cease to grieve, and if not each for its own sake, then for one another's sake, enter upon their new inheritance with courage and hope. We may well look forward to the time when a Clergyman or a layman from North Carolina and one from Asheville shall meet, and each strive to anticipate the other in his description of the happy condition of his own part of the Church, with the increased nearness and dearness of the Episcopal presence and the Episcopal blessing.

The Bishop's Visitation Articles commend themselves to your Committee as giving reality to that part of his office whereby he is not only one who ordains and confirms, but a true "Episcopos" or overseer. The Clergy and the vestries will not complain of them. They will rejoice in them as new evidences of the love and watchful care of their honored Father in God. That the Bishop should subject to his strict examination and criticism the fidelity or lack of it, with which the Parish Registers are kept, should be a special source of satisfaction and gratitude. The fact of a person's baptism or confirmation is a matter of no small importance, as a properly attested event, while the record of a marriage may be of vital consequence to many successive generations. An important record carelessly kept is of little value. Thus the law of the Church, requiring obedience because it is the law, is amply justified by the nature of the subject with which it deals. The Bishop's admonition on this matter is surely a part of that godly counsel and advice, to which the Clergy at their ordination promise obedience.

Your Committee observe with pleasure the favor with which the work of Convocations is regarded by the Diocesan. They are satisfied that when wisely and conveniently arranged as to boundaries, they may be made the means of furthering and extending the Church's work, to an extent that is hardly realized as yet in our Diocese. Already work of great value has been done, sometimes by the Dean alone and sometimes by other members of the Convocation, either with or without the Dean. At all stated meetings the presence of the Bishop proves especially helpful.

Your Committee share in the interest expressed by the Address in the work among the colored people and by the colored Clergy. The existence in our midst of St. Augustine's School, and its connection with the

Theological school, known as King Hall, seem to give this Diocese peculiar advantages for the prosecution of this work. Your Committee believe that this opportunity lays a heavy responsibility not only on the white people, who must largely be looked to for the necessary means, but also upon the colored Clergy and Communicants, whose zeal and fidelity should show their appreciation of the benefits which the Church has provided for them. We regard with great favor the establishment of parochial schools as feeders for St. Augustine's, and trust that their number may be largely increased.

Your Committee have had before them the reports of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Junior Auxiliary. They find that the contributions of the former amount to \$1,913.64 and those of the latter to \$873.43. They can only reiterate what has been said by the Bishop in praise of these invaluable agencies. We thank God for them both, and we desire to bear testimony to the untiring labors and deep consecration of the retiring Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for North Carolina.

We have also the reports of St. Peter's Home and the Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte. The work done through these institutions and through that great charity, the Thompson Orphanage, is that which our Lord best loves, and for which He will most surely bless those by whom it is done, and those by whom it is helped and encouraged.

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Daughters of the King have proved their efficiency, and we heartily desire their further growth and success.

God bless the Diocese of North Carolina.

F. W. HILLIARD,  
JAMES BATTLE AVIRETT,  
P. P. ALSTON,  
S. S. NASH,  
W. E. STONE.

The Rev. Junius M. Horner presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance report that on account of the decrease in amount to be received for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, caused by the separation of the Jurisdiction of Asheville from this Diocese, it is found necessary to increase the assessments upon the Parishes remaining in the Diocese.

The schedule of assessment has been submitted to the Parishes and the increased rate has in most instances been cheerfully accepted by the representatives of the Parishes.

In the matter referred to them for special consideration, your Committee recommend that the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay to

the Bishop \$500 per annum for his travelling and incidental expenses, and that the assessment upon each Parish be increased twenty per cent. to meet this additional expense.

J. M. HORNER,  
*Chairman.*

On motion, the report was adopted.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter, from the Special Committee appointed to prepare a Memorial of the late Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D.D., presented the following report :

The Committee on a Memorial to the Rev. Dr. Sutton beg to report:

In the death of the Rev. Robert Bean Sutton, D.D., this Diocese has lost a faithful Priest, who, after many years of devoted work, has entered into the Paradise of God. From earliest manhood he was in such feeble health that at times his recovery was despaired of. In spite of this condition, which largely continued through life, by reason of a determined will sanctified by the grace of God, he gave himself devotedly to the work of the Church to the end of his life. Wherever within his reach there was a Mission Station to be encouraged and a struggling people to be helped, there he preached the faith of Christ and the Church. Brought up in the Diocese of Maryland, and spending a short portion of his early ministry in Alabama, he spent nearly all of his forty years in the ministry in the Diocese of North Carolina. He had the care of souls in Oxford, Burlington, Greensboro, Kittrell and Louisburg; he spent eleven years as Principal and Vice-Principal of St. Augustine's School, but his largest service was as Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, where he ministered for eighteen years. This period included the trying years of 1861-'65, during which he ministered not only in things spiritual but in things temporal to the people of the entire community. He was pastor and school-master, counsellor in practical affairs, he planned new buildings and he provided medicine until a physician could be called. He had a wonderful knowledge of minutiae, and could apply it in many directions. Those who have heard him preach can all testify to the uniformly excellent character of his sermons, always carefully prepared, delivered with a sense of solemn responsibility and aiming always at that practical Christian life which it is the aim of the faith of Christ to produce. For many years he has served as a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese and as Chairman of the Finance Committee of this Convention, and here, as in every duty undertaken, he gave careful, exact and conscientious work. This Diocese desires to bear its testimony to his exact learning, to his life-long faithfulness to duty and to his devoted piety. The Committee offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to send a copy of this report to the family of our deceased brother, and to insert a memorial page in the Journal.

M. M. MARSHALL,  
A. B. HUNTER,  
W. L. LONDON,  
*Committee.*

After addresses by the Rev. Messrs. Marshall, Hilliard, Avirett and Alston and Mr. Wm. E. Erwin the Memorial was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

Mr. Kemp P. Battle offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the existing system of making and preserving Parish records, and to report to the next Convention by Canon or otherwise whether any, and, if any, what changes are proper to be made.

On motion of the Rev. Walter J. Smith, the arrearages of assessment due from Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, were remitted.

By unanimous consent Chapter I, Canon I, was so amended as to enumerate *four* Convocations instead of *five*, in consequence of the separation of the late Convocation of Asheville from this Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

*Resolved*, That the whole action of the last Convention in regard to a Cathedral for the Diocese be referred to the Bishop, with authority to act with the advice of the Standing Committee.

Invitations were received from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; St. Stephen's, Oxford, and the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, for the meeting of the next Annual Convention. A vote being taken, the invitation from Raleigh was accepted.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, the Secretary was instructed to print 750 copies of the Journal of the Con-



Mr. H. C. Jones, from the Special Committee, to whom was referred the matter of the Ravenscroft property, presented the following report :

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as related to the transfer to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville of certain property held by this Diocese within that Jurisdiction beg leave to report that they have conferred with the Commissioners appointed by that Jurisdiction, and recommend to the Convention the adoption of the following resolution:

1. *Resolved*, That from and after this date the Diocese of North Carolina will hold in trust for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville the following property, viz.:

First, The entire fund known as the "Hicks Fund."

Second, The fund known as the "Ravenscroft Fund," including the certificate for stock in the Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Company, of the par value of two thousand dollars, now held by the Diocese as security for a loan of two thousand dollars made by it to the said "Ravenscroft Fund," provided that only so much of this last-named fund shall be held in trust as shall remain after repaying to the Diocese of North Carolina said loan, and all interest that may be in arrears thereon, and any other debt that may be due this Diocese from said fund.

Third, So much of the Ravenscroft property situated in the city of Asheville as is contained in the lot upon which stands the building known as Shoenberger Hall, together with lots numbered eight (8), nine (9), ten (10), and seventeen (17), as laid down and designated upon the plat of the property heretofore prepared and now in the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese: *Provided, however*, that the Missionary Jurisdiction shall assume all liability to the subscribers to the fund for the purchase of said property in case such liability should arise.

Fourth, That it will hold upon like trusts all real property other than the Ravenscroft property situated within the limits of the said Missionary Jurisdiction now held by this Diocese for church, school or other local purposes.

2. *Resolved*, That the Diocese of North Carolina will transfer the above-named property, both real and personal, to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville by proper conveyances so soon as it is advised by its counsel that said Jurisdiction is properly organized and legally capable of taking and holding said property.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr.,  
EDWARD BENEDICT,  
H. C. JONES,  
CHAS. E. JOHNSON,  
PAUL B. MEANS,

*Committee.*

On motion, the resolutions proposed by the Committee were adopted.

Mr. William L. London offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the Rector and congregation of St. Peter's Church and the citizens of Charlotte for their very generous hospitality in the entertainment of this body, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Womans' Auxiliary, the Daughters of the King and the visitors in attendance on our sessions, and particularly to the pastor and congregation of the Tryon Street Baptist Church for the use of their buildings by the two societies last named.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne, from the Special Committee to whom was referred the matter of Public Charities and Penal Institutions, presented the following report, which was, on motion, adopted :

The Committee to whom was referred that part of the Bishop's Address relating to Public Charities and Penal Institutions respectfully report that they consider the matter one of much importance to the spiritual and temporal welfare of these institutions, and offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Clergy of the Diocese be requested to visit these institutions and minister to the inmates thereof.

In regard to County Homes, many of whose inmates are worthy people in a most helpless and hopeless condition, and as these Homes are often remote from the homes of our Clergy, therefore

*Resolved*, That our people be requested to use their influence to have the County Homes of the State located at or near the county-seat, or other large town in the county to which they belong, and that the Bishop of the Diocese be requested to attend the meeting of the Legislature and endeavor to secure such action as may be necessary to that end.

E. A. OSBORNE,

*Chairman.*

The President being in the chair, the Bishop offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the following reply be made to the Memorial presented to this Convention by the Alumni of St. Mary's School:

The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina has been deeply moved by the appeal of the daughters of St. Mary's School in behalf of

that noble institution of Christian culture, and hereby assures the Memorialists that the Church in North Carolina, so far as it is represented by this Convention, shall not be found wanting in this emergency, but will do all in its power to place St. Mary's School upon a permanent foundation as an institution under the charge and patronage of the Church throughout the entire State.

In the meantime, the Convention on its part appeals to the Memorialists and other Alumnae throughout the State, to use their utmost endeavors, beginning at once, to increase the popular knowledge and appreciation of the great advantages offered by this excellent school. The Memorialists can do more than the Convention to relieve the present situation by using their active exertions to increase the patronage which it enjoys.

The Bishop having resumed the chair, the Convention, on motion, proceeded to the election of Committees.

The Rev. B. S. McKenzie nominated, as members of the Standing Committee, the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., the Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D., the Rev. B. S. Bronson, Mr. P. E. Hines, M.D. and Mr. R. H. Battle. There being no other nominations, the Secretary was, on motion, instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for these persons, and they were declared elected.

On motion of Mr. William L. London, the Secretary was directed to cast the vote of the Convention for the Rev. William Walker, the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Mr. F. T. Ward and Mr. W. E. Ashley, as members of the Church Building Committee, and they were declared elected.

As members of the Education Committee, Mr. London nominated the Rev. E. A. Osborne, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., and Mr. Stephen F. Lord, Salisbury. The Secretary was as before instructed to cast the vote of the Convention and they were declared elected.

The Rev. James B. Avirett offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved,* That our brethren of the Diocese of East Carolina and the Jurisdiction of Asheville be thus early notified that our Convention

(D. V.) will be held in Raleigh, and that we sincerely trust that they be present to help us especially in strengthening St. Mary's School, fostering mother of the Church in the Commonwealth of North Carolina.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch, from the Convocation of Salisbury, having tendered to the Diocese a certain property in Salisbury, Mr. S. S. Nash presented the following preamble and resolution, which were adopted :

*WHEREAS*, The property known as the Church School for Boys at Salisbury has been tendered to the Convention by the Convocation of Salisbury, therefore  
*resolved*, That the said property be accepted by this Convention with thanks, and the management of the same be referred to the Committee already appointed with regard to the control of St. Mary's School.

Mr. H. C. Jones offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*resolved*, That all legislation heretofore passed by the Convention of the Diocese creating and regulating the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft, and the same is hereby repealed, and the Trustees of the same are hereby authorized to lease or otherwise use and employ the property until the next meeting of the Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Davis, from the Special Committee to whom was referred the matter of a Provincial Organization for the Ecclesiastical Jurisdictions within the State, presented the following resolution :

That a Committee to whom was referred the matter of a Provincial Organization for the Ecclesiastical Jurisdictions embraced within the State of North Carolina, beg leave to report that they heartily commend the proposed union of the three Jurisdictions in one organization in the State, and offer the following resolution:

That a Committee be appointed to confer with a corresponding Committee on the part of the Diocese of East Carolina and the Methodist Jurisdiction of Asheville, with the view of devising some plan of union and co-operation, and to report to the next Convention.

A resolution appended to the report was, on motion,

The Bishop appointed, as members of the Committee called for by the resolution, the Rev. J. Carmon-Davis, D.D., the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., the Rev. James D. Miller, Mr. John Wilkes and Mr. J. S. Henderson.

The Rev. Charles L. Hoffmann presented the following preamble and resolution, which were adopted :

WHEREAS, Our brethren of the ancient and down-trodden Church of Armenia, under the oppressive hand of the Sultan of Turkey, have suffered persecution and martyrdom for many years, with an especially malicious outbreak within the last twelve months, therefore

*Resolved*, That the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina do now express the sympathy which is due, and which we most deeply feel for these our brethren suffering for their faith in Jesus Christ our Lord, and commend them to the loving mercies of the Great Father of us all.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Convention requested the return, from Shoenberger Hall to the Episcopal residence in Raleigh, of the robes and books of the late Bishop Ravenscroft.

On motion of the Rev. James D. Miller, it was resolved to hold the next Annual Convention on Wednesday, the 12th day of May, 1897.

On motion of the Rev. E. A. Osborne, the discussion of the report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was made the Order of the Day for 4 o'clock this afternoon.

Mr. Osborne also offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution be authorized, by the consent and with the co-operation of the donor of the property, to secure such State legislation as may be necessary to extend permanently the benefits of that Institution to the Diocese of East Carolina and to the Jurisdiction of Asheville, and to encourage their co-operation in the support of the same.

The Convention then took a recess until 4 o'clock.

FRIDAY, May 8, 4 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the President in the chair.

The report of the Thompson Orphanage being the Order of the Day, it was read by the Rev. Dr. Murdoch. At the conclusion of the discussion which ensued the following resolution, offered by Mr. S. S. Nash, was adopted : -

*Resolved*, That the Convention urge upon the Clergy of the Diocese and their congregations to increase, by every means in their power, their offerings for the Thompson Orphanage until the things most needed are secured, viz.: A house for the gardener, a house for the foreman and a fund sufficient for the endowment of the office of Superintendent.

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. London, the thanks of the Convention were extended to the Charlotte papers for their excellent reports of the proceedings.

There being no further business before the Convention, the minutes were read and approved, and it was

*Resolved*, That the Convention take a recess till 8:30 o'clock, to meet at that hour for Divine Service, and then to stand adjourned *sine die*.

---

FRIDAY, May 8, 8:30 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled.

Evening prayer was said by the Rev. H. Hobart Barber and the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, and a sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert Strange, D.D., of the Diocese of East Carolina. The Bishop of the Diocese said the concluding prayers, pronounced the Benediction and declared the Convention adjourned.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,

ATTEST :

*Bishop of North Carolina.*

JULIAN E. INGLE,

*Secretary of the Convention.*

## APPENDIX A.

### ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

#### *Brethren of the Clergy and Laity :*

It is with mingled feelings of pain and happiness that I again address the annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. We miss many familiar faces, and we find our numbers diminished by the absence of our brethren from beyond the Catawba. But the pain of this separation is relieved by the thought that it is the growth of the Church which thus demands changes and causes separations. Though our Clergy-list is so much diminished from that of last year, yet we have in actual service almost the same number as in 1884 at the time of the first Convention after the erection of the Diocese of East Carolina ; and only one or two less than when in 1873 Bishop Lyman was elected assistant in the Diocese, embracing the whole State of North Carolina.

The erection of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville made it necessary that the ecclesiastical authority should select another place for the meeting of this year's Convention ; and as the very late date, June 9th, appointed by the last Convention, had a special reference to the place of meeting, it seemed to me that the change of place under these circumstances necessarily involved a change also in the date. After consulting with the Standing Committee, I determined to accept the hospitable invitation of the Rector and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and to appoint this church as the place of meeting, and May 6th as the day. Personally I should have preferred a later

date, but circumstances seemed to make this day the most convenient. I ask you, my brethren, to join with me in devout prayer and effort, that God may make this meeting of the council of His Church a blessing to the Diocese and to this parish, and that He may use us for His glory and for the good of our fellow-men.

SUMMARY OF EPISCOPAL VISITATIONS, SERVICES, ETC., FOR  
THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1896.

1. Acton, Buncombe County, St. Paul's—One service; preached once; confirmed two.
2. Ansonville—One service; preached once.
3. Asheville, TRINITY CHURCH—One service; preached once; confirmed twelve.
4. Asheville, St. Matthias—One service; preached once; confirmed fourteen.
5. Battleboro, St. John's—Two services; preached twice; confirmed one.
6. Beaver Dam, Buncombe County, St. Titus—One service; preached once; confirmed one.
7. Buncombe County, Mount Calvary—One service; preached once.
8. Buncombe County, St. Andrew's—One service.
9. Burlington, St. ATHANASIUS—One service; preached once; confirmed seven.
10. Candler's, St. Clement's—One service; preached once.
11. Cashier's Valley, *Church of the Good Shepherd*—Two services; preached once; confirmed two.
12. Chapel Hill, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS—One service; preached once; confirmed two.
13. Charlotte, St. PETER's—Four services; preached three times; confirmed ten.
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's—One service; preached once.
15. Charlotte, St. Mary's Memorial Chapel, Thompson Orphanage—Two services; confirmed fourteen.
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels—Four services; confirmed thirteen.
17. Chunn's Cove—One service; preached once; confirmed one.
18. Concord, Colored Mission—One service; confirmed ten.
19. Cullowhee, St. David's—One service; preached once; confirmed one.
20. Cuninghams—One service; preached once; confirmed two.
21. Durham, St. PHILIP's—One service; preached once; confirmed twenty-four.
22. Enfield, CHURCH OF THE ADVENT—Two services; preached once.
23. Edgecombe County, St. Mary's—One service; preached once.
24. Edgecombe County, Grace Memorial Chapel—Two services; preached once.



25. Flat Rock, St. JOHN'S—Two services; preached once.
26. Franklin, *St. Agnes*—One service; preached once; confirmed two.
27. Franklin, School-house—One Service; preached once.
28. Franklin, St. Cyprian's—One service; preached once; confirmed two.
29. Goshen, St. Paul's—One service; preached once; confirmed one.
30. Grace, Buncombe County, Grace Chapel—One service; preached once; confirmed four.
31. Greensboro, St. BARNABAS—One service; preached once; confirmed five.
32. Greensboro, St. ANDREW'S—One service; preached once; confirmed thirteen.
33. Halifax, St. MARK'S—Two services; preached twice; confirmed two.
34. Haw Creek, Trinity Chapel—One service; preached once.
35. Henderson, CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS—Six services; preached three times; confirmed nine.
36. Hendersonville, *St. James*—One service; preached once; confirmed five.
37. Henderson County, CALVARY—One service; preached once; confirmed four.
38. Henderson County, St. Paul's—One service; preached once.
39. Hickory, CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION—Confirmed one.
40. High Point, St. Mary's—Two services; preached twice.
41. High Shoals, St. John's—Three services; preached twice.
42. Highlands, *Church of the Incarnation*—Three services; preached twice; confirmed three.
43. Hillsboro, *St. Matthew's*—Two services; preached twice; confirmed eight.
44. Hot Springs, *St. John's*—One service; preached once.
45. Iredell County, St. JAMES—One service; preached once; confirmed nine.
46. Jackson, CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR—One service; preached once.
47. Kittrell, St. JAMES—One service; preached once.
48. Kittrell, Bishop Atkinson Memorial Mission—One service; preached once; confirmed four.
49. Laurel Hill—One service; preached once.
50. Leaksville, EPIPHANY—Two services; preached twice.
51. Leicester, St. Paul's—One service; preached once.
52. Lexington, Church of the Redemption—One service; preached once.
53. Lincolnton, St. LUKE'S—One service; preached once.
54. Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's—One service; preached once; confirmed five.
55. Lincoln County, Church of Our Saviour—One service; confirmed one.
56. Lincoln County, St. Paul's—One service; preached once.
57. Lincoln County, St. Stephen's—One service; preached once; confirmed one.

8. Littleton, *Chapel of the Cross*—One service; preached once; confirmed five.
9. Littleton, Colored Mission—One service; preached once; confirmed four.
0. Louisburg, *St. Paul's*—Two services; preached twice; confirmed eight.
1. Louisburg, *St. Matthias*—One service; preached once; confirmed two.
2. Madison, *St. John's*—One service; preached once; confirmed one.
3. Mecklenburg County, *St. Mark's*—One service; preached once; confirmed four.
4. Micadale, *St. Mary's*—One service; preached once.
5. Middleburg, *Church of the Heavenly Rest*—One service; preached once; confirmed five.
6. Milton, Christ Church—One service; preached once.
7. Monroe, *St. Paul's*—One service; preached once.
8. Morganton, *Grace Church*—Five services in connection with the annual Diocesan Convention.
9. Mount Airy—Two services; preached twice; confirmed two.
0. Murphy, *Church of the Messiah*—Three services; preached three times.
1. Mount Mourne—One service; preached once.
2. Noise, *St. Philip's*—Two services; preached twice; confirmed twenty-three.
3. Nonah, *St. John's*—One service; preached once; confirmed one.
4. Old Fort, *St. Gabriel's*—Two services; preached once; confirmed five.
5. Oxford, *St. Stephen's*—Two services; preached twice; confirmed four.
6. Pittsboro, *St. Bartholomew's*—Two services; preached twice; confirmed six.
7. Pittsboro, *St. James*—One service; preached once; confirmed two.
8. Raleigh, *Christ Church*—Four services; preached three times; confirmed seventeen.
9. Raleigh, *Church of the Good Shepherd*—Twenty-six services; preached six times; confirmed thirteen.
0. Raleigh, *St. Augustine's*—Two services; preached once; confirmed nine.
1. Raleigh, *St. Saviour's Chapel*—Two services; preached twice; confirmed five.
2. Raleigh, *St. Mary's School*—One service; confirmed one.
3. Reidsville, *St. Thomas*—Two services; preached twice.
4. Ridgeway, *Church of the Good Shepherd*—One service; preached once; confirmed seven.
5. Ringwood, *St. Clement's*—One service; preached once; confirmed one.
6. Rockwood, Buncombe County, *Church of the Redeemer*—One service; preached once.
7. Rocky Mount, *Church of the Good Shepherd*—Six services; preached six times; confirmed eight.

88. Rockingham—One service; preached once.
89. Rowan County, CHRIST CHURCH—One service.
90. Rowan County, ST. ANDREW'S—One service; preached once; confirmed one.
91. Rowan County, ST. MARY'S—One service; preached once.
92. Rowan County, St. George's—One service; preached once; confirmed eight.
93. Rowan County, St. Matthew's—One service; preached once; confirmed one.
94. Rowan County, St. Jude's—One service; preached once; confirmed six.
95. Rutherfordton, St. John's—One service; preached once.
96. Salisbury, ST. LUKE'S—Three services; preached twice; confirmed four.
97. Salisbury, St. John's—One service; preached once; confirmed seven.
98. Salisbury, ST. PAUL'S—One service; preached once; confirmed five.
99. Saluda, Church of the Transfiguration—Three services; preached once.
100. Sanford—One service; preached once.
101. Scotland Neck, TRINITY CHURCH—Three services; preached twice; confirmed four.
102. Scotland Neck, Spring Hill Mission—One service; preached once.
103. Shelby, Church of the Redeemer—One service; preached once.
104. Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church—Three services; preached three times; confirmed four.
105. Statesville, TRINITY CHURCH—Two services; preached once; confirmed five.
106. Stoneville—One service; preached once.
107. Stovall, St. Peter's—One service; preached once.
108. Sylva—One service; preached once; confirmed one.
109. Tarboro—CALVARY CHURCH—Eight services; preached four times; confirmed sixteen.
110. Tarboro, ST. LUKE'S—Two services; preached once; confirmed eleven.
111. Tryon, *Chapel of the Holy Cross*—Two services; preached once; confirmed six.
112. Tryon, Chapel Mission to Negroes—One service; preached once.
113. Columbus—One service; preached once.
114. Mill's Spring, near Columbus—One service; preached once.
115. Wadesboro, CALVARY CHURCH—Two services; preached twice; confirmed one.
116. Walnut Cove, Christ Church—One service; preached once; confirmed one.
117. Warrenton, EMMANUEL CHURCH—Three services; preached twice; confirmed six.
118. Watauga County, Boone—One service; preached once.
119. Watauga County, Blowing Rock—One service; preached once.
120. Watauga County, St. John's—One service; preached once.

121. Watauga County, Valle Crucis Mission—Four services; preached three times; confirmed twenty-nine.
122. Mitchell County, Elk Park—One service; preached once.
123. Mitchell County, Bakersville—Five services; preached five times; confirmed seventeen.
124. Waynesville, *Grace Church*—Four services; preached twice; confirmed two.
125. Weldon, *GRACE CHURCH*—Two services; preached once.
126. Wilkesboro, *St. PAUL'S*—One service; preached once.
127. Wilkes county, Gwynn's Chapel—Two services; preached once.
128. Williamsboro, *St. John's*—One service; preached once.
129. Wilson, *St. Timothy's*—Two services; preached twice; confirmed five.
130. Wilson, *St. Mark's*—One service; preached once; confirmed two.
131. Winston, *St. Paul's*—Three services; preached twice; confirmed ten.

I should state that the foregoing summary includes visitations made in those congregations now embraced in the Jurisdiction of Asheville, but made before October, 1895, while they were part of this Diocese. In addition to the above I have also, since October, 1895, made visitations in Catawba and Caldwell counties, at Morganton and at Asheville, during which visitations I held ten services in seven places, preached six times and confirmed nineteen persons.

I have officiated a few times beyond the limits of my own jurisdictions. On the 24th of May, 1895, I had the pleasure of meeting, for the first time, the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, and by the courtesy of Bishop Watson it was my privilege to preach the sermon that day at the opening service of the Council. The special purpose of my visit was to express my respect and affection for the godly and learned Bishop of East Carolina by attending the fiftieth anniversary of his ordination to the Priesthood, which synchronized with the session of the Council. If I may be pardoned a purely personal reminiscence in this connection, I will add that I could not but remember, with wonder and humility, that three times I had been privileged to speak in *St. John's Church, Fayetteville*; first as a Deacon I had been requested to address the Sunday-school during our Convention of 1879; then as a Priest I had been invited to preach before the congregation a sermon in connection with the Centennial celebration of 1889; and now as Bishop I was permitted

to address my brethren and fathers of the Council of East Carolina. I trust that I may be enabled to preserve and to draw closer the bonds of affection and sympathy by which all the people of our North Carolina jurisdictions should be banded together.

May 26th being the fifth Sunday after Easter, I preached in the Moravian church at Salem the Commencement Sermon before that deservedly famous school for girls, the Salem Academy. I was glad to be able thus to continue the kindly intercourse maintained by all my predecessors with this estimable community, and in the name of the Diocese of North Carolina to greet the Church of the United Brethren.

In Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Diocese of Southern Virginia, on the 16th Sunday after Trinity, September 29th, as I was on my way to Minneapolis, I took part in the service, and preached, at the invitation of the Rev. James B. Funsten. At Shakopee, Minnesota, October 13th, the 18th Sunday after Trinity, I conducted the service and preached for the Rector, the Rev. Francis H. Potts. In St. Barnabas' Church, Baltimore, the first Sunday after the Epiphany, January 12th, 1896, I preached at the request of the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, formerly of this Diocese; and the evening of the same day in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore, I preached one of a course of sermons under the auspices of the Men's Guild of that parish. January 15th I married a couple in Washington City, with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Washington. Being obliged to pass through the city of Danville on my way from Milton to Reidsville, I was most hospitably received and entertained by the Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, the Rev. J. Cleveland Hall, and his people; and by his invitation I preached to a large congregation the evening of February 5th, in the church so long identified with the Rev. George W. Dame, to whom this Diocese owes a debt of gratitude for his faithful ministrations during many years to the scattered people along our borders in Caswell and Rockingham counties. Having to attend a meeting of the Commission on Work among the Colored People of the South, held in New York, March 26th, I was thereby able to be present at the most noble and impressive service of the consecration of my friend, Dr. Satterlee, the

first Bishop of Washington. I have also attended two other meetings of the same Commission, one held in Atlanta, the other in Washington; and the meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee. I am sorry to say that there are two or three congregations of the Diocese which I have not visited during the past year. I regret this, and when a Bishop of Asheville shall have been consecrated I trust I shall not be obliged to make such a statement.

I have during the year covered by this Address held two hundred and thirty-six public services in the Diocese, in one hundred and thirty-one churches or other places, at which I have preached one hundred and seventy-one times, made sixty-one addresses and confirmed four hundred and seventy-nine persons. Bishop Capers, of South Carolina, kindly visited Brevard and Bowman's Bluff for me last August, and confirmed three persons at the latter place. This makes the total confirmed in this Diocese proper four hundred and eighty-two. Add to these the nineteen confirmed by me last November in the Jurisdiction of Asheville and the number is five hundred and one. I have administered the Holy Communion in public ninety-six times. I have baptized seven infants and eight adults. I have officiated at two weddings, giving the blessing. I have ordained three Priests and five Deacons, one of the ordinations to the Diaconate being at the request of Bishop Peterkin, to whose Diocese the candidate belongs, though serving at present with us. Monday, April 20th, I laid the corner-stone of the "Benson Library of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh," so named in grateful recognition of the generous gift of Miss Mary Benson.

I have to report the consecration of five churches and chapels. May 1, 1895, being the Feast of Sts. Philip and James, I consecrated the Memorial Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, erected for the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution by the generosity of the Hon. William P. Bynum. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert S. Barrett, D.D., and I was assisted in the services by the Rev. Drs. Wetmore, Davis and Marshall; Messrs. Hilliard, Osborne, Wm. Walker, Hoffmann, and Alston of this Diocese, and the Rev. Dr. Carmichael of East Carolina.

May 12th, the 4th Sunday after Easter, I consecrated St. Gabriel's Church, Old Fort, the sermon being preached by

the Rev. Chas. T. Bland, formerly the faithful missionary in that field. The Rev. Girard W. Phelps read the Petition, and the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs the Sentence of Consecration.

May 22d I consecrated St. John's Church, High Shoals, Gaston county, the sermon being preached by the Rev. John A. Deal. The Rev. Dr. Wetmore, Priest in Charge, read the Petition for Consecration, and the Rev. Edwin A Osborne the Sentence.

September 20th I consecrated St. Mary's Church, Edgecombe county, preaching the sermon myself. Mr. H. H. Shaw, the faithful lay-reader, read the Request for Consecration, and the Rev. Walter J. Smith, who first ministered here, read the Sentence. There were present of the Clergy, besides Mr. Smith, the Rev. Messrs. Girard W. Phelps, Wingate, Poffenberger and Battle.

The Sunday after Easter, April 12th, I consecrated Grace Memorial Chapel, Lawrence, Edgecombe county. Mr. Samuel S. Nash, the lay-missionary in this work, read the Request for Consecration and the Rev. Walter J. Smith the Sentence. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Gaston Battle. The Rev. Girard W. Phelps and the Rev. Martin L. Poffenberger also assisted in the service.

June 28th I organized as a Mission under the Canons of the Diocese the congregation of Trinity Church, Statesville, which had given up its parochial organization.

April 15th I organized the Mission of "*Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.*"

The same day I organized the teachers and certain of the pupils of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, with such other persons as may be canonically associated with them, as the Mission of "*St. Augustine's Chapel.*" It should be stated in this connection that the parish heretofore known as St. Augustine's, Raleigh, has at my suggestion and request determined to ask permission of the Convention to change its parochial designation so that hereafter it may be know as the Church of St. Ambrose. It was found that there were practical disadvantages to both school and parish in bearing a common designation.

The following changes have taken place in our Clergy-list since my last Convention Address.

We have lost by death the Rev. Alexander H. Boyle, who died in Philadelphia, June 6th, 1895, and the Rev.

Robert Bean Sutton, D.D., who died in his house at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, March 7th, 1896. Mr. Boyle was an actual resident of the Diocese but a few years, and left it fourteen or fifteen years before his death, making no reports to his Diocesan, so far as I am informed, after his departure. I am therefore not able to speak of his work or of his character. I know, however, that he was very highly esteemed by many persons in those parts of the Diocese where he labored.

As to the Rev. Dr. Sutton, it may be said that the Diocese has never had a more faithful minister in things pertaining to God, and, so far as we can judge, the Master has had no servant in this part of His household who more diligently employed and improved the talent committed to him. Coming to us from the Diocese of Maryland in 1854, about three years after his ordination, he spent the remaining forty-one years of his earthly ministry in the service of this Diocese. Always a man of feeble health, and for much of his time having to supplement his insufficient salary by teaching a school, he cheerfully endured this, and refused calls to more lucrative posts, for the love he bore towards his people and his work. The parish which longest enjoyed the benefit of his services was St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, where his memory is cherished with the warmest gratitude and affection. The latter years of his life were spent in the work of St. Augustine's School, which for ten years he served faithfully and well, first in the office of Principal and then as Vice-Principal. He was conscientious, pains-taking, laborious and efficient; pure and blameless in his life; steady and true in his friendships; a workman that needed not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth. The Church in North Carolina had not a more loyal son. He rests in peace.

We have lost by removal:

The Rev. Scott B. Rathbun, transferred to South Carolina.

The Rev. Samuel W. Moran, to Milwaukee.

The Rev. Robert J. Walker, to Ohio.

The Rev. William S. Barrows, to New Jersey.

The Rev. Alvin J. Vanderbogart, to Easton.

The Rev. George V. Gilreath, to Long Island.

The Rev. Samuel Rhodes, Deacon, to Springfield.



I should perhaps make an official record in this place of the Clergy, Candidates and Postulants, whom I have entered upon the official list of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Ahesville.

They are those here named :

*Priests.*

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.	The Rev. James A. Weston.
The Rev. Richard Wainwright Barber.	The Rev. Charles Ferris.
The Rev. Thomas A. Morris.	The Rev. William S. Bynum.
The Rev. William R. Wetmore, D.D.	The Rev. George H. Bell.
The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.	The Rev. McNeely DuBose.
The Rev. Richard Wainwright.	The Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
The Rev. Frederick W. Wey.	The Rev. Henry S. McDuffey.
The Rev. John A. Deal.	The Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

*Deacons.*

The Rev. Milnor Jones.	The Rev. James T. Kennedy.
The Rev. James H. Postell.	The Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore.
The Rev. William F. Rice.	The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson.

*Candidates for Priest's Orders.*

The Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore.	The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson.
-----------------------------	-------------------------------

*Postulants.*

John S. Seagle.	John H. Gilreath.
-----------------	-------------------

We have gained the following by transfer from other Dioceses:

The Rev. James F. Plummer, Priest, from Southern Virginia.  
 The Rev. Aldred A. Pruden, Priest, from Southern Virginia.  
 The Rev. H. Hobart Barber, Priest, from Maine.  
 The Rev. Horace W. Jones, Priest, from Maryland.

By ordination :

The Rev. James E. King, Deacon, ordained June 9, 1895.  
 The Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Deacon, ordained June 9, 1895.  
 The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson, Deacon, ordained June 9, 1895.  
 The Rev. John H. Griffith, Jr., Deacon, ordained September 15, 1895.

I have advanced to the order of Priesthood the Rev. Frederick A. Fetter and the Rev. Charles Fetter, December 21, 1895, in the Pro-Cathedral, Raleigh.

I also advanced to the Priesthood on the 19th of May, 1895, in Christ Church, Raleigh, the Rev. George Valerie Gilreath, who very soon thereafter left the Diocese.

Our Clergy-list at present contains forty-eight names; one Bishop, forty Priests and seven Deacons. I have suspended the Rev. Charles C. Quin, Priest, from all exercise of his functions for one year from Trinity Sunday, 1895.

There are now in the Diocese only twenty-four whose licenses have been issued or renewed to date, from Easter Monday, 1896. Probably as many more are acting under old licenses, which they have failed to have renewed.

The candidates for Orders are as follows :

*For Priest's Orders.*

The Rev. Gaston Battle.	The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.
The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens.	The Rev. John H. Griffith, Jr.
Mr. William B. Crittenden.	

*For Deacon's Orders.*

Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown.

*Postulants.*

Alfred J. Griffin.	Benjamin Turner Thompson.
Isaac N. Neal.	Thomas Lee Trott.
Charles S. Burgess.	Frank W. Avant.
William Thomas Bost.	Andrew W. Springs.

I have reason to believe that lay-readers are not only more numerous than ever before, but that they are more zealous and efficient. I call their attention to the canonical requirement of having their licenses renewed annually.

There have been the following changes in the fields of labor of the Clergy of the Diocese:

The Rev. Edward Benedict has become Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

The Rev. Charles Fetter, since his ordination to the Priesthood, has become Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Missionary in Richmond county. For the present he is also giving one Sunday each month to a very hopeful mission in Smithfield.

The Rev. Girard W. Phelps has given up his former work in the mountains, and has become Rector of St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, and Priest in Charge of Lit-

tleton; St. Luke's, Gaston; and St. Mary's and Grace Memorial Chapel, Edgecombe.

The Rev. Charles J. Wingate, still residing in Wilson, and Rector there, has given up St. Clement's, Ringwood, and has taken, in lieu thereof, the Church of the Advent, Enfield, to which he gives one Sunday a month.

The Rev. James F. Plummer has become Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

The Rev. Aldred A. Pruden has become Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

The Rev. H. Hobart Barber has become Rector of St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington.

The Rev. Horace W. Jones has accepted the rectorship of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, having resigned the missionary work in Rockingham and Stokes counties. He still retains charge of the Mission at Mount Airy by my direction, giving it one Sunday each month.

The Rev. James A. Weston, of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, has charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, in connection with his parish at Hickory.

The Rev. John H. Griffith, Jr., Deacon, since his ordination last September, has been serving in Mecklenburg county, having charge of St. Mark's Church, and of the mission near Davidson and Mount Mourne. He has also served in the new St. Andrew's Chapel, Charlotte. He is under the direction of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

The Rev. James E. King, Deacon, since his ordination last Trinity Sunday, has been serving under the direction of Archdeacon Walker, in St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, very acceptably and successfully.

The Rev. Thomas Burke Bailey, Deacon, is in charge of the Missions to the Colored people, St. Philip's and St. Monica's Chapels, near Noise, in Moore county, under the direction of the Archdeacon.

The Rev. Isaac N. Canfield, Deacon, of the Diocese of West Virginia, whom I ordained last December, acting for and at the request of his own Diocesan, Bishop Peterkin, is serving temporarily, with my approval, in St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh, under the Rector of Christ Church.

The Rev. James H. Williams, of the Diocese of Kentucky, has taken charge of the congregations at Madison, Walnut Cove and Germanton, but I have not yet received his letters dismissory.

In going over my work of the past year, I would add that I have made a point of attending at least one meeting of each Convocation which has held a meeting during the year. I have thus attended meetings of the Convocations of Raleigh, Tarboro and Charlotte. I believe the Convocations may be made useful in administering our missionary work.

November 20th and 21st I held in the Church of St. Michael and All Angels in this city, a Conference of the Clergy and workers among the colored people of this Diocese and Asheville. Two days were spent most profitably in interesting discussions and in listening to addresses and papers upon various phases of our work among the Negroes. I very much regretted that I was compelled to leave some hours before the adjournment of the Conference. I was deeply touched by the evidences I received of the willingness of our colored Clergy, teachers and people to respond to our efforts for the extension of our work among them, and of their loyalty to the Church and the Diocese. I think our Diocesan Missionary Committee should interest itself more in this work. To that end I would suggest that the Archdeacon of the Colored Work be made an *ex officio* member of the Executive Missionary Committee. I call the attention of the Convention to the fact that on Trinity Sunday last, I ordered three colored men Deacons, a notable event in our history, and those three were the first men who had been prepared for the ministry at King Hall, our school for colored theological students.

At my visitations during the year just past I have, for the first time in the history of this Diocese, issued "Visitation Articles" to the Clergy, as provided in the Canon of the General Convention. I have found them useful in many cases, and calculated to make the visitation of the Bishop of more real value to the Clergy and to the people. The Bishop has for so long a time ceased to exert any real influence or control in the ordinary life and work of the parish in all parts of the United States, that the assertion of that authority, which in theory our Bishops are supposed to possess, is perhaps impracticable at present. It will surely do something, however, for the proper influence of the Episcopate and for the breaking up of our present congregational parochialism, for the Bishop to acquaint him-

self thoroughly with the actual condition of things in each congregation at the time of his visitation. I have found Vestries usually quite ready to receive, in a respectful and responsive spirit, the suggestions I have felt it right to make in regard to their duties and responsibilities. The Clergy also have seemed glad to give me all the information in their power. I must say again, however, that the condition of the parochial Registers and other records is, in many of our parishes, most unsatisfactory; and I have not succeeded in making those Clergymen who are responsible for such defective records feel the importance of the matter as I feel it. They seem to think that I should be satisfied if they have a reasonably good excuse for the condition of the Register, and that an assurance that they intend to get their records into a better condition is all that is needed. I am forced to be silent under such circumstances, but I wish to say impersonally, and with reference to no one in particular, that I wish the Clergy to feel that there can be no excuse for a defective, an inaccurate, or a slovenly Church record; and that they must amend all such faults in their records at whatever expense of time, labor and money.

In this place I wish to thank the Clergy and laity of the Diocese for their ready and generous response to an appeal which I issued last September in behalf of our Diocesan Education Fund. I received at one time, during a special visit to Salisbury, four postulants from Dr. Murdoch's mission field in Rowan county. One of these has since become a candidate for Deacon's Orders. Soon afterwards I admitted two very promising young colored men as postulants. The necessity of aiding these young men in their preparation compelled me to appeal to the people of the Diocese. They answered my appeal most promptly and satisfactorily. Let me remind you that I need the same generous help continuously. I hereby ask every Clergyman of the Diocese to give me an offering for this fund before January 1st, 1897, and I ask the laity to remind their pastors of this request and to let them see that the people desire an opportunity of giving to this cause.

In this connection I have to report to the Convention that, in accordance with the action of our Convention of 1894, I presented to the Board of Trustees of our General

Theological Seminary, by our Diocesan Trustee, the Rev. Junius M. Homer, a Memorial in regard to the North Carolina Fund in the hands of the Treasurer of the General Seminary. No formal action has as yet been taken, but I am informed by the Dean of the Seminary that the Committee to whom our Memorial was referred are of opinion that the Board cannot grant our request.

I desire to inform the Convention that last fall I renominated as the beneficiary of this fund Mr. Milton A. Barber, a candidate for Orders of East Carolina. We had at that time no student at the General Seminary, but it has always been my conviction that East Carolina was entitled to a participation in the benefits of this fund. I report this matter to the Convention because the ultimate right of nomination belongs to this Convention, and not to the Bishop.

In passing from my report of my work for the past year to the general conditions and necessities of the work confronting us in this Convention I feel obliged to pass very briefly over some matters of the very greatest importance, because they will be fully brought out in our subsequent proceedings, and do not need to be pressed upon your attention by me at this time.

Our Diocesan Missionary work was never, I believe, in a more prosperous and hopeful condition. On every side we have openings for work, and good returns from our labors. Our parishes and missions are better supplied than I have ever known them, and there seems to be a general spirit of confidence and hope among Clergy and people. When I shall have been relieved of the care of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville I look forward with great interest to a closer and more personal co-operation with my brethren in the missionary enterprises of the Diocese. This whole subject, however, will be brought before this Convention by the report of the Executive Missionary Committee, and I therefore say no more here.

The same is true of the work of those noble organizations, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Daughters of the King. Much of that life and hopeful forward movement, of which I have spoken, manifests itself in the work of these societies, which are not, in fact, separate organizations, but the same, one Church-

life manifesting itself in these different phases. I am glad to know that these will all be fully set forth in their best aspect during our stay in Charlotte. I shall have abundant opportunity at the proper time to express my interest in their work and my appreciation of their value in the Church.

In this connection I have the best opportunity for knowing that general regret and sorrow will be caused by the announcement that the excellent Diocesan Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary feels obliged to insist that I shall accept at this time her resignation. A year ago she sent me her resignation, to take effect November 1, 1895. At my earnest solicitation, however, she has continued to act up to the present time. She feels unable to do so longer, and I yield reluctantly to her request. I will not endeavor to do justice in words to Mrs. Wilkes' work during the ten years past. You all know it as well as I do. In behalf of the Church in the Diocese, I tender her most grateful acknowledgments of her faithfulness, zeal and efficiency.

This will also, I trust, be a great Convention for the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. It happened, as we say, without any design or even thought on my part, and in fact contrary to my purpose, that the year's work which I am now reporting began with a visitation of the Thompson Orphanage and the consecration of the Chapel, May 1st, 1895, and ended with a visitation of the same institution on the 30th of April, 1896. This may serve to represent the vital importance of this work to the Church. There was never a more blessed work done in North Carolina than that of this institution. He who, in one sense, though unconsciously and without design, laid the foundations for it, has of late been devoting himself most unselfishly and zealously to arousing our people to its importance and its claim upon us. The report of the Board of Managers will bring this whole subject before us, and a special time will be appointed for its full discussion and consideration.

There is another institution of the Church in North Carolina which has claims upon us which we are always glad to acknowledge. For more than fifty years St. Mary's School has done a work for the Church of North Carolina, not to speak of other parts of the country, whose impor-

tance cannot be overestimated. Probably all persons at all acquainted with our history will agree that we owe more to St. Mary's and to its founder than to the work of any other one man. The time has come when we should not only recognize this debt, but set about paying it. It is becoming more and more evident every year that no unendowed school can maintain itself in the face of the advantages offered by our public institutions. It is idle for us to repine at this. We must accept it as a fact, and act accordingly. If St. Mary's is to remain the glory of the Diocese, the source of Christian womanhood, the conservator of the best and the most gracious qualities of our social and religious culture, the Churchmen of North Carolina must rally to the support of the faithful and generous man who worthily occupies the place of his noble father, and hold up his hands while he maintains our cause. I do not enter into particulars. I only ask this Convention and the Churchmen of the State at large to take the matter in hand and to do what the need may require.

#### THE MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE.

The General Convention of 1895 accepted from this Diocese the cession of territory proposed by our Convention of 1895, and the territory so ceded has been erected into the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville. Much as we all regret to sever ties which bind us to our brethren of this Jurisdiction, we must recognize this as a step forward in the life and work of the Church in North Carolina. In this conviction we thank God and take courage. But this fact of our present condition raises some most important questions, which we must now consider. And as much as I dislike to extend the limits of this Address, I yet feel that our business will probably be expedited in the end by a somewhat full statement of the case. Pardon me, therefore, should I seem a little tedious.

The Bishop and the Executive Missionary Committee have been forced into a course of action, with reference to the work in the Jurisdiction which, while beyond their canonical powers, they feel sure will commend itself to this Convention as the only course possible under the circumstances. With very few exceptions the Clergy of the Juris-



diction had been dependent for their meager support upon the missionary funds of the Diocese. To have cut them off last October would have caused distress and suffering to them and loss to the work of the Church, which we cannot estimate. At my earnest request, therefore, our Committee resolved that the appropriations to the work in the Jurisdiction should continue as before, upon the understanding that the parishes and congregations of the Jurisdiction would continue their regular contributions to our several diocesan funds. This proposition of our Committee was promptly and cheerfully accepted by the Convocation of Asheville, at its first session, November 12th and 13th, 1895, and this has been the arrangement maintained up to the present time.

This, however, cannot continue. The Board of Managers of our Foreign and Domestic Missions will probably make separate appropriations to the Diocese and the Jurisdiction for the fiscal year beginning September 1st, 1896, and as we hope that very soon thereafter a Bishop will be consecrated for Asheville, it is probably the part of wisdom and prudence to look forward to a complete separation of administration beginning September 1st. Even in the contingency of the Jurisdiction remaining under the care of the Bishop of this Diocese longer than we have anticipated, yet its administration must be conformed to the facts of the situation. Unless therefore the Convention should disapprove of our course, I shall urge the Committee to continue the same arrangement until October 1st, but no longer.

In contemplating this separation in the administration of our missionary work, we are reminded of the necessity of taking steps for the conveyance to the Trustees of the Diocese of Asheville of the property within that Jurisdiction now held, as to the legal title, by the Trustees of the Diocese, but held for the benefit of local congregations or institutions. Such property should be conveyed to the Trustees who have been chosen for that purpose by the Convocation of the Jurisdiction. The means by which this transfer should be accomplished can best be devised by the legal members of this Convention. I will, however, venture to remind them that the Diocese has investments within the limits of the Jurisdiction not belonging to local

congregations or institutions; and that such a general deed of conveyance of all the property held by our Trustees within the several counties composing the Jurisdiction might, if not carefully guarded, prejudice our proper diocesan interests.

Another question of property affords more room for differences of opinion, and should be dealt with by this Convention in a spirit of greatest fairness and generosity.

The Diocese owns a very valuable property in the city of Asheville, commonly known as the Ravenscroft property. As misapprehension exists in the minds of many persons as to our diocesan interest in this property, and as some have supposed that we have no power to dispose of it, I may state for the information of the Convention that I had looked carefully into this matter, and had taken the advice of eminent lawyers upon the chief points involved long before the present state of things had been anticipated, and with reference to entirely different questions. The facts of the case are substantially as follows:

Very soon after Bishop Atkinson's consecration a movement was made in the Convention for the establishment of a Diocesan School for Boys. It was determined to establish it at Pittsboro, and the Rev. Jarvis Buxton was chosen principal of the school. The people of Asheville, unwilling to give up Mr. Buxton, proposed that the school should be established in Asheville, and offered to aid the enterprise upon this condition. This was done, and a subscription (alleged to have amounted to thirteen or fourteen hundred dollars) was made in Asheville towards the purchase of lands, etc. The property in question, about thirteen acres, was bought and conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese. The Asheville subscribers, however, stipulated that if the property should cease to be used for a school it should be sold, and their money refunded to them, incorporating this condition in the deed, and providing that the amounts to be thus repaid should be ascertained by a list of the names of the subscribers, with the sums severally given, which list was to be recorded along with the deed.

I am advised by those learned in the law that the effect of this stipulation is to make the deed a mortgage upon the property to that extent, and that upon the happening of the specified contingency the Diocese would be liable to

the extent of the value of the property for the sums so recorded, and for no others; and that, subject to this encumbrance, the Diocese owns the property in *fee-simple*. To conclude this part of the subject, it should be added that no list of names and amounts was recorded, as provided in the deed, so that there is no legal claim against the property on this account, and it is probably impossible at this time to ascertain with any exactness the names of the contributors or the sums subscribed. If I am correctly informed, this disposes of any legal claim under the deed, and clears the title to the property. But in my judgment the Diocese should hold itself ready to repay the amounts subscribed to any parties, whose claim should be established, and who should require it, in case the property should cease to be used as a school.

Upon the property thus acquired the Diocese has spent considerable sums of money in improvements. This money was raised in all parts of the Diocese and in other Dioceses. My father obtained from one of his parishoners a single gift of two thousand dollars, mentioned by Bishop Atkinson in his address of 1863. The money raised in other places was given unconditionally to the Church, with no stipulation for repayment, as in the case of the Asheville subscriptions. This property, therefore, belongs to the Diocese of North Carolina, to be used for the work of the Church in such manner as this Convention may choose to order: such, at least, is my understanding of its legal and equitable *status*.

This, however, is, in my judgment, subject to a very important qualification or limitation. A friend of Bishop Lyman supplied the funds with which he had erected upon this property the building known as Shoenberger Hall as a permanent home for the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School. Though there has been no action by this Convention or by the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft, declaring this a local institution, yet I cannot help feeling that both Bishop Atkinson and Bishop Lyman intended it to be a permanent institution for the special benefit of that mountain section which has now become the Jurisdiction of Asheville, and I think we should respect that intention and carry out the purpose of our departed Bishops. The same considerations apply with even greater force to the

endowment left by Bishop Atkinson for the support of this institution. In my judgment it should go with Shoenberger Hall to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville. The Hix Fund, being the bequest of a lady specially interested in the Watauga and Linville section, and intended primarily, by an express direction of her will, for missions in that locality, should, it seems to me, go to the Trustees of the Jurisdiction for missionary work under the direction of the Bishop.

I therefore recommend to this Convention that it direct the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to the Trustees of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville the building known as Shoenberger Hall, with the land whereon it stands, and a sufficient quantity of land adjacent thereto for the convenient use and occupation thereof for all its intended purposes, and that they further convey and assign to the same Trustees the securities and other property in their hands constituting what are known as the Ravenscroft Endowment Fund and the Hix Fund, subject to the same trusts under which they are now held by the Trustees of this Diocese.

I further recommend that all legislation by this Convention creating the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School be rescinded and the said Board of Fellows abolished. In this event the Convention should appoint some committee to have control of the Ravenscroft School proper, with the land adjoining, to make such disposition thereof as the Convention may direct. It would seem proper also that Bishop Ravenscroft's robes and books, heretofore deposited in this institution by the order of the Convention, should be returned, with any other articles of a like character, being the property of the Diocese.

I may add that Commissioners have been appointed on behalf of the Jurisdiction of Asheville to confer with the authorities of this Diocese in regard to these questions of property, and it is presumed that they will be in attendance upon the session of this Convention. A committee should be appointed to meet with them, and to take into consideration at the earliest practicable moment the interesting and important questions at issue.

## THE PROVINCE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

A committee has also been appointed by the Convocation of the Missionary Jurisdiction to enter into a correspondence with the Diocese of North Carolina and East Carolina upon the important subject of organizing "The Province of North Carolina." As at present there are not three *Dioceses* within the limits of this State, our case does not come within the terms of the existing canon of the General Convention. We may, however, hope that the Jurisdiction of Asheville will soon develop into a Diocese; and though before that time any union between the three bodies would have no constitutional or canonical sanction, it might be effective for many purposes in our actual work. The union of the Church within this entire Commonwealth, in a visible organic body, giving an undivided witness to the truth, would exert a powerful moral influence. When thirteen years ago the Diocese of East Carolina was erected there was a strong undercurrent of opposition to the movement, extending far beyond the borders of our own communion. If I mistake not, the late Governor Vance, with other prominent men, not Churchmen, felt and expressed this opposition. We have experienced the same thing more recently in connection with the erection of the Jurisdiction of Asheville. Why should persons, ordinarily indifferent to our affairs, have been so much concerned about those particular matters? I am persuaded that this feeling had its origin in a desire for the maintenance of all unifying influences throughout the State as a whole. These men disliked to see our institutions counterminous with the State, breaking up into smaller bodies, and so losing its unifying power. Many thoughtful persons have felt that the many calamities of the war of 1861-'65, have been largely counterbalanced by the good it accomplished in producing among the people of North Carolina a feeling of oneness which they had not in the same degree known before. Though the Churchmen of North Carolina be few in number, yet the Church in our history has occupied a position of singular influence in some respects. Its union throughout the entire State was unconsciously appreciated by many as a unifying as well as an enlightening power. For my own part, I was never

able to understand this feeling of opposition to our ecclesiastical policy in the minds of many men wholly indifferent to our proceedings, as a general rule, until the foregoing considerations were suggested to my mind by a conversation with one of the most sagacious men of this State, whom I had never known to have any special interest in any other matter of our diocesan policy. Time and observation have confirmed me in this explanation of the feeling referred to; and I am thoroughly satisfied that anything which to the public mind will seem to draw together these divided parts and give them a visible unity will be received with hearty commendation by all Churchmen, and also by many who are not of our immediate household. I trust, therefore, that this Convention will appoint a committee to confer with the committee from Asheville, and with a like committee which we may hope will be appointed on the part of the Diocese of East Carolina, to consider how we may begin the good work of drawing together our separated bodies, and, while retaining the great advantages of close Episcopal supervision and more effective local organization, of regaining that influence and that moral power which comes from the spectacle of an organization representing the Church throughout our entire Commonwealth.

Several departments of our work might, with advantage, be under the direction and patronage of some simple organization representing the three existing Jurisdictions. The interests of St. Mary's School, of the Thompson Orphanage, of St. Augustine's School, might well occupy the attention of the Provincial Synod. And if we had thus the means of concentrating the interest and support of the Church throughout the State in behalf of works undertaken by such a common authority, something might be done to foster and develop other needed institutions. The excellent school for boys, maintained for years past at Chocowinity, formerly by Dr. Hughes, now by a son who is his worthy successor, and Dr. Murdoch's school at Salisbury, might be helped to supply our long-felt want. Other things present themselves to my mind, but need not be enlarged upon at present. I hope that this Convention may at least make a beginning towards preparing the way for "The Province of North Carolina."

I am requested by the Secretary of the State Board of Public Charities to call the attention of the Clergy of the Diocese to the great need of their ministrations in our penal and charitable institutions. The State makes no provision for chaplains for our public institutions, and this want must be supplied by the voluntary services of our ministers and faithful laymen. And while the duty is probably not wholly neglected in the case of the larger general asylums and of the Penitentiary at Raleigh, our county gaols and alms-houses enjoy for the most part but infrequent and wholly insufficient ministrations. I was much impressed at the meeting in Asheville last November by the appeal made to the Convocation by a devout layman of that city on behalf of this very class of unfortunates. I commend the subject most earnestly to the members of this Convention. The Church has provided a service for the Visitation of Prisoners, and though it is not often practicable for us to use this service, at least in its entirety, yet it testifies to us of our duty. I shall hereafter make the performance of this duty a matter of inquiry in my visitations through the Diocese.

In this connection I venture a suggestion to our public authorities, and I request the co-operation of our laymen in making the suggestion effective, should it meet their approval. In many respects the inmates of our poor-houses are most deserving of our sympathy and kindly offices. Now it often happens that the county poor-house is situated in some remote and inaccessible quarter, so that it is not only difficult for the charitably disposed to get to it, but it is almost *wholly removed from public observation*. It seems to me that this is an unmix'd evil. We have to entrust these feeble and helpless folk to the care of persons not always of the best character or the most humane temper.

We should at least put them where they will be in some degree under the eye of the most intelligent and charitable part of the community. And besides this consideration of mere justice it is to be remembered that their condition would be in many ways improved if they could be conveniently reached by those disposed to follow the example and precept of the Master in visiting and ministering to them. The additional cost of land a little nearer the county town is not for a moment to be considered in comparison with

the greater safety of having these houses subjected to the stimulating influence of the public eye and conscience, and the benefits to be enjoyed by the unfortunate, but often worthy, inmates from the more ready access to them of their friends and Christian brethren.

And now, brethren, I ask your indulgence for the length of this Address, and your pardon for its faults of whatever kind. When I look over the field in which God has called us to labor, I feel appalled by my own insufficiency, and I see my condemnation in work upon every side which I have not done. There seem to me great opportunities spread out before us. Let us all join together in prayer to the Lord of the harvest that He will not only send forth laborers into His harvest, but that He will give greater faith and love and endurance to those whom He has already sent, and make them realize the responsibility laid upon them, and give themselves more unreservedly to His work. It is God Who worketh in us both to will and to do of His good pleasure. May He be with us here and now, and by us accomplish His good purposes for His Church and for the world.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr.,

*Bishop of North Carolina.*



## APPENDIX B.

### PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS.

*Ansonville, All Souls' Chapel;* the Rev. CHAS. FETTER, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 30. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 15; removed 1; present number 14. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 24. Public services: on Sundays 2; other days 1.

Chapel sittings 160.

Value of chapel \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$4. Other offerings at church services \$3.50. Sunday-school offerings \$8—total \$15.50.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$25. Current expenses \$3. Improvements and repairs \$300—total \$328.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4. Diocesan Missions \$12.40. Thompson Orphanage \$2—total \$18.40.

*General*: General Missions \$2.54. *Aggregate* \$348.94.

We had no minister until two weeks previous to Convention.

*Battleboro, St. John's Church;* the Rev. GASTON BATTLE, Deacon Officiating.

Families 13. Baptized persons 42. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 1—total 4. Confirmed 1. Marriages 6. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 21; admitted 1; received 1; died 1; present number 22. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 17. Other Parish Agency: Aid Society. Public services: on Sundays 38; other days 12. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$500—total \$2,000.

I have had twenty-eight services at Rocky Mount, and baptized there three infants, and conducted four burial services. I have preached once at Tarboro and once at Lawrence's.

*Burlington, St. Athanasius' Church;* the Rev. H. HOBART BARBER, Rector.

Families 13. Baptized persons 119. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 3—total 8. Confirmed 7. Marriage 1. Communicants: admitted 6; receive

2; removed 1; withdrawn 5; present number 45. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 26. Other Parish Agency: St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: on Sundays 42; other days 71. Holy Communion 10. Church sittings 200.

Value of Church \$1,200; rectory \$2,000; other church property \$2,000—total \$5,200. Insurance \$2,400.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$11.41. Other offerings at church services \$609.22. Sunday-school offerings \$14.41. Subscriptions \$375—total \$1,010.04.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$375. Current Expenses \$89.53. Improvements and repairs on rectory \$117.97. Insurance \$17.60—total \$600.10.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions \$191.75. Thompson Orphanage \$230—total \$471.75.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$324.31; Jewish Missions \$8.91. Widows and Orphans Fund \$222.26—total \$555.48. *Aggregate* \$1,627.33.

The above report is for five months, the duration of the present Rector's incumbency. The Register has undergone a much needed revision, hence apparent losses.

*Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross*; the Rev. L. H. SCHUBERT, Rector.

Families 13. Baptized persons 40. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 42; admitted 2; removed 17; present number 27. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20. Other Parish Agencies: Altar Guild; St. Andrew's Brotherhood; Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 131; other days 111. Holy Communion 49.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$1,500—total \$6,500. Insurance \$500. Indebtedness on property \$200.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$480. Current expenses \$401.81. Improvements and repairs \$13. Insurance \$25.50—total \$920.31.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Permanent Episcopal Fund \$6.90. Diocesan Missions \$15.57. Education Fund \$9. Thompson Orphanage \$9.50—total \$95.97.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$4.19. Jewish Missions \$3.30—total \$7.49. *Aggregate* \$1,023.77.

*Charlotte, Memorial Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin*; the Rev.

EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Chaplain.

Baptized persons 56. Baptisms: infant 12. Confirmed 14. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 17; admitted 10; removed 2; present number 25. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 50. Other Parish Agencies: Daughters of the King, and two Guilds. Public services: on Sundays 52; also daily except Mondays and Saturdays. Holy Communion 22.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$2,300

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$13.70. Other offerings at church services \$1.28. Sunday-school offerings \$2.15. Special \$2.80—total \$19.93.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Improvements and repairs \$2.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.85. Diocesan Missions \$6. Relief Fund 50 cents—total \$9.35.

*General*: General Missions \$6.30. Jewish Missions \$1.28. Clergy Retiring Fund 50 cents. Miscellaneous 80 cents—total \$8.88. *Aggregate* \$20.73.

In addition to the work connected with the Orphanage, I hold services regularly once a month at St. Andrew's Memorial Chapel and preach there.

*Charlotte, Chapel of St. Michael and All Angels* (colored); the

Rev. P. P. ALSTON, Minister in Charge.

Families 17. Baptized persons 109. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 2; total 4. Confirmed 15. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 63; admitted 15; restored 1; died 3; removed 3; withdrawn 2; present number 71. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 125. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 131. Industrial school teacher 1; scholars 60. Public services: on Sundays 95; other days 85. Holy Communion: public 18; private 3.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$1,200; rectory \$800—total \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$13.21. Other offerings at church services \$155.94. Sunday-school offerings \$41.03—total \$210.18.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$60. Current expenses \$39.75. Improvements and repairs \$15. Miscellaneous 75 cents—total \$115.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$4.62. Good Samaritan Hospital \$6.30—total \$20.92.

*General*: Foreign Missions \$9. Colored Missions \$1.60—total \$10.60. *Aggregate*—\$147.02.

I am pleased to say that our Parish and Industrial School is still going on doing its valuable work, but we are sadly in need of more means by which to develop the work and to carry it on properly.

*Charlotte, St. Peter's Church*; the Rev. CHARLES LORENZO HOFFMANN, Rector; the Rev. JOHN H. GRIFFITH, Jr., Assistant Minister.

Families 105. Baptized persons 567. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 2—total 12. Confirmed 10. Marriages 3. Burials 9. Communicants: last reported 297; admitted 8; received 11; died 4; removed 3; present number 309. Sunday-school teachers 30; scholars 200. Other Parish Agen-

ries: Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Woman's Guild; Daughters of the King; Thompson Orphanage Guild; Home and Hospital; Good Samaritan Hospital (col.); Woman's Exchange; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 126; other days 150. Holy Communion 35.

Church sittings 550; chapel sittings 450.

Value of church \$25,000; three chapels \$4,300—total \$29,300. Insurance \$10,500. Indebtedness on property \$7,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$17.47. Other offerings at church services \$2,735.48—total \$2,752.95.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Parish Missions \$39.66. Minister's salary \$1,651.35. Current expenses \$602.79. Parochial Missions Society \$59.53. St. Peter's Hospital \$24.45. Humane Society \$16.68—total \$2,394.46.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$165. Diocesan Missions \$20.16. Education Fund \$25. Thompson Orphanage \$120.10—total \$330.26.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$16.93. Jewish Missions \$11.30—total \$28.23. *Aggregate* \$2,752.95.

The work done at the three chapels, St. Martin's, St. Andrew's and the Chapel of Hope, of this Parish is embodied in this report.

*Concord, All Saints' Church*; the Rev. J. C. DAVIS, D.D., Rector.

Families 11. Baptized persons 40. Baptisms: infant, white 1; colored 8; adult, white 1; colored 1—total 11. Confirmed, colored 10. Communicants: last reported 30; admitted 10; received 3; removed 2; suspended 1; present number, white 24; colored 16. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars, white 30; colored 15. Other Parish Agency: Daughters of the King. Public services; on Sundays 105; other days 92. Holy Communion 46.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$3,000; other church property \$700—total \$3,700. Indebtedness on property \$600.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$17.39. Other offerings at church services \$109.07. Sunday-school offerings \$10.84. Parish societies \$66.45. Other sources \$1,050.70—total \$1,254.45.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$60.52. Parish Missions \$62.76. Minister's salary \$523.53. Current expenses \$36.87. Improvements and repairs \$131.85. On debt \$250. Miscellaneous \$18—total \$1,083.53.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15. Diocesan Missions \$8.52. Thompson Orphanage \$32.36—total \$55.88.

*General*: General Missions \$4. Jewish Missions \$1.35. Widows and Orphans Fund \$1.81—total \$7.16. *Aggregate* \$1,146.57.

We met with a misfortune to our Colored Mission last year which caused the suspension of work in it. The "hired house" for mission

service was sold, and we had to give it up after going to some expense in fitting it up for service. There was not a place to be had in Concord suitable for our purposes, and hence active work ceased for a while. We are now, however, making arrangements to purchase ground and build a chapel, and hope to resume work in the near future.

*Cunningham, Cunningham's Chapel*; the Rev. FRED. A. FETTER, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 21. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 12; admitted 2; removed 1; present number 13. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 12. Holy Communion 1.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,000. Endowments \$75—total \$1,075.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$3.34. Sunday-school offerings \$3.40—total \$6.74.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Parish Missions \$35.06. Minister's salary \$150. Miscellaneous \$128.60—total \$313.66.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$3.34. Thompson Orphanage \$10. Miscellaneous \$10—total \$28.34.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$1.65. Miscellaneous \$10—total \$11.65. *Aggregate* \$353.65.

Our minister's salary is paid monthly. He is popular and loves his work, and is zealous and faithful. The neighbors attend the services and take an interest in them. The Sunday-school is carried on with care, and intelligent efforts are used to instruct the scholars by Miss Sue S. Cunningham and Prof. L. M. Thayer, who recently came to us from Wisconsin.

*Durham, St. Philip's Church*; the Rev. ALDRED A. PRUDEN, Rector.

Families 56. Baptized persons 231. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 4—total 14. Confirmed 24. Communicants: last reported 103; admitted 24; received 10; restored 4; present number, white 134; colored 3. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 92. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Woman's Auxiliary; Ladies' Aid Society; St. Philip's Guild; Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 45; other days 46. Holy Communion 15.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$1,500; other church property \$650—total \$5,150. Insurance \$3,150.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$26.59. Other offerings at church services \$2,035.55. Sunday-school offerings \$25.31. Ladies' Aid Society \$217.70. Woman's Auxiliary \$45. St. Philip's Guild \$48. Other sources \$41.50—total \$2,439.65.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$24.75. Minister's salary \$995.88. Current expenses \$187.57. Improvements and repairs \$191.25—total \$1,399.45.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions \$12.30. Thompson Orphanage \$184.75. Miscellaneous \$44.60—total \$291.65. *Aggregate* \$1,691.10.

The financial part of this report is for the entire year, but the Parish statistics are from November 16th only, when the present rectorship began.

*Gaston, St. Luke's Church;* the Rev. GIRARD W. PHELPS, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 15. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Communicants 15. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 18. Other Parish Agency: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 13. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,800.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$5.50. Sunday-school offerings \$2.30. Woman's Auxiliary \$1.25—total \$9.05.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$53.50. Current expenses \$5. Miscellaneous \$3—total \$61.50.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$8.50.

*General:* General Missions 75 cents. Domestic Missions \$2.30—total \$3.05. *Aggregate* \$73.05.

*Germanton, St. Philip's Church;* the Rev. JAMES H. WILLIAMS, Officiating.

Families 8. Baptized persons 30. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 22; died 1; removed 1; present number 20. Public services: on Sundays 23; other days 5. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,100.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$2. Other offerings at church services \$5. Subscriptions \$100—total \$107.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$100. Current expenses \$5—total \$105.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions 50 cents. *Aggregate* \$105.50.

*Goshen, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. J. M. HORNER, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 14. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 5; admitted 1; present number 6. Public services: on Sundays 11; other days 1. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$2. Other offerings at church services \$6. Other sources \$50—total \$58.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$35.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$14. Diocesan Missions \$9—total \$23. *Aggregate* \$58.

*Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church*; the Rev. JAS. D. MILLER, Rector.

Families 48. Baptized persons 180. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 7—total 11. Confirmed 13. Marriages 5. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 94; admitted 13; received 17; died 1; removed 8; withdrawn 1; present number 114. Sunday-school teachers 12; scholars 125. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society; Faithful Endeavor Society; Daughters of the King; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: on Sundays 115; other days 120. Holy Communion 32.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$3,500. Insurance \$1,200. Indebtedness on property \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$26.04. Other offerings at church services \$860.68. Sunday-school offerings \$25.42. Parish societies \$55.62—total \$967.76

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$26.04. Parish Missions \$79. Minister's salary \$350.05. Current Expenses \$171.63. Improvements and repairs \$119.85. Miscellaneous \$72—total \$818.57.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20. Diocesan Missions \$12.33. Church Building Fund 94 cents. Education Fund \$1.19 Thompson Orphanage \$10—total \$44.46.

*General*: General Missions \$5. Jewish Missions \$1—total \$6. *Aggregate* \$869.03.

In addition to the above report there are from forty to fifty girls at the Normal School who attend the Church, and many of them are Communicants. A chapel is much needed for them more convenient to the School.

The Rev. Dr. R. S. Barrett has held a ten days' mission in the Parish during the year, from which much good came.

*Greensboro, St. Barnabas' Church*; the Rev. HORACE WEEKS JONES, Rector.

Families 54. Baptized persons 154. Baptism: adult 1. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 90; admitted 5; received 12; removed 17; present number 90. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 29. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Ladies' Aid Society. Public services: on Sundays 68; other days 23. Holy Communion: public 9; private 1.

Church sittings 300; chapel 200.

Value of church \$3,500; chapel \$600; other church property \$1,135—total \$5,235. Insurance \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$10.27. Other offerings at church services \$213.69. Sunday-school offerings \$10.57. Ladies' Aid Society \$76.79. Other sources \$407—total \$718.32.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary and supplies \$328.73. Current expenses \$81.22. Improvements and repairs \$78.13. Miscellaneous \$50—total \$538.08.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$80. Diocesan Missions \$9.76. Thompson Orphanage \$4.57—total \$94.33.

*General*: General Missions \$14.50. Miscellaneous \$6.50—total \$21. Aggregate \$653.41.

The Church has had regular priestly ministrations for only five months, as follows:

May 1st to July 1st, Rev. Edwin H. Green; September 1st to November 1st, Rev. J. J. Lanier; since April 1st the present Rector.

The chapel referred to above (St. Cuthbert's) is nearly completed and has been built by the efforts of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch of Salisbury.

*Halifax, St. Mark's Church*; the Rev. WALTER J. SMITH, Rector.

Families 9. Baptised persons 67. Baptisms: infant, colored 4. Confirmed 2. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 27; admitted 2; received 6; present number 35. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars, white 12; colored 25. Other Parish Agencies: Thompson Orphanage Guild; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 18; other days 4. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$3.63. Other offerings at church services \$34.60. Sunday-school offerings \$18.12. Woman's Auxiliary \$17.16. St. Mark's Guild \$22.64. Other sources \$109.35—total \$205.50.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$1.50. Minister's salary \$89.70. Current expenses \$13.87. Improvements and repairs \$8.37. Miscellaneous \$6.79—total \$120.23.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$13.63. Church Building Fund \$1.45. Education Fund \$1.35. Relief Fund \$1.43. Thompson Orphanage \$23.75. Chatham sufferers \$3.46. Miscellaneous \$1.31—total \$56.38.

*General*: General Missions \$12.12. Domestic Missions \$1.07. Deaf mutes \$1.83. Sewanee \$1.45. American Church Building Fund \$1.44. Miscellaneous \$11.25—total \$29.16. Aggregate \$205.77.

Efforts are being made to reshingle the church, and the funds raised for that purpose are not included in the above report. Some months ago



a Sunday-school was organized for the colored children. It is taught by two ladies of the Parish in the church in the afternoon. Lay-services are not included in the above report.

*Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents;* the Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Rector.

Families 63. Baptized persons 320. Baptisms: infant, white 6; colored 1—total 7. Confirmed 9. Marriages 2. Burials 10. Communicants: last reported 151; admitted 5; received 2; died 4; removed 7; present number, white 145; colored 2. Sunday-school teachers 11; scholars 72. Other Parish Agencies: Guilds and Auxiliaries. Public services: twice or thrice on all Sundays and other Holy Days; daily Evening Prayer throughout the year. Holy Communion: public all Sundays and occasionally at other times; private 4.

Church sittings 350.

Value of church \$12,000; rectory \$3,000; endowments \$150; other church property \$550—total \$15,700. Insurance \$7,500. Indebtedness on property \$10. Other indebtedness \$35.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$35. Other offerings at church services \$16.46. Sunday-school offerings \$58. Guild \$35. Woman's Auxiliary \$9. Junior Auxiliary \$19. Other sources \$134.82—total \$1,936.82.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$32.69. Minister's salary \$942. Current expenses \$287. Improvements and repairs \$37. On endowment \$35—total \$1,333.69.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$90. Permanent Episcopal Fund \$100. Diocesan Missions \$80. Church Building Fund \$1. Education Fund \$11. Relief Fund \$2. Thompson Orphanage \$86. Aged Clergy \$28—total \$398.

*General*: General Missions \$80. Domestic Missions \$5. Foreign Missions \$13. Colored Missions \$2. Indian Missions \$2. Valle Crucis \$21. Jewish Missions \$7. Armenian Relief \$20. Sewanee \$7. Clergy Retiring Fund \$16. Widows and Orphans Fund \$6. American Church Building Fund \$5. N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book-Society \$9—total \$193. Aggregate \$1,924.69.

The Rector has officiated on several occasions in Raleigh and Middleburg, and also in Richmond, Va.; has buried one person in Warren county and assisted at the funeral of another in Norfolk, Va. Two of the baptisms reported were performed at Cary, where there is no organization and therefore no Register.

*High Point, St. Mary's Church;* the Rev. FREDERICK A. FETTER, Minister in Charge.

Families 17. Baptised persons 27. Baptisms; infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 35; removed 7; with-

drawn 9; suspended 2; present number 17. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 22. Public services: twice on one Sunday each month; other days 3. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,640.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$2.60. Other offerings at church services \$14.84. Sunday-school offerings \$6.75—total \$24.19.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$35. Current expenses \$23.55—total \$58.55.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$2.60. Education Fund 75 cents. Thompson Orphanage \$1—total \$4.35

*General*: Domestic Missions \$4.60. *Aggregate* \$67.50.

*Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church and St. Jude's Chapel*; the Rev.

BENJAMIN SUMNER MCKENZIE, Rector.

Families 31. Baptized persons 115. Baptisms: infant, white 6; colored 2—total 8. Confirmed 8. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 60; admitted 8; received 3; died 1; removed 3; present number 67. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 20. Other Parish Agencies: Parish Aid Society; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary; Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 124; on other days 120. Holy Communion: public 26; private 1.

Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church \$7,000; chapel \$330; rectory \$1,200; endowments \$95—total \$8,625. Insurance \$2,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$13.55. Other offerings at church services \$355.06. Sunday-school offerings \$22.60. Parish Societies \$75. Other sources \$834.15—total \$1,300.36.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$13.55. Minister's salary \$626.75. Current expenses \$141.21. Improvements and repairs \$146. Endowment Fund \$95.40—total \$1,022.91.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$115. Diocesan Missions \$60.60. Education Fund \$14.30. Relief Fund \$1.20. Thompson Orphanage \$40.80—total \$231.90.

*General*: General Missions \$10. Domestic Missions \$14. Foreign Missions \$5.75. Church Periodical Club \$2.20. Jewish Missions \$5.10. Sewanee \$7—total \$44.05. *Aggregate* \$1,298.86.

The Rector has been holding occasional services during the year at the county home, and also for the colored people of the town.

*Iredell County, St. James' Church*; the Rev. W. J. MURDOCH, Priest

in Charge; the Rev. R. B. OWENS, Assistant Minister.

Whole number of persons 113. Baptisms: infant 8. Confirmed 9. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 41; whole number

added 30; present number 71. Public services: on Sundays 11; on other days 5. Holy Communion 1.

Church sittings \$250.

Value of church \$500.

*Receipts*—\$50.75.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$49.75

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions 76 cents. Education Fund 37 cents—total \$1.13.

*General*: General Missions \$1. *Aggregate* \$51.88.

*Jackson, Church of the Saviour*; the Rev. W. T. PICARD, Deacon  
Officiating.

Families 20. Whole number of persons 89. Baptisms: infant 1. —  
Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 39; added 2; died 1; present —  
number 40. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 20. Public services: — :  
every Sunday and Wednesday; Fridays during Lent; daily in Holy —  
Week; principal church days. Holy Communion 5.

Church property \$1,675.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$14.38. Other offerings at church services —  
\$173.90. Sunday-school Lent offerings \$18.33. Other sources \$70—total —  
\$276.61.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: To visiting Ministers \$45.61. Current ex—  
penses \$68.19—total \$113.80.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions —  
\$21.25. Church Building Fund \$2. Education Fund \$2.10. Relief —  
Fund \$2.42. Thompson Orphanage \$17.13—total \$94.90.

*General*: General Missions \$18.33. Domestic Missions \$6.52. Foreign —  
Missions \$2.23. Colored Missions \$2.51. Indian Missions \$2.56. Jew—  
ish Missions \$1.41. Sewanee \$2.95. Clergy Retiring Fund \$3.22.  
Widows and Orphans Fund \$3.05—total \$42.78. *Aggregate* \$251.48.

The Parish has had the misfortune to lose its beautiful church, which  
was burned September 29, 1895. The members of the congregation are  
endeavoring to rebuild it and will be grateful for any assistance which  
may be rendered them in their undertaking.

*Kittrell, St. James' Church*; the Rev. JAMES BATTLE AVIRETT, Rector.

Families 49. Baptized persons 105. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 2—  
total 4. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 32; admitted 4;  
received 8; present number 44. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 79.  
Public services: on Sundays 35; other days 42. Holy Communion:  
public 14; private 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,200; rectory \$800; other church property \$200—  
total \$2,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$12. Other offerings at church services \$67.40. Sunday-school offerings \$16.42. Parish societies \$16. Other sources \$159.63—total \$371.45.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$12. Minister's salary \$201.50. Current expenses \$5.15. On new chapel at Fairport \$91.12—total \$309.77.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$0.04. Education Fund \$14.11. Thompson Orphanage \$13.55—total \$7.70.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$3.03. Jewish Missions 95 cents—total \$1.98. *Aggregate* \$371.45.

One of the most hopeful features of the Church's work in this Parish is the Mission for white and colored people in the vicinity of Fairport, here, through the indefatigable energy of a small band of Church people, we have gathered a good congregation and have established two growing Sunday-schools, and are going on slowly to gather the material money and lumber to build a chapel on two acres of land donated by Miss Margaret Peace. This point is nearly central in an equilateral quadrangle with Oxford, Henderson, Franklinton and Kittrell, about equally removed from Fairport. It is proposed to build a church not far away from the spot where, long years ago, the old St. James' Church stood. The Bishop cheered the hearts of the faithful there on January 27th by visitation and confirmation. Statistics include the work at the Mission.

*Oakville, Church of the Epiphany;* the Rev. J. W. BARKER, Rector.

Families 10. Baptized persons 22. Baptisms: infant 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 32; received 3; died 1; withdrawn 1; present number 33. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 22. Other Parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 40; other days 4. Holy Communion 10. Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,000. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$10.64. Other offerings at church services \$38.87. Sunday-school offerings \$15.15. Parish societies \$14.50. Other sources \$1.75—total \$80.91.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$55.51. Minister's salary \$213.75. Current expenses \$14.49. Miscellaneous \$12.68—total \$296.43.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15. Diocesan Missions \$8.17. Education Fund \$1.25. Thompson Orphanage \$4.50—total \$28.92.

*General:* General Missions \$3.43. Domestic Missions \$4.05—total \$7.48. *Aggregate* \$332.83.

This Parish had a good, well located rectory. It has been sold for \$1,000. The property is worth twice that amount. It has never been paid for, the purchaser simply paying a small interest. This rectory

should not be lost, as this field is badly in need of a rectory. The Parish has been weakened by removals.

*Lexington, Church of the Redemption;* the Rev. F. A. FETTER, Minister in Charge.

Baptized persons 12. Communicants: last reported 11; received 3; died 1; present number 13. Public services: twice on one Sunday each month, and on fifth Sundays. Holy Communion 8.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$1.86. Other offerings at church service \$60.22. Other sources \$175.41—total \$237.49.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$175.41. Current expenses \$6.60. Improvements and repairs \$2.15—total \$184.16.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4. Diocesan Missions \$12.26. Education Fund \$4.17—total \$20.43.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$6.02. Miscellaneous \$28.53—total \$34.55. Aggregate \$239.14.

*Littleton, Chapel of the Cross;* the Rev. GIRARD W. PHELPS, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 29. Confirmed 5. Marriage 1. Communicants: admitted 5; restored 1; present number 25. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 20. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 14. Other Parish Agency: Ladies' Aid Society. Public services: on Sundays 30; other days 33. Holy Communion 12.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$750; rectory \$700—total \$1,450.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings in Lent \$13.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$91.19. Current expenses \$5—total \$96.19.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions Educational Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$2—total \$18.

*General*: General Missions \$14.25. Jewish Missions 59 cents—total \$14.84. Aggregate \$129.03.

Besides the work here reported I have officiated at scattered points, preaching thirty-nine times and celebrating Holy Communion seven times. I have baptized two persons at Old Fort, two at Rocky Mount and one at Ringwood. I have also presented five persons for Confirmation at Old Fort and baptized two infants at Poplar Mount, Virginia —

*Littleton, Mission Chapel* (colored); the Rev. WILLIAM WALKER,  
Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 21. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 2—total 5.  
Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 3; admitted 2; restored 1;  
present number 6. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 25. Parish school  
teachers 3; scholars 97. Public services: on Sundays 10; other days  
11. Holy Communion 5.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$600; other church property \$50—total \$650. Insurance \$450.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$7.68. Sunday-school offerings \$2.43—total \$10.11.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$2.95. Current expenses \$4.14—total \$7.09.

*General*: General Missions \$1.63. *Aggregate* \$8.72.

Mr. Virgil N. Bond has worked faithfully in this Mission, and what has been done is due, under God, to him. He has the Bishop's License as a lay-reader and is the school-master and catechist.

*Louisburg, St. Matthias' Chapel* (colored); the Rev. H. B. DELANY,  
Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 34. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 1—total 11. Confirmed 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 27; admitted 2; suspended 1; present number 28; Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 80. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 82. Other Parish Agencies: 2. Public services: on Sundays 23; other days 6. Holy Communion 12.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$2,000; other church property \$500—total \$2,500.

*Receipts*: Communion alms \$5.51. Other offerings at church services \$18.92. Sunday-school offerings \$24. Parish societies \$10—total \$58.43.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Current expenses \$22. Minister's travelling expenses \$19.25—total \$41.25.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$2.13. Church Building Fund \$1.15. Thompson Orphanage \$2.50—total \$5.78.

*General*: General Missions \$11.24. *Aggregate* \$58.27.

A school-house for this Mission is now nearly completed. We are grateful to the Rev. Mr. Avirett for having raised the money for the lot and the building. He has also celebrated the Holy Communion twice for the Mission and conducted as many as twenty services, at each of which he has preached.

The Mission has not raised more than ten dollars outside of the special appropriations, and it was through the goodness of Archdeacon Walker that the travelling expenses of the Minister in Charge were provided for.

*Louisburg, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. JAMES BATTLE AVIRETT, Rector.

Families 26. Baptized persons 101. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 8. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 49; admitted 8; received 12; died 2; present number 67. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 25. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 75; other days 112. Holy Communion: public 30; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$2,000; rectory furniture \$200—total \$3,700. Insurance \$2,300.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$40. Other offerings at church services \$248.70. Sunday-school offerings \$10.65. Parish societies \$25.25. Other sources \$1,162.09—total \$1,492.69.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$40. Colored Missions \$426.50. Minister's salary \$400. Current expenses \$38.63. Improvements and repairs \$200. Debt on rectory \$300—total \$1,405.13.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$13. Diocesan Missions \$26.23. Education Fund \$16.68. Thompson Orphanage \$31.65—total \$87.56. *Aggregate* \$1,492.69.

The Rector of the Parish has collected and paid out \$426.50 above noted in the building of a four-roomed school-house for St. Matthias' colored congregation in this Parish; some of the money raised at home, some abroad. We have sent two boxes of clothing, etc., to the Thompson Orphanage and have another about ready to send. The Parish, this year, has been cleared of debt, and the people are going on, by God's help, to repair, enlarge and beautify the church. The Rector gives no little time to the colored work in this Parish, and is cheered by the prospects of growth. These people require more frequent services than once a month by the Minister in Charge, who resides in Raleigh, and the Rector by services on the high days, and at other times tries to supplement his services.

*Madison, St. John's Church;* the Rev. J. H. WILLIAMS, Officiating.

Families 8. Baptized persons 24. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 12; admitted 1; present number 13. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 25. Public services: on Sundays 26; other days 3. Holy Communion 7.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,300; other church property \$200—total \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$8. Other offerings at church services \$12. Sunday-school offerings \$7—total \$27.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$150. Current expenses \$25. Improvements and repairs \$15—total \$190.

*Diocesan:* Thompson Orphanage \$4.

*General:* Foreign Missions \$4. *Aggregate* \$198.

A male choir, consisting of four gentlemen and about twenty boys, is being trained to lead God's praises in this church. They have already sung twice, to the entire satisfaction of the congregation, and in the next few weeks we hope to have them vested and fully acquainted both with the church music and the use and excellence of the Prayer-book, after which they will render the music on each alternate Sunday and every Friday evening.

*Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church;* the Rev. E. A. OSBORNE, Priest in Charge; the Rev. JOHN HAMMOND GRIFFITH, Jr., Deacon Officiating.

Families 16. Baptized persons 100. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 4. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 54; received 4; restored 1; died 1; removed 7; suspended 1; present number 50. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 42. Public services: on Sundays 21; other days 8. Holy Communion 8.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000. Insurance \$350.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$1.92. Other offerings at church services 62.26. Sunday-school offerings \$15. Parish societies \$15. Other sources 249.40—total \$343.58.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial:* Minister's salary \$90. Current expenses \$3. Improvements and repairs \$22.52. Church debt in full \$193.56—total 309.08.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11. Diocesan Missions 1.94. Thompson Orphanage \$1.28—total \$14.22.

*General:* General Missions \$2.85. *Aggregate* \$326.15.

This report dates from September 22d, 1895, when I was placed in charge of the work under the priestly supervision of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. To him we are greatly indebted for his paternal care of us, his spiritual guidance, and his ever ready sympathy in all that we have attempted to do "in His name" and for His Church. During the past even months we have lifted every cent of the debt from the church, besides completing the Chancel with an Altar Cross, Vases, Chair, Credence Table, Prayer-desk and Clergy-stalls. Land has been given for a Rectory and Parish School-house. If we can erect these two buildings at once inestimable good can be accomplished. In connection with the above work I have had regular services at St. Andrew's Chapel Charlotte, and monthly services at Oak Grove and Mt. Mourne, Iredell county. Have had 105 services and sermons since September 22d.



*Middleburg, Chapel of the Heavenly Rest;* the Rev. WILLIAM S. PERTIGREW, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 30. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 24; admitted 4; present number 28. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 16. Public services: on Sundays at the Chapel of the Heavenly Rest 19; at other Mission appointments 18. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$31.71. Other sources \$1.30—total \$33.01.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$76.46. Current expenses \$1.50—total \$77.96.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$3.35—total \$8.35.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$13.52. *Aggregate* \$99.83.

*Milton, Christ Church;* the Rev. FREDERICK A. FETTER, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 15. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 11; died 1; present number 10. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 16.

Church sittings 200.

Value of Church \$1,600. Insurance \$1,000. Indebtedness on property \$300.

*Receipts*: Communion alms \$2.22. Other offerings at church services \$18. Sunday-school offerings \$4—total \$24.22.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$115. Current expenses \$5—total \$1.20.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$2.22.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$2.50. *Aggregate* \$124.72.

*Monroe, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Minister in Charge.

Families 22. Baptized persons 74. Baptisms: infant 7. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 37; received 5; present number 42. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 30. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: on Sundays 156; other days 126. Holy Communion 84.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,200; other church property \$1,300—total \$4,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$68.83. Other sources \$286.84—total \$355.67.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$230.50. Current expenses

\$46.15. Improvements and repairs \$64.02. Miscellaneous \$15—total \$355.67.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$16.36. Church Building Fund \$1. Education Fund \$1.10. Relief Fund \$2. Thompson Orphanage \$4—total \$40.96.

*General:* General Missions \$8.71. Jewish Missions 50 cents. Widows and Orphans Fund \$1.81. American Church Building Fund \$2—total \$13.02. *Aggregate* \$409.65.

*Mount Airy Mission;* the Rev. H. W. JONES, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 22. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 9; admitted 2; received 5; present number 16. Public services: on Sundays 22; other days 24. Holy Communion 6.

*Receipts*—Offerings at services \$96.18. Other sources \$9.60—total \$105.78.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$95.59.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$9.73.

*General:* Armenians \$4. *Aggregate* \$108.32.

*Noise, Chapels of St. Philip and St. Monica* (colored); the Rev.

THOMAS B. BAILEY, Deacon Officiating.

Families 18. Baptized persons 104. Confirmed 23. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 15; admitted 15; removed 1; withdrawn 3; suspended 1; present number 25. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 36. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 44. Public services: on Sundays 65; other days 15. Holy Communion 3.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of two chapels \$400; rectory \$200; other church property \$79—total \$679. Insurance \$600. Indebtedness on property 50 cents.

*Receipts*—Communion alms 80 cents. Other offerings at church services \$1.35—total \$2.15.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Current expenses 75 cents.

*General:* Domestic Missions 31 cents. *Aggregate* \$1.06.

Our work here is everything but encouraging, yet there is some hope of success in the future. Our great need here is a school at St. Monica. The people are anxious to have a school: they have had only six weeks' school since March, 1895. I am sure that they would be rejoiced to know how to go through the Church services. I get to St. Monica twice in the month for an afternoon service.

*Orange, St. Mary's Church;* the Rev. BENJAMIN SUMNER MCKENZIE, Minister in Charge.

Families 12. Baptized persons 66. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 37; died 2; removed 4; withdrawn 1; present

number, white 30; colored 1. Public services: on Sundays 10; other days 9. Holy Communion: public 1; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of Church \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$1. Other sources \$16—total \$17.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$1. Minister's salary \$10. Improvements and repairs \$6—total \$17

*Oxford, St. Stephen's Church*; the Rev. JAMES F. PLUMMER, Rector.

Families 39. Baptized persons 135. Baptisms: infant 7. Confirmed 4. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 109; admitted 4; removed 7; present number 106. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 46. Other Parish Agencies: Men's Guild 8; Ladies' Aid Society and Woman's Auxiliary 25; Junior Auxiliary 12; Babies' Branch 26. Public services: on Sundays 128; other days 103. Holy Communion: public 45; private 2.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$2,500; other church property \$1,500—total \$5,500. Insurance \$2,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$601.73. Other offerings at church services \$1,054.77. Sunday-school offerings \$50.40. Woman's Auxiliary \$31.50. Junior Auxiliary \$59. Babies' Branch Junior Auxiliary \$26. Men's Guild \$5.31—total \$1,828.71.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$9.18. Parish Missions \$5.31. Minister's salary \$625. Current expenses \$71.86. Improvements and repairs \$20. Foundation for new church \$503.33—total \$1,234.68.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$75. Diocesan Missions \$112.13. Education Fund \$14.52. Thompson Orphanage \$26.81—total \$228.46.

*General*: General Missions \$20.50. Domestic Missions \$6. Foreign Missions (Orphanage in Tokyo \$4.52) \$51.07. Jewish Missions \$3.75. Clergy Retiring Fund \$36. Widows and Orphans Fund \$4.98—total \$122.30. *Aggregate* \$1,585.44.

The present Rector entered upon his duties in the Parish July 1, 1895, and the report of services covers only the time that has elapsed since that date.

*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church*; the Rev. CHARLES T. BLAND, Rector.

Families 16. Baptized persons 71. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 6. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 33; admitted 6; present number 39. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 18. Public services: on Sundays 85; other days 73. Holy Communion 13.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,200—total \$3,200. Insurance \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$68.32. Thompson Orphanage Guild \$11. Thanksgiving \$12.14—total \$91.46.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$68.32. Minister's salary \$358. Current expenses \$38.15. Improvements and repairs \$6.50—total \$470.97.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$64.75. Church Building Fund \$5.62. Education Fund \$16.86. Relief Fund \$4.60. Thompson Orphanage \$23.14. Miscellaneous \$11.56—total \$181.53.

*General*: General Missions \$39.25. Domestic Missions \$3.40. Colored Missions \$3. Indian Missions \$2.96. Jewish Missions \$4.37. Sewanee \$11.40. Widows and Orphans Fund \$4.05. American Church Building Fund \$2.59—total \$69.02. *Aggregate*—\$721.52.

*Pittsboro, St. James' Chapel* (colored); the Rev. WILLIAM WALKER, Minister in Charge.

Families 19. Baptized persons 106. Baptisms: infant 15. Confirmed 2. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 39; died 1; present number 38. Sunday-school teachers 1; scholars 25. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 42. Public services: on Sundays 28; other days 17. Holy Communion: public 17; private 1.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$800; other church property \$480—total \$1,280. Insurance \$600.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$1.16. Other offerings at church services \$18.31. Sunday-school offerings \$7.05. Other sources \$3.16—total \$29.68.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$1.16. Minister's salary \$1.06. Current expenses \$9.90—total \$12.12.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6. Diocesan Missions \$2.24—total \$8.24.

*General*: General Missions \$7.05. *Aggregate* \$27.41.

*Raleigh, Christ Church*; the Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Rector.

Families 150. Baptized persons 600. Baptisms: infant 11; adult 4—total 15. Confirmed 19. Marriages 4. Burials 23. Communicants: last reported 290; admitted 17; received 7; died 10; removed 4; present number 300. Sunday-school teachers 15; scholars 136. Other Parish Agencies: St. Andrew's Brotherhood; Daughters of the King; Woman's Auxiliary; Relief Society; St. Agnes' Guild; St. Timothy's Guild and Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 139; other days 188. Holy Communion: public 51; private 20.

Church sittings 600; chapel sittings 175.

Value of church \$30,000; chapel \$2,500; rectory \$10,000—total \$42,500. Indebtedness on property \$2,400.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$181.87. Other offerings at church services \$41.42. Sunday-school offerings \$93.40. Relief society \$148.25. St. Timothy's Guild \$50. St. Agnes' Guild \$251.25. Woman's Auxiliary \$110.75. Daughters of the King \$202.31. St. Andrew's Brotherhood \$40. Other sources \$3,000—total \$4,748.25.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$361.62. Parish Missions \$122.35. Minister's salary \$1,680. Current expenses \$752.18. Improvements and repairs \$435. Sunday-school Library and Requisites \$79—total \$3,430.15.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$275. Diocesan Missions \$282.40. Church Building Fund \$11.45. Education Fund \$51.47. Relief Fund \$11.41. Thompson Orphanage \$351.01. Miscellaneous \$22.43—total \$1,005.17.

*General*: General Missions \$84.65. Domestic Missions \$84.29. Foreign Missions \$10. Jewish Missions \$15.67. Sewanee \$11.34. Clergy Retiring Fund \$33. Widows and Orphans Fund \$13.50. American Church Building Fund \$6.57—total \$259.02. *Aggregate* \$4,694.34.

The encouraging work done at the Chapel of St. Saviour, and embodied in a separate report, has been accomplished by the Rev. I. A. Canfield, who has been in special charge of that Mission of Christ Church since the first of last December. The Rector has continued to hold regular monthly Sunday afternoon services at the Soldiers' Home, the Penitentiary and the Asylum for the Insane. It was his melancholy privilege to assist at the burial of the Rev. Robert Bean Sutton, D.D., in St. Bartholomew's church-yard, Pittsboro, on Monday, March 9th last. A beautiful Font Cover has lately been put into the Church "in memoriam" by the family of the late Mrs. George W. Mordecai and Miss Mildred C. Cameron.

*Raleigh, Pro-Cathedral Church of the Good Shepherd*; the Rev.

ISAAC McK. PITTINGER, D.D., Rector.

Families 150. Whole number of persons 300. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 4—total 9. Confirmed 14. Marriages 5. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 312; present number 235. Sunday-school teachers 12; scholars 130. Other Parish Agencies: St. Andrew's Brotherhood; Relief Society; St. Mary's Guild; Woman's Auxiliary; Thompson Orphanage Guild. Public services: on Sundays 135; other days 150. Holy Communion: public 75; private 5.

Church sittings 400.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory, etc., \$6,000; other church property \$4,000—total \$15,000. Insurance \$4,900.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$55. Other offerings at church services \$2,415.48. Sunday-school offerings \$83.13. Parish societies \$550. Special collection \$100. Other sources \$415—total \$3,618.61.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$55. Minister's salary \$1,500. Cur-

rent expenses \$619.21. Improvements and repairs \$72.59. Balance on debt and interest \$1,055.49—total \$3,302.29.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$150. Diocesan Missions \$133.91—total \$283.91.

*General:* General Missions \$19.30. Parochial Missions Society \$51.25. Prayer-Book Society \$18. Cumnock sufferers \$12.13.—total \$100.68. *Aggregate* \$3,686.88.

*Raleigh, Church of St. Ambrose* (colored); the Rev. JAMES E. KING, Deacon Officiating.

Families 21. Baptized persons 110. Baptisms: infant 7; adult 3—total 10. Confirmed 1. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 114; admitted 9; received 1; restored 1; died 1; removed 21; withdrawn 1; present number 102. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 35. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 61. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliary; Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 120; other days 63. Holy Communion: public 20; private 6.

Church sittings 200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$13.39. Other offerings at church services \$67.59. Sunday-school offerings \$10.62. Parish societies \$51—total \$142.60.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial:* Minister's salary \$20. Current expenses \$47. Improvements and repairs \$47.10—total \$114.10.

*General:* General Missions \$10.88. Jewish Missions \$1.15—total \$12.03. *Aggregate* \$126.13.

I was appointed by the Bishop, under date of June 30th, to officiate in this church. Up to that time there had been no regular services except on Sundays, and then in connection with St. Augustine's School, under the charge of the Rev. A. B. Hunter. Since the withdrawal of the school (which makes the difference in the number reported), I have devoted my time to gathering the scattered members of the Parish. The number being few, I have been unable to meet all the requirements of the Canon. The prospects of the work are now much brighter, and in the coming year I hope to do so. We now have a Vestry of six faithful men, a Woman's Auxiliary and an Altar Guild in good working order.

[By order of the Convention this church, formerly called St. Augustine's, is hereafter to be known by the name of St. Ambrose.]

*Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel* (colored); the Rev. A. B. HUNTER and the Rev. H. B. DELANY, Ministers in Charge.

Baptized persons 21. Baptisms: infant 35; adult 3—total 38. Burials 6. Communicants: received 21; present number 21. Sunday-school teachers: white 2; colored 9—total 11; scholars 300. Other Parish Agencies: Mothers' Meeting; Junior Auxiliary; Girls' Friendly Guild. Public services: on Sundays 76; other days 344. Holy Communion: public 14; private 7.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$3,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$10. Other offerings at church services \$60.56. Sunday-school offerings \$101.75. Mothers' Meeting \$2.04. Other sources \$199.17—total \$373.52.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms 10. Current expenses \$6.50. On new school chapel \$129.05—total \$145.55.

*Diocesan*: Permanent Episcopal Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$30. Thompson Orphanage \$10. Colored Chapel at Concord \$2.58. Valle Crucis \$14.14—total \$81.72.

*General*: General Missions \$31.40. Domestic Missions \$4.38. Foreign Missions (\$25 for Mrs. Brierly Memorial) \$52.05. Jewish Missions \$2.46. Clergy Retiring Fund \$12. Armenian sufferers \$5.16. Deaf mutes \$6.86. Cumnock sufferers \$5.57. Good Samaritan Hospital \$5.83—total \$125.71. *Aggregate* \$352.98.

On July 1st the congregation of St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, received a minister of their own and ceased to be under the care of the Clergy of St. Augustine's School. A new chapel having been built on the school grounds, on petition of teachers and students, the Bishop, under date of April 16, 1896, organized the Mission of St. Augustine's Chapel, for teachers, students and colored people of the neighborhood. The above statistics date from July 1st.

*Raleigh, Chapel of St. Mary's School*; the Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D., Rector.

Confirmed 4. Holy Communion 12.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Miscellaneous \$72.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions \$35—total \$85.

*General*: General Missions \$15.62. Foreign Missions \$40—total \$55.62. *Aggregate* \$212.62.

Three boxes have been sent to the Thompson Orphanage, and packages of clothing, etc., to St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh, the City Hospital and the Soldiers' Home.

*Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel*; the Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Rector; the Rev. I. A. CANFIELD, Assistant Minister.

Families 20. Baptized persons 56. Baptisms: infant 7. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 8; admitted 5; present number 13. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 60. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 32. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Guild and Children of the Cross. Public services: on Sundays 102; other days 6. Holy Communion 1.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,500. Insurance \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$3.71. Other offerings at church services \$56.97. Sunday-school offerings \$30.10. Other sources \$602—total \$692.78.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$3.71. Minister's salary \$600. Current expenses \$56—total \$659.71.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$1.44.

*General*: General Missions \$12.10. *Aggregate* \$673.25.

This Mission of Christ Church Parish, Raleigh, has been in special charge of the Rev. I. A. Canfield since the first of last December. He has had most efficient aid from members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Daughters of the King. A day-school is taught. The attendance on the Sunday-school and the services of the Church has increased and the work of the Mission, on the whole, is in a very satisfactory and encouraging condition.

*Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church*; the Rev. J. W. BARKER, Rector.

Families 13. Baptized persons 87. Baptisms: infant 6. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 36; received 2; present number 38. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 42. Other Parish Agency: Daughters of the King. Public services: on Sundays 40; other days 28. Holy Communion: public 10; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500. Insurance \$1,000. Indebtedness on property \$209.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$3.44. Other offerings at church services \$11.66. Sunday-school offerings \$19.05—total \$34.15.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$34.15. Minister's salary \$200.22. Current expenses \$10.34. Improvements and repairs \$14.25—total \$258.96.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$14. Diocesan Missions \$4.80. Education Fund 52 cents—total \$19.32.

*General*: General Missions \$6.05. Domestic Missions \$1.16 Indian Missions 75 cents. Jewish Missions 50 cents—total \$8.46. *Aggregate* \$286.74.

We have enough subscribed to reduce the debt on the church to about \$100, and expect to pay it all off soon. Besides the work mentioned above I have held services occasionally at Wentworth, the county-seat, and other places in the county. The work here is improving spiritually and has gained a little numerical strength by removals. I think it a hopeful field. The church is badly located, and must be removed or a new one built.

*Ridgeway, Chapel of the Good Shepherd*; the Rev. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, Rector.

Families 20. Baptized persons 60. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 1—



total 5. Confirmed 7. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 21; admitted 5; died 1; withdrawn 1; present number 24. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 27. Other Parish Agency: Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 25; other days 10. Holy Communion 6.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$3,000; rectory \$3,000—total \$6,000. Indebtedness on rectory \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$11.37.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$51.65. Minister's salary \$150—total \$201.65.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$17. Diocesan Missions \$3.14. Thompson Orphanage \$9.57—total \$29.71.

*General*: General Missions \$5.05. Domestic Missions \$8.90—total \$13.95. *Aggregate* \$245.31.

*Ringwood, St. Clement's Church*; the Rev. G. W. PHELPS, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 40. Baptism: adult 1. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 26. present number 19. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 20. Other Parish Agency: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 12; other days 1. Holy Communion: public 3; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,500.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$25.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$72.31.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11. *Aggregate* \$83.31.

I took the Charge of St. Clement's December 1st. Thus far the congregations have been very encouraging. It seems to be a good opening for earnest Church work. Mr. Man Vinson has a good Sunday-school, to which he is very zealous in his attentions, and the people in general are quite devoted to the Church, so that the congregations, as a usual thing, are as good at night as at the morning service.

*Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd.*

Families 40. Baptized persons 126. Baptisms: infant 12; adult 3—total 15. Confirmed 9. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 65; admitted 6; received 4; died 2; removed 6; present number 67. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 52. Public services: on Sundays 52; other days 6. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 200; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church \$4,000; value of chapel \$250; rectory \$1,200; endowment \$2,000—total \$7,450. Insurance \$2,500.

*Receipts*: offerings at church services \$500. Sunday-school offerings \$25—total \$525.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$200. Current expenses \$200—total \$400.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions \$7.61. Thompson Orphanage \$75—total \$132.61. *Aggregate* \$532.61

The Parish has had no Minister since the resignation of the Rev. Gaston Battle, which took effect October 1st.

*Salisbury Associate Mission;* the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in Charge of the Associate Mission; the Rev. R. B. OWENS and the Rev. S. S. BOST, Associate Clergy.

*Rowan County, Christ Church.*

Baptized persons 93. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 41; admitted 2; present number 43. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 48. Public services: on Sundays 26; other days 7. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$900; rectory share \$400—total \$1,300.

*Receipts*—\$63.50.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$63.50.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11.20. Diocesan Missions \$13.88. Education Fund \$5. Relief Fund \$1.02—total \$31.10. *Aggregate* \$94.60.

*Rowan County, St. Andrew's Church and  
St. George's Chapel.*

Baptized persons 70. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 1—total 4. Confirmed 9. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 30; admitted 9; died 1; present number 38. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 35; other days 4. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 200; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$750; chapel \$500; rectory share \$200—total \$1,450.

*Receipts*—\$33.38.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$26.50.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$6.31. Education Fund \$4. Relief Fund \$1—total \$11.31.

*General:* General Missions \$1.88. *Aggregate* \$39.69.

*Rowan County, St. Jude's Chapel.*

Baptized persons 38. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 1—total 11. Confirmed 6. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 10; admitted 6; present number 16. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20. Public services: on Sundays 22; other days 5. Holy Communion 2.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$325.

*Rowan County, St. Mary's Church.*

Baptized persons 38. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants 22. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 15. Public services: on Sundays 26; other days 1. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$1,000; endowments \$550—total \$1,550.

*Receipts*—\$75.

*Disbursements*—*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. *Diocesan Missions* \$1.88—total \$7.38. *Aggregate* \$75.

*Rowan County, St. Matthew's Chapel.*

Baptized persons 55. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 1. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 33; admitted 1; died 2; present number 32. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 36. Public services: on Sundays 31; other days 9. Holy Communion 1.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$350.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$6.50.

*Salisbury, St. Luke's Church.*

Baptized persons 212. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 4. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 110; admitted 4; died 1; present number 113. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 35. Public services: on Sundays 104; other days 140. Holy Communion 52.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$7,000; rectory \$3,500—total \$10,500.

*Receipts*—\$925.65.

*Disbursements*—*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$100. *Diocesan Missions* \$74.55. Church Building Fund \$6.30. Education Fund \$21.40. Relief Fund \$1.30—total \$203.55. *Aggregate* \$925.65.

*Salisbury, St. Paul's Church.*

Baptized persons 65. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 36; admitted 5; present number 41. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 60; other days 15. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$600. Insurance \$400.

*Receipts*—\$66.66.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$45. Current expenses \$16.48—total \$61.48.

*Diocesan*: *Diocesan Missions* \$4. Education Fund \$1.18—total \$5.18. *Aggregate* \$66.66.

*Salisbury, St. John's Church.*

Baptized persons 30. Baptisms: adult 2. Marriages 5. Burials 4.

Communicants: last reported 15; admitted 7; died 2; removed 5; present number 15. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 50; other days 2. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$1,000—total \$1,500.

*Receipts*—\$10.

*Disbursements*—*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$1.40. Education Fund 90 cents—total \$2.30. *Aggregate* \$10.

*Salisbury, St. Peter's Church.*

Baptized persons 34. Baptism: infant 1. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 15; died 2; present number 13. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 50, other days 10. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$700.

*Receipts*—\$25.

*Disbursements*—*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$4.27. Education Fund \$1—total \$5.27. *Aggregate* \$25.

*Sandford, St. Thomas' Church*; the Rev. CHAS. T. BLAND, Minister in Charge.

Families 3. Baptized persons 11. Baptism: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 10; received 1; removed 4; present number 7. Public services: on Sundays 19; other days 1. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 80.

Value of church \$700.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$4.02. Other offerings at church services \$27.15—total \$31.17.

*Disbursements*—*Parchial*: Alms \$4.02. Current expenses \$22.04—total \$26.06.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$1.45. Thompson Orphanage \$3.66—total \$5.11. *Aggregate* \$31.17.

Although a few have been lost by removal we see no reason for doubt of success. The church building is nearing its completion.

*Scotland Neck, Trinity Church*; the Rev. WALTER J. SMITH, Rector.

Families 39. Baptized persons 154. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 2—total 4. Confirmed 4. Marriages 2. Burials 9. Communicants: last reported 119; admitted 4; received 1; returned 1; died 4; removed 4; withdrawn 1; present number, white 114; colored 2. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 57. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society; Trinity Parish Guild; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary; Boys' Guild; The Bishop Lyman Literary Society. Public services: on Sundays 18; other days 89. Holy Communion: public 31; private 5.

Church sittings 350; chapel 300.

Value of church \$5,000; chapels \$2,600; rectory \$2,000—total \$9,600. Indebtedness on property \$700.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$5.47. Other offerings at church services \$134.48. Sunday-school offerings \$19.77. Parish societies \$113.32. Other sources \$691.45—total \$964.49.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$3.50. Minister's salary \$283.72. Current expenses \$55.53. Improvements and repairs \$414.28. Miscellaneous \$53.95—total \$810.98.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$61.25. Diocesan Missions \$51.85. Church Building Fund \$1.22. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund 88 cents. Thompson Orphanage \$46.22. New church at Jackson \$6.72—total \$169.14.

*General*: General Missions \$12.44. Domestic Missions \$2.17. Foreign Missions \$3.84. Colored Missions \$3.42. Jewish Missions \$1.50. Sewanee \$8. Widows and Orphans Fund \$1.98. New York Bible and Prayer-Book Society \$3.06—total \$36.41. *Aggregate* \$1,016.53.

The above report includes monthly services and offerings at Tillery and Spring Hill, but does not include services held in the Parish by lay-readers and visiting Clergymen. While in charge of St. John's, Flat Rock, during a part of the summer, I held nineteen services and celebrated the Holy Communion twice. I also officiated once each at the following places, viz.: Weldon, Hendersonville and Charlotte. At Battleboro and Tarboro I took part in services of the Convocation. In Grace Church, Woodville, I officiated at two marriages, and in St. Mary's Chapel, Edgecombe county, one.

*Statesville, Trinity Church*; the Rev. JAMES A. WESTON, Minister in Charge.

Families 18. Baptized persons 70. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 5. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 31; admitted 5; present number 36. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 30. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Guild; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays, since July, 1895, 26; other days 3. Holy Communion 13.

Church sittings 175.

Value of church \$2,000. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$10. Sunday-school offerings \$3—total \$13.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$2. Minister's salary \$250. Current expenses \$20—total \$272.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$15. Thompson Orphanage \$4.25—total \$44.25.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$1. Foreign Missions \$1—total \$2. *Aggregate* \$318.25.

*Stovall, St. Peter's Church;* the Rev. J. M. HORNER, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 22. Communicants 10. Public services: on Sundays 11; other days 1. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$500. Other church property \$100—total \$600.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$3. Other offerings at church services \$4.50. Other sources \$42.50—total \$50.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$25.50. Miscellaneous \$12.50—total \$38.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$12. *Aggregate* \$50.

*Tarboro, Calvary Church;* the Rev. M. L. POFFENBERGER, Rector.

Families 81. Baptized persons 325. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 1—total 5. Confirmed 15. Marriages 2. Burials 10. Communicants: last reported 208; admitted 13; received 1; died 6; removed 3; present number 213. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 109. Other Parish Agencies: Altar Guild; Thompson Orphanage Guild; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: on Sundays 153; other days 224. Holy Communion: public 104; private 2.

Church sittings 500.

Value of church \$25,000; chapel \$1,800; rectory lot \$1,800; rectory fund \$312—total \$28,912. Insurance \$7,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$68.28. Other offerings at church services \$2,021.43. Sunday-school offerings \$96.25. Parish societies \$230.70. Other sources \$1,042—total \$3,458.66.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$10.96. Minister's salary \$924.36. Current expenses \$925. Improvements and repairs \$452. Payment of debts \$50—total \$2,362.32.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$370. Diocesan Missions \$133.84. Education Fund \$12.98. Relief Fund \$7.21. Thompson Orphanage \$68.12. Convocation \$10—total \$602.15.

*General*: General Missions \$51.94. Domestic Missions \$2.70. Foreign Missions \$5. Jewish Missions \$7.12. Prayer-Book Society \$8.64—total \$75.40. *Aggregate* \$3,039.87.

*Tarboro, St. Luke's Church* (colored); the Rev. JOHN W. PERRY, Rector.

Families 22. Baptized persons 106. Baptisms: infant 11; adult 5—total 16. Confirmed 11. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 68; admitted 3; restored 1; died 3; removed 8; present number 61. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 76. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 77. Industrial school teachers 1; scholars 46. Other Parish

Agencies: St. Luke's Guild; Mission Helpers; Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 105; other days 62. Holy Communion 15.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$2,100. Insurance \$1,250.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$15. Other offerings at church services \$56.70. Sunday-school offerings \$35.50. Parish societies \$54.30—total \$161.50.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$10.25. Minister's salary \$80.65. Current expenses \$24.60. Improvements and repairs \$195.50. Miscellaneous \$4.50—total \$315.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$4.41—total \$20.91.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$2.50. Foreign Missions \$1.25. Colored Missions \$2.50—total \$6.25. *Aggregate* \$342.66.

Since my last report we have built a beautiful steeple to our church, which adds much to its looks. We are now having pews made. Our work is doing well.

*Wadesboro, Calvary Church*; the Rev. CHARLES FETTER, Rector.

Families 21. Baptized persons 110. Baptisms: infant 8. Confirmed 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 42; admitted 2; received 3; died 2; removed 1; present number 44. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20. Other Parish Agencies: Parish and Thompson Orphanage-Guilds. Public services: on Sundays 6; other days 4. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$75—total \$6,075. Insurance \$4,000. Indebtedness on rectory \$600.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$210. Minister's salary \$345.50. Improvements and repairs \$210.20. Miscellaneous \$50—total \$815.70.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$37.59. Diocesan Missions \$13.76. Thompson Orphanage \$30—total \$81.35. *Aggregate* \$897.05.

I took charge of this church March 1st, and am therefore unable to give the number of services during the year, there having been no Rector in charge nor regular services for a year.

I began monthly services at Smithfield, Johnston county, the first Sunday in February. The congregations have been large, and much interest is manifested in the services. We worship in the Court-house. There are six Communicants in the village. In Richmond county I hold monthly services on Sunday at Morgan's Factory, one mile from Laurel Hill, and at Rockingham. There is a comfortable chapel at Morgan's Factory, and some very earnest Church people. I have held only one service at Rockingham. The number of Communicants in the county is about sixteen. Several months ago there were six resident Communicants at Southern Pines, one at Aberdeen and two at Pine Bluff, neigh-

boring villages in Moore county. There are eighteen Communicants at Ansonville.

I have baptized an infant at Durham, two infants at Ansonville and one adult and one infant at Aberdeen. I have also married a couple at Stoneville and buried a child at Morgan's Factory.

*Walnut Cove, Christ Church;* the Rev. JAMES H. WILLIAMS, Officiating.

Families 20. Baptized persons 80. Baptism: infant 1. Confirmed 1. Marriages 3. Communicants: last reported 43; admitted 1; removed 11; present number 33. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 65. Public services: on Sundays 23; other days 3. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,400.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$10. Subscriptions \$40—total \$50.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$50.

*Warren, St. Luke's Chapel* (colored); the Rev. WILLIAM WALKER, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 22. Baptisms: infant 4. Communicants 15. Public services once a month. Holy Communion monthly.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$8.25.

*Warrenton, All Saints' Chapel* (colored); the Rev. EDWARD BENEDICT and the Rev. H. B. DELANY, Ministers in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 16. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 1—total 3. Communicants: last reported 16; removed 1; present number 15. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 32. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 39. Public services: on Sundays 20. Holy Communion: public 9; private 1.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$400. Insurance \$300. Indebtedness on property \$80.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$5.91 Other offerings at church services \$24.68. Sunday-school offerings \$36.10. Parish societies \$10.90. Other sources \$10—total \$87.59.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's expenses \$23.70. Current expenses \$26.47. Improvements and repairs \$10—total \$60.17.

*Diocesan*: Church Building Fund \$1.78. Education Fund \$1.34—total \$3.12.

*General*: Domestic Missions 85 cents. Foreign Missions \$14. Lawrenceville School \$4.45—total \$19.30. *Aggregate* \$82.59.

Besides the work at Warrenton and Louisburg, each of which I visit monthly, I have, at Raleigh, preached and celebrated nine times for the



Rev. Mr. King of St. Augustine's Church, and had twelve private celebrations. In addition to this I make monthly visitations to the Workhouse, where I give instruction to the prisoners in both the white and colored wards. At St. Augustine's School, where I am actively engaged in teaching, I either conduct or assist in conducting daily morning and evening prayer. I have also preached twenty-three times, celebrated seven times, baptized thirty-four children (three in private), and buried three persons.

*Warrenton, Emmanuel Church;* the Rev. EDWARD BENEDICT, Rector.

Families 40. Baptized persons 120. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 2—total 7. Confirmed 6. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 69; admitted 6; received 9; died 2; present number 82. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 35. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Daughters of the King; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 100; other days 50. Holy Communion 40.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$2,000—total \$5,000. Insurance \$3,475.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$731.13. Sunday-school offerings \$12.07. Parish societies \$130.98—total \$874.18.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$336.65. Current expenses \$160. Improvements and repairs \$106.08—total \$602.73.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions \$31.40. Thompson Orphanage \$15—total \$96.40.

*General*: General Missions \$19.43. Domestic Missions \$17.60. Foreign Missions \$3.50. Valle Crucis Mission \$45. Jewish Missions \$1.25. Widows and Orphans Fund \$4.01—total \$90.79. *Aggregate* \$789.92.

My present rectorship began December 1st. I spent the larger part of the year 1895 in the Diocese of South Carolina, and while there was constantly engaged in ministerial work.

*Weldon, Grace Church;* the Rev. EDWARD BENEDICT, Rector.

Families 18. Baptized persons 87. Baptism: infant 1. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 34; present number, white 48; colored 1. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars, white 32; colored 20. Other Parish Agency: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 112; other days 81. Holy Communion 20.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,500; rectory \$500; other church property \$150—total \$3,150. Insurance \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$168.71. Sunday-school offerings \$12. Parish societies \$84.10. Pledges \$161.12. Other sources \$25.37—total \$431.30.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$161.12. Current expenses \$94.94. Improvements and repairs \$55.57—total \$311.63.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$75. Diocesan Missions \$27.20. Education Fund \$5.50. Thompson Orphanage \$5.12. St. Augustine's, Raleigh, \$2—total \$114.82.

*General:* General Missions \$12. Foreign Missions \$2. Missions in Florida \$2—total \$16. *Aggregate* \$442.45.

The present rectorship began December 1, 1895. Services have been held each month at Roanoke Rapids by the Rector, with an average attendance of somewhat more than one hundred.

*Williamsboro, St. John's Church;* the Rev. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, Rector.

Families 27. Baptized persons 50. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 2—total 3. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 40; removed 2; present number 38. Public services: on Sundays at St. John's 25, at Mission appointment 15.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$100—total \$2,100.

*Receipts—*Communion alms \$13.83.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$13.83. Minister's salary \$57—total \$70.83.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$13. Diocesan Mission \$3.55—total \$16.55.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$2. *Aggregate* \$89.38.

*Wilson, St. Mark's Church* (colored); the Rev. JOHN W. PERRY, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 40. Baptisms: adult 2. Confirmed 2; Communicants: last reported 10; received 2; present number 12. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 48. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 69. Public services: on Sundays 24; other days 3. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$1,500. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts—*Offerings at church services \$20.10. Sunday-school offerings \$12—total \$32.10.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Current expenses \$6.80.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$2.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$1.75. Colored Missions \$1.75—total \$3.50. *Aggregate* \$12.30.

*Winston, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. JOHN FRANCIS GEORGE, Rector.

Families 64. Baptized persons 235. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 3—total 9. Confirmed: white 9; colored 1. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Com-

municants: last reported 135; admitted 10; received 7; died 1; transferred 39; withdrawn 2; present number: white 105; colored 5. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 60. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Daughters of the King; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 112; other days 145. Holy Communion: public 60; private 1.

Church sittings 225.

Value of church \$3,800; rectory \$3,500—total \$7,300. Insurance \$1,800. Indebtedness on property \$1,000.

*Receipts:* Communion alms \$109.79. Other offerings at church services \$1,108.48. Sunday-school offerings \$80.38. Ladies' Aid Society \$229.80. Brotherhood of St. Andrew \$12.60. Daughters of the King \$33. Woman's Auxiliary \$69. Junior Auxiliary \$44.75. Other sources \$636—total \$2,323.80.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$12.63. Parish Missions \$110.12. Minister's salary \$800. Current expenses \$308.16. Improvements and repairs \$123.43. On Parish Debt \$636. Miscellaneous \$13.99—total \$2,004.33.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$38.50. Diocesan Missions \$57.52. Church Building Fund \$2. Education Fund \$2. Relief Fund \$7. Thompson Orphanage \$28.46—total \$135.48.

*General:* General Missions \$8.41. Domestic Missions \$12.07. Foreign Missions \$5. Colored Missions \$7. Indian Missions \$3. Jewish Missions \$4.83. Widows and Orphans Fund \$6.50. Miscellaneous \$113.73—total \$160.54. *Aggregate* \$2,300.35.

It will be noticed in the above report that the number of persons and Communicants has been reduced from that of last year. The reduction is due to the fact that persons residing in neighboring missionary stations served by the Rector of this Parish were included in his reports. These places are now served independently, and the names of said persons are transferred to other Registers. The list of Communicants in this Parish has more than doubled during the present rectorship since November 1, 1893.

NO REPORTS could be obtained from the following named Parishes and Missions:

ENFIELD, ADVENT.

EDGEcombe COUNTY, ST. MARY'S.

WILSON, ST. TIMOTHY'S.

LAWRENCE, GRACE CHAPEL.

The Rev. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, residing in Washington, D. C., reports as follows:

Except for ill health during the past four years my entering last week upon the forty-sixth year of my ministry would not be remarkable, but, considering that, I thankfully speak of it, and report increased work

during the past year. In that time, in thirteen different churches and chapels in the Dioceses of Washington and Maryland, I have conducted or taken part in fifty-eight services, forty-nine being conducted by myself, celebrating the Holy Communion publicly twelve times, baptizing one infant, and preaching forty-seven times.

---

REPORTS OF THE DEANS OF CONVOCATIONS.

*Dean of Tarboro.*

We have had two meetings since last Convention, one at Tarboro and one at Battleboro. At the former the Rev. G. W. Phelps was elected Evangelist of the Convocation, and he has been serving acceptably in that capacity since October 1st. All the Parishes and Mission Stations within the limits of the Convocation are now supplied with regular ministrations with the exception of Jackson and Rocky Mount, and on the whole the field is in a very encouraging condition.

W. J. SMITH, *Dean.*

*Dean of Raleigh.*

The Convocation of Raleigh has met but once within the year, a second meeting having proved impracticable.

Its members assembled in Raleigh, December 3d, and transacted the usual business, attending also the very edifying mission held in the Pro-Cathedral by the Rev. Dr. E. A. Bradley, of New York.

Since that time we have lost the presence and counsels of the Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D.D., so long the honored Dean of the Convocation, whose wise words and gentle spirit made helpful to us all the proceedings of our gatherings. May his intercessions in Paradise avail, by the grace of God, for the obtaining of further blessing upon our work and for its increased efficiency.

Beyond a visit to Cary and the baptism of some children there, the undersigned has no special service to report.

JULIAN E. INGLE, *Dean.*

*Dean of Salisbury.*

[ NO REPORT. ]

*Dean of Charlotte.*

[ Transferred to the Jurisdiction of Asheville. ]

REPORT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL,  
RALEIGH, N. C.

During the past year there have been 11 teachers and 225 students, with, we trust, a continued improvement in discipline.

The new chapel was begun in July and has been brought to a successful completion. It is almost paid for and ready for consecration. The stone for the foundation came largely from our own grounds. The walls are of Ridgeway granite and the rock face shows on the inside of the chapel, which is provided with Baptismal Pool as well as with stone Font. The design was given by Mr. Silas McBee, and the effort has been to make the interior thoroughly simple but thoroughly churchly.

The corner-stone of a Library building was laid by the Bishop on April 20th, and the building is now being erected by means of a gift of \$1,000 from a Christian woman of Brooklyn.

A building for industrial work, 40 x 48 feet, is also now under construction.

The year has been marked not only by these special gifts (while the constant financial struggle goes on), but also by the beginning of an effort on the part of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese to aid this work of the Church. We are very grateful for this recognition on the part of Southern women of the Church for this work of the Church among colored people.

The Reverend R. B. Sutton, D.D., connected with the school for eleven years as Principal and Vice-Principal, died on March 7, 1896. The students felt they had lost a faithful friend, endeared to them by many kindnesses, and the Diocese has lost a faithful priest, whose memory is cherished, after many years in the Parishes in which he ministered. The students and teachers of the school will make one of the windows of the new chapel a memorial to him.

A. B. HUNTER,  
*Principal.*

---

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON FOR WORK AMONG  
COLORED PEOPLE.

*To the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D.,  
Bishop of North Carolina:*

Since my last report I have visited all the Missions in the Diocese under my charge but one, and have found the work going on steadily, and the Clergy and lay-workers faithful in the discharge of their duties.

I have, since my last report, baptized twenty-five persons, celebrated the Holy Eucharist seventy times publicly and three times privately, preached seventy-nine times and made twenty-four addresses, solemnized one marriage, and visited eleven schools.

The staff of the colored Clergy in the Diocese and what is now the Missionary District of Asheville has been increased to eight, four Priests and four Deacons, and the number of white Clergy has been reduced by the lamented death of the Rev. Dr. Sutton. The whole number of Clergy wholly employed in this work is ten, and the lay-workers remain the same as last year. No new Mission Station has been opened and but one new school has been undertaken.

Three Deacons were ordained in June last, and have been assigned to work as follows: the Rev. J. E. King to the charge of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh; the Rev. T. B. Bailey to St. Philip's Chapel, Moore county, and the Rev. E. L. Henderson to Morganton and Lincolnton. These three had their training at King Hall, Washington, D. C.

The Parish of St. Augustine's, Raleigh, has, at the request of the Principal of St. Augustine's School, been taken from under his care, and has been placed in charge of Mr. King, under the direction of the Archdeacon. The students of the school who formerly attended St. Augustine's Church have now their own chapel on the grounds of the institution, and the name of St. Augustine's Parish has been changed to that of St. Ambrose to prevent confusion. Mr. King has opened a parochial school in connection with his work. This is a new enterprise, and promises good results. The school rapidly increased in numbers since it opened in October, and there are indications of its increased usefulness in the future.

Mr. Bailey has been carrying on the somewhat difficult work at St. Philip's and St. Monica's Mission in Moore county. The property connected with this charge comprises St. Philip's Chapel and Mission-house, with out-buildings and an acre of land, and St. Monica's Chapel, five miles distant, with thirty and a half acres of land. This latter tract is fairly good land, with much wood upon it. The first Episcopal visitation was made to this Mission in December, when twenty-three persons were confirmed. Mr. Bailey has been in charge since the middle of June.

Mr. Henderson was, upon his ordination, put in charge of St. Stephen's, Morganton, and St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton, under the direction of the Rectors of those Parishes, and he has been ministering very acceptably to the people. He was three months absent this year on leave, at King Hall, prosecuting his studies. Although this charge is not within the Diocese of North Carolina, I have, in common with other Missions in the Missionary District, continued to visit it. On my visit in April I found the work in both places doing favorably. We should certainly have a mission school at Lincolnton.

I beg to mention the work at Littleton, which is perhaps the youngest of our Missions. Littleton is located in the midst of the densest population of blacks in the Diocese, and is excellently adapted for a centre for industrial training. The school chapel which I reported as built last

year has been finished and occupied for school and worship. Mr. Virgil Bond is still carrying on a very hopeful work here, and is getting a strong hold upon the confidence of his people. What he wants is accommodation sufficient to lodge the young men who are anxious to come from the surrounding country for instruction, and also sufficient land to make the labor, which they are willing to give, available for their support, as well as for the training it will give in industry and economy. The attendance at this school has somewhat increased the past year in the face of much opposition, and it is no longer an experiment.

The Missions at Louisburg and Warrenton are still under the care of Rev. H. B. Delany, who visits them once a month. Since last report the mortgage on the church in Louisburg has been cancelled, and the property is free from incumbrance, and has been deeded to the Trustees of the Diocese. A school-house has been erected or is in process of erection at Louisburg, of which, however, no report has been made to me. At both these places the schools have been kept for a period of eight months. I have visited them from time to time and found them progressing, although there is much room for improvement. They have been hindered by want of proper accommodation. This has, however, been obviated by enlarging the school-room in Warrenton and by building in Louisburg.

The Chapel of St. Luke in Warren county has been visited by me once a month, except when I have made use of the services of Mr. V. N. Bond as lay-reader. The congregation here is small, but their interest has not abated, and the influence of our services is making itself felt among the surrounding people. The Mission is solely under my charge, and I am unable to give it sufficient attention.

St. James' Chapel, Pittsboro, is also under my sole charge, and consequently has insufficient attention. I have visited it as frequently as other engagements would permit; and a school has been kept the past year for seven months. I should recommend that, if possible, a Deacon should be put in charge of the work at this point, and also take in hand that at Moncure, which has been begun by Mr. Albert J. Council. Mr. Council has kept school here for several months during the past year and has been successful in holding a large number of children together. The want of accommodation has been the drawback, but he is about to build a house which will answer the purposes of school and chapel. The promise is very good for a Mission here.

The work on St. Matthew's Church, Asheville, has been advanced during the year, and it is hoped that the roof will be put on this summer. The faithful Priest in charge has been successful in raising money for this purpose both from his own people, who have given well, and from others. This church will be a noble structure.

At Charlotte the school has been large the past year and has continued its useful work as in the past. They are still endeavoring to raise money for the completion of St. Michael's, and are succeeding in some measure. A conference of the workers among the colored people was held in Charlotte in November last and was productive of much interest and profit to the work. It met at the call of the Bishop, and for two days was engaged in discussing subjects of interest. Several admirable papers were read on parochial schools which provoked much profitable discussion on this most important subject. In consequence of this discussion a Committee was appointed to take into consideration the Educational work of the Diocese and to draft a scheme for its consolidation and to reduce the instruction in all the schools to a uniform system. This Committee has prepared its report, which has been submitted to the Bishop, and awaits his action. This scheme, or some modification of it, it is hoped, will be put into operation in the near future.

At Tarboro and Wilson useful and encouraging work has been done. The tower and spire of the church in Tarboro has been completed by the diligence of the people, and a comfortable and convenient school-room has been added to the school building. In Wilson an effort is being made to erect a school building. Heretofore the school has been carried on in a rented room.

I have visited the school at Lenoir, still carried on by Miss Caison, and found the results of faithful and efficient teaching. I have not been able, as I hoped, to have stated services provided for this place, and I trust the Missionary District of Asheville will give attention to this and other points within its borders.

The report of the Principal of St. Augustine's School, as well as that of the Managers of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan, will be before you and will make a report from me unnecessary. I believe the management of both institutions to be faithfully administered, and that they have increased in usefulness.

It is a source of deep anxiety that this work is so little extended throughout the Diocese, and that so little interest is taken in it by the Clergy and people of the Diocese. If the Parishes as well as the Diocese would adopt it as their own legitimate work, which it is for their best interest to do, and would look upon it as a missionary work of paramount obligation, much could and would be done. Its importance has not been adequately considered by the Diocese as a factor in its life, and until this impetus shall be given to it we cannot expect wide-spread results.

I submit herewith a table of statistics from which are omitted the Missions within the Missionary District of Asheville.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM WALKER, *Archdeacon.*



## STATISTICS OF WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

MISSIONS AND CHURCHES.	CLERGY IN CHARGE.																Contributions.	Value of Property.	Insurance.		
		Families.	Baptized Persons.	Baptized.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Chapels.	Parsonages.	School-houses.						
Charlotte, St. Michael	P. P. Alston	17	109	4	9	70	1	4	7	125	3	131	1	1	1	\$	210	18	\$	2,000	\$
Littletown Mission	W. Walker	7	21	5	4	6			3	25	3	97	1				10	11		650	450
Louisburg, St. Matthias	H. B. Delany	5	34	11	2	28	2		5	80	2	82	1							2,500	600
Monrore	W. Walker								2	25	1	65									
Noise, St. Philip's	T. B. Bailey	18	104	23		25	1		3	36	2	42	2	1				2	15	679	680
Pittsboro, St. James	W. Walker	19	106	15	2	38			1	25	1	42	1			1		29	68	1,280	600
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	J. E. King	21	110	10	9	100	1	1	3	35	2	61	1					142	60		
Tarboro, St. Luke's	J. W. Perry	22	106	16	11	62	2	3	7	76	3	77	1			1		161	50	2,100	1,250
Warrenton, All Saints	H. B. Delany	7	16	3		15			5	32	1	39	1					87	59	400	300
Warren Co., St. Luke's	W. Walker	6	22	4		16							1					8	25	200	
Wilson, St. Mark's	J. W. Perry	7	40	2	2	12			2	48	1	69	1					32	10	1,500	1,000
Weldon			21				1		2	20											
White Congregations		39	42	15	11	23	3			40											
Totals		168	731	85	73	395	5	14	40	567	19	705	11	1	3	\$	684	16	\$	11,300	\$4,880

PARISH BRANCHES.	Members.	MISSIONS.			Boxes.	Value.	Total.
		Central Fund.	United Offering.	Foreign. Domestic. Diocesan.			
Asheville, Trinity	56	\$ 5 75	45 00	\$ 65 00 \$ 35 00 \$	70 00 2 Diocesan	\$ 32 00	\$ 252 75
Bowman's Bluff, Gettysmane	3	32	10 00		2 Diocesan	9 25	19 57
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd	11		8 35		1 Diocesan	3 00	11 35
Charlotte, St. Peter's	31	3 30	34 02	15 50	10 55 1 Diocesan	25 55	104 42
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	10	1 00	1 00		5 00		7 00
Concord, All Saints			3 50				3 50
Durham, St. Philip's	18	1 90	18 00	1 50	17 00 1 Diocesan	30 00	70 90
Elkin	5	50	5 00	5 00	15 00 1 Diocesan	20 82	51 32
Enfield, Advent	1		1 00				1 00
Fletcher, Calvary	28	1 00	1 00		5 36 1 Domestic	18 11	25 47
Gaston, St. Luke's Mission	12	1 30	9 10		1 Diocesan	12 00	1 25
Grace, Grace Chapel	23	1 50					22 40
Greensboro, St. Barnabas	7	60	10 31	66	20 88 1 Diocesan	17 25	50 35
Halifax, St. Mark's	18	1 80	7 20		3 Diocesan	50 00	59 00
Henders on, Holy Innocents	6	50	50		1 Diocesan	4 00	11 45
Hickory, Ascension	7	60	2 50	50			4 10
Highlands, Incarnation	24	2 50	40 76	2 25	3 00 1 Domestic	38 00	88 51
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	13	1 45	10 00	3 50	12 50		30 95
Jackson, Our Saviour	10	1 00	4 19	4 00	3 00 1 Diocesan	4 50	20 69
Leaksville, Epiphany	9	1 00	1 00				2 00
Lenoir, St. James	6	60	10 00		3 00		13 60
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	10	1 00	9 00	3 75	14 00		31 50
Louisburg, St. Paul's	5	50	4 00	2 50	1 Diocesan	3 50	10 50
Lucia, White Haven	17	3 00	4 10		1 Domestic	8 00	15 10
Morganton, Grace							

## REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—CONTINUED.

Parish Branches.	Members.	Central Fund.		United Offering.		Missions.		Boxes.	Value.	Total.
						Foreign.	Domestic.			
Oxford, St. Stephen's	16	\$ 1 60	\$ 3 94	\$ 11 00		\$ 5 00	\$ 17 00	5 00	2 Diocesan	\$ 45 00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	46	4 60	7 20			10 00	11 50	17 00	1 Domestic 2 Diocesan	69 45
Raleigh, Christ Church	20	2 00						127 87	7 Diocesan	155 22
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	20	90	16 50					2 00		19 40
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	30	3 00	13 65			5 00	7 16	70 14		98 95
Ringwood, St. Clement's	24	2 40	2 75			1 50	1 49	3 91	1 Diocesan	70 00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	20	2 00	10 00			6 35	1 35	20 00	3 Diocesan	100 68
Scotland Neck, Trinity			75							75
Tarboro, Calvary	32	3 30	4 50			1 50	1 50	18 20	2 Diocesan	71 00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	5	40	5 15					11 65		19 20
Warrenton, Emmanuel	12	1 20	2 25			2 00	2 00	1 00	1 Diocesan	10 00
Waynesville, Grace	5	2 40	5 00			2 50	2 50		1 Diocesan 1 Domestic	8 50
Weldon, Grace										20 90
Winston, St. Paul's										
Total.	560	\$55 42	\$ 323 47	\$ 138 01	\$ 118 90	\$ 463 01	40 Boxes.	\$ 814 83	\$1,913 64	

## OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MAY, 1895, TO MAY, 1896.

Mrs. JOHN WILKES, <i>Diocesan Secretary.</i>	Miss MARY E. HORNER, <i>Secretary for Junior Department.</i>
Mrs. MONTFORT McGEHEE, <i>Secretary, Convocation of Raleigh.</i>	Mrs. WALTER J. SMITH, <i>Directress of the Babies' Branch.</i>
Mrs. THOS. N. HILL, <i>Secretary, Convocation of Tarboro.</i>	Mrs. A. B. HUNTER,
Mrs. O. M. ROYSTER, <i>Secretary, Convocation of Charlotte.</i>	Mrs. H. H. S. HANDY,
Miss AGNES HAUSTON, <i>Secretary, Convocation of Salisbury.</i>	Miss K. McKIMMON,
Miss E. L. PATTON, <i>Secretary, Convocation of Asheville.</i>	Miss E. G. HALL,

*Advisory Committee*  
*Junior Department.*

MISS F. L. PATTON, *Secretary,*  
MISS E. G. HALL, *Advisory Committee*  
MISS K. McKIMMON, *Advisory Committee*  
MISS H. H. S. HANDY, *Advisory Committee*  
MISS A. B. HUNTER, *Advisory Committee*  
MISS WALTER J. SMITH, *Directress of the Babies' Branch.*  
MISS MARY E. HORNER, *Secretary for Junior Department.*

## REPORT OF THE JUNIOR DEPARTMENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Members	Central Fund.	United Off- ing.	MISSIONS.			Boxes.	Value.	Specials.	Total.
				Foreign.	Domestic.	Diocesan.				
Asheville, Grace Chapel Branch	25	\$	\$		\$	\$ 5 00		\$	\$	5 00
Asheville, Ministering Children's League	25			5 00		65 00	1	21 00		91 00
Asheville, Faithful Endeavor Society	15		5 00	5 00		47 50	3	19 00		76 50
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd	9		1 00							1 00
Charlotte, St. Peter's Branch	20	50	4 00	1 00		14 00	2	18 00		37 50
Dresden, Faithful Endeavor Society	3					7 00				7 00
Fletcher, Calvary, H. W. Phelps Branch	7					4 77				4 77
Greenville						5 00				5 00
Halifax, St. Mark's Sunday-school	12		31			81				1 12
Hard Scrabble, St. Mary's Branch	6						1	5 25		5 25
Henderson, Holy Innocents' Branch	18	50	4 00	1 00	1 00	21 00	1	10 00		37 50
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Branch	8									
High Point, Ministering Children's League		50	1 00							1 50
Jackson, Church of the Saviour	14		1 50			3 00				4 50
Leaksville, Epiphany Branch	5					3 65				3 65
Lenoir, St. James' Church						12 00				12 00
Lincolnton	16					15 00				15 00
Louisburg, St. Paul's Sunday-school						5 50				5 50
Nonah, Little Women of St. John	4	25				1 25				1 25
Old Fort, St. Gabriel's League	30					2 55				2 80
Oxford, Little Workers of St. Stephen's	26		3 00		1 00	22 00				26 00
Oxford, St. Stephen's Junior Branch	12	50	13 00	2 00		24 00	2	23 65		62 65
Pittsboro, Mary Lippitt Branch	12					16 00	2	5 00		21 50
Raleigh, Christ Church Sunday-school	75					3 76				3 76
Raleigh, St. Augustine's Girls' Friendly Guild	9					7 00				7 00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's School	100		4 32	32 66		6 64			10 37	53 99

## REPORT OF THE JUNIOR DEPARTMENT—CONTINUED.

PARISH BRANCHES.	Members	Central Fund.	United Off- ing.	MISSIONS.		Boxes.	Value.	Specials.	Total.
				Foreign.	Domestic.				
Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel	150	\$	\$	1 53	\$ 14 38	\$ 20 00	\$	\$	\$ 35 91
Raleigh, St. Mary's School Branch	55		1 00	40 00		47 80	5	25 00	31 00 144 80
Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Thompson Orphanage Guild	15	50				31 00	1	10 00	41 50
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd Branch	7	50		2 00	1 00	11 33	1	12 00	26 83
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd Branch						5 68			5 68
Salisbury, St. Luke's Branch	7	35				6 00	1	10 00	16 35
Statesville, Earnest Workers of Trinity						5 00			5 00
Tarboro, Calvary Branch	15								
Warrenton, Gilbert Higgs Branch	38	50		1 00	1 00	28 00			30 50
Waynesville, Grace Branch	4					21 50			21 50
Winston, St. Paul's Branch	38					10 50	2	31 75	42 25
Scotland Neck, Trinity Junior Branch	42		1 47			10 19			11 66
Scotland Neck, Carry Hall Chapter	14	42	70	25		5 34			6 71
Asheville, a friend						2 00			2 00
<b>Total</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>\$ 4 51</b>	<b>\$40 30</b>	<b>\$ 91 44</b>	<b>\$ 18 38</b>	<b>\$ 496 77</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>\$190 65</b>	<b>\$ 41 37 873 43</b>

East Carolina, Newbern, Valle Crucis \$10; Edenton, Valle Crucis \$7.

The Babies' Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina was established on Holy Innocents' Day, 1885, with 48 members, representing 6 Parishes. There are now 19 Branches, with 108 members, and their work is to support a child in Mr. Osga's Orphanage, Tokyo, Japan.

The membership is as follows:

Battleboro, St. John's, 2; Charlotte, St. Peter's, 9; Halifax, St. Mark's, 2; Henderson, Holy Innocents, 27; Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, 1; Jackson, Church of our Saviour, 1; Leakeville, Epiphany, 2; Monroe, St. Paul's, 1; Oxford, St. Stephen's, 6; Raleigh, Christ Church, 9; Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd, 1; Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd, 1; Ringwood, St. Clement's, 3; Salisbury, St. Luke's, 8; Scotland Neck, Trinity, 7; Tarboro, Calvary, 6; Warrenton, Emmanuel, 7; Wilson, St. Timothy's, 5; Winston, St. Paul's, 10

total 108 members.

**TWENTIETH ANNUAL REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOME AND HOSPITAL, CHARLOTTE, N. C., FOR THE YEAR 1895.**

The Hospital record during 1895 shows 118 patients admitted; 61 males, 57 females, for 2,128 days. Five deaths occurred.

The patients were divided as follows:

From Charlotte .....	30
From North Carolina.....	59
From other States and Europe.....	29
	<hr/>
	118

Methodists 42; Presbyterians 16; Baptists 16; Episcopalians 8; Roman Catholics 6; Lutherans 5; of no denomination 25—total 118.

Financial report as follows:

Balance from 1894 .....	\$ 22 61
City of Charlotte.....	\$250 00
From patients.....	239 72
Subscriptions, donations, etc.....	783 47
	<hr/>
	\$1,273 19
Total received in 1894 .....	\$1,295 70
Current expenses, 1895 .....	1,616 04
	<hr/>
Deficit January 1, 1896 .....	\$ 320 34

This is the first time the Hospital has closed the year's accounts in debt. But the great increase in the number of patients has, of course, increased the expenses, while the sources of income have not kept pace with the needs. Comparison of expenses with the number of days' care of patients shows the cost of each one per day to be seventy-six cents, which includes board, nursing, medicines and everything.

The great increase in the work necessitates an addition to the accommodations. A two-story building with fifteen rooms is now being erected in front of the present house. A part of the necessary fund has been raised, and the Managers hope and pray that the rest will be given.

This Hospital has always been supported entirely by the people of Charlotte, and only building funds have to be asked for.

Respectfully submitted by the Board of Managers.

MRS. T. R. ROBERTSON, *President.*

MRS. JOHN WILKES, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

**FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL, CHARLOTTE, N. C., FOR THE YEAR 1895.**

During the year 65 patients were received—35 males, 30 females, for a total of 1,908 days. Five deaths occurred. Forty-two patients were

*Hospital Reports.*

from Charlotte, 5 from Mecklenburg county, 18 from other places. Only 6 patients paid small sums for board; all the rest were charity cases.

Cash receipts in 1895 were .....	\$1,403 22
Balance from 1894 .....	47 67
Total .....	\$1,450 89
Current expenses .....	\$1,302 12
Balance of building debt and purchase of lot .....	306 60
	<u>\$1,668 72</u>
Deficit December 31 .....	\$ 217 83

Current expenses show cost of each patient a day to be 68½ cents. This includes support, medicine, clothing furnished and all expenses.

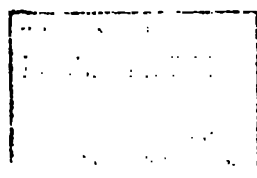
The purchase of a lot in rear of Hospital was found to be necessary for drainage, and also to protect the Hospital from nuisances.

The last of the debt on the building has been paid, leaving the property free from all incumbrances.

A trained nurse has now been secured as Matron, and a training school for colored nurses is to be begun.

An addition to the building and a properly equipped operating-room are greatly needed.

Respectfully submitted by the Board of Managers,  
 MRS. JOHN WILKES, *President and Treasurer.*





27

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1896.

Clergy—Bishop 1, Priests 40, Deacons 7 .....	48
Ordinations—Priests 3, Deacons 5 .....	8
Clergy received .....	4
Clergy transferred (including 22 to Asheville) .....	29
Clergy deceased .....	2
Churches consecrated .....	5
Candidates for Priest's Orders (1 a layman) .....	5
Candidate for Deacon's Orders .....	1
Postulants .....	8
Lay Readers .....	40
Parishers .....	39
Organized Missions .....	14
Unorganized Missions .....	22
Families .....	1,625
Baptized Persons .....	7,164
Baptisms—Infant .....	304
Adult .....	68
Total .....	372
Confirmed .....	482
Communicants .....	4,075
Marriages .....	71
Burials .....	147
Sunday-school teachers .....	371
scholars .....	3,216
Parish School teachers .....	22
scholars .....	738
Industrial School teachers .....	2
scholars .....	106
Parish Schools .....	12
Industrial Schools .....	2
Churches and Chapels .....	87
Church sittings .....	17,430
Rectories .....	25
Parochial Property:	
Endowments .....	\$ 2,795 00
Value of church buildings .....	233,995 00
“ rectories .....	54,000 00
“ other property .....	19,231 00
Total .....	\$ 310,021 00
Insurance .....	72,475 00
Indebtedness on property .....	15,349 00
Other indebtedness .....	35 00

*Summary of Statistics.*

SOURCES OF INCOME.	
Communion Alms .....	\$ 1,522 09
Other offerings in church .....	18,892 16
Sunday-school offerings .....	1,144 82
Parish Societies .....	3,330 22
All other sources .....	13,467 19
Total .....	\$ 38,356 48

EXPENDITURES.	
<i>Parochial.</i>	
Alms .....	\$ 1,132 49
Parish Missions .....	1,876 64
Ministers' salaries .....	16,675 91
Current expenses .....	5,806 56
Improvements and repairs .....	4,356 61
Other Parochial objects .....	4,169 12
Total .....	\$ 34,017 33

<i>Diocesan.</i>	
Episcopal and Contingent Fund .....	\$ 2,335 39
Permanent Episcopal Fund .....	131 90
Diocesan Missions .....	1,729 21
Church Building Fund .....	35 91
Education Fund .....	243 04
Relief Fund .....	44 97
Thompson Orphanage .....	1,531 80
Convocation .....	10 00
Other Diocesan objects .....	153 10
Total .....	\$ 6,215 32

<i>General.</i>	
General Missions .....	\$ 554 60
Foreign Missions .....	222 69
Domestic Missions .....	560 77
Indian Missions .....	11 27
Colored Missions .....	23 78
Jewish Missions .....	85 29
Sewanee .....	49 14
Clergymen's Retiring Fund .....	100 72
Widows and Orphans Fund .....	269 95
American Church Building Fund .....	17 60
Other General objects .....	396 79
Total .....	\$ 2,292 60
Aggregate .....	\$ 42,525 25

## APPENDIX C.

### TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1896.

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1896, showing balances as follows:

	Dr.	Cr.
Permanent Episcopal Fund .....		\$ 5,473 51
Increase Permanent Episcopal Fund. ....		448 72
Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen .....		1,177 35
Fund for the Relief of Disabled Clergymen, etc. ....		535 87
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund .....	\$ 2,271 71	
Fund for Diocesan Missions .....	446 86	
Relief Fund .....		85 76
Education Fund .....		35 29
Church Building Fund .....		97 92
To balance .....	5,135 85	
	\$ 7,854 42	\$ 7,854 42
By balance .....		\$ 5,135 85

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, *Treasurer.*

### LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN HANDS OF TREASURER APRIL 1, 1896.

#### PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Bond of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 6 per cent. ....	\$ 700 00
Bond of L. A. and V. C. Talton .....	500 00
North Carolina 4 percent. bonds .....	2,500 00
2 North Carolina 6 per cent. bonds .....	2,000 00
9 shares Missouri Pacific Railroad stock .....	900 00
University of North Carolina scrip (nominal) .....	10 00
38 shares North Carolina Railroad stock .....	3,800 00
1 bond and mortgage, J. R. Pearce and wife .....	500 00
1 Raleigh Cotton Mill bond .....	1,000 00
20 shares Wilmington & Weldon Railroad stock .....	2,000 00
	\$13,910 00

#### FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

2 Craven County bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 218, 219 .....	\$ 1,000 00
--	-------------

*Appendix C.*

<i>Dr.</i>		<i>Fund for Increase of Permanent Episcopal Fund</i>	
To amount paid Mrs. Lyman, interest Episcopal Residence .....	\$	227	50
To amount paid Mrs. Lyman, interest Episcopal Residence .....		227	50
To balance .....		448	72
		\$	903 72

<i>Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
395		
il 1	By balance .....	\$ 399 72
	By amount from J. H. Tucker on note .....	25 00
	By amount from Ed. K. Powe on note .....	6 25
	By amount from F. P. Haywood on note .....	15 00
	By amount from Silas McBee on note .....	10 00
	By amount from Silas McBee, interest on note .....	6 00
	By amount from Mrs. L. H. Walker on note .....	1 00
	By amount from G. P. Herriot on note .....	1 00
	By amount from J. W. Jendwine on note .....	18 75
	By amount from B. H. Moore on note .....	20 00
	By amount from H. G. Connor on note .....	20 00
	By amount from R. H. Battle on note .....	25 00
	By amount from Miss Eliza Pool on note .....	10 00
	By amount from Mrs. Bessie S. Leak on note .....	25 00
	By amount from C. G. Latta on note .....	50 00
	By amount from Wm. Arthur on note .....	50
	By amount from A. E. Boardman on note .....	25 00
	By amount from A. E. Boardman, int. on note .....	22 50
	By amount from W. H. S. Burgwyn on note .....	50 00
	By amount from Mrs. Robt. Long on note .....	24 00
	By amount from E. G. Davis on note .....	25 00
	By amount from Bishop Cheshire on note .....	24 00
	By amount from C. E. Johnson on note .....	100 00
		<hr/>
396		\$ 903 72
il 1	By balance .....	\$ 448 72

*Appendix C.**Dr. Permanent Episcopal Fund, in Account*

To balance .....	\$ 5,473 51
	<u>\$ 5,473 51</u>

*Dr. Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased*

To amount Treasurer's commissions on receipts...	\$ 3 00
To balance .....	1,177 35
	<u>\$ 1,180 35</u>

*Dr. Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen and Widows  
Fund"—in Account with*

To balance .....	\$ 535 87
	<u>\$ 535 87</u>

*Dr. Income of Permanent Episcopal Fund,*

1896		
April 1	To amount credited Current Episcopal and Con-	
	tingent Fund .....	\$ 848 83
		<u>\$ 848 83</u>

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1895-'96.*

v

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

5	1 By balance .....	\$ 5,473 51
		<u>\$ 5,473 51</u>
5	1 By balance .....	\$ 5,473 51

*Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. Cr.*

5	1 By balance .....	\$ 1,120 35
	By July coupons on Craven County bonds .....	60 00
		<u>\$ 1,180 35</u>
6	1 By balance .....	\$ 1,177 85

*Orphans of Deceased Clergymen—"Clergy Relief E. Johnson, Treasurer. Cr.*

5	1 By balance .....	\$ 535 87
		<u>\$ 535 87</u>
6	1 By balance .....	\$ 535 87

*Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

By amount interest on Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, bond and mortgage .....	\$ 89
By amount dividend 38 shares N. C. R. R. stock ..	247 00
By amount interest on J. R. Pearce note .....	40 94
By amount from L. A. Talton, interest on note ..	40 00
By amount on interest, bond and mortgage, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck .....	100 00
By amount coupons N. C. 4 per cent. bonds .....	100 00
By amount coupons 2 N. C. 6 per cent. bonds ..	120 00
By amount coupons 1 Raleigh Cotton Mill bond ..	60 00
By amount dividend on W. & W. R. R. stock .....	140 00
	<u>\$ 848 83</u>



## Appendix C.

*Dr. Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund,*

1895	To balance	\$	2,316 76	
April 1	To amount paid Clergymen's expenses to Convention, as follows:			
	Chas. Fetter	\$ 5 80	Jarvis Buxton	\$ 2 45
	J. B. Averitt	12 10	P. P. Alston	4 75
	F. A. Fetter	4 50	S. L. Bost	3 85
	Chas. Ferris	7 75	R. B. Owens	3 85
	S. H. Schubert	10 40	H. S. McDuffey	3 25
	Gaston Battle	12 75	W. F. Rice	3 25
	H. H. Phelps	5 00	E. A. Osborne	4 80
	J. W. Perry	12 40	Wm. Walker	8 40
	C. J. Wingate	13 65	M. M. Marshall	10 00
	Milnor Jones	2 50	R. B. Sutton	11 20
	B. S. McKenzie	7 75	J. C. Davis	4 50
	J. A. Deal	8 50	J. F. George	7 90
	F. W. Hilliard	7 50	W. R. Wetmore	1 80
	W. J. Smith	16 00	J. D. Miller	5 10
	McN. DuBose	3 25	C. L. Hoffman	5 00
	F. W. Wey	4 50	F. C. Wetmore	3 25
	C. T. Bland	15 00	G. W. Phelps	10 25
	J. T. Kennedy	9 50	M. L. Poffenberger	12 40
	J. W. Barker	7 50	J. M. Horner	8 80
	A. H. Stubbs	5 00		
	To amount paid printing Treasurer's reports			286 15
	To amount paid printing 1,000 letter-heads			25 00
	To amount paid printing 300 blanks and receipts			3 50
	Treasurer			1 50
	To amount paid express on Journals			14 91
	To amount paid printing one book for Treasurer			4 75
	To amount paid printing Journals Secretary Ingle,			202 20
	To amount paid printing, Uzzell bill Sept. 2			11 75
	To amount paid assessment General Convention			245 50
	To amount paid Dr. M. M. Marshall's expenses to			
	General Convention			98 70
	To amount paid J. W. Whitney, recording deed			1 35
	To amount paid Rev. J. Buxton, expenses to Gen-			
	eral Convention			75 00
	To amount paid Rev. F. J. Murdoch, expenses to			
	General Convention			75 00
	To amount paid telegram from Asheville			31
	To amount paid postage			26 60
	To amount paid J. B. Cheshire (salary)			2,500 00
	To amount paid J. E. Ingle (salary)			150 00
	To amount paid J. E. Ingle's expenses			43 20
	To amount paid Treasurer's commissions on re-			
	ceipts			200 55
1896	To balance	\$	6,282 73	
April 1	To balance	\$	2,271 71	

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1895-'96.* VII

*Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.* Cr.

By amount from W. J. Smith (returns from ex- penses).....	\$ 1 65
By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see tabular statement).....	3,160 54
By amount from income Permanent Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	848 83
By balance.....	2,271 71

\$ 6,282 73

*Dr. Fund for Diocesan Missions, in Account*

1895			
April 1	To balance	\$	340 74
	To amount paid W. J. Smith—miss. stipend		100 00
	To amount paid J. A. Weston—miss. stipend		25 00
	To amount paid W. R. Wetmore—miss. stipend		100 00
	To amount paid T. C. Wetmore—miss. stipend		200 00
	To amount paid W. F. Rice—miss. stipend		150 00
	To amount paid J. A. Deal—miss. stipend		200 00
	To amount paid G. W. Phelps—miss. stipend		112 50
	To amount paid J. D. Miller—miss. stipend		150 00
	To amount paid J. W. Barker—miss. stipend		100 00
	To amount paid J. C. Davis—miss. stipend		100 00
	To amount paid E. L. Henderson—miss. stipend		50 00
	To amount paid J. H. Griffith—miss. stipend		50 00
	To amount paid Wm. S. Bynum—miss. stipend		50 00
	To amount paid N. B. Harris—miss. stipend		25 00
	To amount paid Chapel Hill		305 00
	To amount paid Chas. Fetter—salary		474 96
	To amount paid F. W. Wey		100 00
	To amount paid W. R. Wetmore, expenses to Missionary Committee		10 00
	To amount paid Chas. Fetter, expenses to Missionary Committee		5 50
	To amount paid W. J. Smith, expenses to Missionary Committee		5 00
	To amount paid W. R. Wetmore, expenses to Missionary Committee		9 56
	To amount paid Chas. Fetter, expenses to Missionary Committee		3 90
	To amount paid W. J. Smith, expenses to Missionary Committee		5 70
	To amount paid printing 300 books—Chas. Fetter		7 50
	To amount paid expenses Chas. Fetter		91 60
	To amount paid Melnor Jones, "Bishop's Special,"		75 00
	To amount paid F. W. Hilliard, "Bishop's Special,"		50 00
	To am't paid Bishop Cheshire, "Bishop's Special,"		100 00
	To amount paid J. H. Griffith, "Bishop's Special,"		25 00
	To amount paid F. W. Wey, "Bishop's Special,"		100 00
	To am't paid B. S. McKenzie, "Bishop's Special,"		25 00
	To amount paid Chas. Fetter, "Bishop's Special,"		30 00
	To amount paid F. W. Wey, "Bishop's Special,"		63 89
	To amount paid Chas. Fetter, "Bishop's Special,"		20 50
	To am't paid B. S. McKenzie, "Bishop's Special,"		25 00
	To amount paid J. H. Griffith, "Bishop's Special,"		20 00
	To am't paid S. B. Rathbun		50 00
	To amount paid Arthur Rooney (salary)		25 00
	To amount Treasurer's commissions on receipts		154 92
		\$	3,545 27
1896			
April 1	To balance	\$	446 86

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1895-'96.*

IX

*th Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

By amount from A. B. Hunter.....	\$ 20 00
By amount from W. S. Barrows.....	10 00
By amount from W. A. Smith.....	100 00
By amount from L. B. Holt.....	100 00
By amount from Albert Siler.....	4 50
By amount from John Wilkes.....	75 00
By amount from W. E. Holt.....	20 00
By amount from C. A. Hunt.....	5 00
By amount from R. Wainwright.....	37 50
By amount from Mrs. Wainwright.....	9 60
By amount from Thomas Battle.....	5 00
By amount from J. A. Deal.....	5 00
By amount from Secretary.....	10 00
By amount from Chas. E. Johnson.....	100 00
By amount from "A Friend".....	100 00
By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see tabular statement).....	2,017 41
By amount from Bishop's collections (see tabular statement).....	479 40
By balance.....	446 86

\$ 3,545 27

*Appendix C.**Dr. Relief Fund, in Account with*

To amount paid J. H. Postell.....	\$	100 00
To amount paid R. W. Barber.....		100 00
To amount Treasurer's commissions on receipts.....		2 74
To balance .....		85 76
	\$	288 50

*Dr. Education Fund, in Account with*

1895			
April 1	To balance .....	\$	25 77
	To amount paid F. J. Murdoch .....		50 00
	To amount paid J. C. Seagle .....		50 00
	To amount paid S. S. Bost .....		50 00
	To amount paid F. J. Murdoch .....		50 00
	To amount paid J. A. Seagle .....		50 00
	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....		16 37
	To balance .....		35 29
		\$	327 43

*Dr. Church Building Fund, in Account*

To amount paid C. T. Bland for church at Sanford, \$	25 00
To amount paid J. H. Griffith for church at Meck-	
lenburg .....	25 00
To Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....	2 46
To balance .....	97 92
	\$ 150 38

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1895-'96.*      **x1**

<i>Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
<hr/>		
1895		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 233 69
	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see tabular statement) .....	54 81
		<hr/>
		\$ 288 50
1896		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 85 76
<hr/>		
<i>Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
<hr/>		
	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see tabular statement) .....	\$ 327 43
		<hr/>
		\$ 327 43
1896		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 35 29
<hr/>		
<i>with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
<hr/>		
1895		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 101 05
	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see tabular statement) .....	49 33
		<hr/>
		\$ 150 38
1896		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 97 92
<hr/>		

## TABULAR STATEMENT,

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1896.

[illegible]

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1895-'96.* XIII

Cashier's Valley	Ch. of the Good Shepherd	55 00	55 00	29 26	50	8 95	50	50
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	250 00	57 53	20 16	10 15	2 36	10 15	55 00
Charlotte	St. Peter's	10 00	11 00	15 00	25 00	10 00	25 00	165 00
Charlotte	St. Michael's	27 50	15 00	10 27	45	15 00	45	12 50
Concord	All Saints	5 50	3 85	8 00	2 00	3 34	3 34	5 50
Charlotte	St. Mary the Virgin	5 50	5 00	14 18		9 00		
Cunningham's	Mission	50 00	50 00	21 90		12 96		
Cullowhee, Jack'n co.	St. David's	5 50	5 50	3 85		5 50		5 50
Cleveland	Christ Church	5 50	5 50	3 85		3 07		5 50
Durham	St. Philip's	5 50	5 50	21 90		2 48		
Enfield	Church of the Advent	5 50	5 50	3 16		21 51		
Edgecombe county	St. Mary's	5 50	5 50	5 45		2 90		
Edgecombe county	Grace Memorial Chapel	5 50	5 50	8 61	1 60	55		
Fairmont	Salem Chapel	5 50	5 50	3 16	50	1 11		
Fork Church	Davie county	5 50	5 50	5 45		76		
Flat Rock	St. John's in the Wilderness	5 50	5 50	8 61	1 60	55		
Franklin	St. Agnes	5 50	5 50	3 16		21 51		
Franklin	St. John's Mission	5 50	5 50	5 45		2 90		
Franklin	St. Cyprian's	5 50	5 50	8 61	1 60	55		
Gaston	St. Luke's	8 25	8 25	2 11		80		
Goshen	St. Paul's	5 00	5 00	8 25		73		5 00
Greensboro	St. Barnabas	40 00	40 00	3 76		6 00		40 00
Germananton	St. Philip's	40 00	40 00	3 76		50		
Greensboro	St. Andrew's	20 00	20 00	6 40	1 19	6 50		
Halifax	St. Mark's	13 25	13 25	11 45	1 35	4 08		
Henderson	Ch. of the Holy Innocents	82 50	82 50	80 00	2 00	7 50		
Henderson county	Calvary Church	50 00	50 00	9 30	4 35	3 80		31 00
Henderson county	St. Paul's	5 50	5 50	9 30		3 04		5 50
Henderson county	Mt. Calvary	5 50	5 50	6 51		65		
Hendersonville	St. James	5 50	5 50	6 51		5 32		5 50
Hickory	Church of the Ascension	25 00	25 00	9 92		2 42		35 00
High Point	St. Mary's	5 00	5 00	9 92	75	2 60		5 00
Highlands	Mission	5 00	5 00	6 35		12 26		
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	120 00	110 00	25 00	14 30	11 60		10 00



# TABULAR STATEMENT—Continued.

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.

	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Amount paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collec- tion for Dioc- esan Missions.	Amount Paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears.
Hot Springs	\$ 5 00	\$ 5 00	\$ 10 00	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2 35	\$ 10 00	
Iredell county	11 00				37		76	11 00	
Jackson	50 00	50 00	15 00	2 42	2 10	2 00	3 25		
Kittrell	10 00	10 00	20 04		10 00			20 00	
Kittrell					4 11				
Leaksville	15 00	15 00	4 87		3 00		1 86		
Lenoir	35 00	35 00	20 00	1 00	6 25	1 00	2 78		
Lexington	4 00	5 00	5 40		4 17		1 86		
Lincolnton	40 00	40 00	14 90		3 28	3 35	3 55	20 00	
Lincolnton	4 00	1 40	3 35				1 53	25	2 60
Lincoln county.			2 30	11		23	71		
Lincoln county.						82	1 21		
Lincoln county.				23		70	30		
Littleton	5 00	10 00	4 00	1 00	1 00		1 84	5 50	
Lincoln county.			2 20	37	60	37	6 93		
Louisburg	16 00	16 00	16 89		16 68				
Louisburg			3 53			1 15			
Macon county	5 50	5 50					1 00		5 50
Marion	5 50								
Mount Airy							9 73		
Mecklenburg	5 50		1 50				2 20	11 00	
Madison							2 82		

Appendix C.

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1895-'96.*

xv

Milton	Christ Church	4 00	16 50	12 60	2 00	1 10	1 10	2 22	4 00
Monroe	St. Paul's	16 50	16 50	12 60	2 00	1 10	1 10	2 16	
Morganton	St. Stephen's							82	
Morganton	Grace Church	55 00	41 25	22 60				23 79	3 75
Murphey	Mission							5 72	
Noise	Mission							1 33	
Oxford	St. Stephen's	112 50	12 61	73 46		14 52		10 29	131 71
Old Fort	Mission	2 20	2 20					5 91	
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	55 00	55 00	64 75	4 60	16 71	5 62		
Pittsboro	St. James	6 00	6 00						
Raleigh	Christ Church	275 00	275 00	292 40	11 41	51 47	11 45	25 03	
Raleigh	St. Mary's	50 00	50 00	21 35					
Raleigh	Ch. of the Good Shepherd	150 00	150 00	122 87				11 04	
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	25 00	25 00	45 00				6 95	
Ridge way	Ch. of the Good Shepherd	22 00	22 00	8 20				3 14	24 00
Ringwood	St. Clement's	22 00	17 25					2 21	48 75
Ronda	Mission		9 00						
Reidsville	St. Thomas	11 00		2 66		52		3 31	11 00
Rocky Mount	Ch. of the Good Shepherd	50 00	50 00	15 46		2 83		4 67	
Rowan county	Christ Church	13 20	11 20	13 48	1 02	5 00		40	2 00
Rowan county	St. Andrew's	13 20		4 00	1 00	4 00		1 15	13 20
Rowan county	St. Peter's			4 27		1 00			
Rowan county	St. George							1 16	
Rowan county	St. Paul's			4 00		1 18			
Rowan county	St. Mary's	5 50	5 50					1 88	5 50
Rowan county	St. John's			1 40		90			
Rutherfordton	St. John's	5 50	3 44	4 22				2 65	2 06
Salisbury	St. Luke's	100 00	100 00	63 65	1 30	21 40	6 30	10 90	50 00
Saluda	Ch. of the Transfiguration	5 00						2 85	10 00
Scotland Neck	Trinity Church	55 00	61 31	27 50		1 00			14 09
Stovall	St. Peter's			11 00				1 49	
Sanford	Mission			1 45					
Shelby	Church of the Redeemer	5 00						2 36	5 00
Statesville	Trinity Church	20 00	21 55	13 15	1 60		2 68	2 02	4 28
Surry county	Elkin Mission	5 50	5 50						

# TABULAR STATEMENT—Continued.

TAX

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.

## Appendix C.

	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Amount paid on Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collec- tion for Dioce- san Missions.	Amount paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears.
Sylvia.....									
Southern Pines.....									
Tarboro.....									
Tarboro.....									
Tryon City.....									
Thompson Orph'age Chapel of the Virgin Mary.....									
Transylvania.....									
Wadesboro.....									
Watauga county.....									
Walnut Cove.....									
Waynesville.....									
Warrenton.....									
Warrenton.....									
Weldon.....									
Wilkesboro.....									
Williamsboro.....									
Wilson.....									
White Haven.....									
Winston.....									
Wilkes county.....									
Yadkin Valley.....									
Valle Crucis.....									
Total.....	\$2875 85	\$2233 42	\$2017 41	\$54 81	\$327 43	\$43 33	\$470 40	\$927 12	\$1004 85

REPORT OF CONDITION OF FUNDS IN HANDS  
OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF  
NORTH CAROLINA, APRIL 1, 1896.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

RAVENSCROFT FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Certificate of Indebtedness W. & W. Railroad .....	\$ 2,000 00
Bank of New Hanover stock .....	2,500 00
Bond and mortgage M. E. Carter (balance) .....	1,712 51
Loan to Fellows of Ravenscroft for repairs of building in 1887 ..	2,000 00
Eighty shares American Improvement and Construction Com- pany .....	4,000 00
	\$12,212 51

HICKS FUND.

Missouri Pacific stock .....	\$ 900 00
Bond and mortgage G. W. Massengill .....	1,500 00
Bond and mortgage E. J. Hardin .....	1,000 00
Bond and mortgage J. W. Gattis .....	1,000 00
Bond and mortgage E. S. Hall .....	1,000 00
	\$ 5,400 00

MISS MARY SMITH FUND.

Bond and mortgage W. C. Johnson and wife .....	\$ 200 00
Bond and mortgage Chapel Hill rectory .....	200 00
Bond and mortgage O. L. Stringfield .....	500 00
	\$ 900 00

*Dr. Miss Mary Ruffin Smith Fund, in Account*

To Treasurer's commissions on receipts.....	\$	25 64
To balance.....		2,846 85

	\$	2,872 49
--	----	----------

*Dr. Ravenscroft Fund, in Account with*

1895			
April 1	To balance.....	\$	232 14
	To amount paid insurance on Shoenberger Hall.....		50 00
	To amount paid W. S. Barrows.....		75 00
	To amount paid express on American Improvement stock.....		3 00
	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts.....		6 00
		\$	366 14
1896			
April 1	To balance.....	\$	246 14

*Dr. Hicks Fund, in Account with*

To amount paid Miss Elinor.....	\$	50 00
To amount paid tax on Hall lands.....		18 58
To amount Treasurer's commissions on receipts.....		6 52
To balance.....		1,860 56
	\$	1,935 66

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1895-'96.*      XIX

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1895			
April 1	By balance	\$	2,359 52
	By amount from K. P. Battle, one-half collections on rents		20 10
	By amount from Chapel Hill, interest on note		16 00
	By amount from K. P. Battle		30 00
	By amount from K. P. Battle on Baxter King loan,		191 87
	By amount from K. P. Battle, one-half collections from J. M. Merritt		20 00
	By amount from K. P. Battle, one-half collections from J. M. Merritt		25 00
	By amount from K. P. Battle		20 00
	By amount from K. P. Battle		25 00
	By amount from K. P. Battle, one-half collections,		100 00
	By amount from O. L. Stringfield interest on note		40 00
	By amount from K. P. Battle, collections (not rent)		25 00
		\$	2,872 49
1896			
April 1	By balance	\$	2,846 85

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

By amount dividend Atlantic Coast Line stock	\$	60 00
By amount dividend Atlantic Coast Line stock		60 00
By balance		246 14
	\$	366 14

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1895			
April 1	By balance	\$	1,705 26
	By amount collected on Hardin property (less commissions \$6)		54 00
	By amount from Wm. Whitaker on note		54 00
	By amount from G. W. Massengill on note		122 40
		\$	1,935 66
1896			
April 1	By balance	\$	1,860 56

## APPENDIX D.

### CANONICAL NOTICE OF PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH AND IN THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

#### THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

In compliance with the requirements of Article 9 of the Constitution, I would hereby make known that the following alterations of the Constitution of the Church are proposed: to-wit, those comprised in the resolutions subjoined, said resolutions having been constitutionally adopted by a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, held in the City of Minneapolis, Minnesota, in October, A. D. 1895, to-wit:

*First.*—It was by concurrent action of the two houses of the Convention (*vide* Journal pages 30, 31, 222)

*Resolved*, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out the Title and insert in place thereof the following:

“Constitutions and Canons for the Government of that Portion of the Catholic Church known in Law as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America”; adding thereto the subtitle, “Constitutions.”

*Second.*—It was by concurrent action of the two Houses of the Convention (*vide* Journal pages 142, 143, 144, 325, 326, 327)

*Resolved*, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Insert in place of Articles 1, 2 and 3 of the Constitution the following:

#### CONSTITUTIONS.

##### I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which

Houses shall sit and deliberate separately, and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, but every act of the General Convention must be adopted by both Houses, and be certified by the signatures of the Presiding Officer and the Secretary of each House.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop whose resignation of jurisdiction shall have been accepted, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of those who have resigned their jurisdictions, and those who are Bishops in foreign lands, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitutions and Canons of the General Convention, or, for its own needs by the House of Bishops, and shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be relieved from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which shall have been admitted to the General Convention shall be entitled to be represented in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and by not more than four Laymen, Communicants of this Church, and having domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation shall be represented by Clerical Deputies, and also a majority of the Dioceses so entitled shall be represented by Lay Deputies, to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The absence of a majority of the Deputies of either Order of any Diocese shall not invalidate the representation of such Diocese, so long as there be present one or more Deputies of either Order. If any Diocese be not represented, or be represented in one Order only, such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the General Convention.

On any question the vote of the majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by these Constitutions, or unless the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by Orders; and in all cases of a vote by Orders, the two Orders shall vote separately; each Diocese having one vote for its Clerical and one for its Lay representation, if present; and the concurrence of the votes of the two Orders, by not less than a majority in each Order of all the Dioceses represented in that Order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House: *Provided*, however, that if it shall appear that a constitutional quorum of the House has not voted, the Presiding Officer shall declare that there has been no vote of the House; and in such a case the question may be again put to the House



when a quorum shall be present, at any time before the final adjournment of the Convention then in session.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House during the session of the General Convention shall adjourn without the consent of the other for more than three days, nor to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Delegate chosen by each Missionary District of this Church, or by a Convocation of the American Churches in Foreign Lands, convened by proper Ecclesiastical authority, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies except the right to vote.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at such place as shall have been determined on by the Convention; and if there shall appear to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be called in accordance with canonical provisions of the Convention.

*Third.*—It was by concurrent action of the two Houses of the Convention (*vide* Journal pages 87, 88, 138, 146, 305, 306, 319, 327, 328, 332)

*Resolved,* That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution.

In the ninth line of Article 5 strike out the words "any other Diocese" and insert the words "any Missionary District, nor by the junction of any two or more Missionary Districts or parts of Districts, or any existing Diocese;" and in the thirteenth line strike out the words "as well as," and insert after the word "concerned" the words "and, in the case of a Missionary District or Districts, of the Bishop and Convocation of each, and in no case without the consent," so that it shall read as follows:

"No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any Missionary District, nor by the junction of any two or more Missionary Districts or parts of Districts, or any existing Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses or Districts, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, and in the case of a Missionary District or Districts, of the Bishop and Convocation of each, and in no case without the consent of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated Diocese."

*Fourth.*—It was by concurrent action of the two Houses of the Convention (*vide* Journal pages 140, 152, 313, 314, 337)

*Resolved*, That the following alteration be made in Article 5 of the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in order that the same may be finally agreed to or ratified at the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution.

Add at the close of the second paragraph the following words: "and also of the consent to the erection of such Diocese of a majority of the parishes or congregations in union with the Diocesan Convention, or of the parishes or congregations canonically constituted in a Missionary District within the territory of the proposed new Diocese," so that the concluding portion of the second paragraph of Article 5, as thus amended, shall read as follows:

"and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese; and also of the consent to the erection of such Diocese of a majority of the parishes or congregations in union with the Diocesan Convention, or of the parishes or congregations canonically constituted in a Missionary District within the territory of the proposed new Diocese."

*Fifth.*—It was by concurrent action of the two Houses of the Convention (*vide* Journal pages 96, 128, 319, 327, 328)

*Resolved*, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Add to Article 5 of the Constitution the following, to-wit: "The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the territorial jurisdiction of a Diocese when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also the same proportion of the parishes within the remaining territory, shall consent thereto."

Article 5 as amended by the third, fourth and fifth of the foregoing resolutions will read as follows:

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions, viz.:

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any Missionary District, nor by the junction of any two or more Missionary Districts, or parts of Districts, or any existing Diocese, nor shall any

Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, and, in the case of a Missionary District or Districts, of the Bishop and Convocation of each, and in no case without the consent of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese; and also of the consent to the erection of such Diocese of a majority of the parishes or congregations in union with the Diocesan Convention, or of the parishes or congregations canonically constituted in a Missionary District within the territory of the proposed new Diocese.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six parishes, or less than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than twelve parishes, or less than twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned: *Provided*, that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two or more Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the territorial jurisdiction of a Diocese when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also the same proportion of the parishes within the remaining territory, shall consent thereto.

*In testimony whereof*, I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,

*Secretary of the House of Deputies.*

THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina :*

In compliance with the requirements of Article 8 of the Constitution, I would hereby make known that the following alteration in the Book of Common Prayer was proposed in the General Convention of 1895, and is to be acted upon at the General Convention of 1898; to-wit, that contained in the subjoined resolution:

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention:

That on the first day of January in the year of our Lord 1900, the place of the Golden Numbers prefixed to several days in the Calendar, between the twenty-first day of March and the eighteenth day of April, both inclusive, be changed, and that the Golden Numbers be prefixed to days in the Calendar in March and April, as in the following table:

IN MARCH:	IN APRIL:
21	1
14 22	13 2
3 23	2 3
24	4
11 25	10 5
26	6
19 27	18 7
8 28	7 8
29	9
16 30	15 10
5 31	4 11
	12
	12 13
	1 14
	15
	9 16
	17 17
	6 18

and that in the fifth line of page xxv, the figures "1899" be changed to "2199."

*In testimony whereof*, I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,

*Secretary of the House of Deputies.*

CONCORD, MASS., March 10, A. D. 1896.

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE EPISCOPAL AND  
CONTINGENT FUND.

---

Asheville .....	Trinity .....	\$240 00
Asheville .....	St. Matthias .....	13 20
Ansonville .....	Mission .....	6 00
Battleboro .....	St. John's .....	12 00
Beattie's Ford .....	Mission .....	6 60
Buncombe County .....	St. Andrew's .....	3 96
Buncombe County .....	Chunn's Cove .....	3 00
Buncombe County .....	Church of the Redeemer .....	3 60
Buncombe County .....	Beaver Dam Chapel .....	6 00
Buncombe County .....	St. Titus .....	3 60
Bowman's Bluff .....	Gethsemane .....	13 20
Boone .....	Mission .....	6 60
Burlington .....	St. Athanasius .....	102 00
Chapel Hill .....	Chapel of the Cross .....	66 00
Charlotte .....	St. Peter's .....	240 00
Charlotte .....	St. Michael's .....	12 00
Concord .....	All Saints .....	42 00
Charlotte .....	St. Mary the Virgin .....	4 58
Cuningham's .....	Mission .....	12 00
Durham .....	St. Philip's .....	96 00
Enfield .....	Church of the Advent .....	6 60
Edgecombe .....	St. Mary's .....	6 60
Fairtosh .....	Salem Chapel .....	6 00
Gaston .....	St. Luke's .....	9 90
Goshen .....	St. Paul's .....	3 60
Greensboro .....	St. Barnabas .....	48 00
Greensboro .....	St. Andrew's .....	48 00
Germanton .....	St. Philip's .....	6 00
Halifax .....	St. Mark's .....	12 00
Henderson .....	Church of the Holy Innocents .....	120 00
Henderson County .....	Calvary Church .....	60 00
Henderson County .....	St. Paul's .....	6 60
Hendersonville .....	St. James .....	6 60
Hickory .....	Church of the Ascension .....	30 00
High Point .....	St. Mary's .....	12 00
Hillsboro .....	St. Matthew's .....	132 00
Orange County .....	St. Mary's .....	2 40
Hot Springs .....	St. John's .....	6 00
Iredell County .....	St. James .....	13 20
Jackson .....	Church of our Saviour .....	60 00

*Schedule of Assessments.*

xxvii

-----	St. James	-----	\$ 30 00
le	Church of the Epiphany	-----	18 00
-----	St. James	-----	42 00
on	Church of the Redeemer	-----	12 00
on	St. Luke's	-----	48 00
on	St. Cyprian's	-----	4 80
-----	Church of the Cross	-----	6 00
g	St. Paul's	-----	42 00
g	St. Matthias	-----	3 00
ounty	St. John's	-----	6 60
-----	Mission	-----	6 60
burg	St. Mark's	-----	6 60
urg	Church of the Heavenly Rest	-----	6 60
-----	Christ Church	-----	6 00
-----	St. Paul's	-----	30 00
on	Grace	-----	66 00
-----	St. Stephen's	-----	90 00
-----	Mission	-----	2 64
)	St. Bartholomew's	-----	66 00
)	St. James	-----	7 20
-----	Christ Church	-----	330 00
-----	St. Mary's	-----	60 00
-----	Church of the Good Shepherd	-----	180 00
-----	St. Ambrose	-----	18 00
y	Church of the Good Shepherd	-----	24 00
d	St. Clement's	-----	21 00
e	St. Thomas	-----	13 20
ount	Church of the Good Shepherd	-----	72 00
ounty	Christ Church	-----	15 84
ounty	St. Andrew's	-----	15 84
ounty	St. Peter's	-----	3 60
ounty	St. Paul's	-----	7 20
ounty	St. Mary's	-----	9 60
rdton	St. John's	-----	6 60
'	St. Luke's	-----	120 00
-----	Church of the Transfiguration	-----	6 00
Neck	Trinity	-----	60 00
-----	St. Peter's	-----	3 60
-----	Church of the Redeemer	-----	6 00
le	Trinity	-----	24 00
ounty	Elkin Mission	-----	6 60
Pines	Emmanuel Mission	-----	12 00
-----	Calvary	-----	180 00
-----	St. Luke's	-----	19 80

Tryon City .....	Mission .....	\$ 9 60
Transylvania .....	St. Philip's, Brevard .....	13 20
Wadesboro .....	Calvary .....	54 00
Walnut Cove .....	Christ Church .....	13 20
Waynesville .....	Grace Church in the Mountains .....	24 00
Warrenton .....	Emmanuel Church .....	60 00
Weldon .....	Grace Church .....	30 00
Wilkesboro .....	St. Paul's .....	9 60
Williamsboro .....	St. John's .....	26 40
Wilson .....	St. Timothy's .....	79 20
Winston .....	St. Paul's .....	90 00
Wilkes County .....	Gwynne's Chapel .....	14 40
Valle Crucis .....	Mission .....	2 64

# INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

## OF THE

# EIGHTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

## 1896.

	PAGE.
Extract of Parochial Reports.....Folding table following page	120
Mission of Organized Mission .....	20, 22
Revision of Book of Common Prayer.....Appendix D,	35
Amendment of Constitution of General Convention..Appendix D,	35
Constitution of Diocese, Article III, Section 3.....	32
Canons of Diocese.....	28, 31, 33, 35, 41
Amendments Adopted, Chapter II, Canon I, Section 1.....	41
Chapter III, Canon II, Section 2.....	35
Assessments for 1896-'97.....Appendix D, XXVI	
Worship's Address .....	27, 48
Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants .....	11
Registry Lists .....	7, 10
Committees—Annually Appointed.....	19
Of the Whole .....	36
On Property in Jurisdiction of Asheville.....	28
St. Mary's Memorial .....	21
Provincial Organization .....	28, 46
Public Charities and Penal Institutions.....	28
Memorial of Rev. Dr. Sutton .....	28
Diocesan Schools for Girls .....	33
To Report to next Convention .....	6
Delegates to the Convention .....	12
Educational Institutions .....	Second page of cover.
Officers—President and Secretary .....	19
Treasurer.....	35
Standing Committee .....	44
Executive Missionary Committee .....	36
Church Building Committee .....	44
Education Committee .....	44
Managers of Thompson Orphanage .....	34
Delegates to Missionary Council .....	36
Form of Conveyance to Trustees of the Diocese.....Third page of cover.	
Citations extended to the Convention .....	27, 41
Setting of Next Convention .....	41, 46
Memorial in behalf St. Mary's School .....	20
From St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh .....	30



	PAGE.
Non-reporting Parishes and Missions .....	108
Officers of the Diocese .....	3
Order of the Day .....	26, 36, 47
Parishes and Missions .....	12
Proceedings of the Convention .....	18
<b>REPORTS:</b>	
Treasurer .....	Appendix C, 19
Committee of the Whole .....	36
On Canons .....	35
Finance .....	19, 39
New Parishes .....	22
State of the Church .....	37
Unfinished Business .....	32
Mary R. Smith Lands .....	20
Special Committee on St. Mary's Memorial .....	32
Memorial of Rev. Dr. Sutton .....	40
Ravenscroft and other Property .....	42
Public Charities and Penal Institutions .....	43
Provincial Organization .....	45
Standing Committee .....	29
Executive Missionary Committee .....	33
Managers of Thompson Orphanage .....	24
Trustees of the Diocese .....	22
Clerical Trustee of University of the South .....	30
Deans of Convocations .....	109
Personal .....	108
Woman's Auxiliary and Branches .....	115
St. Peter's Home and Hospital .....	119
Good Samaritan Hospital .....	119
St. Augustine's School .....	110
Archdeacon for Work Among Colored People .....	110
<b>RESOLUTIONS:</b>	
Daily Sessions of the Convention .....	19
Invitations to Honorary Seats .....	19
In Regard to a Cathedral for the Diocese .....	41
Referring matter to Committee of the Whole .....	34
on State of the Church .....	28
Finance .....	32
New Parishes .....	20
Canons .....	28, 31, 33, 41
Executive Missionary Committee .....	26
Special Committees .....	21, 27, 28, 45
Accepting Bequest of Mrs. Speight .....	26

RESOLUTIONS—Continued:	PAGE.
Accepting School Property in Salisbury .....	45
On Expenses of Bishop and Clergy .....	32, 35, 40
Special Committee of Six on Diocesan School for Girls.....	33
Endorsing Canon on Missionary Collections.....	36
Adopting Memorial of the late Rev. Dr. Sutton .....	41
Abolishing Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft ....	45
Remitting Arrearages due from Scotland Neck .....	41
Assigning Property to Jurisdiction of Asheville .....	43
In Regard to Public Charities and Penal Institutions .....	43
In Reply to the Memorial of St. Mary's School .....	43
Appointing Committee of Conference on Parochial Organiza- tion.....	45
Of Sympathy with the Armenian Church .....	46
Requesting Return of Ravenscroft Robes and Books.....	46
On State Legislation for Thompson Orphanage .....	46
On Report of Managers of Thompson Orphanage.....	47
Adopting Report of Committee on Canons .....	35
Amending Canons.....	35, 41
Changing name of St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh .....	30
Of Rev. Mr. George on Revising Registers .....	31
Reporting Actual Communicants.....	31, 35
Greetings to and from the Council of South Carolina .....	32
Postponing Ratification of Amendment of Constitution, Arti- cle III, Section 3 .....	32
Of Thanks for Hospitality .....	43
To Press of Charlotte .....	47
On Printing the Journal .....	41
On Adjournment .....	47
Statistics of the Diocese .....	Folding table following page 120
Summary of Statistics.....	121



## Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese.

THIS DEED, made by .....and..... of the County of .....and State of ....., of the first part, to.....(Bishop).....and....., Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3667 of *The Code* of North Carolina, of the second part, *Witnesseth*:

That the said .....and....., in consideration of.....Dollars, to .....in hand paid by the said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha..... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do..... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee-simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of .....and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of .....and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ..... and containing .....acre....., more or less. *To have and hold* to the said Trustees, their successors in office, and assigns, in fee-simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said .....covenant.... with said Trustees, their successors in office, and assigns, that.....seized of said premises in fee, and ha..... right to convey the same in fee-simple; that the same are free of encumbrances, and that.....will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof the said .....and .....ha..... hereto set.....hand..... and seal....., this.....day of ....., A. D. 189.....

.....[SEAL.]  
.....[SEAL.]

## COLLECTIONS ORDERED.

### BY CANON:

To be sent to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.  
EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND—Payable quarterly. See Chapter I, Canon XIII.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Monthly. See Chapter I, Canon XIV.

EDUCATION FUND—Annually.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND—Annually.

RELIEF FUND—Annually.

### BY RESOLUTION:

(WITH SUGGESTIONS AS TO SEASONS).

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION—Thanksgiving Day. Superintendent, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Charlotte, N. C.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT AT SEWANEE—3d Sunday in Advent. Diocesan Agent, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.

WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF THE CLERGY—Annually. Treasurer, Mr. Wm. Alexander Smith, 70 Broadway, New York.

MISSIONS TO JEWS—Good Friday. Treasurer, Mr. Wm. G. Davies, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

GENERAL MISSIONS as follows—contributions to be sent to Mr. George C. Thomas, Treasurer, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York:

DOMESTIC—1st Sunday in Advent.

FOREIGN—2d Sunday after Epiphany.

COLORS PEOPLE—3d Sunday after Epiphany.

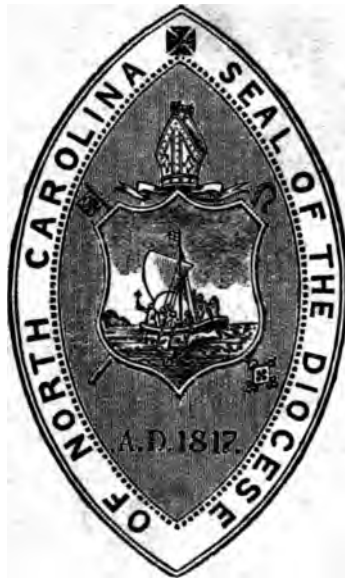
INDIANS—4th Sunday after Easter.

AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION—2d Sunday in November.

CLERGYMEN'S RETIRING FUND SOCIETY—Christmas Day, or 2d Sunday in Advent. Honorary Secretary for North Carolina, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Henderson; Treasurer, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, 175 Ninth Avenue, New York.

*DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA*

*81st ANNUAL CONVENTION*



*RALEIGH*

*MAY 12—14*

*1897*

**ST. MARY'S SCHOOL,**

**RALEIGH.**

**The Diocesan School for Girls.**

---

**The Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D., Principal.**

---

**ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL,**

**RALEIGH.**

**A Normal and Collegiate Institute for  
Colored People of Both Sexes.**

---

**The Rev. A. B. HUNTER, A.M., Principal,**

**With a full Corps of Instructors.**

---

**"Whosoever shall give to drink unto one of these little ones a cup of cold water only  
in the name of a disciple, verily I say unto you he shall in nowise lose his reward."**

**THE**

**THOMPSON ORPHANAGE and TRAINING INSTITUTION,**

**CHARLOTTE, N. C.**

---

**The Rev. E. A. OSBORNE, Superintendent.**

*JOURNAL*

OF THE

*EIGHTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION*

OF THE

*PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH*

IN THE

*DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA*

HELD IN THE

*CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD*

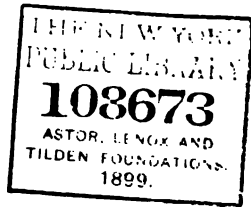
*RALEIGH*

*MAY 12--14, A. D. 1897*

---

RALEIGH  
Edwards & Broughton, Printers and Publishers  
1897





THE EIGHTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN THE  
CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON,  
WEDNESDAY, MAY 11, A. D. 1898,  
AT 10 O'CLOCK A. M.

# **DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.**

**1897.**

## **DIOCESAN OFFICERS.**

### **BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND CHAIRMAN EX-OFFICIO OF THE CONVENTION.**

**The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D., Raleigh.**

### **PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION.**

**The Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Raleigh.**

### **SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.**

**The Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Henderson.**

### **ASSISTANT SECRETARY.**

**Mr. G. C. LAMB, Henderson.**

### **TREASURER.**

**Mr. CHARLES E. JOHNSON, Raleigh.**

### **HISTORIOGRAPHER.**

**Mr. JOHN S. HENDERSON, Salisbury**

### **STANDING COMMITTEE.**

**The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., President.**

**The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.**

**Mr. P. E. Hines, M.D.**

**The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.**

**Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D.**

### **EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.**

**The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.**

**The Rev. Francis W. Hilliard**

**The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.**

**The Rev. J. Carmon Davis, D.D.**

**The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter.**

**The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.**

*Officers and Committees.***ARCHDEACON FOR WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.**

The Rev. William Walker.

**DEANS OF CONVOCATIONS.**

The Rev. Walter J Smith,	Dean of Tarboro.
The Rev. Julian E. Ingle,	Dean of Raleigh.
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.,	Dean of Salisbury.
The Rev. Charles L. Hoffmann,	Dean of Charlotte.

**EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.**

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Deans of Convocations.

The Treasurer of the Diocese.	Mr. Thomas H. Battle.
Mr. William L. London.	Mr. John Wilkes.
Mr. Charles M. Busbee.	Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D.

The Rev. Thos. E. Winecoff. Executive Secretary.

**COMMITTEE ON CANONS.**

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D.
The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.	Mr. Henry A. London.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter.

**COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.**

The Rev. Junius M. Horner.	Mr. Charles G. Latta
The Rev. B. S McKenzie.	Mr. Kemp P. Battle, LL.D.

Mr. Frank P. Haywood, Jr.

**EDUCATION COMMITTEE.**

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne.	The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.
-------------------------	------------------------------

Mr. Stephen F. Lord.

**CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.**

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. William Walker.	Mr. Frank T. Ward.
The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.	Mr. W. E. Ashley.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson.

Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D.

Mr. William L. London.

Mr. William A. Smith.

TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. Junius M. Horner.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. William R. Wetmore, D.D.

Term expires 1898.

Mr. William A. Smith.

“ “ 1898.

The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D.

“ “ 1900.

Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse.

“ “ 1900.

The Rev. James Carmichael, D.D.

“ “ 1902.

Mr. J. Fairfax Payne.

“ “ 1902.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.

Mr. John Wilkes.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.

Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL D.

Mr. Samuel S. Nash.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.

Mr. William L. London.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

Mr. Fred. Phillips.

The Rev. Junius M. Horner.

Mr. John S. Henderson.

Mr. Platt D. Walker

DELEGATES TO THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter.

Mr. William L. London.

The Rev. William Walker.

Mr J. I. Johnson.

The Rev. Junius M. Horner.

Mr. Samuel S. Nash.

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

MAY, 1897.

Those whose names are printed in *italics* were not members of the Convention.  
The names of those who were not present are marked thus \*.

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D., Bishop of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.

ALSTON, P. P., Priest in charge of the Chapel of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte.

AVIRETT, JAMES B., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. James', Kittrell; P. O., Louisburg.

BAILEY, THOMAS B., Deacon, officiating in St. James' Church, Pittsboro, and St. Philip's, Noise, Moore County; P. O., Pittsboro.

BARBER, H. HOBART, Rector of the Church of St. Athanasius, Burlington.

\*BATTLE, GASTON, Deacon, officiating in St. John's Church, Battleboro; P. O., Rocky Mount.

*Bayliss, F. Cecil*, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

BLAND, CHARLES T., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro; in charge also of St. Thomas', Sanford; P. O., Pittsboro.

BOST, SIDNEY S., Rector of Christ Church and St. Andrew's, Rowan County; in charge also of St. Matthew's and St. Jude's Chapels; P. O., Salisbury.

BRONSON, B. S., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

\*CHESHIRE, JOSEPH BLOUNT, D.D., residing in Tarboro

\*DAVIS, J. C., Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord; in charge also of the Church of the Redemption, Lexington; P. O., Concord.

DELANY, HENRY B., Instructor in St. Augustine's School, Raleigh; in charge also of All Saints' Mission, Warrenton; P. O., Raleigh.

FETTER, CHARLES, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro; in charge also of Missions at Ansonville, and in Richmond County; P. O., Wadesboro.

FETTER, FREDERICK A., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany, Leaksville; in charge also of Christ Church, Milton, and Cuninghams Chapel; P. O., Reidsville.

GEORGE, JOHN F., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston.

Gregory, Henry T., Priest in charge of Emmanuel Mission, Southern Pines.

GRIFFITH, JOHN H., Jr., Deacon, officiating in Trinity Church, Statesville.

HILLIARD, FRANCIS W., Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

HOFFMANN, CHARLES L., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

HORNER, JUNIUS M., Associate Principal of the Horner School, Oxford.

HUNTER, A. BURTIS, Principal of St. Augustine's School; in charge also of St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.

INGLE, JULIAN E., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

JONES, HORACE W., Rector of St. Barnabas' Church; Greensboro; in charge also of St. Cuthbert's Chapel.

\*Joseph. H. M., residing in England.

KING, JAMES E., Deacon, officiating in the Church of St. Ambrose, Raleigh, and St. Matthias', Louisburg; P. O., Raleigh.

MARSHALL, M. M., D.D., Rector of Christ Church. Raleigh.

McKENZIE, B. S., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

MILLER, JAMES D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

MURDOCH, F. J., D D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and St. Mary's Church, Rowan County; in charge also of the Chapels of St. Peter and St. John at Salisbury; P. O., Salisbury.

\*Murphy, Joseph W, residing in Washington, D. C.

OSBORNE, E. A., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte; in charge also of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County; P. O., Charlotte.

OWENS, R. B., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and St. James', Iredell County; P. O., Salisbury.

PERRY, JOHN W., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro; in charge also of St. Mark's Chapel, Wilson; P. O., Tarboro.

\*PETTIGREW, WM. S., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; in charge also of Missions in Vance County; P. O., Ridgeway.

**PHELPS, GIRARD W.**, Rector of St. Clement's Church, Ringwood; in charge also of Missions at Littleton and Gaston, and in Edgecombe County; P. O., Littleton.

**PICARD, W. T.**, Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

**PITTENGER, I. MCK.**, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

**PLUMMER, JAMES F.**, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

**\*POFFENBERGER, MARTIN L.**

**PRUDEN, ALDRED A.**, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

**\*Quin, Charles C.**, officiating in Philadelphia, Pa.

**\*Schubert, Louis H.**, officiating in Charleston, South Carolina.

**SMEDES, BENNETT, D.D.**, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

**SMITH, WALTER J.**, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and St. Mark's, Halifax; P. O., Scotland Neck.

**\*Towers, Frederick**, residing in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

**WALKER, WILLIAM**, Archdeacon for work among colored people; P. O., Raleigh.

**Watters, S. Paxson**, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge also of St. Mary's, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.

**Weston, James A.**, officiating in Christ Church, Raleigh; in charge also of Missions at Smithfield and Stovall; P. O., Raleigh.

**Williams, James H.**, Priest in charge of Missions in Rockingham County, and of those at High Point, Mocksville, and Mount Airy; P. O., Madison.

**Winecoff, Thomas E.**, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

# LIST OF THE CLERGY

## ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

---

### BISHOP.

*The Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D.*

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893.

### PRIESTS.

Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.	ordained May	9, 1841.
Charles Theodore Bland	" Nov.	17, 1850.
Joseph Wiggins Murphy	" Nov.	4, 1855.
Francis William Hilliard	" March	25, 1857.
Benjamin Swan Bronson	" May	31, 1857.
Henry Trowbridge Gregory	" May	10, 1859.
Bennett Smedes, D.D.	" July	26, 1863.
Julian Edward Ingle	" June	11, 1865.
Matthias Murray Marshall, D.D.	" Sept.	3, 1865.
William Walker	" Jan.	27, 1867.
Girard William Phelps	" May	23, 1869.
James Henry Williams	" June	25, 1869.
Francis Johnstone Murdoch, D.D.	" May	8, 1870.
William Shepard Pettigrew	" June	13, 1870.
Johnson Carmon Davis	" June	30, 1870.
James Battle Avirett	" May	23, 1875.
James Augustus Weston	" Nov.	12, 1876.
Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D.D.	" May	6, 1880.
Samuel Paxson Watters	" Sept.	19, 1880.
Edwin Augustus Osborne	" May	22, 1881.
John Francis George	" June	7, 1881.
Frederick Towers	" June	8, 1881.
Aaron Burtis Hunter	" May	1, 1882.
Henry Mason Joseph	" June	4, 1884.
Walter Johnston Smith	" Nov.	15, 1885.
Louis Hector Schubert	" May	31, 1886.
John William Perry	" April	7, 1887.
Charles Carroll Quin	" Oct.	18, 1887.
Martin Luther Poffenberger	" May	26, 1888.



*List of the Clergy.*

Charles Lorenzo Hoffmann	ordained May	18, 1891.
Junius Moore Horner	" May	24, 1891.
Primus Priss Alston	" Jan.	26, 1892.
Henry Beard Delany	" May	2, 1892.
Henry Hobart Barber	" Dec.	30, 1893.
Benjamin Sumner McKenzie	" Feb.	18, 1894.
James Daniel Miller	" Sept.	23, 1894.
Thomas Edward Winecoff	" May	12, 1895.
Aldred Adino Pruden	" May	18, 1895.
Horace Weeks Jones	" June	9, 1895.
James Fitts Plummer	" June	9, 1895.
Frank Cecil Bayliss	" July	11, 1895.
Frederick Augustus Fetter	" Dec.	21, 1895.
Charles Fetter	" Dec.	21, 1895.
Sidney Stuart Bost	" May	31, 1896.
Robert Bruce Owens	" May	31, 1896.

## DEACONS.

William Thomas Picard	ordered May	11, 1887.
Gaston Battle	" March	26, 1893.
James Edward King	" June	9, 1895.
Thomas Burke Bailey	" June	9, 1895.
John Hammond Griffith, Jr.	" Sept.	15, 1895.

## CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. Gaston Battle	admitted March	27, 1893.
The Rev. John Hammond Griffith, Jr.	" March	15, 1895.
William Bentley Crittenden	" Nov.	8, 1893.
Royal G. Shannonhouse	" July	21, 1896.

## CANDIDATE FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown	admitted Nov.	30, 1895.
-------------------------------	---------------	-----------

## POSTULANTS.

Alfred James Griffin	admitted May	29, 1891.
Isaac Norfleet Neal	" Feb.	17, 1893.
William Thomas Bost	" Sept.	21, 1895.
Benjamin Turner Thompson	" Sept.	21, 1895.
Thomas Lee Trott	" Sept.	26, 1895.

# LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

WITH THE NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE  
CONVENTION.

PARISHES in small capitals. *Organized Missions* in italics. Missions entitled to representation marked thus † Lay delegates present marked thus \*. Names of alternates are placed under those of the Clergy in the right-hand column.

Ansonville,	† <i>All Souls</i> , *Wm. A. Smith.	Rev. CHARLES FETTER.
Battleboro,	St. John's,	Rev. GASTON BATTLE.
Burlington,	ST. ATHANASIUS, Lawrence S. Holt. J. Locke Erwin. *Erwin A. Holt. P. A. Wiley.	Rev. H. HOBART BARBER. J. Harper Erwin. Saul Hughes. *J. Zeb. Wallen. S. A. Steele
Chapel Hill,	CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, *Kemp P. Battle, LL.D. John Manning, LL D. R S. McRae. *Charles Baskerville.	Rev. THOS. E. WINECOFF. *Samuel May. T. J. Wilson.
Charlotte,	St. Mary's,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
Charlotte,	† <i>St. Michael's</i> (col.), *John S. Leary.	Rev. P. P. ALSTON. Wm. P. Stitt.
Charlotte,	ST. PETER's, *John Wilkes. H. C. Jones. F. M. Shannonhouse. T. H. Houghton.	Rev. C L. HOFFMANN. Heriot Clarkson. T. M. Constable. J. C. Palamountain. P. D. Walker.
Concord,	ALL SAINTS, Wm. G. Means. B. F. Rogers. J. C. Gibson. H. C. Puryear.	Rev. J. C. DAVIS, D.D.
Cunningham's,	Chapel,	Rev. F. A. FETTER.
Durham,	ST PHILIP's, *W. A. Erwin. *Wm. L. Wall Charles McGary. W. A. Guthrie.	Rev. A. A. PRUDEN. Thos. H. Martin. W. J. Griswold. J. M. Manning, M.D. M. H. Jones.

Edgecombe Co., Enfield,	St. Mary's, ADVENT. *A. S. Harrison, M.D.	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
Gaston,	†St. Luke's,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
Germanton,	†St. Philip's,	Rev. JAMES H. WILLIAMS.
Goshen,	St. Paul's.	
Greensboro,	ST. ANDREW'S, *James D. Glenn. Philip C. Pope. Clement W. Huske. Wm. Hall Wetmore.	Rev. JAMES D. MILLER. Lewis Fry. Oscar Williams. D. D. DeButts. J. G. Brodnax, M.D.
Greensboro,	ST. BARNABAS, John M. Dick. W. E. Stone. Thos. Woodroffe. *W. J. Cleary.	Rev. H. W. JONES. W. E. Schenck. George Broderick. L. C. Howlett. O. D. Boycott.
Greensboro,	St. Cuthbert's,	Rev. H. W. JONES.
Gulf,	St. Mark's.	
Halifax,	ST. MARK'S, Sterling M. Gary. J. J. Daniel	Rev. W. J. SMITH. John T. Gregory. George Gilliam.
Henderson,	HOLY INNOCENTS, *G. C. Lamb, *D. Y. Cooper J. H. Tucker, M.D. A. C. Zollicoffer.	Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE. F. J. Hill M. B. Prince Henry Perry. Maurice J. O'Neil.
High Point,	St. Mary's,	Rev. JAMES H. WILLIAMS.
Hillsboro,	ST. MATTHEW'S, *Geo. P. Collins. Henry K. Nash.	Rev S. P. WATTERS E. A. Rosemond. W. A. Hayes.
Iredell County,	ST. JAMES. J. A. Allison. D. F. Watson. L. C. Overcash. W. L. Sloop.	Rev. R. B. OWENS. E. A. Overcash. Jas. C. Overcash. John Sloop. G. F. Mills.
Jackson,	CH. OF THE SAVIOUR. W. W. Peebles. R. B. Peebles. J. A. Burgwyn S. W. Simpson.	Rev. W. T. PICARD. G. R. Burgwyn. H. W. Lewis, M.D. J. B. MacRae. C. S. Peebles.

	ST. JAMES,	Rev. JAS. B. AVIRETT.
	*B. A. Capehart.	G. W. Kittrell.
	C. W. Raney.	J. B. Hunter.
	Thomas Capehart.	D. B. Duke.
ice,	Grace,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
ille,	EPIPHANY,	Rev. F. A. FETTER.
	A. B. Johns, M.D.	W. S. Martin.
	H. C. Moir.	S. L. Martin.
ton,	Redemption,	Rev. J. C. DAVIS, D.D.
n,	<i>Chapel of the Cross.</i>	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
n,	Mission (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
rg,	St. Matthias (col.),	Rev. J. E. KING.
rg,	ST. PAUL'S,	Rev. JAS. B. AVIRETT.
	Thomas White.	W. M. Person.
	W. H. Yarborough, Jr.	W. H. Ruffin.
	F. S. Spruill.	W. P. Neal.
n,	†St. John's,	Rev. JAS. H. WILLIAMS.
nburg Co.,	St. Andrew's,	{ Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
nburg Co.,	†St. Mark's,	
ourg,	<i>Heavenly Rest,</i>	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	Christ Church,	Rev. F. A. FETTER.
,	†St. Paul's,	Rev. F. W. HILLIARD.
	*John M. Fairley.	Maurice E. McCauley.
Airy,	Mission,	Rev. JAMES H. WILLIAMS.
	St Philip's (col.),	{ Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
County,	†St. Mary's,	Rev. S. P. WATTERS.
,	ST. STEPHEN'S,	Rev. JAMES F. PLUMMER.
	*G. S. Patton.	Charles Kingsbury.
	H. C. Taylor.	J. G. Hall.
	R. W. Lassiter.	
ro,	ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S,	Rev. C. T. BLAND.
	*W. L. London.	H. Pope.
	*L. J. Haughton.	G. R. Pilkington.
	*H. A. London.	H. Ad. London.
	A. D. Lippitt.	
ro,	†St. James (col.),	{ Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
	William Harris.	Rev. T. B. BAILEY.
		Alexander Anderson.

Raleigh,	CHRIST CHURCH,	{ Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D. Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.
	*C. M. Busbee.	T. T. Hay.
	*R. H. Lewis. M. D.	E. S. Trapier.
	*C. E. Johnson.	M. R. Haynes.
	*W. B. Grimes.	R. B. Raney.
Raleigh,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. I. MCK. PITTENGER, D.D.
	*R. H. Battle, LL. D.	C. G. Latta.
	*J. B. Batchelor, LL. D.	F. T. Ward.
	*Wm. Woolcott.	C. C. McDonald.
	*K. P. Battle, Jr., M.D.	Geo. T. Norwood
Raleigh,	ST. AMBROSE (col.),	Rev. JAMES E. KING.
	*William Minor.	D. G. Phifer
	*H. S. Christmas.	Charles Harrison.
Raleigh,	<i>St. Augustine's Chl.</i> (col.)	{ Rev. A. B. HUNTER. Rev. H. B. DELANY.
Raleigh,	St. Mary's Chapel,	Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D.
Raleigh,	St. Saviour's,	{ Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D. Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.
Reidsville,	ST. THOMAS,	Rev. F. A. FETTER.
	A. H. Galloway.	R. J. Mayo.
	A. M. Whitsett.	E. P. Anderson.
Ridgeway,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	Wm. L. Baxter.	
	Stephen L. Crowder.	
	Thomas G. Plummer.	
	Charles Petar, Jr.	
Richmond County	Missions,	Rev. CHARLES FETTER.
Ringwood,	ST. CLEMENTS,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
	H. Spooner Harrison.	W. F. Williams.
	Thomas H. Taylor.	L. Vinson.
Rocky Mount,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. BENJ. S. MCKENZIE.
	Jacob Battle.	F. Y. Ramsay.
	*E. G. Muse.	G. L. Wimberley.
	*Thomas H. Battle.	W. C. Woodard.
	*W. H. McDonald.	D. D. Cuthrell.
Rowan County,	CHRIST CHURCH.	Rev. SIDNEY S. BOST.
	W. A. Barber.	Arthur Thompson.
	W. P. Barber.	Blount Kesler.
	B. T. Thompson, Sr.	B. T. Thompson, Jr.
	W. F. Thompson.	C. Barber.

Rowan County,	ST. ANDREW'S,	} Rev. SIDNEY S. BOST.
Rowan County,	St George's,	
Rowan County,	St. Jude's,	
Rowan County,	St. Matthew's,	
Rowan County,	ST. MARY'S,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
	*James H. McKenzie.	
	W. T. Sumner.	
	John Owens.	
	A. L. Harris.	
Salisbury,	ST. LUKE'S,	{ Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D. Rev. R. B. OWENS.
	John S. Henderson.	
	S. F. Lord.	
	A. H. Boyden.	
	W. W. McKenzie, M. D.	
Salisbury,	ST. PAUL'S,	Rev. R. BRUCE OWENS.
	P. H. Henley.	C. A. McKithen.
	F. M. Tarrh.	S. R. Harrison.
	D. A. Thompson.	Wm. Howard.
	J. W. File.	
Salisbury,	St. John's,	{ Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D. Rev. R. B. OWENS.
Salisbury,	St. Peter's,	
Sanford,	St. Thomas,	Rev. CHARLES T. BLAND.
Scotland Neck,	TRINITY,	Rev. W. J. SMITH.
	*J. Y. Savage.	I. H. Smith.
	J. S. Paull.	Gideon Lamb.
	A. L. Purrington.	*P. E. Smith.
	W. R. Wood, M. D.	R. H. Smith.
Smithfield,	Mission,	Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.
Southern Pines,	Emmanuel Mission,	Rev. HENRY T. GREGORY.
Statesville,	†Trinity,	Rev. JOHN H. GRIFFITH, Jr.
Stovall,	St. Peter's,	Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.
Tarboro,	CALVARY.	
	*S. S. Nash.	H. H. Shaw.
	Fred. Philips.	T. E. Lewis.
	*C. F. Clayton.	Henry Johnston.
	M. A. Curtis.	J. A. Weddell.
Tarboro,	ST. LUKE'S (col.),	Rev. JOHN W. PERRY.
	Thomas Newton.	D. W. Harris.
	*E. E. Bryant.	Levi Thigpen.
	*F. B. Bellamy.	Willie Hart.
	N. B. Brown.	Nathan Thigpen.

Wadesboro,	CALVARY, J. A. Little. W. L. Marshall. *Joseph I. Dunlop.	Rev. CHARLES FETTER. T. A. Marshall. W. L. Steele. A. W. Fetter.
Walnut Cove,	† <i>Christ Church</i> ,	Rev. JAMES H. WILLIAMS.
Warren County,	St. Luke's (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
Warrenton,	All Saints (col.),	Rev. H. B. DELANY.
Warrenton,	EMMANUEL, F. P. Hunter. W. J. White. W. G. Rogers.	Rev. B. S. BRONSON. W. G. Plummer. J. A. Goodwyn. W. K. Barham.
Weldon,	GRACE.	
Williamsboro,	ST. JOHN'S, Wm. T. Hardy. Nat. D. Boyd. *Richard H. Royster. Walter B. Thomas.	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
Wilson,	St. Mark's (col.),	Rev. JOHN W. PERRY.
Wilson,	ST. TIMOTHY'S, *J. B. Stickney. H. G. Connor. J. K. Ruffin. T. C. Davis.	Rev. F. CECIL BAYLESS.
Winston,	ST. PAUL'S, J. C. Buxton. E. C. Edmunds. A. M. Coleman. H. D. Law.	Rev. JOHN F. GEORGE. R. E. Lassiter. J. S. Archbell. J. W. Schouler. J. E. Coles.

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

---

The Eighty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Wednesday, the 12th day of May, A. D. 1897.

Morning prayer having been said by the Rev. Charles Fetter and the Rev. James F. Plummer at 9 o'clock, the Convention was called to order at 10 o'clock by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The roll was called by the Secretary and there were found present twenty-four of the Clergy and delegates from fourteen Parishes, whereupon the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized, and, on motion, a recess was taken for Divine Service.

At 11 o'clock the Litany was said by the Rev. Charles Fetter, and the Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Charles T. Bland. The sermon was preached by the Rev. James B. Avirett, from the text, Isaiah xxi, 11: "The burden of Dumah. He calleth to me out of Seir: Watchman, what of the night? Watchman, what of the night?"

The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

At the conclusion of Divine Service the Bishop took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., nominated as President of the Convention the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D. There being no other nomination, the Secretary was, on motion, directed to cast the vote of the Convention for Dr. Marshall, and he was declared elected.

Mr. R. H. Battle nominated as Secretary the Rev. Julian E. Ingle. There being no other nomination, the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with, and he was declared elected.



The Secretary announced the appointment of Mr. G. C. Lamb as Assistant Secretary.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was

*Resolved*, That the daily sessions of the Convention begin with Morning Prayer at 9:30 o'clock and continue until 6:30 P. M., with a recess from 1:30 to 4 o'clock.

On motion of Mr. James H. McKenzie, it was

*Resolved*, That Clergymen of the Diocese not being members of this Convention, visiting Clergymen, and Candidates for Orders, present in the house, be and they are hereby invited to honorary seats in the Convention.

On motion, a recess was taken until 4 o'clock.

WEDNESDAY, May 12, 4 P. M.

The Convention reassembled.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Regular Committees as follows:

*On Canons:*

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.  
The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.  
The Rev. A. B. Hunter.

Mr. Richard H. Battle.  
Mr. Henry A. London.

*On Finance:*

The Rev. Junius M. Horner.  
The Rev. B. S. McKenzie.

Mr. Charles G. Latta.  
Mr. Kemp P. Battle.  
Mr. Frank P. Haywood, Jr.

*On the State of the Church:*

The Rev. Walter J. Smith.  
The Rev. Charles L. Hoffman.  
The Rev. Henry B. Delany.

Mr. Joseph B. Batchelor.  
Mr. James H. McKenzie.

*On Elections:*

The Rev. Charles Fetter.  
The Rev. Horace W. Jones.

Mr. Charles Baskerville.  
Mr. Peter E. Smith.  
Mr. E. E. Bryant.

*On New Parishes:*

The Rev. Charles T. Bland.  
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Mr. Edward B. Muse.  
Mr. Richard H. Royster.  
Mr. Joseph I. Dunlop.

*On Unfinished Business:*

The Rev. William Walker.  
The Rev. F. A. Fetter.

Mr. W. J. Cleary.  
Mr. W. B. Grimes.  
Mr. William Woolcott.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented the following report:

The Committee appointed by the last Convention to acquire land and buildings for a Diocesan School for girls, after several meetings, thought it best to procure a charter from the State Legislature for the Trustees of St. Mary's School, which corporation has since taken entire charge of the matter; they, therefore, ask to be discharged.

The report was, on motion, adopted and the committee discharged.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented the following

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee met on the 21st day of July, 1896, and was organized by the election of the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., as President, and the Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D., as Secretary.

At this meeting Mr. Royal G. Shannonhouse was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders

At a meeting of the Committee, held at the request of the Bishop, on October 9, 1896, the following preamble and resolutions were unanimously adopted. to-wit:

"WHEREAS, In the opinion both of the Bishop and of the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd it is impracticable to develop and carry out a Cathedral for this Diocese, as for other causes, so especially because the efforts of the Churchmen of North Carolina should be concentrated upon the permanent establishment of St. Mary's School; therefore

"Resolved, That, in the judgment of the Standing Committee, acting under the sanction of the resolution adopted by the Convention of May, 1896, the action of the Bishop and the Convention of 1895, in accepting the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, as the Cathedral of the Diocese, should be rescinded, and by the authority reposed in the Bishop and Standing Committee, said action is hereby rescinded. The Bishop assents to and joins in the above action."

At a meeting held on October 19th, 1896, the Committee gave its consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. William David Walker, S. T. D., LL. D., Bishop of North Dakota, to the Bishopric of Western New York.

At a meeting held on the 9th day of November, 1896, the Committee gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. James Dow Morrison, D.D., LL. D., Bishop-elect of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Duluth.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

M. M. MARSHALL.

*President.*

The Rev. Junius M. Horner presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance beg leave to report, that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer and find the same correct. The securities specified in his report are in his possession, and are kept securely in the Citizens National Bank, of Raleigh.

Respectfully submitted,

JUNIUS M. HORNER,

*Chairman.*

Mr. Richard H. Battle presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Trustees to hold Property for the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully report:

1. That the following deeds of conveyance have been handed to them since the last annual Convention:

(1). Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese from Frank Valentine and wife, for about 1¾ acres of land in Henderson County, adjoining lands of Rev. R. Wainwright and others, dated September 5th, 1887, and registered in Henderson County, in Book 23, page 274. This deed was found by Rev. A. H. Stubbs, in Shoenberger Hall, and forwarded to the Trustees in October, 1896.

(2). Deed to the Trustees from Rev. F. J. Murdock, D.D., and wife, for a lot 60 by 67 feet in the city of Salisbury, adjoining lands of Salisbury Cotton Mill, expressed to be for purpose of building a church to be known as St. Paul's Church, as a memorial of Robert Murdock and Rollo Murdock, deceased brothers of the grantor, Dr. Murdock, dated February 14th, 1894, and registered in Rowan County, in Book 79, page 102.

(3). Deed from Samuel L. Blythe and others, to Heriot Clarkson, for about  $1\frac{1}{4}$  acres in Mecklenburg County, adjoining the lands of R. D. Whitley, St. Mark's Church, and others, dated December 14th, 1896, and registered in said county, in Book 116, page 143.

(4). Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese from R. D. Whitley and wife, and Heriot Clarkson and wife, for the same land and two acres adjoining, making  $3\frac{1}{4}$  acres in all, dated December 14th, 1896, and registered in Mecklenburg County, in Book 116, page 134.

(5). A contract by the Piedmont Land and Manufacturing Company with the Trustees of the Diocese, to convey lots Nos. 23 and 24, of Block 17, as per map of said Company, at Mayodan, Rockingham County, conditioned upon the building and completion of a church thereon within eighteen months from the date of said contract, to-wit, February 12th, 1897; *unregistered*.

2. That the Trustees are advised that the demand for real estate in Winston is not now sufficient to justify a sale of the lots devised to them by the late Bishop Lyman, for the Permanent Episcopal Fund, and that the Treasurer has thus far received as rent from said lots hardly more than enough to pay the taxes and insurance on the property.

For a statement of the several funds under the control of the Trustees, they refer to the report of the Treasurer.

Respectfully submitted.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,  
CHAS. E. JOHNSON,  
R. H. BATTLE.

*Trustees &c.*

Raleigh, May 12, 1897.

The report was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne presented an application from the Organized Mission of All Souls, Ansonville, for admission into union with the Convention, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson presented his report as Treasurer of the Diocese. (See Appendix C.)

On motion of Mr. Johnson, the following preamble and resolution were referred to the Committee on Finance:

WHEREAS, The Bishop of North Carolina is now exercising Episcopal supervision over the Jurisdiction of Asheville, and will doubtless continue to do so for some time to come; therefore,

*Resolved*, That the Jurisdiction of Asheville be asked to contribute to the Bishop's salary such sum as may seem just and proper.

Mr. Kemp P. Battle presented the following reports:

The undersigned regret to be compelled to report that they have been unable to sell the Mary R. Smith land under their charge, for want of buyers.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN MANNING,  
KEMP P. BATTLE.

The undersigned regrets to report that he has been unable to wind up the estate of Miss Mary R. Smith, because he could not force the collection of the balance due the estate (about \$1,200 owing by four debtors), without sale of the mortgaged premises. The interest payable is eight per cent, and it is expected that no loss will occur as the interest is kept down. It is hoped to collect these debts and close the accounts during the coming fall.

Respectfully submitted,

KEMP P. BATTLE.

On motion, the Committee was continued.

Mr. John Wilkes nominated as Treasurer of the Diocese Mr. Charles E. Johnson. There was no other nomination, and the Secretary being, on motion, directed to cast the ballot of the Convention, he was declared elected.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, it was

*Resolved*, That a Committee of five be appointed to report to this Convention a plan to organize and govern the Church School for boys at Salisbury.

The Bishop appointed as members of the committee the Rev. F. W. Hilliard, the Rev. R. B. Owens, the Rev. H. Hobart Barber, Mr. Wm. A. Smith and Mr. John Wilkes.

Mr. R. H. Battle offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That Article IX, Sec. 3 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the first four lines of said section and inserting the following in lieu thereof:

Sec. 3. In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but members of the Parish of the age of twenty-one years, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz.:

And that the second *proviso* be stricken out.

On motion of the Rev. Charles L. Hoffmann, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

**Resolved.** That Chapter III, Canon II, Section 1, be amended by striking out the words *Easter Monday, unless some other day*, and inserting in lieu thereof the words *the first Monday in Advent, unless some other day in that same week*.

Several applications for a reduction of the assessment laid upon Parishes and Missions were, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of the Rev. E. A. Osborne, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

**Resolved,** That Chapter I, Canon XII, Section 1, be amended so as to read as follows:

Sec. 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese is hereby fixed, as heretofore, at two thousand five hundred dollars per annum; and the salaries of the Clergy shall be fixed by the Convention, and that the same be paid by the Treasurer out of the funds in his hands for that purpose.

The Rev. William Walker presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report the following business of the last Convention requiring the attention of this Convention:

1. The ratification of the action of the Convention of 1895 amending Article III, Section 3 of the Constitution.
2. A report from the Committee on Canons on a system of making and preserving Parish records.
3. A report from the Committee on Provincial Organization.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM WALKER,

*Chairman.*

On motion of the Rev. B. S. McKenzie, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

**Resolved.** That no memorial shall be placed in any church in the Diocese without the consent of the Rector and Vestry thereof, and being so placed, may not be removed or changed without their consent.

The Rev. Dr. Smedes extended to the members of the Convention, and visitors attending upon its sessions, an invitation to visit St. Mary's School on Thursday evening from 5 until 8 o'clock.

On motion of the Rev. James B. Avirett, the invitation was accepted with thanks.

The Rev. Charles T. Bland presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes to whom was referred the application of the Mission of All Souls, Ansonville, for admission into union with the Convention, having considered the same, beg leave to offer the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Organized Mission of All Souls, Ansonville, be admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

CHARLES T. BLAND,  
*Chairman.*

Mr. Wm. A. Smith, the delegate from the Mission, appeared and took his seat.

Mr. Wm. A. Smith presented the following

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON  
ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution respectfully report :

It is with pleasurable emotions of love and gratitude to Christ and His Church that we are again enabled to submit a report, showing the increased interest in this great work for the orphans, as manifested by donations sufficient to make them reasonably comfortable.

We are glad to call attention to the fact of largely increased offerings made by the churches. About one-half of all the churches in the State contributing \$1,340. (What is the matter with the other half?)

Only 54 individual churchmen came to our help with \$562 Of this number our thanks specially are due Messrs D. Y. Cooper and Frank Wood for 71 per cent of the amount.

Forty-three churchwomen gave, individually, \$234. Of these we are particularly grateful to Mesdames Lardner, Baruch and Liddell—all from the beautiful Queen City of the South.

The guilds and other organized societies are largely depended upon for current expenses, and among the thirty contributing we would commend the zeal of St. Agnes Guild of Christ Church, in the stately City of Oaks, with its contribution exceeding ten dollars each calendar month, followed by the Thompson Orphanage Guild, of Tarboro; St. Timothy's Guild, also of Christ Church, Raleigh; and the Daughters of the King, of St. Luke's, Salisbury.

Eleven Sunday Schools gave \$46.94, and children's gifts reported \$59.21; total, \$105.15; showing the deep, all-pervading interest of the little ones, by their savings and by their self denials, known only to God and His Christ.

We cannot omit mention of the faithful friend of the Orphanage, Miss Boyd, of Charlotte, whose devoted labor has resulted in nearly \$100 this year; nor the constant, though unknown, collector in Lincolnnton. Who will join these two faithful ones and lend her aid in this service of love?

The voluntary labors of the Rev. B. S. Bronson in behalf of the Orphanage have done much good and are highly appreciated by the Board, and we are hopeful and confident they will result in rich fruition.

Among other things, we note with gratification the improvement of the dormitories, by the addition of neat little iron bedsteads, that look so cosy and inviting.

Memories of the past sometimes cheer and gladden and animate us to efforts of further achievement. We thank God and take courage. We remember, in the beginning of this work ten years ago in this very Temple of God, the trepidation of loyal churchmen as to our ability to sustain this work. Those fears have vanished, and year after year demonstrates the wisdom of the undertaking.

The thing that it was thought could not be done was done, because there was a man to do it.

We attribute our success, under God, to the most fortunate selection of a Superintendent. His leadership has been pure, skillful, energetic, superb—ever watchful and prompt and faithful. The years of his loving, arduous, unselfish and oftentimes harassing labors for the orphans committed to his care, cannot count for nothing—"Fruition is as inevitable as fate." The orphans are no longer fatherless; his kind words are telegraphic messages to the hearts of these children, whose cheeks flush and eyes brighten with joy in his presence.

His administration is cordially supported by the matrons and teachers, and has the full, perfect and entire confidence of the Board and the Church. Do not withhold from him the gifts asked, and so much needed, which are set out in detail in his report to the Board of Managers, subjoined as a part of this report for the purpose of fuller information.

For permanent realty improvement \$2,000 is required. The sympathy of the Church goes out to the orphans, and who will express that sympathy, and be the happy contributor to their comfort and well being, by erecting the much needed buildings, and thereby

Rescue His name from oblivion by the drifting sands of time,  
And commemorate it in stone for the orphans of His clime?

The more thoughtfully the devoted churchman contemplates the design and understands the scope of this institution, the more worthy will he find it to be entitled to his confidence and his alms.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. SMITH,  
*For Board of Managers.*



THE ELEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

*To the Board of Managers:*

With a deep sense of gratitude to Almighty God for what he has been pleased to accomplish, through our humble instrumentality, in this great work, and of our entire dependence upon His merciful Providence for all that has been or can be done, I respectfully submit this my Eleventh Annual Report.

The health of all connected with the Institution has generally been good, and we have been well supplied with food and raiment during the year. Our present number of children is 52. We have received seventeen children during the year, and discharged nineteen.

To the faithful and efficient services of our two matrons, Miss Mackay and Miss Capehart, of our teacher Miss Jarman, foreman Mr. Jamison, and the cheerful and conscientious obedience and diligence of the larger girls and boys, we are indebted for very decided improvement in the moral and intellectual tone of the children, as well as success in the various departments of work in the Institution.

Services are held almost daily in our beautiful Memorial Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, in which the children take much interest, and there are many gratifying evidences that the divine blessing attends the means of grace as used in this Institution.

I submit an itemized statement of receipts and disbursements, from which it will be seen that we have had sufficient to supply our daily wants and to build the much needed cottage for our foreman, which has been a very great help to the work here, but we greatly need a larger income in order to do the work we have on hand, to-wit:

We need \$200 additional yearly for employing a teacher for the primary department of our school, and \$100 yearly to increase the efficiency of the senior department. We also need \$200 a year for a teacher in the industrial department for girls, where we now have no regular teacher, making \$500 a year more than we now have. It is plain to every one that these are urgent wants, which will require systematic contribution to supply, or else an endowment fund.

We also need a building for industrial purposes for boys and girls. This would cost some \$800 or \$1,000, including furniture.

We are also much in need of an addition to Bronson Hall, for a laundry, dining-room and storage room. This will cost some \$600.

We hope to have the long needed infirmary apartment built to Thompson Hall this summer, with funds from the Thompson Orphanage Guild of Charlotte, and some funds on hand from other sources. We have been greatly helped by regular contributions from Parish Guilds throughout the State, and from several branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. Our existence depends upon the continual aid of these associa-

tions, for which we earnestly plead. Much as we need buildings and endowments, we need even more, funds for meeting current expenses, and nothing should be allowed to interfere with these regular and systematic contributions for daily expenses.

Our unbounded gratitude is due and hereby tendered the many friends who have stood by the work during the trying year that is past, encouraging and aiding with self-denying gifts and cheering words; and in this connection we would mention the various Guilds, a number of Sunday Schools, and the Woman's Auxiliary throughout the State, as well as the many individuals who have contributed of their means to our support.

Dr. Petree, our physician, has been most faithful in attending our sick upon all occasions, while Drs. George Graham, H. A. Wakefield, Charles Alexander and M. A. Bland & Son have cheerfully responded to many calls we have had to make on them in their lines of practice. We are also greatly indebted to the various Railroad companies, the Express company, and to the newspapers throughout the State for many courtesies and favors, and to the merchants and citizens of Charlotte for innumerable kindnesses and assistance.

Among the contributions received the past year is one that seems to claim special mention, namely: A legacy left us by the will of the late Vincent G. Ott, of Charlotte, who gave his entire estate to the Institution, after paying his debts. The estate consisted of a house and lot on the corner of 6th and Myers street in Charlotte, also two vacant lots adjoining the same. As there were considerable debts against the estate, it has been necessary to sell the vacant lots, which, with the personal effects, it is hoped will pay the debts, so that the house and lot may be left for the Institution, which will yield an income of about \$100 a year.

To sum up the work of the Orphanage since it was opened on the tenth of May, 1887: One hundred and sixty-nine children have been received. A comparatively small proportion of these children have remained with us during the full time allowed, many having returned to their friends whose circumstances permitted them to receive them. Others have been placed in homes in different parts of the country, where they are being brought up as members of the families in which they are placed, while a few have left without permission. Most of those placed in families are in the country, with plain but respectable people, who train them to work for their living according to their station of life—the boys to do farm work, and the girls house work.

One of our girls who worked in this way has married a young man in the country, and they now have a home and support themselves on a little farm. Another married a young merchant who has a comfortable home in Florida; another married in South Carolina, and still another in Charlotte, while one makes a respectable living in Charlotte as a typewriter and stenographer. One works at the same business in

Washington City, and one in Norfolk, Va. One of our boys, now grown, works at the laundry business and helps to support a delicate mother, and several younger members of the family. Two young women, trained in the Orphanage, are helps in families, where they earn wages and are respected for their industry and integrity of character. We mention these facts to show that the practical results of our efforts are being realized in the lives of those who have been committed to our care. Other instances could be mentioned, if time and space would permit. Of course there have been some apparent failures, as there are, alas, in many families; but perhaps the number is not greater in proportion than in the average families of the State, where the children have had even better advantages. So that upon the whole, the results are encouraging, and have more than repaid all the labor and sacrifice that have been bestowed upon this work.

I append herewith a statement of receipts and disbursements, submitted with my books and vouchers, as a part of this report.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1897.

Balance from last year .....	\$1,026 31
Contributions during the year .....	3,309 96
Rents .....	141 96
Farm products sold .....	483 54
Farm products consumed in Orphanage .....	500 00
<i>Messenger of Hope</i> .....	417 34
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,883 95

DISBURSEMENTS.

Current expenses .....	\$ 3,002 27
Farm, including \$300 for foreman .....	607 52
Foreman's cottage built .....	400 00
<i>Messenger of Hope</i> .....	415 45
Farm products consumed .....	500 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 4,925 24
Balance on hand .....	\$ 958 71
Of this balance, is for building and other special objects .....	250 00
	<hr/>
Leaving only for current expenses .....	\$ 708 71

The following is a statement of the work done by the Rev. B. S. Bronson during the past year: Collected in Charlotte: D. A. Thompkins, \$5; E. A. Smith, to be paid in ten monthly instalments, \$50; Dr. S. B. Jones, \$5; H. C. Eccles, \$5; F. B. Ferris, \$1; Capt. S. J. Brown, \$5; S. Wittkowsky, \$25. St. Luke's, Salisbury, \$17.16; R. R. Laxton and wife, Morganton, \$20; Alexander Green, Wilson, to be paid in ten annual instalments, \$50, Hon. H. G. Connor, to be paid in ten semi-annual pay-

ments of \$25 a year, \$250; P. Simpson, to be paid in five annual payments of \$40, \$200; St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, \$6.80; St. Paul's, Winston, \$6; Holy Innocents, Henderson, \$18.75; Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, \$22; St. Stephen's, Oxford, \$5; Calvary, Tarboro \$25; St. Athanasius, Burlington, \$16.60. Collected in Raleigh, \$10; Wilmington, \$25; Elizabeth City, \$28.25; Edenton, \$66; Plymouth, \$5; Washington, \$13.75; Fayetteville, \$38; Goldsboro, \$6; Rocky Mount, \$7 50; Scotland Neck, \$11; Miss Minerva Pittman, \$25; St. Philip's, Durham, \$130.75; D. Y. Cooper, \$200; Duncan MacRae, \$25; a friend in Edenton, \$150; a friend in Raleigh, \$10 Total, \$1,599.51.

The Rev. Mr. Bronson asks to be allowed his travelling expenses, which amount to \$36.34, and for six months' time spent in canvassing for the work, \$300.

The funds included in the above statement have been accounted for in the report of contributions for the current year.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. OSBORNE,  
*Superintendent.*

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. London, the consideration of the report was made the Order of the Day for Thursday at 12 o'clock.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, the ratification of the amendment of the Constitution, postponed by the last Convention, was made the Order of the Day for 10 o'clock on Thursday morning, the vote to be taken at 10:30 o'clock.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 9:30 o'clock on Thursday morning.

---

## SECOND DAY.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH,  
THURSDAY, May 13, 1897.

The Convention met at 9:30 o'clock.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Charles Fetter and the Rev. Junius M. Horner.

The chair was taken by the President who called the Convention to order.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with. The minutes of the proceedings of yesterday were read and approved.

The Order of the Day being the amendment of Article III, Section 3 of the Constitution, as adopted by the Convention of 1895, striking out the word *twelve* and inserting in lieu thereof the word *six*, Mr. R. H. Battle moved its ratification. The time appointed for the vote having arrived, it was, on motion, determined to postpone the same, and the Bishop proceeded to read his Annual Address. (See Appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. James B. Avirett, the address was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Bishop took the chair.

On motion of the Rev. B. S. Bronson, the Bishop appointed a committee to confer with a similar committee from the Jurisdiction of Asheville in regard to the propriety of transferring to the Trustees of that Jurisdiction the whole of the Ravenscroft property. The Bishop appointed as members of that committee the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., the Rev. B. S. Bronson, Mr. R. H. Battle, Mr. Charles M. Busbee and Mr. J. B. Batchelor.

The Rev. Junius M. Horner, in behalf of the Committee on Finance, offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the resolution of Mr. Johnson be referred to the Committee on the Transfer of the Ravenscroft Property to the Jurisdiction of Asheville.

The resolution was adopted.

The consideration of the proposed amendment of the Constitution having been resumed, a vote by orders upon its ratification resulted as follows: Clergy—Ayes 21, Noes 9. Parishes—Ayes 16, Noes 3.

Clergy voting in the affirmative: The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. Alston, Bailey, Barber, C. Fetter, F. A. Fetter, George, Hilliard, Horner, Hunter, Ingle, Jones, King, McKenzie, Miller, Perry, Picard, Pittenger, Plummer, Pruden, Walker—21.

Clergy voting in the negative: The Rev. Messrs. Avirett, Bost. Bronson, Marshall, Murdoch, Osborne, Owens, Phelps, Smedes—9.

Parishes voting in the affirmative: Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, Durham, St. Philip's, Greensboro, St. Andrews, Greensboro, St. Barna-

bas; Henderson, Holy Innocents; Hillsboro, St. Matthew's; Kittrell, St. James; Oxford, St. Stephen's; Raleigh, Christ Church; Raleigh, Good Shepherd; Raleigh, St. Ambrose; Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd; Tarboro, Calvary; Tarboro, St. Luke's; Wadesboro, Calvary. Williamsboro, St. John's—16.

Parishes voting in the negative: Charlotte, St. Peter's; Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's (Mr. Haughton voting in the affirmative); Wilson, St. Timothy's—3.

And so the amendment was declared to have been ratified.

On motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, Mr. Thomas W. Patton, of Asheville, was invited to a seat in the Convention.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the report of the Principal of St. Augustine's School, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the amendment of Chapter III, Canon II, proposed by the Rev. Mr. Hoffman, have considered the same and offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That Chapter III, Canon II, Section 1, be amended as follows: Strike out the first paragraph and insert in lieu thereof the words: "Upon the first Monday in Advent, unless some other day in the same week has been specified by the Vestry, each Parish shall annually elect, from among the baptized members of the Parish in good moral standing, a Vestry of not less than three nor more than twelve persons: *Provided*, that the Vestries so elected in Advent 1897, shall serve from Easter Monday 1898, until Advent 1898."

Pending the discussion of the report, the time arrived for the Order of the Day, which was the consideration of the Report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and the Convention, on motion of Mr. W. L. London, went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. J. B. Stickney in the Chair.

The Committee rose and reported through the Chairman the following resolutions, which, on motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, were adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage be recommended to secure the services of a canvasser, to arouse interest

in the Orphanage and to endeavor to raise a fund for permanent improvements, and that his expenses be paid out of the funds so raised.

*Resolved*, That the Rectors and Ministers in charge of congregations in this Diocese, be requested to organize guilds (where they have not heretofore been organized) for the purpose of raising the necessary funds for carrying on the work of the Thompson Orphanage as now organized.

*Resolved further*, That the Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary be requested to continue their efforts for the same purpose.

Dr. R. H. Lewis presented the following report which, on his motion, was made the special Order of the Day for 8:30 o'clock this evening in Committee of the Whole:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST MARY'S SCHOOL TO THE  
CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

*The Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School hereby respectfully report:*

That by an Act of the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, ratified March 2, 1897, Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr., Alfred A. Watson, Francis J. Murdoch, Julian E. Ingle, Charles E. Johnson, William A. Erwin, Robert Strange, Wharton J. Green, McNeely DuBose and Theodore F. Davidson, their associates and successors, were constituted a body politic and corporate, under the name of "Trustees of St. Mary's School," with power to increase their number so that the total shall not exceed sixteen, exclusive of *ex officio* members, and were granted all powers usually granted to school corporations, and amply sufficient for the purposes of St. Mary's School.

It is provided in the Act of Incorporation that all Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, exercising canonical jurisdiction within the State of North Carolina, shall be *ex officio* members of this Board of Trustees, and that in filling vacancies, the member elected shall always be chosen by that ecclesiastical division of the State to which the retiring member had belonged. It is not thought necessary to include in this report the other provisions of the act.

Immediately upon the ratification of the act of incorporation, a meeting of the incorporators was called at the Bishop's house in Raleigh, at which all of the incorporators were present, except the last named. Upon motion of the Clerical Trustee from Wilmington, seconded by the Clerical Trustee from Asheville, it was determined that of the sixteen members of the board allowed by the act of incorporation, eight should be from the Diocese of North Carolina, four from the Diocese of East Carolina, and four from the Jurisdiction of Asheville. The board thereupon proceeded to fill up their number by the election of Rev. Thomas M. N. George and Col. John W. Atkinson of East Carolina; the Rev.

Churchill Satterlee and Mr. Silas McBee of Asheville; and the Rev. Junius M. Horner, Dr. Richard H. Lewis, Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, and Mr. David Y. Cooper of North Carolina. The organization was completed by the election of the Bishop of North Carolina President of the Board, and Mr. Charles Root Secretary and Treasurer.

It being the desire of the Rev. Dr. Smedes to be relieved of the sole responsibility of the school, the Board of Trustees, after full conference with him, have made satisfactory arrangements by which the school will be carried on for the year 1897-'98, with Dr. Smedes as Rector.

One or two points in this agreement are, however, of vital importance, and will prove, we trust, of very great interest to the church people of North Carolina and the public at large. In the first place, it is agreed that the charges for tuition, board, etc., shall be so reduced that all the benefits of the school, exclusive of instruction in those branches commonly denominated "extras," shall be available for boarding pupils at a price of two hundred dollars for the school year, and that instruction upon the piano may be added to the above for an additional charge of forty dollars. It is further agreed that all Clergymen of the Ecclesiastical bodies represented on the Board of Trustees, shall be entitled to the benefits of the school for their daughters free of ordinary tuition charges, paying only for board and "extras."

It should further be mentioned that with some limitations the Board of Trustees has felt authorized, by the very deep interest expressed by our people in St. Mary's School, to guarantee to Dr. Smedes, in consideration of the foregoing very considerable reduction in the charges, a certain patronage for the school during the year 1897-'98, and they most earnestly call upon the clergy and people of North Carolina to redeem this pledge, and to send their daughters to this most admirable school.

The Board further determined that not less than one hundred thousand dollars should be raised to provide a site and buildings for the school, and to provide an endowment for the purpose of extending the benefits of the school to those unable to defray expenses, even at the reduced rate. In endeavoring to carry out this purpose, they requested Bishop Cheshire to devote some weeks this spring to a canvass of the State in the interest of St. Mary's School. The Bishop has reported in his address his work in this canvass. He found many evidences of a deep interest on the part of the people in every section of the State in the success of our enterprise. He had some success in his efforts to interest the women in raising an endowment, and the Treasurer has in his possession a number of bonds, and some cash payments on this endowment fund, amounting to about four thousand dollars. He found, however, that it was not advisable to ask for subscriptions or gifts for the purchase of property for the school, since he was unable to state definitely what the trustees proposed to do. They had been engaged in



negotiations with the owners of the property at present occupied, and they had also had under consideration various other sites, and, indeed, had secured a very favorable option upon a most desirable tract of land, which they had practically decided to take in case the negotiations above mentioned should fail. We are happy to say, however, that we have at last come to an agreement whereby we are to take the twenty-five acres known as the St. Mary's tract, at the price of \$50,000 (fifty thousand dollars), of which ten thousand dollars is to be paid in cash when the sale shall have been confirmed by the court.

The Trustees of St. Mary's School, in view of all the foregoing facts, request the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to adopt the following resolutions :

*Resolved 1,* That the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina hereby approves the Act of Incorporation of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, and accepts the trustees named in that Act, and elected in pursuance thereof, on the part of this Diocese, as the representatives of the Convention in that capacity.

*Resolved 2,* That this Convention does hereby approve the action of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees in purchasing the school property as set forth in the foregoing report.

*Resolved 3,* That the fund in the hands of the Treasurer, known as the "Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen," be increased to three thousand dollars from the Mary Ruffin Smith fund, and that said fund, so augmented, be put at the disposal of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, upon condition that they shall establish in the school a scholarship to be known as the Mary E. Chapeau scholarship for the free education of a daughter of a deceased clergyman of the Diocese of North Carolina, the nomination to be in the hands of the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

*Resolved 4,* That the remaining portion of the Mary Ruffin Smith fund be placed at the disposal of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, and that, in consideration of the use of this fund, they shall establish one free scholarship in said school for residents of the Diocese of North Carolina for each three thousand dollars received from said fund, to be called the "Mary Ruffin Smith Scholarships." The nominations of the said scholarships to be in the hands of the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

R. H. LEWIS,

*For the Board of Trustees.*

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch, from the Committee on Provincial Organization, presented the following report :

The Committee appointed by the last Convention to consider and report on a plan for a Provincial Organization of the Ecclesiastical Jurisdictions within the State of North Carolina, beg leave to report that at

a meeting held at Salisbury they agreed upon such a plan, and offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the following Constitution of the Province of North Carolina be adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

CONSTITUTION OF THE PROVINCE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

SECTION 1. The Dioceses and Missionary District in the State of North Carolina hereby associate themselves as a Province, to be called the Province of North Carolina, and establish a Federate Council as permitted by Title III, Canon 8, of the General Convention.

SEC. 2. Each Diocese and Missionary District, by its Convention or Council or Convocation, shall appoint annually ten deputies, five of whom shall be clergymen and five laymen, who, together with the Bishops in the Province, shall constitute the Council. Twelve members shall constitute a quorum, provided that each Diocese and Missionary District be represented in said quorum by deputies of each order.

SEC. 3. The Federate Council shall hold its first meeting in Salisbury on St. Simon's and St. Jude's Day, October 29, 1897, and afterward once at least in each year, on such day and at such place as the Council shall determine.

SEC. 4. In the Council, on demand of any three members, the vote shall be taken by Orders, and a concurrence of the three orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote.

SEC. 5. The presiding officer of the Council shall be the Senior Bishop of the Province present.

SEC. 6. The Council may exercise all powers not in conflict with the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, or with the Constitution of either of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts of the Province.

SEC. 7. All alterations in this Constitution shall be proposed by the Council of the Province, confirmed by the Convention or Council of each Diocese and the Convocation of each Missionary District, and ratified by the ensuing Provincial Council.

SEC. 8. This Constitution shall be in force in all its provisions as soon as it shall be adopted and confirmed by the Diocese of North Carolina, Diocese of East Carolina, and Missionary District of Asheville, and any Diocese or Missionary District hereafter created within the State shall be entitled to equal representation in this Council and shall be bound by its acts.

On motion, the report was made the Order of the Day for 4 o'clock this afternoon.

The Rev. F. W. Hilliard offered the following resolution which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, The members of this Convention have heard with deep sorrow of the death, during the past year, of the Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D.D., of Fayetteville, in the Diocese of East Carolina, long an honored Presbyter of the undivided Diocese of North Carolina; therefore

*Resolved.* That in the death of Dr. Huske the Church in North Carolina has seen transferred from earth to Paradise one of the choicest, purest, noblest, most loving and consecrated spirits ever found in the ranks of her clergy.

*Resolved.* That the Secretary of this Convention be requested to transmit this preamble and resolution to the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, with the assurance of our profound sympathy in the loss incurred by the Church in that Diocese.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock.

---

THURSDAY, May 13, 4 P. M.

The Convention reassembled.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch called for the Order of the Day, being the consideration of the report of the Special Committee on a Provincial Organization for the State of North Carolina.

After some discussion, the final disposition of the report was, on motion of Mr. H. A. London, postponed until the next Convention.

At the suggestion of the Bishop, the business of the Convention was suspended in order to enable the Rev. James H. Lamb, D.D., to make an address in regard to the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society, of which he is the Financial Secretary.

Business having been resumed, the Rev. Dr. I. McK. Pitenger presented the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address which refers to the Memorial from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, relative to the property and fund known as the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, beg leave to report as follows:

It is the unanimous opinion of the committee that the position taken by the memorialists is correct, and the committee recommend that their request be granted in accordance with the suggestion and advice of the Bishop. They therefore beg leave to offer the following resolution:

*Resolved.* That the Trustees of the Diocese be and they are hereby directed to transfer to the Trustees of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, all rights and titles held by them relative to the property situated in Asheville and known as the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and the funds connected therewith.

I. MCK. PITTENGER,  
*Chairman.*

The resolution was adopted.

From the same Committee, the Rev. Dr. Pittenger presented the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, relative to the support of the Episcopate on the part of the Missionary Jurisdiction, respectfully report as follows:

The Committee are of opinion that so long as the Bishop of this Diocese, by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop, continues to preside over the Jurisdiction of Asheville, the members of that Jurisdiction must expect to contribute to his support; they, therefore, beg leave to offer the following resolution:

*Resolved.* That it is the sense of this Convention that so long as the Bishop of North Carolina shall continue to exercise Episcopal oversight of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, the Jurisdiction should contribute towards his support, from October 1, 1896, at the rate of five hundred dollars per annum, together with the income derived from the funds known as the Ravenscroft Fund and the Hicks Fund.

I. MCK. PITTENGER,  
*Chairman.*

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. B. S. McKenzie moved to reconsider the vote postponing the consideration of the report of the Committee on Provincial Organization, but, on motion of Mr. Charles M. Busbee, the proposal was laid upon the table.

On motion of the Rev. Charles L. Hoffmann, the report of the Committee on Canons, in regard to a change of time for the election of vestries, was taken up.

Mr. John Wilkes moved to amend the resolution by the omission of the words *in the same week*.

The amendment was carried, and the resolution as amended was, on motion, adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, the following resolutions were adopted:

*Resolved.* That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of amending Article III, Section 8. of the Constitution, by adding the words *or to any clergyman incapacitated by age or infirmity for regular parochial work.*

*Resolved.* That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of amending Rule of Order XIV, by adding the words: But if the vote be unanimous it shall suffice to record the number voting in each Order; and unless the vote of a Parish be equally divided, it shall suffice to record the vote of the Parish and that of any dissenting delegate.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 8:30 o'clock, in order to visit St. Mary's School.

---

THURSDAY, May 13, 8:30 P. M.

The Convention met at the appointed time.

The Rev. Wm. Walker presented the following

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee beg leave to report that the state of the Church Building Fund, as shown by the Treasurer's report, is as follows:

Balance from last year .....	\$ 97 92
Contributions to Fund.....	26 81
	<hr/>
	\$124 73
Less Treasurer's commissions .....	1 34
	<hr/>
Balance in hand.....	\$123 39

No appropriations have been made from the fund during the past year. The Committee would again urge that the Canon requiring an offering from all Parishes and congregations to this fund be complied with.

Ten Parishes and Missions contributed to the fund during the past year, and in very small sums. If the Canon were obeyed, we might have such a fund as would materially help small and struggling Missions.

WILLIAM WALKER,

*For the Committee.*

The Order of the Day being the consideration of the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, on motion, the Convention went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Kemp P. Battle in the chair.

The Committee rose and reported, through the chairman, the resolutions appended to the report of the Trustees.

On motion of Dr. R. H. Lewis, the first resolution was adopted.

The second resolution being offered, a vote by Orders was called for and resulted as follows: Clergy—Ayes 19, Noes 0; Parishes—Ayes 15, Noes 2, Divided 1. And so the resolution was adopted.

Clergy voting Aye: The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. Avirett, Barber, Bost, Bronson, C. Fetter, George, Hilliard, Hoffmann, Horner, Ingle, Jones, Marshall, Murdoch, Osborne, Owens, Pittenger, Plummer and Pruden—19.

Parishes voting Aye: Burlington, St. Athanasius; Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; Durham, St. Philip's; Henderson, Holy Innocents; Hillsboro, St. Matthew's; Kittrell, St. James; Oxford, St. Stephen's; Raleigh, Christ Church; Raleigh, Good Shepherd; Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd; Scotland Neck, Trinity; Tarboro, Calvary; Wadesboro, Calvary; Williamsboro, St. John's; Wilson, St. Timothy's—15.

Parishes voting No: Charlotte, St. Peter's; Greensboro, St. Andrew's—2.

Parish divided: Pittsboro (Aye, Mr. W. L. London; No, Mr. H. A. London)—1.

The third resolution was adopted.

The fourth resolution was adopted.

The Committee further reported the following preamble and resolution, which, on motion of Mr. Richard H. Battle, were unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The present Rector of St. Mary's School, following the example of his sainted father, who, from the year 1842 to the day of his death in 1877, so ably and successfully conducted its affairs, has given his time, his talent and of his private means for the education of the daughters of the church—

*Resolved*, That the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in assuming the control of St. Mary's School through a Board of Trustees, desires to express its sense of the obligation it feels to the Rev. Bennett Smedes, D. D., for the work he has so unselfishly done for the good of the Church in this and other Southern Dioceses during the last twenty years.

R. H. BATTLE.

On motion, the Convention then adjourned to meet at 9:30 o'clock on Friday morning.

**THIRD DAY.**

**CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH,  
FRIDAY, May 14, 1897.**

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost and the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D. D.

The Bishop took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with.

The minutes of Thursday were read, corrected and approved.

The Rev. J. F. George offered the following preamble and resolution, which were adopted :

**WHEREAS.** The Canons have been so altered as to change the time of the annual meeting of Parishes : therefore,

*Resolved,* That the question of changing the time of the meeting of the Diocesan Convention, so as to synchronize with the time of the annual meeting of the Parishes, be referred to a Special Committee, of which the Bishop shall be chairman, the same to report at the next Convention.

The Bishop appointed as members of the Special Committee, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, the Rev. John F. George, Mr. Chas. E. Johnson and Mr. G. C. Lamb.

Mr. Wm. A. Smith, from the Committee on the Church School for Boys at Salisbury, presented the following report:

Examination shows a valuable property, the title to which is in a Trustee, and on this property there is a mortgage debt of \$3,000.

Your Committee think it advisable to have the title transferred to the Trustees of the Diocese, a body corporate, under the laws of the State, to hold title to the property of the Church. Your Committee are of the opinion that it may become advisable to sell a part of the realty in lots to discharge the mortgage debt ; they therefore offer the following resolutions :

*Resolved,* 1st. That the Trustee be requested to transfer the title to the property of the Church School for Boys in Salisbury to the Trustees of the Diocese.

2d. That this Convention elect a Board of Trustees, consisting of three members, to take charge of said property and school, to hold office for the term of three years, their successors to be elected triennially.

8d. That the Trustees of the Diocese be directed to sell and execute title to any lot or lots that the Trustees of the School think advisable for the purpose of paying off and discharging the mortgage debt.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. SMITH,  
*For the Committee.*

On motion, the resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented his report as Clerical Trustee of the University of the South as follows :

The following are the receipts for the Theological Department of the University of the South during the year :

Henderson, Holy Innocents.....	\$ 8 00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's .....	6 37
Sanford, St. Thomas .....	1 00
Raleigh, St. Mary's School .....	10 00
Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	6 20
Raleigh, Christ Church .....	12 35
Scotland Neck, Trinity .....	5 35
Halifax, St. Mark's .....	2 09
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's .....	5 26
Jackson, Church of the Saviour .....	2 25
Raleigh, St. Augustine's School .....	3 00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin .....	1 00
Mr. W. A. Smith .....	5 00
	<hr/>
	\$67 87

Two other sums, amounting to \$6, were sent through me, but will be credited by the Treasurer of the Theological Department to the Missionary District of Asheville, from which they came.

F. J. MURDOCH,  
*Clerical Trustee.*

The Rev. Mr. Perry was, on motion, excused from further attendance.

The Bishop vacated the chair, which was taken by the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, in the absence of the President.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. John Wilkes and unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

*Resolved*, That the hearty sympathy of the members of this Convention are hereby tendered the Bishop of the Diocese in the sad bereavement which has lately befallen him in the death of Mrs. Cheshire, whereby he has been deprived of the companionship and help of a wise, faithful and devoted wife, and his children of one of the best of mothers.



The Secretary offered the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted :

*Resolved*, That having learned that our beloved Bishop expects to attend the meeting of the Bishops of the Anglican Communion, to be held in England during the coming Summer, the members of the Convention desire to express their hearty concurrence in his purpose, and trust that while he enjoys the benefits, both to himself and to his work, afforded by intercourse and counsel with his brethren, he will also take ample time for needed recreation after the laborious years so faithfully spent in the discharge of the duties of his Episcopate.

*Resolved*, That our prayers shall follow our Bishop for the protection of God in his journeyings and for his safe return to his Diocese.

The Bishop resumed the chair and made a feeling response to the resolutions passed in his absence.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee.

Mr. Wilkes nominated the Rev. Drs. Marshall and Smedes, the Rev. Mr. Bronson, Dr. P. E. Hines and Mr. R. H. Battle. There were no other nominations, and the Secretary being instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention, they were declared elected.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. McKenzie on the subject of Memorials, that of Mr. R. H. Battle on Parochial elections, and that of the Rev. Mr. Osborne, proposing a change in the manner of paying the salaries of the Clergy, have considered the same, and beg leave to offer the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, That the following Canon be enacted by this Convention, to be numbered Chapter III. Canon VII: No memorial shall hereafter be placed in any church without the consent both of the Rector or Minister in charge and of the Vestry. No memorial heretofore placed in any church, and none hereafter placed in accordance with this Canon, shall be altered or removed without the consent both of the Rector or Minister in charge and of the Vestry.

2. *Resolved*, That Article IX. Section 3 of the Constitution be amended as follows: Strike out the word *males* in the second line, and remove the words *members of the Parish* to that place in the section; also strike out the *proviso* at the end of said section.

3. *Resolved*, That the consideration of the change in the method of paying the stipends of the Clergy be postponed till the next Annual Convention.

4. *Resolved*, That the Committee be allowed till the next Annual Convention to report on the resolution of Dr. Kemp P. Battle, as recorded on page 41 of the Journal of the Convention of 1896.

In offering the first resolution reported by the Committee, Dr. Murdoch proposed as an amendment the following addition :

*Provided*, That when there is no Rector or Minister in charge, or when there is no Vestry, the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, together with that of the Vestry, or together with that of the Rector or Minister in charge, shall suffice.

The amendment was agreed to, and the resolution, as amended, was adopted.

The President of the Convention took the chair.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch offered the second resolution.

A vote by Orders being necessary, it resulted as follows : Clergy—Ayes 10, Noes 17. Parishes—Ayes 6, Noes 7, Divided 1.

Clergy voting in the Affirmative : The Rev. Messrs. Bailey, Bost, Hunter. McKenzie, Miller, Murdoch, Owens, Picard, Plummer and Pruden—10.

Clergy voting in the Negative : The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. Avirett, Barber, Bronson, C. Fetter, F. Fetter, George, Hilliard, Hoffmann, Ingle, Jones, Marshall, Osborne, Phelps, Smedes, Smith and Walker—17.

Parishes voting in the Affirmative : Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; Oxford, St. Stephen's; Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's (Mr. W. L. London voting in the negative); Raleigh, Good Shepherd; Raleigh, St. Ambrose; Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd (Mr. Muse voting in the negative)—6.

Parishes voting in the Negative : Burlington, St. Athanasius; Charlotte, St. Peter's; Durham, St. Philip's; Henderson, Holy Innocents; Scotland Neck, Trinity; Tarboro, Calvary; Wadesboro, Calvary—7.

Parish divided: Raleigh, Christ Church (Aye, Mr. C. M. Busbee; No, Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D.)—1.

And so the resolution was not adopted.

Dr. Murdoch, on behalf of the Committee, offered the third and fourth resolutions, which were successively adopted.

The Bishop resumed the chair.

On motion of Mr. Wm. Wall, the following resolutions were adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the Rector and congregation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and to the citizens of Raleigh generally, for their very generous hospitality in the entertainment of the members of this body and the visitors in attendance on its sessions, and also to the *Raleigh News and Observer*, *Tribune* and *Press-Visitor* for their full reports of the proceedings of the Convention.

*Resolved*, That the expenses in attending the Convention, incurred by Clergymen who have been received into the Diocese since the last Convention and have been given honorary seats in the Convention, be paid by the Treasurer.

Mr. R. H. Battle moved that the Convention proceed to the consideration of the report of the Executive Missionary Committee. The motion being agreed to, the Rev. Thomas E. Winecoff, the Executive Secretary, read the following

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report that they have met four times during the year and transacted the necessary business. During the first quarter stipends were paid to seventeen missionaries specifically, and the sum of \$200 was appropriated for the use of the Bishop at his discretion. For the second quarter the same number and amount of stipends were allowed, though one missionary was dropped from the former list, and one added. For the third and fourth quarters appropriations were made to fifteen missionaries specifically, and \$175 per quarter for use at the Bishop's discretion. The entire amount appropriated, including the salary of the Executive Secretary, was \$2,845. Up to October 1, 1896, this report includes appropriations made to the Jurisdiction of Asheville, but since that date, only the receipts and expenditures for the Missions of this Diocese.

While fully realizing that in some few cases it may be impracticable to use the pledge system, and appreciating the efforts of those clergymen who have faithfully tried the system, the Committee would urge upon all the Clergy and laity of the Diocese renewed diligence in the employment of this system, recommended by successful experience and required by Canon.

The Committee would also urge that all information asked for through its Secretary be furnished by the Clergy promptly.

[The rest of the report of the Committee is omitted in this place, since it consists entirely of statistics of appropriations and contributions, all which are contained in the report of the Treasurer.]

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, the Convention went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Henry A. London in the chair, to consider the report of the Executive Missionary Committee. The committee rose, reported progress and was given leave to sit again.

The President took the chair.

The Rev. John F. George offered the following preamble and resolution, which were adopted :

WHEREAS, There is in Mocksville a church lot, the Trustees of which are deceased, and on which a chapel is to be erected during the approaching summer; therefore, in order to secure a valid title to said property, be it

*Resolved*, That the church property in Mocksville be now placed in the hands of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Rev. Mr. Bailey was, on motion, excused from further attendance.

Mr. Wm. A. Smith moved that the Convention go into the election of Trustees for the Boys' School at Salisbury. The motion being carried, Mr. Smith nominated the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, the Rev. S. S. Bost and Mr. Theodore Buerbaum.

There being no other nominations, the Secretary was, on motion, requested to cast the ballot of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

The Convention then took a recess until 3:30 o'clock.

---

FRIDAY, May 14, 3:30 P. M.

The Convention reassembled, the Bishop in the chair.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Convention went into Committee of the Whole to consider the report of the Executive Missionary Committee, Dr. R. H. Lewis in the chair.

The Committee rose and reported, through the chairman, the following resolution, which, on motion of the Rev. Jas. B. Avirett, was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the evening of the day on which the Bishop reads his Convention Address shall be set apart for the consideration of Diocesan Missions, and that the Executive Missionary Committee shall select the speakers.

The Rev. Charles L. Hoffmann offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the members of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina appreciate and are grateful for the pleasant and inspiring hours spent on Thursday evening in the historic precincts of St. Mary's School, on the invitation of the Rector, the Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D., and that this expression be emphasized by the Convention in a rising vote.

On motion of the Rev. B. S. Bronson, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention are hereby extended to the Rev. Dr. Lamb for his address yesterday, in regard to the work of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred the resolutions of the Rev. Mr. Ingle in regard to the expediency of amending Article III, Section 3 of the Constitution, and Rule of Order XIV, beg leave to report that they have considered the same and offer the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That Rule of Order XIV be amended by adding the words: But if the vote be unanimous it shall suffice to record the number voting in each Order; and unless the vote of a Parish be equally divided, it shall suffice to record the vote of the Parish and that of any dissenting delegate.

*Resolved*, That it is inexpedient to amend Article III, Section 3 of the Constitution, by the addition of the words: or to any clergyman incapacitated by age or infirmity for regular parochial work.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church would respectfully report that while the Parochial reports of the various Parishes and Missions show a falling off in contributions, owing partly to the depressed financial condition of the country, and partly to the indifference of both

pastor and people as to the canonical requirements in regard to collections, yet there is a decided improvement in other respects as compared with the report of the previous year. The decrease in the number of confirmations, as well as a part of the decrease in contributions for Diocesan Missions, is due to the fact that the Bishop had to cancel quite a large number of his appointments in order to solicit funds for the establishing of St. Mary's School upon a firm and secure basis—a work which he considered the most important which would be brought before this Convention.

Your committee would most earnestly impress upon the clergy of the Diocese the importance of sending in their annual reports at the time and in the manner required by the Canon, for surely it must be evident to all that it is utterly impossible to present a full and complete statement of the condition of the church without prompt and accurate returns from all the congregations. The report of the Archdeacon shows improvement in the work among the colored people—the large number of Parochial schools being an evidence of the wisdom with which the foundation for future work is being laid. The Thompson Orphanage—that truly Christlike charity—claims the sympathy and interest of the church people in the whole State at all times, but especially at the present when it is seeking to enlarge its usefulness by the employment of more teachers, and the erection of an infirmary and other needed additions to its buildings. The two hospitals at Charlotte—St. Peter's and the Good Samaritan—continue to obey the Divine command to care for the sick and the maimed, and how well they are doing it is amply testified by their reports. The character of the work done at St. Augustine School can be best learned by a visit to that time-honored institution, where the hand, the heart, the mind, the soul are all trained with regard to the destiny they are to fulfil. To quote from the Bishop's address, "The Woman's Auxiliary, the Daughters of the King, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew - all of them organizations manifesting the life and power of the church in good works—are here to speak for themselves." How well they are doing it is fully testified by the number and enthusiasm of the delegates present. These organizations are all well equipped for the work they have undertaken, and the past year in many respects has been full of encouragement. Let them move forward into the coming year in orderly array, with the confident hope that, with God's blessing and guidance, they will accomplish even greater things than they have in the past. The Babies' Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary is not here to speak for itself, but it has spoken very effectively in the homes of the little ones, as is shown by the number of pennies that have been dropped by the tiny hands into the missionary treasury.

While commending the whole of the Bishop's address to the consideration of the clergy and laity of the Diocese, your committee would

call special attention to his suggestion in regard to the formation of St. Mary's Alumnae Association, and also to his request that in view of the approaching Lambeth Conference the clergy of the Diocese shall, during the month of July, use the prayer appointed to be used during the meetings of the Convention, the prayer for the Unity of God's people, and the prayer for Missions.

In order to bring these suggestions in regard to St. Mary's to the attention of all the people of the Diocese, your committee think it would be well if the Bishop would issue a circular letter setting forth exactly his wishes in regard to it.

The Treasurer's books show a very satisfactory condition of the Diocesan Missionary Fund, and in conclusion your committee cannot too earnestly commend the present monthly pledge system of raising money for that object. Were this plan heartily adopted by all the congregations, the missionary work of the Diocese would be given a life and vigor which it has never felt before. As a helpful missionary agency the *Messenger of Hope* is warmly endorsed, and the clergy and laity are called upon to do what they can to increase its circulation and usefulness.

W. J. SMITH.

*Chairman.*

The Rev. Junius M. Horner presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that they have examined carefully the schedule of assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and recommend the reduction of assessments in the case of several Parishes and Missions as indicated in the accompanying schedule. They recommend also the remission of certain sums charged as arrearage, as follows:

Charlotte, St. Peter's, \$85; Greensboro, St. Andrew's, \$24; Kittrell, St. James', \$15; Louisburg, St. Paul's, \$17; Monroe, St. Paul's, \$5; Oxford, St. Stephen's, \$75; Scotland Neck, Trinity, \$10; Walnut Cove, Christ Church, \$13; Farintosh, Salem Chapel, \$26.

This reduction is made possible without embarrassment by the resolution passed in this Convention to ask the Jurisdiction of Asheville to contribute towards the Bishop's salary sums amounting to about \$1,000.

Your Committee also recommend that the Parishes be asked to be more prompt in paying these assessments *quarterly*, and not to defer payment until the end of the year.

Your Committee have considered the report of the "Trustees to hold Property for the Diocese of North Carolina," referred to it, and approve of the course pursued by that Board in the management of the property placed in its keeping.

Your Committee recommend that the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin,

Charlotte, be released from all charges for the Episcopal Contingent Fund, and that a small assessment of not less than \$2.50 be placed upon every Mission Station visited regularly by the Bishop. The schedule is arranged in accordance with this recommendation.

As there is in the Episcopal and Contingent Fund a deficiency of \$2,755.86, it is necessary that those Parishes which are in arrears should realize their responsibility and remit their assessments as soon as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

JUNIUS M. HORNER,  
*Chairman.*

(For Schedule of Assessments see Appendix D.)

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, the report, including the Schedule of Assessments, was adopted.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was

*Resolved*, That the Rev. James H. Williams be authorized and requested to take charge, in behalf of the Trustees of the Diocese, of the church property in the town of Mocksville.

Mr Kemp P. Battle offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That Mr. Henry A. London be added to the Commissioners for the sale of the Mary R. Smith land, any two of whom shall be empowered to make sale of the premises as heretofore provided, and to make title to the purchasers.

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. London, it was ordered that 900 copies of the Journal be printed.

The Rev. Charles L. Hoffmann moved that the claim of Mr. Hamner, of High Point, for reimbursement of expenses incurred in the building of St. Mary's Church, be referred to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, with authority to settle the same.

Mr. John Wilkes moved as a substitute for this motion, the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized to determine the amount of the advances made by Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Hamner for the completion of St. Mary's Church, High Point, and to make a compromise with them for such sum as may be agreed upon, and to mortgage the church property for the amount: *Provided*, That the



Mission arrange for the payment of the interest, and it be expressed in the mortgage that the Diocese and Trustees shall not be liable for the debt further than the value of the property, in case of sale.

The Rev. James F. Plummer, on behalf of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, invited the Convention to hold its next Annual Meeting in that place in the month of June, 1898.

Mr. G. C. Lamb, in the name of the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, extended an invitation to the Convention to assemble there on the 11th day of May next. The latter date being considered more convenient for the purpose, it was, on motion,

*Resolved*, That the next session of the Annual Convention of the Diocese be held in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, on the 11th day of May, 1898.

The Convention, on motion, proceeded to the election of certain Committees, as follows :

The Rev. B. S. McKenzie nominated as members of the Executive Missionary Committee, Messrs. Wm. L. London, Charles M. Busbee, John Wilkes, Richard H. Battle and Thomas H. Battle.

In the absence of other nominations, the Secretary was requested to cast the ballot of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

Mr. McKenzie nominated as members of the Education Committee, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch and Mr. Stephen F. Lord. There were no other nominations, and the Secretary having cast the ballot as before, the persons so named were declared elected.

In like manner were elected the members of the Church Building Committee, as follows: The Rev. William Walker, the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Mr. Frank T. Ward and Mr. W. E. Ashley.

There being no further business before the Convention, Mr. John Wilkes moved that after the reading of the Minutes and the usual concluding devotions, the Convention should stand adjourned *sine die*.

The motion was agreed to.

The *Gloria in Excelsis* was sung, the Bishop offered prayer and pronounced the Benediction, and the Convention adjourned.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,

Attest:

*Bishop of North Carolina.*

JULIAN E. INGLE,

*Secretary of the Convention*

## APPENDIX A.

### ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

#### *Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

Each hour has its special burden of duty and of responsibility, and the present is always big with the opportunities and possibilities for the future. I never face this annual gathering of my dear friends, brethren and fathers in Christ, without an increasing sense of my insufficiency for the burden laid upon me, and an anxious hope that, as we all depend upon the goodness and love of God in our efforts for His Church, so you would especially give your loving help and forbearance to one who is your servant for Christ's sake. The world waits for us to do for it the work which our Master has sent us to do. Part of that work lies before us now as we begin the Eighty first Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The following is a chronological list of Episcopal visitations and other ministrations in the Diocese for the year ending April 30th last past. I give it in as condensed a form as seems to be consistent with a clear statement of the facts which the Canon requires each Diocesan Bishop to lay before the Annual Convention of his Diocese:

- May 3. My first service was in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, where I administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, I confirmed four pupils of the school.
- May 5. In St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, I attended a meeting of the Executive Missionary Committee.
- May 6. The Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese met in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. At the opening service I administered the Holy Communion, presided during its sessions and officiated at several services in connection therewith.

- May 7. Administered the Holy Communion at the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.
- May 8. Administered the Holy Communion at the annual meeting of the Diocesan Branch of the Daughters of the King.
- May 9. Administered the Holy Communion at the opening of the Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and at a later service delivered a charge to the Brotherhood.
- May 10. I consecrated St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg Co.; preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon visited the Church of St. Michael and All Angel's, Charlotte, and confirmed eight persons.
- May 11. Visited St. Andrew's Chapel, near Charlotte; preached, and confirmed two persons.
- May 14. *Ascension Day.* In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I administered the Holy Communion.
- May 17. At Oak Ridge Institute, Guilford County, I preached the Commencement Sermon before the school. In the evening of the same day I preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.
- May 27. Visited St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, and confirmed five persons; attended annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.
- May 28. I presided at the Commencement Exercises of St. Augustine's School.
- May 29. Officiated at a funeral in Henderson.
- May 30. I confirmed in private a sick man and his mother, near Henderson.
- May 31. *Trinity Sunday.* In St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, I confirmed four persons, ordained two priests, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- June 1. In Calvary Church, Tarboro, I conducted a funeral service.
- June 4. I attended the Commencement of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
- June 6. In Rocky Mount I made a number of pastoral visits and instructed a Confirmation Class.
- June 7. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, I baptized three adults and confirmed eleven persons. In the evening of the same day, in the Court House at Smithfield, I said Evening Prayer and preached.
- June 9. In St. Mary's School Chapel I confirmed one pupil.
- June 10. Attended a meeting of the Committee on St. Mary's School at my house in Raleigh.
- June 12. I confirmed a sick man at the Soldiers' Home, presented by Dr. Marshall.
- June 14. Visited All Saints' Church, Concord; had service morning and evening; preached twice and confirmed four persons.

- June 15. I confirmed a sick member of the same Parish in private.
- July 12. In St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, in the absence of the Rector, I officiated twice; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- July 19. In the same church officiated morning and evening, and preached.
- July 21. In St. Mary's Church, Orange County, I preached; in the afternoon took the service in St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.
- July 28. In Grace Church, Weldon, I officiated at the marriage of the Rector of the Parish. Immediately after the service I left to attend the annual meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South, at Sewanee, and thence went on a visitation of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, which occupied my time until the end of September, with only very little intervals for attention to other necessary matters.
- Sept. 8. I attended a meeting of the Executive Missionary Committee at my house in Raleigh, and in the afternoon of the same day a meeting of the Committee on St. Mary's School.
- Oct. 4. In St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, I officiated twice, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Oct. 6. I attended a meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh.
- Oct. 7. In St. Peter's Church, Stovall, officiated at several services, preached, and made an address to the Woman's Auxiliary. I had a conference with a number of colored people with reference to the establishment of a Mission for them near Goshen, Granville County.
- Oct. 9. I called a meeting of the Standing Committee at my house to ask their counsel on important Diocesan business.
- Oct. 10. In Granville County, near Kittrell, I took part in the services preliminary to laying the corner stone of the Atkinson Memorial Chapel.
- Oct. 11. In Christ Church, Raleigh, I took the two morning services for the Rector, administered the Holy Communion and preached. In the afternoon I preached at the Insane Asylum.
- Oct. 16. At Speight's Chapel, Edgecombe County, I preached.
- Oct. 18. I consecrated St. John's Church, Battleboro; confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Oct. 20. I attended a meeting of the House of Bishops in New York City.
- Oct. 22. I attended a meeting of the Commission on work among the Colored people.
- Oct. 28. I took part in a marriage service in Raleigh.
- Oct. 30. I visited St. John's Church, Madison, and preached.
- Oct. 31. I visited Stoneville, Rockingham County; baptized an infant, and preached.

- Nov. 1. St. John's Church Madison, I confirmed three persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening in St. Paul's Church, Winston, I preached.
- Nov. 10. I visited Christ Church, Walnut Cove, confirmed two persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
- Nov. 11. Visited St. Philip's Church, Germanton, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Nov. 12. I visited the church at Mount Airy, baptized an adult, preached, confirmed four persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Nov. 15. I visited St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County, confirmed one person and preached. In the afternoon I married a negro couple. In the evening, at St. George's Chapel, I preached, and confirmed three persons.
- Nov. 16. I visited Christ Church, Rowan County, confirmed three persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Nov. 17. I visited St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, confirmed three persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon visited St. Jude's Church, preached, and confirmed nine persons. In the evening I visited St. Peter's Chapel, Salisbury, preached, and confirmed one person.
- Nov. 18. I married a couple in Greensboro.
- Nov. 20. I visited St. James' Church, Iredell County, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Nov. 23. In Trinity Church, Statesville, I officiated twice, baptized and confirmed an adult, preached twice, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Nov. 26. *Thanksgiving Day.* I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- Nov. 27. St. Andrew's Chapel, near Charlotte, I preached, and confirmed four persons.
- Nov. 28. I visited St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, confirmed four persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Nov. 29. I visited St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, officiated morning and evening, preached twice, confirmed fifteen persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I visited the Church of St. Michael and All Angels', preached, and confirmed four persons.
- Dec. 6. I visited St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon visited St. Cuthbert's Chapel. In the evening, in St. Andrew's Church, I preached, and confirmed nine persons.
- Dec. 7. In St. Philip's Church, Durham, I preached, and confirmed seventeen persons.

- Dec. 8. Visited Salem Chapel, Fairntosh, Durham County, confirmed eight persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Dec. 9. At Henderson I confirmed a sick man in private.
- Dec. 11. Ansonville, All Souls' Church, I took part in the service.
- Dec. 12. In the same Church I baptized two adults, preached, and confirmed four persons.
- Dec. 13. I consecrated All Souls' Church, Ansonville, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening I visited Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and confirmed seven persons.
- Dec. 18. In the Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh, I said Morning Prayer.
- Dec. 20. In Christ Church, Raleigh, I preached, and confirmed one person. In the afternoon I preached at the Soldiers' Home. In the evening, at the Church of the Good Shepherd, I preached.
- Dec. 21. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I administered the Holy Communion.
- Dec. 23. I attended a meeting of the Committee on St. Mary's School.
- Dec. 24. I made an address to the Sunday School children of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Dec. 25. *Christmas Day.* In St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Dec. 27. In St. Paul's Church, Goshen, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at a school-house near Satterwhite, in Granville County, I had service and preached to a large congregation of negroes. I afterwards had a conference with them with reference to establishing a Mission among them and building a church.
- Dec. 30. In a private house in the same neighborhood, in the presence of a small congregation, I baptized six negro children.

1897.

- Jan. 1. *Feast of the Circumcision.* I attended the proper service for the day in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- Jan. 6. *The Epiphany.* In the same church I made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Jan. 10. In Calvary Church, Tarboro, I officiated twice, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The evening of the same day I preached in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.
- Jan. 13. At a funeral in Calvary Churchyard, Tarboro, I said the lesser benediction.
- Jan. 17. I visited St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I confirmed a sick woman at the Poor-house, near Oxford.
- Jan. 23. In Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, I took part in the service.

- Jan. 24. In the same church I officiated morning and evening, preached twice, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Jan. 27. In St. Philip's Church, Durham, I administered the Holy Communion, and at a later hour I officiated at the marriage of the Rector of the Parish. From January 27th, to February 5th, I was absent from the Diocese, attending the consecration of Bishop Morrison in the Cathedral at Albany, on the Feast of the Purification, and meeting of the Commission on Work among the Colored people in Washington, February 3d; and also in attending to some minor matters of church business.
- Feb. 7. In the absence of the Rector, I took the services in Christ Church, Raleigh, officiated morning and afternoon, made an address to the Sunday School, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Feb. 8. I made a special visitation to St. Augustine's School.
- Feb. 12. In the Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh, I conducted the regular monthly service of intercession for missions, and admitted two women to the Order of Daughters of the King, acting for the Rector. The same day at noon, I presided at a meeting of the Executive Missionary Committee.
- Feb. 14. I visited St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening I visited St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington, preached, and confirmed six persons.
- Feb. 17. I attended a meeting of the Convocation of Tarboro, in Grace Church, Weldon, in the afternoon. In the evening visited the Parish, preached, and confirmed six persons.
- Feb. 18. In the same church I administered the Holy Communion.
- Feb. 19. Visited the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, preached, and confirmed ten persons.
- Feb. 21. Visited St. James' Church, Kittrell, preached, confirmed four persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at the Atkinson Memorial Mission, I preached, and confirmed one person.
- Feb. 23. I visited St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, preached, and confirmed two persons.
- Feb. 23. I visited St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg, preached, and confirmed five persons.
- Feb. 24. I married a couple in Raleigh, in the absence of the Rev. Dr. Marshall.
- Feb. 25. I visited Emmanuel Mission, Southern Pines, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.



- Feb. 28. In Christ Church, Raleigh, I preached in the forenoon. The same day I visited the Church of St. Ambrose, administering the Holy Communion in the morning, and in the evening confirmed five persons.
- Mar. 2. I appointed the Feast of the Annunciation to be observed as a "Quiet Day" by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, and set forth special prayers for the same.
- Mar. 3. *Ash Wednesday.* I visited St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, preached, confirmed twelve persons, and had a conference with members of the vestry.
- Mar. 4. I visited St. Mark's Chapel, Wilson, preached, and confirmed two persons.
- Mar. 5. I visited St. John's Church, Battleboro, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Mar. 6. At Argo, in Nash County, I had service and preached.
- Mar. 7. In Nashville I had service in the Academy and preached. In the evening of the same day I visited the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, preached, and confirmed six persons.
- Mar. 8. I visited the Church of the Advent, Enfield, baptized and confirmed two adults, and preached.
- Mar. 10. I held the initial meeting of the incorporators of St. Mary's School at my house in Raleigh, to adopt the charter and organize the Board of Trustees.
- Mar. 13. In accordance with the request of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, I this day cancelled all my outstanding appointments, except those at Tarboro and Durham, in order to devote the time to work in behalf of St. Mary's School.
- Mar. 14. I visited Calvary Church, Tarboro, officiated morning and evening, preached twice, administered the Holy Communion and confirmed six persons. In the afternoon I visited Grace Memorial Chapel, Lawrence, baptized an adult, preached, and confirmed three persons.
- Mar. 17. I officiated at a funeral in Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Mar. 25. I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
- Apr. 2. I officiated at a funeral in Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Apr. 7. I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee at St. Mary's School.
- Apr. 10. *Good Friday.* I preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- Apr. 18. *Easter Day.* I visited St. Philip's Church, Durham, preached, confirmed nine persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening I made a special visitation to Greensboro, and in St. Barnabas' Church I baptized two adults, preached, and confirmed four persons.

- Apr. 23. I presided at a special meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.
- Apr. 25. I visited Christ Church, Raleigh, confirmed eleven persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening I visited the Church of the Good Shepherd, preached, and confirmed seven persons.
- Apr. 27. I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution in Charlotte, and also visited the Orphanage, holding service in the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, and confirming five children, inmates of the Institution.
- Apr. 28. In the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, I took part with the Rector in a marriage. At a later hour, in the same church, I confirmed three persons, and afterwards a sick woman in private.
- Apr. 29. I visited the Church of the Good Shepherd, Littleton, confirmed two persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I had service and preached at the Mission for negroes in the same town.

During the year covered by the foregoing list, I have officiated within the Diocese one hundred and thirty one times, administered the Holy Communion forty-one times, preached eighty two sermons, delivered forty addresses, confirmed two hundred and sixty-eight persons, baptized twelve adults and seven infants, officiated at three funerals and at six marriages. The decrease in these totals, as compared with Episcopal ministrations of former years, is due partly to the fact that I had to cancel my engagements in the midst of my most important visitation this spring and devote the time to the business of St. Mary's School, but it is chiefly owing to the decreased size of the Diocese since the creation of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, coupled with the fact that being still in charge of that Jurisdiction, I am unable to bestow any greater time or labor upon my smaller field.

I have during the year covered by this address made a very thorough visitation of the Missionary Jurisdiction, devoting to that work almost the whole of my time from the middle of June to the first of October, with several special visitations at other times. Leaving out of account the months of May and October, which seem to be as a rule almost wholly absorbed by Diocesan and general church business, meetings of Conventions, of the House of Bishops, etc., and considering the impossibility of making visitations

during mid-winter, it will be seen that about one-half of the time during which visitations are practicable is given to the Jurisdiction of Asheville.

During the year I have officiated a number of times beyond the limits of my own Jurisdiction, but never except when my duty to the Diocese or to the Church seemed to require my absence. In July and August I was for ten days in attendance upon the meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee. In October I attended, in the city of New York, a special meeting of the House of Bishops and a meeting of the Commission on Work among the Colored People of the South. On the Feast of the Purification I had the pleasure, by appointment of the Presiding Bishop, of taking part in the Consecration of my friend, the Rev. Dr. Morrison, as Bishop of Duluth, in the noble Cathedral Church of All Saints, Albany, as one of the Presenters of the Bishop-elect.

During the year I have consecrated three churches. May 10th, the fifth Sunday after Easter, I consecrated St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, being assisted in the services by a large number of the Clergy who had remained over in Charlotte from the Convention. The petition for consecration was read by the Rev. John H. Griffith, Jr., Deacon in charge, and the sentence of consecration by the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, by whose exertions the church had been built. I claimed for myself the privilege of preaching the sermon on the occasion, which was the happy consummation of hopes and efforts which had their first expression in services begun by me in a neighboring school house in the latter part of the year 1883.

October 18th, the twentieth Sunday after Trinity, I consecrated St. John's Church, Battleboro. The petition for consecration was read by the Rev. Gaston Battle, Deacon in charge, and the sentence by the Rev. Elliott White, of the Diocese of Newark, who also preached the sermon. To Mr. White's faithful labors we owe, under God, the establishment of this congregation and the building of the church. At my earnest request he came from his home and his duties in Newark to preach the consecration sermon, and to gratify his many friends by his presence. The Rev. Messrs. Poffenberger and McKenzie also assisted in the service.

December 13th, the third Sunday in Advent, I consecrated All Soul's Church, Ansonville. The petition for consecration was read by Mr. William A. Smith, and the sentence by the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. The Rev. Mr. Hoffman,

of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, preached the sermon. The Rev. Charles Fetter also took part in the service.

During the past year I have organized the following Mission congregations, under the Diocesan Canon :

December 12th. All Souls' Church, Ansonville, under the charge of the Rev. Charles Fetter.

December 15th. St. Cuthbert's, in the suburbs of Greensboro, under charge of the Rev. Horace W. Jones.

January 7th. St. Matthew's, Rowan County, embracing Franklin Township, under the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

January 7th. St. Jude's, Rowan County, embracing so much of Locke Township as lies west of a line drawn parallel with Grant's Creek, one mile west thereof, under charge of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

The following changes in our Clergy list are to be noted:  
I have received from other Dioceses :

Sept. 27th. The Rev. Thomas E. Winecoff, Priest, from Mississippi.

Nov. 1. The Rev. James A. Weston, Priest, from Asheville.

Dec. 28. The Rev. Henry T. Gregory, Priest, from South Carolina.

Feb. 23. The Rev. James A. Williams, Priest, from Kentucky.

March 1. The Rev. Samuel Paxson Watters, Priest, from Florida.

I have transferred by Letters Dismissory :

Nov. 1. The Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, to Asheville.

Nov. 7. The Rev. Edward Benedict, to Easton.

Nov. 14. The Rev. John W. Barker, to Long Island.

On Trinity Sunday, May 31st, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Sidney S. Bost and Robert Bruce Owens, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. The candidates were presented by the Rev. Dr. Murdoch. I preached the sermon. The Rev. Drs. Davis, Marshall, and Murdoch, and the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne united with me in the imposition of hands.

The candidates for Priest's Orders at present are: The Rev. Gaston Battle, Deacon; The Rev. John H. Griffith, Jr., Deacon; William B. Crittenden; Royal G. Shannonhouse.

Candidate for Deacon's Orders: Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown.

The Postulants are: Alfred James Griffin, Isaac Norfleet Neal, William Thomas Bost, Benjamin Turner Thompson, Thomas Lee Trott.

The following changes have been made in the fields of labor of the Clergy:

The Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Deacon, has taken charge of the Colored Mission of St. James, Pittsboro, retaining the work in Moore County.

The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson has become Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, vacated by the removal of the Rev. Edward Benedict to the Diocese of Easton.

The Rev. J. C. Davis, of Concord, has taken under his charge the work at Lexington.

The Rev. Henry B. Delany, of St. Augustine's School, has withdrawn from the charge of St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg, and assumed that of All Saints' Mission, Warrenton.

The Rev. Charles Fetter's mission field is now confined to Anson and Richmond counties.

The Rev. Fred. A. Fetter has given up Lexington and High Point, and in their place has accepted the Rectorship of the Parishes at Reidsville and Leaksville.

The Rev. John H. Griffith, Jr., Deacon, has been removed from St. Mark's, Mecklenburg, and put in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville. He gives part of his time to the work at Hickory, in the Jurisdiction of Asheville.

The Rev. Junius M. Horner has given up the work at St. Peter's, Stovall, and St. Paul's, Goshen.

The Rev. Horace W. Jones, of St. Barnabas, Greensboro, has been put in charge of St. Cuthbert's Mission, and has given up the work at Mount Airy.

The Rev. James E. King, Deacon, of St. Ambrose, Raleigh, has been given the additional charge of St. Matthias, Louisburg.

The Rev. Benjamin S. McKenzie has resigned the Rectorship of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, and has become Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch has given up the charge of his former Mission and Parochial cures, except St. Luke's, Salisbury, and St. John's and St. Peter's Chapels, and St. Mary's, Rowan County.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, since the removal of Mr. Griffith to Statesville, has been in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg.

The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens has become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and has charge also of St. John's and St. Peter's, as assistant to Dr. Murdoch.

The Rev. Martin L. Poffenberger has resigned the Rec-

torship of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and has removed from the Diocese, but has not yet taken letters dismissory.

The Rev. Louis H. Schubert has resigned the Rectorship of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

The Rev. Thomas E. Winecoff has become Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

The Rev. Samuel P. Watters is serving most acceptably as Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, in charge also of St. Mary's Church, Orange County.

The Rev. James A. Weston is acting as Assistant to the Rev. Dr. Marshall in Christ Church, Raleigh, having special charge of St. Saviour's Chapel and the Parochial Mission School. He has also charge of the Missions at Smithfield and of St. Peter's, Stovall.

The Rev. Henry T. Gregory is resident at Southern Pines, in charge of Emmanuel Mission.

The Rev. F. Cecil Bayliss, of the Diocese of Florida, has become Rector-elect of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

The Rev. James H. Williams continues his excellent work at Madison, Walnut Cove and Germanton. I have also put under his charge Mount Airy, Mocksville and High Point.

I must again call the attention of the Clergy to the requirement of the Canon that all lay readers' licenses should be renewed annually. All licenses in this Diocese expire on Easter Monday. Since Easter Monday, 1897, only twelve have been renewed for the whole Diocese.

October 9th, I laid before the Standing Committee, whom I had called together for that purpose, the reasons why it seemed to me impossible, in the present condition of our Diocesan affairs, to carry on with any real advantage the scheme of a Cathedral organization. The great extent of the Diocese, the general weakness of its numerous but very widely scattered congregations, the want of any very strong and opulent centre of church strength, the lack of endowments, seemed to me to combine to render ineffectual any attempt at present to centralize the administration of our Diocesan work. And just at this time the imperative duty of uniting every effort in behalf of our Church School for Girls seemed to make the attempt to effect a Cathedral organization wholly impracticable. After a full and free conference between the Standing Committee, the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd and myself, the Committee advised unanimously that I rescind the action by which I had adopted the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, as my Cathedral Church and effected a provisional Cathedral

organization; and thereupon, in accordance with the resolution of the Convention of 1896, recorded on the twenty-fifth page of the printed Journal, I did then and there declare the said action rescinded, and caused a minute thereof to be entered upon the records of the Standing Committee. I should add that this action was with the concurrence of the of the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd.

There is another very important matter connected with our last year's proceedings, which it is my duty to notice. In my address to the Convention of 1896, while urging the Convention to convey to the Jurisdiction of Asheville so much of the property in Asheville as should be amply sufficient for all the needs and purposes of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, I recommended that the remaining portion should be disposed of for Diocesan purposes. The action taken last year seemed to be based upon this my recommendation. Though the Clergy and Laity of the Jurisdiction seemed disposed to acquiesce in the action of our Convention, yet there were some who thought that we had acted under an erroneous view of the merits of the case. Accordingly Commissioners were appointed on the part of the Jurisdiction for the purpose of presenting their views to the Diocese of North Carolina. I have myself had full Conference with these Commissioners, and I am obliged to say that I have become thoroughly satisfied that I was wrong in my position last year, and that I now think we should convey the whole of the Ravenscroft property to the Jurisdiction of Asheville. The consideration which has forced me to this change of conviction on this subject is this: In 1883 the question was raised, whether this property should be divided in the interest of the newly created Diocese of East Carolina. This Convention adopted a report in 1884 which asserted that the Ravenscroft property was held for a purely local purpose and, therefore, should not be divided with East Carolina. In this report, so far as the point now under consideration was concerned, the Diocese of East Carolina concurred, and that Diocese made no claim to any part of the property. After this we cannot now maintain, as I argued last year, that this is general Diocesan property, part of which we may retain for Diocesan purposes.

I hope I may be pardoned for adding in my own behalf, since it happens that I myself wrote the report of 1884, that this point of the local character of the property being generally acquiesced in occasioned no discussion, whereas other

parts of the report gave rise to much heated debate. The consequence was that this particular point, which has now become crucial, had entirely escaped my memory. When it was pointed out to me by one of the Lay Commissioners on the part of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, I at once recognized and admitted its decisive, and even conclusive, force as bearing upon the matter now in question.

In regard to the most important and interesting part of our business of last year, the effort in behalf of the permanent establishment of St. Mary's School, I need say the less in this place, since the whole subject will be fully brought before you in the report of the recently incorporated Board of Trustees. We are all agreed that no matter of mere legislation is comparable in importance with this practical work of securing the continuance and prosperity of this institution. I trust that this Convention will put above every other duty that of effecting this purpose, which it has set before the church people of North Carolina. At the request of the Board of Trustees I laid aside my proper episcopal duty, broke off from my work in the midst of my most interesting and important visitations of the year, and spent more than a month in endeavoring to arouse the interest of our people in this cause. I cannot feel that I fully improved my opportunity, or that I accomplished all that should have been done, but at least I saw enough to convince me that the church people of the State of North Carolina are ready to sustain us in this work. We should raise not less than one hundred thousand dollars for the purpose of providing an endowment and proper grounds and buildings. I propose to appeal directly to our people generally for one-half of this sum. When the Trustees are prepared to say definitely what they propose to do in the matter of grounds and buildings, I believe that our people will enable them to do what is needed. In the meantime I have appealed to the women of North Carolina, and especially to those trained in St. Mary's School, to raise fifty thousand dollars for an endowment to be be known as "*The St. Mary's Alumnae Association Fund.*" In order to stimulate and concentrate the interest of the women in this scheme I have instituted the "*Order of the Patrons and Daughters of St. Mary's.*" I desire to find fifty women who will give five hundred dollars each, either in cash or within some specified time agreed upon, who shall, in consideration of this gift, be enrolled as "*Patrons of St. Mary's;*" and I desire to find two hundred and fifty women to be



enrolled as "*Daughters of St. Mary's*," in consideration of similar gifts of one hundred dollars each. I cannot but believe that the long lists of names signed to the Memorial laid before us last year at Charlotte represented a real interest in St. Mary's School, and a devotion ready to show its faith by its works. Many of St. Mary's most faithful friends and alumnae cannot give either of the amounts specified above, but many of them can do so if their hearts be truly engaged. Already a number of "*Patrons of St. Mary's*" have been enrolled, and a much larger number of "*Daughters*." Can we not double the number of both during this Convention?

In my work for St. Mary's School, I have visited in this Diocese Tarboro, Rocky Mount, Raleigh, Charlotte, Lexington, Burlington, Germanton, Hillsboro, Durham, and Henderson. In the Diocese of East Carolina, by the request and invitation of Bishop Watson, who is in entire and hearty sympathy and accord with us, as is also his faithful Diocese, I visited Fayetteville, Wilmington, Newbern, Goldsboro, Washington, and Edenton. I have also visited Asheville on the same errand. In almost all these places I spoke to the people of St. Mary's School, either in church or in other public assembly, and also to smaller meetings of the women of the several Parishes, and also visited from house to house. I was everywhere received with most gratifying evidences of interest in my mission, and much as I regret having to leave some of my congregations unvisited during the past Convention year, I do not feel that I did wrong in yielding to the request of the Board of Trustees.

You will have before you the annual reports of the Board of Managers and of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. I can give my testimony, from personal observation, that its good work goes on with increasing blessings for the State and for its helpless, indigent orphans. Its special needs and opportunities will be laid before you in these reports. If we can make this Convention a means of building up such institutions as the Thompson Orphanage and St. Mary's School, we shall do better than to limit our efforts to matters of legislation and administration.

The Woman's Auxiliary, the Daughters of the King, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, all these organizations, manifesting the life and power of the church in good works, are here to speak for themselves. I need therefore give the less time in this address to their work.

Of our missionary work, so far as it may come before the Convention for action, I cannot speak very confidently. Since October 1st, 1896, we have been separated in our missionary work from the Jurisdiction of Asheville, which for many years past had been so great a part of it; and since that date we receive no assistance from the Domestic Committee of our General Missionary Board. In order that we might make the fairer beginning on this new course, and in consideration of the fact that for many years this part of the Diocese had, to a very great extent, borne the burden of the missionary work of the West, I directed our Treasurer, in closing his accounts the first of last October, to pay off the balance due on account of Diocesan Missions out of a cash balance on hand of the Hix Fund. I had a perfect right to do this at my own discretion in any case, but there was this special reason for it, that I had been for two years paying out of our general funds missionary salaries in the West specially chargeable on the Hix Fund, so far as that has any special character.

It will be important and interesting to learn from the Treasurer's report to this Convention how we have borne the burden of our missionary work during the six months ending March 31st, but at the time of writing this Address his report has not been printed.

A proposition will be made in this Convention, as I am informed, to change the method of administering our Diocesan Missions, and to put the whole work into the hands of the several Convocations, under the direction of the Bishop. This plan presents many obvious advantages, and would probably result in stimulating and developing the work very greatly, provided that the Convocations be able to carry it on. The chief objection which occurs to me, is that it may result in depriving the weaker portions of the Diocese of the assistance rendered under present arrangements by the stronger. At present the Convocations seem to have no real function in our Church life. I should be glad if they could be made more efficient and useful.

We should be devoutly thankful for the Divine blessing which has brought us through this year, and to another Convention with the ranks of our Clergy unthinned by death. We have had another year of opportunity and of privilege. But though we of the Clergy have been spared, God's Kingdom of Rest has not lacked its annual enrichment of those noblest and best of earth who have here been prepared for Him. The Diocese of North Carolina has to be thankful

for the good examples of many of those who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labors. As of others, so especially is this true in the case of that noble layman, the late Alexander Brodnax Galloway, of Elkin, recently taken from us. I make mention of him not because he remembered the Church and Diocese most liberally in the disposition of his estate, though that were cause sufficient in these days of indifference to such duty. He has a much greater claim upon our loving memory. He lived for many years removed from the privileges of the Church and its worship, with very infrequent opportunities of receiving its sacraments and ministrations; and his faithful devotion to the Church meant for him real hardship and suffering, to which a man of a less firm and tender nature would have been indifferent or insensible. But he never wavered in his devotion to truth and duty, and he never lost the sweetness and gentleness of his Christian charity for all. Some of us will never forget how, some years ago in this Convention, after an acrimonious debate upon a matter of great importance to the Diocese, he rose, and with the simplicity of a child reminded us that we should take at least a few moments to pray for God's guidance, before deciding such a matter. He is in peace in that life for which God had fitted him.

I will name two others lately taken from us, Mrs. Martha Elizabeth Lewis and Mrs. Frances Lennox Johnson, both of Christ Church, Raleigh. They were among the last of their generation, both from families identified with the Church in North Carolina from its very beginning, we may say, and both noble examples of that womanhood out of which has come all that is best in our life and society of to-day. Without undervaluing the good things of the present, we may yet believe that there was a beauty and sweetness peculiar to that old life of our country which the war swept away. The sphere of woman in those days was perhaps more contracted than it is now, but those of us whose ideals of womanliness were formed upon such women as those whom I have named, and others of their kind whom I will not trust myself to name, shall never again see anything in this world which shall seem quite the same to us. Culture without consciousness; dignity without affectation; ability to deal successfully with practical affairs, coupled with unaffected humility and grace, which made their subjection to their husbands their greatest power and their greatest happiness; a mother's eye and hand to guide and to develop

their sons into noble men, while they remained the gentlest of women, and piety which never examined itself to find out its own excellence—these were some of the qualities which made up their characters. Their noble ambition was to do their duty in that state of life to which it had pleased God to call them; and they thought that God had made the bearing and rearing of children their greatest honor and their highest joy. Such were the holy women of old of whom St. Peter wrote, and such were our mothers in this fair land. May God continue their kind, and purge out of our boasted civilization all that is contrary to it!

I cannot conclude without referring to the Conference of the Anglican Episcopate to be held in London during July and August next. The Archbishop of Canterbury has sent invitations to all Bishops of the Church of England and of the American Church to meet at that time to take counsel together for the common interests of the Church. To accept that invitation and to make that distant journey, involves a vast amount of trouble, of expense, and the prolonged absence from their pastoral work of all those who attend the Conference. It may well be asked, what practical good can be accomplished to justify this? When I look at my own field and see work all around me calling to be done, I do not see how I can justify myself in so prolonged an absence. And yet, when I lift up my eyes and look at the wonderful spectacle presented by the Anglican Church throughout the world, I feel that I cannot hold back when I am called upon to do anything towards accomplishing the great destiny which seems to be before us. One hundred years ago, besides the Bishops in England, there were seven in the United States and one, I believe, in Canada. That was all. Now two hundred and fifty in every continent and in the isles of the sea represent and continue the ancient Apostolic Church of our race. The English-speaking race is taking possession of this world, and at the present rate of increase it will be but a short time, as time counts in the life of nations and of the world, until the Latin peoples and the Latin Church, must yield in extent and influence to the Anglican. The Lambeth Conference aspires after no legislative power. It is what it calls itself, a Conference only. But it is a visible manifestation of the wonderful growth and expansion of the Church; it has been the means of increasing the power and influence of the Church for good in all parts of the world, by creating a unity of sentiment and of purpose in all its widely scattered branches; and, doubt-

less, it affords one of the most practical and ready methods whereby the Church in the future may be helped to see and to accomplish the great purposes which God has in store for us. It is my desire and purpose, if possible, to attend this Conference, and I hereby request the Clergy of this Diocese to use, during the month of July, with reference to this important meeting, the prayers used at the meetings of Convention, the prayer for the unity of God's people, and the prayer for Missions.

And now, my dear brethren, asking God's blessing upon our labors in His cause, and His pardon for our many faults and shortcomings, I submit this imperfect account of my own services and of the situation and needs of the Diocese.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,

*Bishop of North Carolina.*

## APPENDIX B.

### PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS.

*Ansonville, All Souls' Church*; the Rev. CHARLES FETTER, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 35. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 2; total 4. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 14; admitted 2; present number 16; Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 18. Public service: on Sundays 19; other days 6. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$500—total \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$2.60; other offerings at church services \$4.46; Sunday-school offerings \$11.24; other sources \$34—total \$52.30.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$90; current expenses \$2; improvements and repairs \$500—total \$592.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6.

*General*: Sewanee \$5. *Aggregate* \$603.

*Battleboro, St. John's Church*; the Rev. GASTON BATTLE, Minister in Charge.

Families 14; Baptized persons 48; Baptisms: infant, 3; adult 1—Total 4. Confirmed 5. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 22; admitted 4; received 2; present number 28. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 28. Other Parish Agencies: Church Aid Society, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary. Public services; on Sundays 36; other days 68. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,750; other church property \$500—total \$2,250. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$5. Other offerings at church services \$40.12. Sunday-school offerings \$2.87. Parish societies \$50—total \$97.99.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$35. Improvement and repairs \$50—total \$85.

*Diocesan*: Thompson Orphanage \$6.93. Convocation \$2—total \$8.93.

*General*: General Missions 94 cents. *Aggregate* \$94.87.

*Burlington, St. Athanasius' Church*; the Rev. H. HOBART BARBER, Rector.

Families 18. Baptized persons 131. Baptisms: infant 14; adult 5—total 19. Confirmed 6. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 45; admitted 6; received 1; restored 4; died 1; removed 2; present number

53. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 31. Other Parish Agency: Altar Guild. Public services: Twice or thrice on all Sundays, also on all Tuesdays Wednesdays and Fridays; daily in Lent. Holy Communion: public, all Sundays and other holy days; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,200; rectory \$2,000; other church property \$2,000—total \$5,200. Insurance \$2,400.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$45.05. Other offerings at church services \$747.95. Sunday-school offerings \$21.88. Pledges and subscriptions \$1,408.65—total \$2,223.53.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$925. Current expenses \$83.73. Miscellaneous \$52.80—total \$1,061.53.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$102. Diocesan Missions \$444.55. Education Fund \$56.77. Thompson Orphanage \$20.42. Convocation \$16.84—total \$640.58.

*General*: General Missions \$26.83. Domestic Missions \$85.65. Foreign Missions \$126.60. Jewish Missions \$5.35. Clergy Retiring Fund \$108. Widows and Orphans Fund \$110.31. American Church Building Fund \$34.27—total \$517.01. *Aggregate* \$2, 219.12.

Since last October the Rector has preached once a month at Almamance Mills. He cannot forbear to mention the courtesy and consideration which have been shown him by this Lutheran community. The congregations are always large and attentive.

*Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross*; the Rev. THOMAS EDWARD WINECOFF, Rector.

Families 14. Baptized persons 45. Whole number of persons 48. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 27; admitted 2; received 3; removed 6; present number 35. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 28. Other Parish agencies: St. Andrew's Brotherhood; Woman's Auxiliary; Altar Guild. Public services: on Sunday 92; other days 56. Holy Communion 26.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$1,500—total \$6,500. Insurance (Rectory) \$500. Indebtedness on property \$200.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$275.86. Sunday-school offerings \$2.87. Special for Mission \$27.85. Subscriptions \$325—total \$631.53.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$370. Current expenses \$92.11. Improvements and repairs \$30.21. Insurance \$5. Parochial Mission \$25—total \$522.32.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$66. Diocesan Missions \$15.79. Thompson Orphanage \$8—total \$89.79.

*General*: General Missions \$2.87. Foreign Missions \$11.31. Clergy Retiring Fund \$5.29—total \$19.47. *Aggregate* \$631.58.

In the above count of Communicants I have included only those of the University students who were confirmed here and have not been

formally transferred to their home Parish—six in all, though I have no doubt most of these, as well as other Communicants among the students, are reported from their home Parish. In one part the number of services held is estimated, though very closely, owing to the lack of any definite record of services up to September 15, 1896, when the present Rector took charge.

*Charlotte, Memorial Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin:* The Rev. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Chaplain.

Baptized persons 50. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 25; removed 10; present number 15. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 45. Other Parish Agencies: Daughters of the King and two Guilds. Public services: on Sundays 50; other days 150. Holy Communion 24.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,300.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$12.64. Sunday-school offerings \$8.20—total \$20.84.

*Disbursements*—*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4.60. Diocesan Missions \$5.56. Church Building Fund 50 cents. Education Fund 15 cents. Relief Fund 50 cents—total \$11.31.

*General*: General Missions \$8.20. Armenians \$1.33—total \$9.53. *Aggregate* \$20.84.

*Charlotte, Chapel of St. Michael and All Angels* (colored); the Rev. P. P. ALSTON, Minister in Charge.

Families 17. Baptized persons 114. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 1—total 5. Confirmed 12. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 71; admitted 12; removed 1; present number 82. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 128. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 125. Industrial school teachers 1; scholars 66. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 8; other days 75. Holy Communion: public 16; private 1. Chapel sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$938—total \$2,438.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$10.25. Other offerings at church services \$168.54. Sunday-school offerings \$33.97. Woman's Auxiliary \$14; Altar Guild \$15. Other sources \$38—total \$279.76.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$10.25. Minister's salary \$84.86. Current expenses \$45.20. Sunday-school expenses \$9—total \$148.81.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$3.06. Good Samaritan Hospital \$9.20—total \$22.26. *Aggregate* \$171.07.

I wish to say that we are struggling very hard to raise the means necessary to finish our church, therefore we are able to give to a very few of the objects herein mentioned. We should be very glad to have



some help from the Diocese in our efforts to finish our church. We also need very much to have our Parish school fund increased, in order to carry on our work more successfully.

*Charlotte, St. Peter's Church*; the Rev. CHARLES LORENZO HOFFMANN, Rector.

Families 108. Baptized persons 575. Baptisms: infant 17; adult 3—total 20. Confirmed 18. Marriages 5. Burials 10. Communicants: last reported 297; admitted 18; received 8; died 3; removed 4; withdrawn 2; present number 309. Sunday-school teachers 25; scholars 200. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Woman's Guild, Daughters of the King, Thompson Orphanage Guild, Home and Hospital, Good Samaritan Hospital (colored), Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 100; other days 150. Holy Communion: public 49; private 3.

Church sittings 550; chapel sittings 300.

Value of church \$25,000; chapels \$2,500—total \$27,500. Insurance \$10,500.

*Receipts*—Alms \$28.13. Other offerings at church services \$1,849.68. Boys' Guild \$20. Subscriptions \$1,930.80—total \$3,828.60.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$1,455. Current expenses \$687.25. Improvements and repairs \$95.30. On church debt \$1,186.58—total \$3,374.13.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$51.40. Diocesan Missions \$30.19. Thompson Orphanage \$118.61. Convocation \$14.55. Hospitals \$27.59—total \$242.34.

*General*: Foreign Missions \$30.33. Jewish Missions \$11.30—total \$41.63. *Aggregate* \$3,658.10.

The work done at the two chapels, St. Martin's and Chapel of Hope, is included in this report.

*Concord, All Saints' Church*; the Rev. J. CARMON DAVIS, Rector.

Baptisms: infant, white 11; colored 31—total 42. Confirmed 5. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 40; removed, colored 5; present number, white 24; colored 11. Sunday-school teachers: white 3; colored 4; scholars, white 20; colored 62. Parish teachers: colored 3; scholars 82. Parish Agency: Daughters of the King. Public services: on Sundays 85; other days 93. Holy Communion 42.

Church sittings 200; Chapel sittings 225.

Value of church \$3,000; Chapel \$500; other church property \$700—total \$4,200. Indebtedness on church \$450; on Chapel \$400.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$23.05; other offerings at church services \$69.90. Sunday-school offerings \$9.91. Daughters of the King \$95.80. Other sources \$713.29—total \$911.95.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms and charities \$64.05. Minister's

salary \$553.31. Current expenses \$89.84. Improvements and repairs \$74.50. On debt \$70. Miscellaneous \$4.50—total \$856.10.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15. Diocesan Missions \$15. Thompson Orphanage \$16.15. Convocation \$1.20—total \$47.35.

*General*: Jewish Missions \$6.62. Widows and Orphans Fund \$1.25—total \$7.87. *Aggregate* \$911.32.

*Cunningham's Chapel*; The Rev. FRED. A. FETTER, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 22. Baptism: infant 1. Communicants 18. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 35. Public services: on Sundays 18. Holy Communion 3.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$1,000. Endowments \$75—total \$1,075.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$3.61. Other offerings at church service \$3.82. Sunday-school offerings \$4.03—total \$11.46.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$150.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12. Diocesan Missions \$1. Education Fund \$1.55. Relief Fund 66 cents. Thompson Orphanage \$10—total \$25.21.

*General*: General Missions \$3. *Aggregate* \$178.21.

*Durham, St. Philip's Church*; The Rev. ALDRED A. PRUDEN, Rector.

Families 60. Baptized persons 272. Whole number of persons 460. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 9—total 19. Confirmed 34. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 137; admitted 34; received 10; restored 2; died 2; removed 9; suspended 2; present number 170. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 109. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Woman's Auxiliary, Ladies' Aid Society, Altar Guild, St. Philip's Guild. Public services: on Sundays 107; other days 110. Holy Communion: public 32; private 2.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$1,500; other church property \$1,600—total \$6,100. Insurance \$4,150.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$83.46. Other offerings at church services \$2,749.90. Sunday-school offerings \$45. Ladies' Aid Society \$134.51. St. Philip's Guild \$50. Brotherhood of St. Andrew \$150. Woman's Auxiliary \$25—total \$3,237.87.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$90.30. Parish Missions \$150. Minister's salary \$1,000. Current expenses \$174.70. Improvements and repairs \$202.81. New organ \$1,269.32. Miscellaneous \$128.60—total \$3,015.73.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$96. Diocesan Missions \$64.68. Thompson Orphanage \$33.23—total \$193.91.

*General*: General Missions \$5.55. Domestic Missions \$14.15—total \$19.70. *Aggregate* \$3,229.34.

*Edgecombe County, St. Mary's Church ; the Rev. GIRARD W.*

PHELPS, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 38. Baptisms: infant, 3; adult 4—total 7. Communicants 10. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 12. Public services: on Sunday 24; other days 4. Holy Communion 4.

Value of church \$700.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$100.

At St. Mary's Mission, during the past year, services morning and night, have always been well attended, and the work seems to be one of much promise.

*Enfield, Church of the Advent.*

[For approximate statistics, see Tables.]

*Gaston, St. Luke's Church ; The Rev. GIRARD W. PHELPS, Minister in Charge.*

Families 3. Baptized persons 17. Whole number of persons 18. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 15; died 1; removed 5; present number 9. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 6. Other Parish Agency: Ladies' Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 11. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,200.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$25.13.

I wish I could say something encouraging as to the future prospect of St. Luke's. But thus far I have found little to encourage much hope for us in the near future. If we can hold on for a while, there may be developments in our favor, at least I so hope, in a few years. In a little more than a year we have lost by death a gentleman and his wife, who were ever liberal helpers at St. Luke's. And we sorely miss them. Another obstacle to us is, that several of our members live at such a distance from the church as seldom to be able to get there. And to add to all this, last year the farmers on the Roanoke river suffered great losses by freshets, and therefore find it no easy matter to meet their obligations.

*Germanton, St. Philip's Church ; The Rev. JAMES H. WILLIAMS, Minister in Charge.*

Families 8. Baptized persons 31. Baptism: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 20; removed 1; present number 19. Holy Communion: quarterly.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,100.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$72.27. Current expenses \$5. Parochial Mission \$4.50—total \$81.77.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6. *Aggregate* \$87.77.

*Goshen, St. Paul's Church* : The Rev. J. M. HORNER, late Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 17. Communicants 6. Public services: on Sundays 5. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$500.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$1.25. Other offerings at church services \$3. Other sources \$39.28—total \$43.53.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$25.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$8.60. Diocesan Missions \$5.70—total \$14.30.

*General*: General Missions \$4.23. *Aggregate* \$43.53.

The church has been without services since September, 1896.

*Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church*; the Rev. J. D. MILLER, Rector.

Families 30. Baptized persons 160. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 10. Marriages 4. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 114; admitted 4; received 11; died 1; removed 22; withdrawn 6; present number 100. Sunday-school teachers 11; scholars 100. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Ladies' Aid Society, The Mary B. Glenn Society. Public services: on Sundays 115; other days 50. Holy Communion 27.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,500. Insurance \$2,000. Indebtedness on property \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$6.92. Other offerings at church services \$573.02. Sunday-school offerings \$10.73. Mission pledges \$42.05. Other sources \$47.58—total \$680.30.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$6.92. Minister's salary \$377.68. Current expenses \$81.85. Interest on church debt \$72. Insurance \$46—total \$584.45.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$24. Diocesan Missions \$51.10. Thompson Orphanage \$6.80—total \$81.90.

*General*: Foreign Missions \$9. Jewish Missions \$1.85. Widows and Orphans Fund \$3.10—total \$13.95. *Aggregate* \$680.30.

It seems almost impossible to build up a Parish where people do not stay in a place long enough to become interested in its work. The main human factor in that upbuilding has been lost in the death of Mrs. Jas. D. Glenn. Regular communicants who have been to Holy Communion in last year, 87.

*Greensboro, St. Barnabas' Church*; the Rev. HORACE WEEKS JONES, Rector.

Families 55. Baptized persons 160. Baptisms: infant 9; adult 2—total 11. Confirmed 3. Marriages 3. Communicants: last reported

90; admitted 3; received 11; removed 7; present number 97. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 33. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society, Woman's Auxiliary, Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: on Sundays 119; other days 115. Holy Communion: public 45; private 1.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$3,500. Other church property \$2,060—total \$5,560. Insurance \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$4.66. Other offerings at church services \$244.87. Sunday-school offerings \$12.30. Other sources \$584.70—total \$846.53.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$23.05. Parish Missions \$4.66. Minister's salary \$500. Current expenses \$97.60. Improvements and repairs \$62.43. Miscellaneous \$36.70—total \$724.64.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$48. Diocesan Missions \$21.08. Thompson Orphanage \$10. Convocation \$8.62—total \$87.70.

*General*: General Missions \$16.94. Domestic Missions \$6.02. Colored Missions \$1.10. Jewish Missions \$2.95. Clergy Retiring Fund \$3.34. Widows and Orphans Fund \$3.34. Miscellaneous 50 cents—total \$34.19. *Aggregate* \$846.53.

A lot for church and rectory has been purchased. Donations for this object are not included in this report. Work has begun on the rectory.

*Greensboro, St. Cuthbert's Chapel*; the Rev. HORACE WEEKS JONES, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 16. Baptism: infant 1. Marriage 1. Communicants 9. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 41; other days 23. Holy Communion 1.

Chapel sittings 300.

Value of chapel \$700. Other church property \$50—total \$750.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$25. Sunday-school offerings \$2.75—total \$27.75.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Current expenses \$2.75. Improvements and repairs \$25—total \$27.75.

*Gulf, St. Mark's Church.*

Communicants 4. Church sittings 100. Value of church \$350. Other church property \$250—total \$600.

*Halifax, St. Mark's Church*; the Rev. WALTER J. SMITH, Rector.

Families: white 10; colored 2. Baptized persons, white 51; colored 10—total 61. Baptisms: infant, white 2; colored 1; adult, white 1. Communicants: last reported 35; withdrawn 1; present number, white 32; colored 2. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 10. Other Parish Agencies:

Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, St. Mark's Guild. Public services: on Sundays 19; other days 2. Holy Communion: public 9; private 1.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$1.89. Other offerings at church services \$38.71. St. Mark's Guild \$2. Woman's Auxiliary \$4.12. Junior Auxiliary \$3.92. Other sources \$92.66—total \$143.30.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$51.25. Current expenses \$16.80. Improvements and repairs \$25—total \$93.05.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11. Diocesan Missions \$3.41. Church Building Fund \$1.91. Education Fund 57 cents. Relief Fund \$1.22. Thompson Orphanage \$6. Convocation Evangelist Fund \$5—total \$29.11.

*General*: General Missions \$7.50. Domestic Missions \$1.76. Foreign Missions \$1.41. Sewanee \$2.09. Valle Crucis \$3.19—total \$15.95.

*Aggregate* \$138.11.

The services reported do not include those held by the Lay Readers. During the past year the church has been reshingled, through the efforts of the ladies. No visit from the Bishop.

*Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents*; the Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Rector.

Families 65. Baptized persons 320. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 2—total 8. Confirmed 17. Marriages 6. Burials 12. Communicants: last reported 147; admitted 16; received 3; died 3; removed 10; present number, white 146; colored 2. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 69. Other Parish Agencies: Guilds and Auxiliaries. Cadets of St. Andrew. Public services: twice or thrice on all Sundays and other Holy Days; Evening Prayer daily throughout the year. Holy Communion: public all Sundays and other Holy Days; private 5.

Church sittings 350.

Value of church \$12,000; rectory \$3,000; endowments \$220; other church property \$550—total \$15,770. Insurance \$7,500. Indebtedness on property \$10. On Rector's salary \$147. Other indebtedness \$63.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$34.65. Other offerings at church services \$1,032.21. Sunday-school offerings \$158.29. Parish Societies: Ladies Guild \$70.20; Woman's Auxiliary \$21.76; Junior Auxiliary \$24.75—total \$116.71. Other sources \$646.14—total \$1,988.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$29. Minister's salary \$718.80. Current expenses \$210.28. Improvements and repairs \$62.22. On endowments \$70.20—total \$1,090.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$92. Permanent Episcopal Fund \$90. Diocesan Missions \$77. Church Building Fund \$1. Education Fund \$2. Relief Fund \$2. Thompson Orphanage \$331. Aged Clergy \$12. Mayodan Chapel \$7—total \$604.

*General:* General Missions \$188. Domestic Missions \$5. Foreign Missions \$29. Colored Missions \$1. Indian Missions \$1. Jewish Missions \$11. Sewanee \$8. Clergy Retiring Fund \$18. Widows and Orphans Fund \$12. American Church Building Fund \$5. Valle Crucis \$12.50; Old Fort \$3—total \$293.50. *Aggregate* \$1,988.

The Financial Statement which has heretofore been closed on the 31st of March, is in this report brought down to the last day of April, so that the period covered includes thirteen months.

*HIGH POINT, St. Mary's Church;* the Rev. J. H. WILLIAMS, Minister in charge since January last.

Families 12. Communicants: last reported 17; present number 23. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 25. Public services: every second Sunday and the Monday following. Holy Communion: public 2; private 1.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$2,500. Indebtedness on property \$1,300.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary for 4 months \$28.51. Current expenses \$5. Improvements and repairs \$2—total \$35.51.

*General:* Foreign Missions \$2.28. *Aggregate* \$37.79.

Statistics are from January only.

*HILLSBORO, St. Matthew's Church;* the Rev. S. PAXSON WATERS, Rector.

Families 27. Baptized persons 92. Baptisms: infant, white 5; colored 1—total 6. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 67; received 1; restored 7; died 2; removed 3; present number 70; Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 23. Other Parish Agencies: Parish Aid Society, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 139; other days 90. Holy Communion: public 18; private 2.

Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church \$7,000; chapel \$330; rectory \$1,200; endowments \$133; other church property \$1,342—total \$10,005. Insurance \$2,500. Indebtedness \$20.

*Receipts—*Communion alms \$24.66. Other offerings at church services \$409.27. Junior Auxiliary and Sunday-school \$55.93. Parish societies \$100. Legacy \$1,341.71. Other sources \$732.32—total \$2,663.89.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$16.49. Minister's salary \$528.96. Current expenses \$144.38. Improvements and repairs \$229.17—total \$919.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$132. Diocesan Missions \$60.43. Education Fund \$3.32. Relief Fund \$5.21. Thompson Orphanage \$23.10—total \$224.06.

*General:* General Missions \$42.75. Domestic Missions \$16.37. For-

eign Missions \$5.23. Special Missions \$15. Jewish Missions \$4.71. Sewanee \$5.34—total \$39.40. *Aggregate* \$1,232.46.

The present Rector entered upon his duties December 15, 1896. Official acts since this date included in above report.

*Iredell County, St. James' Church*; the Rev. R. BRUCE OWENS, Rector.

Whole number of persons 113. Baptism: infant 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 71; died 1; present number 70. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20. Public services: on Sundays 10; other days 3. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$500.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$42.50.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions 67 cents; Relief Fund 35 cents; Thompson Orphanage \$1—total \$2.02.

*General*: General Missions 80 cents. *Aggregate* \$45.32.

I have held services regularly once each month at a school-house about six miles east of St. James'. A good congregation has been gathered, and the people seem interested in the church.

*Jackson, Church of the Saviour*; the Rev. W. T. PICARD, Deacon Officiating.

Families 20. Whole number of persons 89. Burials 3. Communicants 40. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 20. Public services: Sundays and Wednesdays, Fridays during Lent, and principal church days. Holy Communion 3.

Value of church property \$1,675.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$8.45. Other offerings at church services \$106.61. Sunday-school offerings in Lent \$19.51. Other sources \$21.35—total \$155.92.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$11.43.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$60. Church Building Fund \$2.50. Education Fund \$1.25. Relief Fund \$2.50. Thompson Orphanage \$13.85. Convocation \$3.70—total \$83.80.

*General*: General Missions \$10.31. Domestic Missions \$2.50. Foreign Missions \$1.80. Colored Missions \$2. Indian Missions \$2. Jewish Missions \$2. Sewanee \$2.25. Clergy Retiring Fund \$3.50. Widows and Orphans Fund \$3.50. American Church Building Fund \$2.50. Miscellaneous \$32.51—total \$64.87. *Aggregate* \$160.10.

*Kittrell, St. James' Church and Bishop Atkinson Memorial Mission*; the Rev. JAMES BATTLE AVERITT, Rector.

Families 50. Baptized persons 105. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 2—total 3. Confirmed 5. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 44;



admitted 5; present number 49. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 30. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Parish Aid Association; Association for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. Public services: on Sundays 36; other days 42. Holy Communion: public 20; private 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,200; rectory \$800; endowments \$2,600; other church property \$200—total \$4,800.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$60.27. Other offerings at church services \$11.87. Sunday-school offerings \$4.11. Other sources \$538.92—total \$615.17.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$200. Current expenses \$60.27—total \$260.27.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15.35. Diocesan Missions \$13. Thompson Orphanage \$14.57—total \$42.92.

*General*: Foreign Missions \$4.11. Jewish Missions \$1—total \$5.11. *Aggregate* \$308.30.

The rector continues to receive the very timely and acceptable aid of Mr. Baldy A. Capehart as lay reader, by which St. James' is opened every Sunday for divine service. The whole parish was cheered by our ability to lay the corner-stone of the Bishop Atkinson Memorial Chapel on the 10th of October, 1896, at which very beautiful and largely-attended service the Bishop and Rev. Messrs. Junius M. Horner and M. M. Marshall assisted the rector, Dr. Marshall preaching the sermon and the rector laying the stone; Dr. Carr, of Durham, making an address on the Church's work in the field of missions, and Captain J. B. Hunter making an address of welcome to the visiting brethren, clerical and lay.

*Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel*; the Rev. GIRARD W. PHELPS, Minister in Charge.

Families 3. Baptized persons 15. Baptisms: adult 9. Confirmed 3. Burials 3. Communicants 7. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 60. Public services: on Sundays 12.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$64.44

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$100.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$3.25. Thompson Orphanage \$4—total \$7.25.

*General*:—General Missions \$2.57. *Aggregate* \$109.82.

At this place Mr. S. S. Nash keeps up a Sunday-school, and he is really doing a good work. And one of our great needs to-day, is of numbers of such faithful laborers for the Master as Mr. Nash is. Our church work would not then so languish and drag, for lack of means and men, as it now does. It is no little thing to go into a community where nearly everything is against us, and to organize a Sunday-school, get a church

built, get the people interested, and get in a fair way to securing a membership of a permanent sort, to hold the place and continue the work—and this is what Mr. Nash has done at Lawrence.

*Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany*; the Rev. FREDERICK A. FETTER, Rector.

Families 10. Baptized persons 47. Baptisms: infant 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 33; removed 6; present number 27. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 22. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary; Babies' Branch. Public services: on Sundays 31. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$200—total \$2,200. Insurance \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$15.63. Other offerings at church services \$30.42. Sunday-school offerings \$10.60. Parish societies \$13.25—total \$69.90.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$2. Minister's salary \$186.22. Current expenses \$23.77. Improvements and repairs \$4.65—total \$216.64.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15. Diocesan Missions \$3. Relief Fund \$2.75. Thompson Orphanage \$3.25—total \$24.

*General*: General Missions \$6. *Aggregate* \$246.64.

The above report is for eleven months, the duration of my present rectorship.

*Luxington, Church of the Redemption*; the Rev. J. C. DAVIS, Minister in Charge.

Baptism: infant 1. Communicants: last report 13; died 1; present number 12. Public services: on Sundays 24. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$5. Other offerings at church services \$11.96. Other sources \$167—total \$183.96.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$175. Current expenses \$2.75. Miscellaneous \$1.25—total \$179.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12. Diocesan Missions \$4.99—total \$16.99. *Aggregate* \$195.99.

No Episcopal visitation during the year.

*Littleton, Chapel of the Cross*; the Rev. GIRARD W. PHELPS, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 28. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 2. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last report 25; died 1; removed 5; present number 19. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 15. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 10. Public services: on Sundays 23; other days 27. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$700; rectory \$700—total \$1,400. Indebtedness: on property \$400.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings at Easter \$10.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$75. Improvements and repairs \$13.75—total \$88.75.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11.50. Diocesan Missions \$10.62. Thompson Orphanage \$2—total \$24.12.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$12. Jewish Missions \$1.50—total \$13.50. Aggregate \$126.37.

I have preached five times at Weldon, twice at Roanoke Rapids, seven times at Rocky Mount, Scotland Neck three times, Spring Hill and Penitentiary farm once each, Tillery three times, Jackson twice and fourteen times at school-houses and places where I thought I could subserve the interest of the Church; and have baptized three children. Everywhere the people appear ready to listen and anxious to hear the Word of Life, and I constantly feel that there is a joyous day opening for the Church.

The baptisms above reported occurred at points from which no formal report is rendered.

*Littleton, Mission Chapel* (colored): the Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.  
Minister in charge. Mr. VIRGIL N. BOND, Lay Reader.

Families 7. Baptized persons 25. Baptisms: infant 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 6, present number 7. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 56. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 91. Holy Communion 5.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$600; other church property \$50—total \$650. Insurance \$400.

*Receipts*. Communion alms \$2.82. Sunday-school offerings \$1.36. Other sources \$75—total \$79.18.

*Disbursements*. Pastoral alms \$1.25. Current expenses \$17.40. Improvements and repairs \$75—total \$93.65.

Mr. Bond has continued his work with great diligence during the past year, and only the lack of means prevents this Mission from developing to any extent. There is no reason why it should not be as flourishing an institution as any in the country, but the lack of means.

*Littleton, St. Mark's Chapel* (colored): the Rev. J. E. KING.  
Minister in charge.

Families 3. Baptized persons 38. Whole number of persons 40. Baptisms: infant 1, adult 3; total 4. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 28, present number 27; withdrawn 1; suspended 1; present number 26. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 73. Parish school teachers

2; scholars 66. Other Parish Agencies: Church Aid: Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 14.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of church \$2,000; other church property \$500—total \$2,500.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$18. Sunday-school offerings \$12.45—total \$30.45.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Current expenses \$25.70.

By appointment of the Bishop, I took charge of this work October 11, 1896. Since then I have visited it regularly once every month. Rev. Mr. Avirett has kindly celebrated the Holy Communion whenever convenient, and conducted such other services as have been held, at each of which he has preached. The Parish school, which up to a few months ago was taught in the chapel, has been removed to the school house. The Easter offering of the Sunday-school for Missions has been turned over to the Rev. Mr. Avirett, and will appear in his report.

*Louisburg, St. Paul's Church*; the Rev. JAMES BATTLE AVIRETT, Rector.

Families 28. Baptized persons 130. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 1—total 6. Confirmed 2. Marriage 1. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 67; admitted 1; died 3; removed 1; present number 67. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 27. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Senior and Junior branches, and the Babies' branch of the same. Public services: on Sundays 78; other days 125. Holy Communion: public 34; private 2.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$2,000; other church property \$200—total \$3,700. Insurance \$2,300.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$40.05. Sunday-school offerings \$10.65. Woman's Auxiliary \$47.30. Junior Auxiliary \$5.75. Babies' branch, \$3.11. Other sources \$644.79—total \$751.65.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$40.05. Minister's salary \$400. Current expenses \$40.16. Miscellaneous \$10—total \$490.21.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25.28. Diocesan Missions \$38.69. Thompson Orphanage \$22.86—total \$86.83.

*General*: General Missions \$8.25. Domestic Missions \$7.71. Foreign Missions \$3.30—total \$19.26. *Aggregate* \$596.30.

Of the fund in parochial work with which to repair the church, on hand \$155.75. I am glad to say God has put in the heart of one daughter of the church so to swell that fund that before the summer is over we will have beautified the House of Prayer so as to gladden many hearts. Both in this Parish and St. James' I continue to do what work I can to build up the Church's work among the colored people.

*Madison, St. John's Church*; the Rev. J. H. WILLIAMS, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 19. Whole number of persons 19. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 18; admitted 3; present number 11. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20.

Public services: on Sundays—one Sunday, 2 services; other days. Friday nights. Holy Communion quarterly.

Church sittings 300. Value of church property \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$6. Other offerings at church \$6. Sunday-school offerings \$3—total \$15.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$150. Current expenses \$25—Total \$175.

*Diocesan*: Thompson Orphanage \$4. *Aggregate* \$179.

*Mecklenburg County, Clarkson Memorial Chapel of St. Andrew, Sevensville*; the Rev. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.

Communicants 9. Sunday-school under the management of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

Public services every Sunday night; monthly in the morning, with a celebration of the Holy Communion.

Value of brick chapel and lot \$1,500.

*Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church, Long Creek*, the Rev. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.

Families 14. Baptized persons 95. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 4. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 50; admitted 4; died 2; withdrawn 1; present number 51. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 40. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 28; other days 6. Holy Communion 8.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,500. other church property \$50—total \$2,550. Insurance \$350.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$7.80. Other offerings at church services \$2.90. Sunday-school offerings \$1.78. Parish societies \$3. Subscriptions \$10.10—total \$25.67.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$9.50. Current expenses \$3.54. On insurance 50 cents—total \$13.54.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.97. *Diocesan Missions* \$3.80. Thompson Orphanage \$1.50—total \$8.27.

*General*: General Missions \$1.78. Foreign Missions 50 cents. Armenians \$1.58—total \$3.86. *Aggregate* \$25.67.

The above financial statement shows mainly what has passed through my hands. The Rev. J. H. Griffith, Jr., had charge of the congrega-

tion until the last of November, 1896, during which time he received something on his salary, the exact amount of which I am not able to state at this time.

*Middlebury, Chapel of the Heavenly Rest;* the Rev. William S. Pettigrew, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 80. Whole number of persons 40. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 28; present number 29. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 16. Public services: on Sundays 16. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$500.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$33.99.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7.60.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$4.40. *Aggregate* \$45.99.

Services, with sermons, have been given at various other points on fourteen occasions.

*Milton, Christ Church;* the Rev. FREDERICK A. FETTER, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 12. Baptism: adult 1. Communicants: last reported 10; removed 2; suspended 1; present number 7. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 10. Public services: on Sundays 11. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,600. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts—Offerings at church services* \$16.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$81.80. Current expenses \$5. Improvements and repairs \$4.50—total \$91.30.

*Monroe, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Minister in Charge.

Families 20. Baptized persons 71. Baptisms: infant 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 42; died 2; removed 5; present number 35. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 30. Other Parish Agencies; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Woman's Auxiliary and Aid Society; Junior Auxiliary and Helping Hand, Babies' Branch. Public services: on Sundays 152; other days 126. Holy Communion: public 77; private 1.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,200; other church property \$1,300—total \$4,000.

*Receipts—Offerings at church services* \$88.71. Other sources \$189.25—total \$277.96.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$164.25. Current expenses \$39.59—total \$203.84.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$23. *Diocesan Missions* \$15.60. Church Building Fund \$1. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$12.20. Convocation \$8.70—total \$64.50.

*General:* General Missions \$4.80. Jewish Missions 30 cents—total \$4.60. *Aggregate* \$273.94.

The above statistical report is somewhat discouraging. There are certain aspects of the work, which it could not show, that are more cheering. This is true of the town of Monroe. At Waxhaw and Marshville, where the church may be said to have been utterly unknown, and where occasional services have been held during the past year, the congregations have been large and interested, and the people have been making some use of the Prayer Books left among them. The Bishop has been unable to make a visitation, but a class is preparing for Confirmation.

*Mount Airy Mission;* the Rev. JAMES H. WILLIAMS, Minister in Charge.

Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 16; present number 25. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$1,872. Insurance \$1,000. Indebtedness on property \$1,002.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$171.17. Sunday-school offerings \$8.77—total \$179.94.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$188.46. Current expenses \$2.40. Vestments \$4.50. Furniture in Vestry-room \$12.10. Books for Sunday-school \$1.52—total \$153.98.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$8.40. *Aggregate* \$167.38.

*Noise, St. Philip's Chapel* (colored); the Rev. THOMAS B. BAILEY, Deacon Officiating.

Families 18. Baptized persons 108. Baptism: infant 1. Communicants 25. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 30. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 18. Public services: on Sundays 65; other days 13. Holy Communion: public 3; private 1.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$235; rectory \$200; other church property \$79. Insurance, formerly \$600.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$1.48; Other offerings at church services \$1.33. Other sources \$5.05—total \$7.86.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$1.33.

*General:* General Missions \$2.80, Domestic Missions \$2.25—total \$5.05. *Aggregate* \$6.38.

The condition of our work in Noise is such that it is difficult to give an exact statement of affairs. Churchmanship is far below the average, which is due largely to the former religious training of the people. There is a deep-seated hatred to the church and her ways. But the slowness with which the Mission advances, I trust, is a sure sign of permanency. We have suffered the loss of one of our Mission houses by fire. Some wakeful incendiary applied the torch on the 30th of January. The Mission house had not been finished, and it remains now for the Diocese to take those steps which will be most conducive to the preservation of that Mission Station.

*Orange County, St. Mary's Church;* the Rev. S. PAXSON WATTERS.  
Minister in Charge.

Families 12. Baptized persons 66. Communicants: last reported 31; removed 6; present number 25.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,000.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Improvements and repairs \$10.

Assumed charge of St. Mary's Mission December 15, 1896. Public services and Holy Communion on the third Sunday in each month.

*Oxford, St. Stephen's Church;* the Rev. JAS. F. PLUMMER, Rector.

Families 32. Baptized persons 130. Baptisms: infant 11; adult 1—total 12. Confirmed 2. Burials: white 7; colored 1. Communicants: last reported 106; admitted 2; received 2; died 5; removed 3; lost in course of years 25; present number 75. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 30. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society and Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary; Babies' Branch; Chancel Guild. Public services: exclusive of celebrations of Holy Communion, on Sundays 105; other days 58. Holy Communion: public 49; private 2. Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$2,500; other church property \$3,500—total \$7,500. Insurance \$2,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$312.73; Other offerings at church services \$648.91; Sunday-school offering \$29; Ladies' Aid Society \$356.04; Woman's Auxiliary \$33.76; Junior Auxiliary \$109.79; other sources \$2,026.84—total \$3,517.07.

*Disbursement—Parochial:* Alms \$4. Parish Missions \$12. Minister's salary \$764.87. Current expenses \$141.76. Improvements and repairs \$48.75. New church building \$1,962.26—total \$2,933.64.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and contingent fund \$28.04. Diocesan Missions \$56.46. Education Fund \$12.50. Thompson Orphanage \$18.82. For chapel at Fairport \$15.94—total \$131.76.

*General:* General Missions \$35.05. Domestic Missions \$13.78. Foreign Missions \$3.78. Armenian Relief Fund \$43.23. Jewish Missions \$3.81. Clergy Retiring Fund \$24. Widows and Orphans Fund \$3.17—Total \$126.82. *Aggregate* \$3,192.22.



A careful and thorough revision of the Communicant list, after nearly two years' Restorship, makes the present number, as reported, seventy-five. This includes all who have communicated at any time within the period of my incumbency. The difference between this number and the much larger number last reported, is classified as lost in course of years. The Horner Military School for boys, and the Francis Hilliard School for girls, while neither is canonically a Church institution, give this Parish exceptional advantage in the training of her youth, while the personnel of their Faculties renders each of them, in my judgment, unusually worthy the support and interest of Church people in general.

The Rev. J. M. Horner rendered the Parish valuable services in supplying the place of its Rector throughout the time of his illness in the summer of 1896.

The work of building the new church has progressed beyond my expectations. It is a heavy task for the Parish, which is now much weaker financially than it was when the work was first undertaken. We hope still, by God's blessings, to carry it on free from debt to a successful conclusion by the time of the dawning of the new century.

*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church;* the Rev. CHAS. T. BLAND, Rector.

Families 18. Baptized persons 61. Whole number of persons 63. Baptisms: infant, white 2; colored 1—total 3. Marriage 1. Burials, white 5; colored 1. Communicants: last reported 39; received 2; died 1; removed 1; present number 39. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 17. Public services: on Sundays 80; other days 49. Holy Communion: public 10; private 2.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,200—total \$3,200. Insurance \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$62.90. Other offerings at church services \$519.01—total \$581.91.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$312.70. Current expenses \$60.65—total \$373.35.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$30.21. Diocesan Missions \$66.57. Church Building Fund \$4.45. Education Fund \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$13.32. Convocation \$3.31—total \$122.86.

*General*: General Missions \$45.67. Colored Missions \$2. Jewish Missions \$3.05. Sewanee \$7.45. Clergy Retiring Fund \$4. Widows and Orphans Fund \$3.13. American Church Building Fund \$4.15. Armenians \$16.25—total \$85.70. *Aggregate* \$581.91.

*Pittsboro, St. James' Chapel* (colored); the Rev. WILLIAM WALKER, Minister in Charge.

Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 38; admitted 1; suspended 1; present number 38. Sunday school teachers 1; scholars 18. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 15. Public services: on Sundays 21; other days 3. Holy communion 13.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,200; other church property \$80—total \$1,280. Insurance \$600.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$11.66. Sunday-school, Lenten \$2.84. Alms chest \$2. Other sources \$5—total \$21.50.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$10.18.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7.20.

*General*: General Missions \$2.42. Colored Missions \$3.75—total \$6.17. *Aggregate* \$23.55.

I have had sole charge of this mission until the last of March, when the Rev. J. B. Bailey was removed from St. Philip's, Noise, to take charge of it. I hope that, with a resident clergyman, the mission will grow. The school has been opened by Mr. Bailey, but as yet there is only a small attendance.

*Raleigh, Christ Church*; the Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., Rector; the Rev. JAMES A. WESTON, Assistant Minister.

Families 150. Baptized persons 600. Whole number of persons 625. Baptisms: infant 13; adult 1—total 14. Confirmed 13. Marriages 5. Burials 12. Communicants: last reported 300; admitted 13; received 8; died 6; removed 15; present number 300. Sunday-school teachers 15; scholars 149. Other Parish Agencies: Relief Society, Woman's Auxiliary, Daughters of the King, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, St. Agnes' Guild, St. Timothy's Guild, and the little "Working Band." Public services: on Sundays 130; other days 155. Holy Communion: public 44; private 4.

Church sittings 600; chapel sittings 175.

Value of church \$30,000; chapel \$2,500; rectory \$10,000—total \$42,500. Indebtedness on property \$2,400.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$132.50. Other offerings at church services \$724.16. Sunday-school offerings \$71.60. Relief Society \$181.45. St. Agnes' Guild \$270. St. Timothy's \$82. Woman's Auxiliary \$104.75. Daughters of the King \$443.50. Brotherhood of St. Andrew \$58.25. Other sources \$2,500—total \$4,568.21.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$313.53. Parish Missions \$275. Minister's salary \$1,680. Current expenses \$665.10. Improvements and repairs \$258—total \$3,191.63.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$330. Diocesan Missions \$327.23. Church Building Fund \$10.36. Education Fund \$11.30. Relief Fund \$7.48. Thompson Orphanage \$424.43—total \$1,110.80.

*General*: General Missions \$110.07. Domestic Missions \$93.98. Foreign Missions \$11. Colored Missions \$5. Jewish Missions \$12.32. Sewanee \$12.35. Aged and infirm Clergy and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen \$15.31—total \$360.03. *Aggregate* \$4,562.46.

The school and Mission work at St. Saviour's Chapel is separately reported by the Assistant Minister, who has special charge of it. Monthly Sunday afternoon services are kept up at the Soldiers' Home, the Penitentiary and the Asylum for the Insane. As required by Canon, the Rector has also to report the marriage of a couple in Grace Church, Weldon, and of another in St. Matthias' Parish, Hillsboro, during vacancies in the Rectorship of those Parishes. He has also buried a child belonging to the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, in the absence of the Rector; and assisted at the burial of an adult in Hillsboro, and of another at Pittsboro—the last mentioned being the widow of the late Robert B. Sutton, D. D., of blessed memory. Since the last Convention several handsome memorials of brass work have been placed in the church—organ lights, a hymn board, and a very beautiful Chancel Railing in memory of Mrs. Olivia Cowper Raney, and a Font Railing in memory of Mrs. Eliza Marshall Eberhardt.

*Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel;* the Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Rector; the Rev. JAMES A. WESTON, Minister in Charge.

Families 20. Baptized persons 69. Baptisms: infant 12; adult 3—total 15. Burial 1. Communicants 13. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 61. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 33. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Guild, Children of the Cross. Public services: on Sundays 104; other days, 2. Holy Communion 7.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,500. Insurance \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$5. Other offerings at church services \$57.20. Sunday-school offerings \$30.50. Woman's Guild \$35.50. Other sources \$415—total \$543.20.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$5. Parish Missions \$128.20. Minister's salary \$312.50. Current expenses \$75—total \$520.70.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$6. Thompson Orphanage \$2—total \$8.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$4.52. Foreign Missions \$4.52—total \$9.04. *Aggregate* \$537.74.

I took charge of the Chapel of St. Saviour, as the Assistant Minister of Christ Church, on the 4th day of November, 1896. I have been greatly aided in my work by the faithful and efficient labors of Mr. James Iredell Johnson, Lay Reader and Sunday-school Superintendent. The Woman's Guild and the Children of the Cross have also been of very great service to the Mission. I officiate at Smithfield, Johnston county, one Sunday in each month. Arrangements have also been made for a monthly service at St. Peter's, Stovall, Granville county.

*Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd;* the Rev. I. McK. PITTINGER, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms: infant 7. Confirmed 7. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Communicants: admitted 8; received 11; present number 286. Sunday-

school teachers 14; scholars 134. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; St. Mary's Guild; Altar Guild; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Young Ladies' Guild; Thompson Orphanage Guild; Bishop Lyman Circle; Relief Society. Public services: on Sundays 102; other days 155. Holy Communion: public 81; private 3.

Church sittings 800.

Insurance \$4,850.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$45.75. Other offerings at church services \$1,793.08. Sunday-school offerings \$164.34. Parish societies \$715. Christmas offering \$177.43. Donations and subscriptions \$1,317.46. Other sources \$452.62—total \$4,665.68.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$67.50. Minister's salary \$1,500. Current expenses \$715.45. Improvements and repairs \$382.72—total \$2,665.67.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$180. Diocesan Missions \$140.28. Thompson Orphanage \$81.40—total \$401.68.

*General*: General Missions \$92.74. Domestic Missions \$14.82. Foreign Missions \$46.62. Jewish Missions \$10. Clergy Retiring Fund \$10.85—total \$175.03. *Aggregate* \$3,242 38.

The list of communicants was carefully revised up to the date of this report. In addition to the services included in this report, the Rector conducted service and preached three times on shipboard while traveling abroad. He also baptized one candidate (adult) in the River Jordan, and presented him for confirmation to the Bishop of Jerusalem, and at the same time, upon the invitation of the Bishop, he preached in the Anglican Chapel at Jerusalem, and celebrated the Holy Communion according to the American use.

Subscriptions in addition to those reported here have been secured for the Bishop Lyman Memorial Church, amounting altogether to almost \$7,000.

Recently two memorials have been placed in the church, which are of a Diocesan character, viz., a pair of handsome standard lights, which are memorials respectively of Mrs. Anna Albert Lyman, wife of Bishop Lyman, and Mrs. Annie Webb Cheshire, wife of Bishop Cheshire.

In addition to the amount given in money to Diocesan Missions and to the Thompson Orphanage, two boxes were sent from the parish which aggregated in cash value \$87.

The offering for Missions to Jews was sent to the Rt. Rev. Dr. Blythe, Anglican Bishop of Jerusalem and the East, for his work at Jerusalem.

*Ruleigh, Church of St. Ambrose* (colored); the Rev. JAMES E. KING, Deacon Officiating.

Families 21. Baptized persons 121. Whole number of persons 145. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 5—total 11. Confirmed 5. Burials 6. Communicants: last reported 102; admitted 5; died 4; removed 4; present

number 99. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 66. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 117. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Altar Guild; Boys' Guild; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: on Sundays 111; other days 66. Holy Communion: public 30; private 1.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$14.31. Other offerings at church services \$119.19. Sunday-school offerings \$14.47. Parish societies \$15.32—total \$163.29.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$10. Minister's salary \$40.20. Current expenses \$51.25. Miscellaneous \$4—total \$105.45.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$4.32. Church Building Fund \$1.50. Good Samaritan Hospital \$4.75. St. Augustine's School \$10—total \$30.57.

*General*: General Missions \$11.40. Jewish Missions \$1.50—total \$12.90. *Aggregate* \$148.92.

The work of the Parish is more encouraging than last year. Through the kindness of Archdeacon Walker, I am now able to have the Holy Communion celebrated once a month on Sunday, and also on other Holy days. In February last the Rev. Father Field of Boston, conducted a Mission for ten days in the Parish, by which we were all greatly benefitted. One of the most important agencies in our work is the Parish school, by the means of which we are enabled to carry the teachings of the church into homes that otherwise would never have known them. We are, however, greatly in need of a good school building, where the children would be more comfortable and better work could be done. We are at present using an old building unfit for the purpose.

*Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel* (colored); the Rev. A. B. HUNTER Minister in Charge; the Rev. H. B. DELANY, Assistant Minister.

Baptisms: infant 20; adult 6—total 26. Confirmed 5. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 21; admitted 5; present number 26. Sunday-school teachers: white 3; colored 12; scholars 270. Other Parish Agencies: Mother's Meeting; Junior Auxiliary; Missionary Store; Men's Meeting. Public services: on Sundays 110; other days 480. Holy Communion: public 20; private 7.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$3,500. Insurance \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$20. Other offerings at church services \$194.66. Sunday-school offerings \$58.66—total \$273.32.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$20. Improvements and repairs \$18—total \$38.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Permanent Episcopal Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$20. Thompson Orphanage \$5—total \$60.

*General*: General Missions \$42.88. Domestic Missions \$8.81. Foreign Missions \$36.93. Colored Missions \$4. Sewanee \$3. Clergy Retiring

Fund \$12. American Church Building Fund \$5. Deaf Mutes' Mission \$1.84. Scruggs Sanitarium \$50. Valle Crucis \$10.86—total \$175.32. Aggregate \$273.32.

*Raleigh, Chapel of St. Mary's School*; the Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, Rector.

Public services daily during the session of the school. Holy Communion 15.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$18.50. Parish Missions \$5. Miscellaneous \$15—total \$38.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$60. Diocesan Missions \$40. Thompson Orphanage \$10—total \$111.

*General*: General Missions \$5. Foreign Missions \$40. Sewanee \$10—total \$55. Aggregate \$204.50.

*Ridsville, St. Thomas' Church*; the Rev. FREDERICK A. FETTER, Rector.

Families 14. Baptized persons 79. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 38; received 5; died 1; removed 4; present number 38. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 11; other days 60. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,200. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$13.19. Sunday-school offerings \$13.48—total \$26.67.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$91.50. Current expenses \$4.72—total \$96.22.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$13.20. Diocesan Missions \$5. Relief Fund \$2.23—total \$20.43.

*General*: General Missions \$4. Jewish Missions \$1—total \$5. Aggregate \$121.65.

The present Rector entered upon his duties in the Parish October 1, 1896, and the report of services is from that date.

*Richmond County Missions*; the Rev. CHARLES FETTER, Minister in Charge.

I am now holding monthly services in Rockingham on the second Sunday, in the Odd Fellows' hall. There exists a very kindly feeling towards the Church. Our people are busily engaged in raising funds for the erection of a church building, and the citizens have responded generously in contributing to this fund. A very desirable lot has been donated by Capt. W. I. Everett. There are 12 communicants in Rockingham. Contributions to Minister's salary and expenses \$53.10.

I have been holding monthly services on Sunday in a chapel at Morgan's Factory, one mile from Laurel Hill, for more than a year. The

congregations are large. There are 11 communicants in that neighborhood. Contributions to Minister's salary and expenses \$187.29.

*Ridgeway, Chapel of the Good Shepherd*; the Rev. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, Rector.

Families 20. Whole number of persons 60. Marriages 4. Communicants: last reported 24; present number 26. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 16. Other Parish Agency: Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 25; other days 15. Holy Communion 6.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$3,000; rectory \$3,000—total \$6,000. Indebtedness on property \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Junior Auxiliary \$30.27.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$16.65. Minister's salary \$153. Current expenses \$9.62—total \$179.27.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.33.

*General*: General Missions \$30.27. *Aggregate* \$225.87.

Public services with sermons have been given at various other points on five occasions.

*Ringwood, St. Clement's Church*; the Rev. GIRARD W. PHELPS, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 92. Whole number of persons 38. Baptism: adult 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 19; added 1; died 1; removed 2; present number 15. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 18. Public services: on Sundays 23; other days 3. Holy Communion: public 6; private 1.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$2,000.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$130.83.

For the past eighteen months I have given services regularly once a month. (except on one occasion, when they failed to send for me), to St. Clement's, Ringwood. The services have usually been fairly well attended, and there is a good outlook for the Church. But at present the people are greatly depressed, on account of the poor crops of last year and the low prices of their produce.

*Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd*; the Rev. BENJAMIN SUMNER MCKENZIE, Rector.

Families 45. Baptized persons 140. Baptisms: infant 8; adult 4—total 12. Confirmed 18. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 67; admitted 18; received 1; removed 2; present number 84; Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 73. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: on Sundays 70; other days 76. Holy Communion 25.

Church sittings 200; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church \$5,000; chapel \$150; rectory \$2,500; endowments \$2,000—total \$9,650. Insurance \$2,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$10.18. Other offerings at church services \$983.03. Sunday-school offerings \$24.67. Parish societies \$277.45. Other sources \$241.71—total \$1,437.04.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$10.18. Minister's salary \$492.67. Current expenses \$174.17. Improvements and repairs \$607.98—total \$1,285.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$72. Diocesan Missions \$24. Thompson Orphanage \$22. Other objects \$23.42—total \$141.42.

*General*: General Missions \$9.12. Jewish Missions \$1.50—total \$10.62. *Aggregate* \$1,437.04.

I took charge of this Parish in October last. It had been without a Rector for two years, but the services had been kept up by the Lay Reader. No report of the services held by him is included in the above. I think he held one service every Sunday. We are holding services Sunday afternoons, and have a Sunday-school for the factory people in our chapel. We have between thirty and forty scholars here. I hold services also in Nashville one Sunday afternoon of each month, and the services here are well attended.

*Rowan County, Christ Church*; the Rev. SIDNEY S. BOST, Rector.

Families 13. Baptized persons 96. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 3. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 43; admitted 3; received 1; died 1; present number 46. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 22; other days 10. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$800; rectory (share) \$400; other church property \$100—total \$1,300.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$14.51. Sunday-school offerings \$3. Other sources \$99.97—total \$117.48.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$11.15. Minister's salary \$59.50. Improvements and repairs \$4.50—total \$75.15.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15.84. Diocesan Missions \$10. Church Building Fund 75 cents. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund 90 cents. Thompson Orphanage \$6—total \$34.49.

*General*: General Missions \$5.13. *Aggregate* \$114.77.

*Rowan County, St. Andrew's Church and St. George's Chapel*; the Rev. SIDNEY S. BOST, Rector.

Families 10. Baptized persons 70. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 38; admitted 3; removed 1; present number 40. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 45. Public services: on Sundays 35; other days 7. Holy Communion 4.



Church sittings 200; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$600; chapel \$550; rectory (share) \$200—total \$1,350. Indebtedness on property \$50.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$4.37. Other offerings at church services \$12.90. Other sources \$10.58—total \$27.85.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$15.90. Minister's salary \$50. Improvements and repairs \$11.09—total \$76.99.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15.84. Diocesan Missions \$4.92. Church Building Fund 85 cents. Education Fund \$1.16. Relief Fund \$1. Miscellaneous \$5—total \$28.77.

*General*: General Missions \$5.48. Foreign Missions \$4.82—total \$10.30. *Aggregate* \$116.06.

These churches made the Thanksgiving offering to the Thompson Orphanage, but we cannot get at the exact amount just now—about four or five dollars, we think. Under the head of "Receipts," we neglected to account for moneys received from subscriptions.

*Rowan County, St. Jude's Chapel*; the Rev. SIDNEY S. BOST.  
Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 46. Confirmed 9. Communicants: last reported 16; admitted 9; died 1; present number 24. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 24; other days 9. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$325.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$2. Other sources \$18.10—total \$20.10.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$7. Improvements and repairs \$6.25. Miscellaneous \$4.85—total \$18.10.

*General*: General Missions \$1.04. *Aggregate* \$19.14.

St. Jude's was organized as an independent Mission on the Feast of the Epiphany.

*Rowan County, St. Mary's Church*; the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH.  
D. D., Rector.

Baptized persons 38. Baptisms: infant 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 22; died 1; present number 21. Sunday-school teacher 1; scholars 8. Public services: on Sundays 18. Holy Communion: public 3.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$550—total \$1,550.

*Receipts*—\$40.

*Rowan County, St. Matthew's Chapel*; the Rev. SIDNEY S. BOST,  
Minister in Charge.

Families 10. Baptized persons 60. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 3—total 4. Confirmed 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 32.

admitted 3; died 1; present number 34. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 35. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 7. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of church \$350.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$2. Other sources \$19.05—total \$21.05.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$7. Improvements and repairs \$9.85—total \$16.85.

*General*: General Missions \$2.10. *Aggregate* \$18.95.

*Salisbury, St. John's Church*; the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D., Minister in Charge; the Rev. R. B. OWENS, Assistant Minister.

Baptized persons 10. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 15; present number 10. Public services: on Sundays 45.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$1,000—total \$1,500.

*Salisbury, St. Luke's Church*; the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D., Rector.

Baptized persons 212. Baptisms: infant 5. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 113; received 4; died 4; present number 113. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 45. Public services: on Sundays 104; other days 140. Holy Communion 52.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$7,000; other church property \$3,500—total \$10,500. Insurance \$1,200.

*Receipts*—\$583.24.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: \$259.29.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$17.79. Diocesan Missions \$18.50. Thompson Orphanage \$20. Missions in county \$230.56—total \$286.85.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$26.35. Foreign Missions \$10.75—total \$37.10. *Aggregate* \$583.24.

*Salisbury, St. Paul's Church*; the Rev. R. BRUCE OWENS, Rector.

Baptized persons 65. Baptisms: infant 2. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 41; restored 1; removed 4; withdrawn 1; present number 36. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 52. Holy Communion 23.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$20.55. Sunday-school offerings \$13.30. Other sources \$60.10—total \$93.95.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$33.30. Current expenses \$20.89. Improvements and repairs \$21.84—total \$76.03.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.94. Diocesan Missions

\$2.31. Education Fund 67 cents. Relief Fund 79 cents. Thompson Orphanage \$3.44—total \$10.15.

*General:* General Missions \$6.15. Clergy Retiring Fund 88 cents. Valle Crucis 75 cents—total \$7.78. *Aggregate* \$93.96.

St. Paul's was burned on the night of April 7. The amount of insurance was very small. The congregation hope to rebuild at an early date. In the meantime services are held in the Church school building.

*Salisbury, St. Peter's Chapel;* the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D., Minister in Charge; the Rev. R. B. OWENS, Assistant Minister.

Baptized persons 34. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 13; admitted 1; present number 14. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 35. Public services: on Sundays 52. Holy Communion 12.

Church sittings 120.

Value of Church \$700. Insurance \$400.

*Receipts*—\$25.

*Sanford, St. Thomas' Church;* the Rev. CHAS. T. BLAND, Minister in Charge.

Families 2. Baptized persons 10. Whole number of persons 10. Communicants: last reported 7; withdrawn 1; present number 6. Public services: on Sundays 16. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$1,100.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$4.35. Other offerings at church services \$14.34. Other sources \$82—total \$100.69.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial:* Minister's salary \$18.69. Church Building \$82—total \$100.69.

This is the trying time in the growth of Missions; when it dawns on the people that the Church has come to locate and to remain, and those who rely on numbers are discouraged. One unwilling to have it among them; the other, ashamed of the smallness of numbers, are willing to express their gloomy forebodings. There is no reason in this. The work is God's. Mightier is He who is with us than all against us. The work is fairly advancing.

*Seaford Neck, Trinity Church;* the Rev. WALTER J. SMITH, Rector.

Families 38. Baptized persons 154. Baptisms: infant 10. Marriages 7. Burials, white 8; colored 12. Communicants: last reported 116; received 1; died 2; present number, white 113; colored 2. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 49. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Trinity Guild, Boys' Guild; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: on Sundays 60; other days 103. Holy Communion: public 33; private 1.

Church sittings 350; chapel sittings 300.

Value of church \$5,000; two chapels \$2,600; rectory \$2,000—total \$9,600. In indebtedness on property \$600.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$5.42. Other offerings at church services \$150.58. Ladies' Aid Society \$96.27. Woman's Auxiliary \$15. Junior Auxiliary \$18.87. Babies' Branch \$5.63. Trinity Guild \$21.66. Boy's Guild \$5.38. Other sources \$433.22—total \$752.08.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$3.75. Minister's salary \$284.19. Current expenses \$86.87. Improvements and repairs \$6.69. Debt on church \$144.25. Miscellaneous \$2.10—total \$527.85.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$51.50. Diocesan Missions \$25.95. Church Building Fund \$1.32. Education Fund \$1.45. Relief Fund \$1.71. Thompson Orphanage \$51.71. Convocation \$13.95. Convocation Evangelist Fund \$20.70. St. Augustine School \$1.93. Chapel at Mayodan \$4.94. Miscellaneous \$2.88—total \$178.04.

*General*: General Missions \$27.14. Domestic Missions \$4.85. Foreign Missions \$9. Jewish Missions \$2.52. Sewanee \$5.35. Valle Crucis \$5.90. Sufferers from the flood in the Mississippi Valley \$3.29. Miscellaneous 90 cents—total \$58.95. *Aggregate* \$764.84.

This report does not include services held by the Lay Reader in the absence of the Rector. Monthly services are held at Tillery and Spring Hill. Besides the above, my official acts have been as follows: Morganton, services 20, Holy Communion 7, burial 1; Flat Rock, services 4; Weldon, services 1, Holy Communion 1, burial 1; Jackson, services 2, Holy Communion 1; Wilson, service 1; Warrenton 1; Convict Farm, near Halifax, 1; Roxobel, Bertie County, burial 1. Also attended meetings of Convocation at Rocky Mount and Weldon. No visit from the Bishop.

*Report of Smithfield Mission*; the Rev. JAMES A. WESTON, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 9. Communicants 6.

*Receipts*—\$10.53.

I took charge of the Mission on the first day of January, 1897. I conduct services in the Court-house one Sunday in each month. The congregations are large and attentive.

*Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church*; the Rev. HENRY T. GREGORY, Minister in Charge.

Families 11. Baptized persons 30. Whole number of persons 32. Baptisms: infant, white 6; colored 1—total 7. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 6; present number 14. Sunday-school teachers 2: scholars, white 11; colored 1. Industrial school teachers 2; colored scholars 24. Other Parish Agency: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 45; other days 36. Holy Communion: public 30; private 3.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$6.49. Other offerings at church services \$342.59. Sunday-school offerings \$20.78. Parish society \$5. Junior

Auxiliary \$8.22. Children's Easter offering \$11.38. Other sources \$52.42—total \$446.73.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$204. Current expenses \$28.25. Gifts to minister \$42.87—total \$270.12.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12. Diocesan Mission \$16.85. Thompson Orphanage \$5.25—total \$34.10.

*General:* General Missions \$40.66. Domestic Missions \$2.29. Foreign Missions \$1.18. Indian Missions \$2.50. Jewish Missions \$5.62. Widows and Orphans Fund \$13.87. Valle Crucis \$2.25. Armenian Orphans \$40. N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society \$7. Hospital in Arizona \$1.33—total \$116.70. *Aggregate* \$420.92.

The church is still held as private property, and we have the use of it only part of the time. The Congregationalists, who now use it afternoon and evening, are soon to build a house of worship, and we then hope to have entire control of the church and have it consecrated.

The Sunday-school is a branch of the Junior Auxiliary. Only eight of our communicants are residents of Southern Pines; four live at Aberdeen and two at Roseland. The minister in charge has held service on Sunday afternoons and week days at Pinehurst, where a number of communicants of the Church spent the winter. The offerings from Pinehurst are included in the above report.

The industrial school reported is not connected with Emmanuel Mission, though conducted by the minister's household. Miss E. H. Wheeler is in charge, and reports to the Archdeacon.

*Statesville, Trinity Church;* the Rev. JNO. H. GRIFFITH, JR., Minister in Charge.

Families 19. Baptized persons 70. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 1—total 4. Confirmed 1. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 38; removed 3; withdrawn 5; present number 30. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 35. Public services: on Sundays 20; other days 26. Holy Communion 2.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$5. Other offerings at church services \$13. Sunday-school offerings \$10—total \$28.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$120. Improvements and repairs \$15—total \$135.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$13. Thompson Orphanage \$9.50—total \$22.50. *Aggregate* \$157.50.

The above dates from December 1st, 1896, when I assumed charge. The outlook for the future in this church is very encouraging.

*Storall, St. Peter's Church;* the Rev. J. M. HORNER, late Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 19. Confirmed 1. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 10; admitted 1; died 1; removed 2;

present number 8. Public services: on Sundays 5; other days 2. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$100—total \$600.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$1. Other offerings at church services \$6.25. Other sources \$27.88—total \$35.13.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$15.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.60. Diocesan Missions \$11.50—total \$15.10.

*General*: General Missions \$5.03. *Aggregate* \$35.13.

The church has been without services since September, 1896.

*Tarboro, Calvary Church*; the Rev. M. L. POFFENBERGER, late Rector.

Families 81. Baptized persons 325. Baptisms: infant 9; adult 1—total 10. Confirmed 6. Burials 9. Communicants: last reported 208; admitted 8; received 1; died 4; removed 2; present number 211. Sunday-school teachers 14; scholars 80. Other Parish Agencies: Men's Bible Class 20; Altar Guild, Thompson Orphanage Guild, Woman's Auxiliary. Junior Auxiliary, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Ladies' Sewing Society. Public services: on Sundays 151; other days 182. Holy Communion: public 84; private 4.

Church sittings 500; chapel sittings 100.

Value of church \$25,000; chapel \$1,800; rectory \$3,600—total \$30,400. Insurance \$8,200. Indebtedness on rectory \$760. Other indebtedness \$600.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$22.02. Other offerings at church services \$1,946.82. Sunday-school offerings \$116. Parish societies \$262.70. Other sources \$549.12—total \$2,896.66.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$15.92. Minister's salary \$1,199.83. On rectory \$1,043.75. Choir Master \$300—total \$2,559.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$39.63. Diocesan Missions \$125.56. Thompson Orphanage \$104.96. Convocation \$6.25—total \$276.40.

*General*: General Missions \$54.32. Jewish Missions \$6.44—total \$60.76. *Aggregate* \$2,896.66.

The late Rector resigned the charge of the Parish April 19th, 1897.

*Tarboro, St. Luke's Church* (colored): the Rev. JOHN W. PERRY, Rector.

Families 21. Baptized persons 108. Baptisms: infant 2. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 61; died 2; present number 60. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 74. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 91. Industrial school teachers 2; scholars 51. Other Parish Agencies: St. Luke's Guild, Mission Helpers, Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 84; other days 106. Holy Communion 20.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$2,450. Insurance \$1,700.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$16.10. Other offerings at church services \$45. Sunday-school offerings \$42.25. Parish societies \$101.40—total \$204.75.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$8.50. Minister's salary \$55.25. Current expenses \$40. Improvements and repairs \$160.40. Miscellaneous \$0.50—total \$270.65.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50.

*General*: General Missions \$2.50. Colored Missions \$2.50—total \$5. Aggregate \$292.15.

Our church work here has gone on prosperously since my last report. Our church has been furnished with substantial pews, and a good furnace has been placed in the basement of the church, which added much to the comfort of the church during last winter. Our Sunday. Parochial and Industrial Schools are doing well. We are making progress in our work here.

*Wadesboro, Calvary Church*; the Rev. CHARLES FETTER, Rector.

Families 24. Baptized persons 136. Baptisms: infant 19; adult 4—total 23. Confirmed 7. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 44: admitted 6; received 2; died 1; present number 51. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 58. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Ladies' Sewing Society. Public services: on Sundays 48; other days 62. Holy Communion: public 18; private 4.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$75—total \$6,075. Insurance \$3,800. Indebtedness on rectory \$400.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$135.13. Other offerings at church services \$57.44. Sunday-school offerings \$19.83. Ladies' Guild \$24.12. Woman's Auxiliary \$32.70. Sewing Society \$34.29. Other sources \$523—total \$826.51.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Parish Missions \$2.75. Minister's salary \$405. Current expenses \$76.40. Improvements and repairs \$40. On rectory debt \$104.79. Miscellaneous \$41.31—total \$670.25.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$59. Diocesan Missions \$39.06. Thompson Orphanage \$36.77. Convocation \$3.64. Chapel at Mayodan \$1.42—total \$139.89.

*General*: General Missions \$12.58. Jewish Missions \$1.10. American Church Building Fund \$2.10. Bishop Gray's work in Florida \$2.50—total \$18.28. Aggregate \$828.42.

*Walnut Cove, Christ Church*; the Rev. J. H. WILLIAMS, Minister in Charge.

Baptism: infant 1. Confirmed 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 33; admitted 2; died 1; present number 34. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 40. Public services: alternate Sundays; other days 6. Holy Communion quarterly.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,400.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$125.27.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$13. Aggregate \$138.27.

*Warren County, St. Luke's Chapel* (colored); the Rev. WILLIAM WALKER, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 30. Whole number of persons 32. Baptisms: infant 8. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 15; present number 16. Sunday-school teachers 1; scholars 18. Public services: on Sundays 11. Holy Communion 7.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$200.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$4.08.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$3.60.

*Warrenton, All Saints' Chapel* (colored); the Rev. H. B. DELANY, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 25. Whole number of persons 33. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants 15. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 37. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 44. Public services: on Sundays 24; other days 10. Holy Communion 12.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$400. Insurance \$300. Indebtedness on property \$85.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$3.68. Other offerings at church services \$34.34. Sunday-school offerings \$32.78. Parish societies \$15—total \$85.80.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$3.68. Current expenses \$34.40. Improvements and repairs \$10—total \$48.08.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$11.42. Church Building Fund \$1.32. Relief Fund \$1.35. Thompson Orphanage \$3.04—total \$17.13.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$15.50. Foreign Missions \$4.75—total \$20.25. Aggregate \$85.46.

That I might give more time to the work at St. Augustine's school, I was, in September last, relieved of the care of St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg. In addition to the work at Warrenton, I have, under the direction of the Bishop, organized a Mission at Satterwhite, Granville County, where I preached three times, and baptized seven children. At Louisburg I preached eleven times, celebrated Holy Communion five times, and buried one child. At Pittsboro I preached two sermons and celebrated once. At St. Ambrose, Raleigh, I have preached eleven sermons, celebrated twice in public, and ten times in private. I continue to make monthly visitations to the Work-house, where I give instruction to the prisoners in both the white and colored wards. At St. Augustine's school, where I am actively engaged in teaching, I



either conduct or assist in conducting daily morning and evening prayer. I have preached there thirty-six times, celebrated eighteen times, baptized nineteen children (two in private) and six adults, and buried one.

*Warrenton, Emmanuel Church*; the Rev. B. S. BROXSON, Rector.

Baptisms: infant 4. Marriages, white 2; colored 1. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 82; died 3; removed 7; withdrawn 2; whole number lost 12; present number 70. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Daughters of the King. Public services: twice every Sunday. Holy Communion every Sunday.

Value of church \$4,500; rectory \$1,500—total \$6,000. Insurance \$3,475.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$581.85. Sunday-school offerings \$43.09. Parish societies \$198.20—total \$823.14.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$373.20. Current expenses \$61.22. Improvements and repairs \$20.73—total \$455.15.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$60. Diocesan Missions \$49.95. Education Fund \$2.27. Relief Fund \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$63.56—total \$176.78.

*General*: General Missions \$28.09. Domestic Missions \$2.50. Foreign Missions \$2.50. Jewish Missions \$1.11. Miscellaneous \$50.28—total \$84.48. *Aggregate* \$716.41.

The Woman's Auxiliary disbursed from April, 1896, to April, 1897, \$139.35. The Daughters of the King, Emmanuel Chapter, from May 4th, 1896, to April 25th, 1897, collected \$44.55, and paid out \$23.88, and have balance on hand of \$34.97. I have begun the creation of a fund for the erection of a chapel in the county, where it is very much needed.

*Weldon, Grace Church.*

Families 19. Baptized persons 68. Confirmed 6. Marriages 2. Burial 1. Communicants: last reported 49; admitted 6; present number 38. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 30. Other Parish Agencies: Negro Sunday-school. Public services: on Sundays 104; other days 52. Holy Communion 35.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,500; rectory \$500; other church property \$150—total \$3,150. Insurance \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$127.01. Sunday-school offerings \$17.83. Parish societies \$79.23. Other sources \$319.04—total \$543.11.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$150. Current expenses \$119.99. Improvements and repairs \$143.86. Insurance \$15—total \$428.85.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$30. Convocation \$10.81—total \$40.81.

*General*: General Missions \$55.37. Foreign Missions \$9.12. Indian Missions \$1.05. Miscellaneous \$7.91—total \$73.45. *Aggregate* \$543.11.

The Rectorship has been vacant for some months, and it has been found impossible to obtain an accurate list of communicants.

*Williamsboro, St. John's Church*; the Rev. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, Rector.

Families 27. Baptized persons 50. Whole number of persons 60. Baptisms: adult 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 38; died 2; removed 2; present number, white 32; colored 2. Public services: on Sundays 16. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$100—total \$2,100.

*Receipts*—Communion alms \$7.13.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$8.42.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. *Aggregate* \$13.92.

Services with sermons have been given on fifteen occasions at various points.

*Wilson, St. Mark's Church* (colored): JOHN W. PERRY, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 42. Baptism: adult 1. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 12; admitted 2; restored 1; present number 15. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 47. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 59. Public services: on Sundays 24; other days 4. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$32.73. Sunday-school offerings \$13.07—total \$45.80.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Current expenses \$40.05. Miscellaneous \$3.75—total \$45.80.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$1.75.

*General*: General Missions \$1.50. Colored Missions \$1.50—total \$3. *Aggregate* \$50.55.

*Wilson, St. Timothy's Church*; the Rev. F. CECIL BAYLISS, Rector.

Families 36. Baptized persons 160. Baptisms: infant 7; adult 5—total 12. Confirmed 12. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 91; admitted 12; received 3; died 2; present number 104. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 55. Other Parish Agencies: Guild of St. Timothy, Woman's Auxiliary, Babies' Branch. Public services: on Sundays 47; other days 68. Holy Communion: public 18; private 4.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,000—total \$3,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings at church services \$72.84. Sunday-school offerings \$33.71. Guild of St. Timothy \$140.32. Other sources \$640.52—total \$888.34.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$588. Current expenses \$75. Improvements and repairs \$99.70—total \$762.70.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$90.20. Diocesan Missions \$7.11. Thompson Orphanage \$6.20. Convocation for Evangelist Fund \$6.88—total \$110.39.

*General:* Domestic Missions \$4.28. Foreign Missions \$4.27. Colored Missions \$4.25. Jewish Missions \$2.45—total \$15.25. *Aggregate* \$888.34.

The present incumbent has been in charge of the Parish since December 19th, 1896, from which time dates the record of services.

*Winston, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. JOHN FRANCIS GEORGE, Rector.

Families 68. Baptized persons 250. Baptisms: infant 18; adult 2—total 20. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 110; received 8; removed 3; present number, white 110; colored 5. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 65. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Daughters of the King, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 115; other days 145. Holy Communion: public 49; private 1.

Church sittings 225.

Value of church \$3,800; rectory \$3,500—total \$7,300. Insurance \$2,500. Indebtedness on property \$750.

*Receipts—*Communion alms \$148.29. Other offerings at church services \$1,082.14. Sunday-school offerings \$87.88. Parish societies: Ladies' Aid Society \$62.35. Daughters of the King \$14.75. Woman's Auxiliary \$120. Other sources \$500—total \$2,015.41.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$10.04. Parish Missions \$43.36. Minister's salary \$706.36. Current expenses \$297.42. Improvements and repairs \$110.53. Parish debt \$500—total \$1,667.71.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions \$43.23. Church Building Fund \$2. Education Fund \$2. Relief Fund \$6.50. Thompson Orphanage \$73. Convocation \$6.50—total \$183.23.

*General:* General Missions \$15.80. Domestic Missions \$12.81. Foreign Missions \$5. Colored Missions \$7.44. Indian Missions \$2. Jewish Missions \$4.94. Widows and Orphans Fund \$3. Miscellaneous \$28—total \$78.99. *Aggregate* \$1,929.93.

The Rev. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, residing in Washington, D. C., reports as follows:

During the past winter I have been able to do very little work, but I enter on the forty-seventh year of my ministry reinvigorated. Since my last report, in nineteen different churches and chapels in the Dioceses of Washington and Maryland, I have officiated in fifty-seven services (in forty-nine by myself), celebrated the Holy Communion seven times, married one couple, and preached thirty-four times.

It is not much, but I am thankful that strength and opportunity are still granted me to work.

The Rev. FREDERICK TOWERS, residing in Cambridge, Massachusetts, reports as follows:

I beg leave to report that during the past Conventional year I have been all the time engaged in Parochial work under the license of the Bishop of Massachusetts, and am now minister in charge of St. Gabriel's Church, Marion, in this Diocese. I have been pleased to hear from time to time of the progress of the work of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, and I had expected ere this to have returned to engage in active work there.

---

REPORTS OF THE DEANS OF CONVOCATIONS.

*Dean of Tarboro.*

Since last Convention there have been three meetings of the Convocation—one at Scotland Neck, one at Rocky Mount, and one at Weldon, all of which were very encouraging. For the first time in the history of the Convocations of the Diocese a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary was held in connection with the meeting at Scotland Neck, and doubtless it was due to the fact that it was one of the most successful meetings ever held by the Convocation of Tarboro. The same feature added much to the meeting held at Weldon. During the past year the Dean has made official visits to Weldon, Jackson, Enfield and Wilson.

The Evangelist of the Convocation continues to do good work.

W. J. SMITH, *Dean.*

*Dean of Raleigh.*

The Convocation of Raleigh has held two meetings within the year—one in St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington, June 22d, and one in St. Peter's Church, Stovall, October 6th. At the latter meeting it was made known that a number of influential colored people at Satterwhite were desirous of having a Mission established among them, and Mr. Benj. P. Thorp addressed the Convocation on the subject. Since that time monthly services have been held for them and a Sunday-school established. An acre of land has been deeded to the Diocese by Mr. Thorp for this Mission, and much of the lumber has also been contributed by him for the erection of a chapel on this land. The work is going forward and it is hoped to have the chapel ready for occupancy at an early date.

JULIAN E. INGLE, *Dean.*

*Dean of Salisbury.*

[No report.]

*Dean of Charlotte.*

The Convocation has met three times during the year, twice in Charlotte and once in Monroe. There are no vacant Parishes or Missions at present in this Convocation. The Rev. Mr. Gregory, of Southern Pines, has been added to the clergy list since last Convention. The Dean has conducted two Missions during the year, at St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, and All Souls', Ansonville. The clergy have all manifested a willingness to add to their already numerous duties occasional extra work in the way of looking up those persons, scattered here and there throughout the counties, in any way connected with the Church. They have preached also from time to time in communities where there is no church or mission. We look forward to the coming year as one of increasing prosperity under the guidance of the Holy Spirit.

CHARLES L. HOFFMANN, *Dean.*

## REPORT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL.

By Canon 20, Sec. vi of Title I, of the Canons of the General Convention. "All incorporated schools are expected to report annually to the Bishop of the Diocese at the annual Convention."

St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, is one of two schools of any general character which the Church carries on for the training of colored young men and women. During the last year, the former Principal's house has been changed into St. Agnes Hospital and Training School for nurses. Six women have been under training as nurses. They, with their trained nurse, have made 223 visits to sick people in the neighborhood, thirty-five dispensary patients have been cared for, and seventeen patients treated in the hospital during the last six months. The Raleigh physicians have been most generous in their offers of services.

A Kindergarten has been carried on with sixty little children.

The number of students in the school has grown from 119 in 1890 to 308 in 1897, and the number of teachers from eight to sixteen. This year students have been received who work all day and go to school at night. A brick-laying class has been maintained, which has built the stone walls of our new Library building, plastered ten new rooms, and is now laying brick in the walls of the addition to the Lyman building, which will almost double its capacity. The Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese has generously taken part in maintaining the school.

The last Legislature enabled the Trustees to add to their number members from other Dioceses, and the Rt. Rev. Henry T. Satterlee, Bishop of Washington, and the Rev. Joseph U. Blanchard, of Philadelphia, have consented to become members of the Board.

Some sixty-eight acres were added to the school farm on January 1, and the school land now embraces 110 acres, which is cared for by its own students.

The Bishop consecrated the new Chapel on the 11th of May, in the presence of a large congregation, including eleven of the clergy. At the same service he confirmed fifteen of the students.

A. B. HUNTER,  
*Principal.*

*Raleigh, May 13, 1897.*

---

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON FOR WORK AMONG  
COLORED PEOPLE.

*To the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D.,  
Bishop of North Carolina:*

Although the past year has been one of no very marked advance, the work has gone steadily on and some progress has been made. During the past year I have been employed every Sunday and have preached and held services on other days, when it was possible to do so. The summary of my duty is as follows: I have preached on 89 occasions, celebrated the Holy Eucharist 48 times in public and twice in private, baptized 13 persons, officiated at one marriage and two funerals, catechised a great many times, made 18 visits to schools, made 18 addresses, and churched three women. Besides this, I have held many weekday services and have given instructions which are not included in the above statement. This summary includes duty done in the District of Asheville, the Missions of which have been visited as usual. The staff of clergy remains the same as last year with the exception of Rev. E. L. Henderson, who has removed from the District of Asheville to the Diocese of New Jersey. Mr. Bailey has been removed from Noise and placed at Pittsboro. His isolated position, the difficulty of the work at Noise, and the necessity of having some one resident in Pittsboro made the change desirable. Mr. Bailey will still visit Noise at intervals, and will also go to Moncure. Mr. King has charge of Louisburg in addition to his duties in Raleigh, relieving Mr. Delany, who now only goes to Warrenton once a month. Mr. Delany has, however, given me much valuable assistance in St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, and he continues his monthly visits to the prisoners in the county workhouse. Besides the general supervision of the work, I have had sole charge of St. James' Chapel, Pittsboro, St. Luke's Chapel, Warren County, Littleton Mission and the little Mission begun at Moncure. Besides this I have celebrated in Raleigh once a month on Sunday and on Holy Days.

In Concord a very valuable work is being carried on by Mr. Oliver Stancill, a Postulant for Holy Orders, under the direction of the Rector of the Parish. Mr. Stancill has labored very faithfully and efficiently as schoolmaster and lay reader. His school is flourishing as to numbers (over one hundred on the roll) and the outlook is promising. It is hoped that this Mission will not be allowed to fail for lack of means, as it surely will if we cannot obtain some help to carry it on. We need

money to pay for the property and to pay the salaries of Mr. Stancill and his wife, both of whom are obliged to teach. There is only \$10 per month for this, and this comes from St. Augustine's League, N. Y.

At Satterwhite, in Granville County, a considerable number of colored persons are working to establish a Mission. A churchman has given an acre of land and a large part of the lumber to build a chapel. The people have gone to work with a will and the frame of the building is now up. They are at present using a school-house for Sunday-school, which they have every Sunday, and a lay reader goes to them once a month for service.

At Littleton the work done by Mr. Virgil N. Bond deserves attention, and must have more help or it will perish. Mr. Bond has worked faithfully and beyond his strength in the past, and has made the school a success. It is large in point of numbers and the marked improvement in the pupils is very encouraging. Mr. Bond's methods are well adapted to the people among whom he labors, and the church is acquiring an influence and respect which will produce the best results. I have been at this Mission as nearly as possible once a month.


St. Luke's, Warren County, is not without its influence upon the surrounding people, and we are gathering now some children into a Sunday-school which meets every Sunday. The oldest member of the church is the catechist and he goes through the catechism every Sunday with them all, asking the questions and exacting the answers. I will venture to say that that little handful of people know their catechism better than most of our congregations. I have just begun the subscription on Diocesan Missions in this congregation.

At Moncure work has been carried on in the past to some extent, but we have now succeeded in purchasing a piece of ground and will soon have a building to shelter us. This was made possible by the kindness of some friends in Massachusetts. Mr. Council will open a school here as soon as practicable and continue a work he was obliged to drop for a time.

The Parochial school in Raleigh, in charge of Mr. King, has been very successful the past year. Upwards of one hundred scholars have been enrolled and a good influence has been brought to bear on the community through this agency. A vigorous effort must now be made to obtain permanent accommodation for this school. The building we at present occupy is only leased, and the school demands better and permanent quarters. Mr. King, alive to the immense importance of this, is asking for aid.

A day school has been taught at Southern Pines the past winter by Mrs. Wheeler, whose salary has been paid by the Massachusetts Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

I am sorry to have to record the loss by fire of the Chapel of St. Mark, at Wilson. It was, however, insured and this will enable us to rebuild. In the meantime Mr. Perry will carry on the services as best he can. The



school has been prosperous the past year, and Mr. Perry is much encouraged with the present prospect.

I cannot but mention with admiration the efforts of the members of All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, to maintain the Mission and the Mission School. Besides paying for their property they have assumed the support of the Mission School and guarantee the salary of the teacher. They only receive \$12.50 per month for eight months.

In the month of December last I visited Argo, in Nash County, and was much struck with the opportunity afforded there for carrying on a valuable school work. The lack of means only holds us back from possessing the land.

I have not made particular mention of the older Missions which are going on and steadily advancing to better work. They are faithfully administered, and I believe are doing as efficient work as the means will allow.

The accompanying table will give the statistics. St. Augustine's School and the Hospital of the Good Samaritan will each have its own report and will not need special mention.

Respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM WALKER.



## STATISTICS OF WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

MISSIONS AND CHURCHES.	CLERGY IN CHARGE.	Families.	Baptized persons.	Baptized.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Day Schools.		Sunday Schools.		Chapels.	Parsonages.	School-houses.	Contributions.	Value of Property.	Insurance.
									Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.						
Charlotte, St. Michael's	P. P. Alston	17	114	5	12	82	1	3	3	125	7	130	1	1	1	\$ 241.76	\$ 2,400	---
Concord	J. C. Davis	---	---	37	---	11	---	---	3	82	4	62	1	---	---	---	400	---
Littleton Mission	W. Walker	7	25	3	---	7	---	---	3	91	3	56	1	---	---	---	650	---
Louisburg, St. Matthias	J. E. King	5	38	4	5	30	---	2	2	66	5	100	1	1	1	30.45	2,500	600
Moncure Mission	T. B. Bailey	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Noise, St. Philip's	T. B. Bailey	18	104	1	---	25	---	---	1	18	3	30	1	1	1	---	---	---
Pittsboro, St. James	T. B. Bailey	---	---	2	---	38	---	---	1	15	2	18	1	1	1	21.50	1,280	600
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	J. E. King	21	121	11	5	99	---	---	2	117	3	66	1	---	---	163.28	1,500	---
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	A. B. Hunter	---	---	26	5	26	1	2	---	---	12	270	1	---	---	273.32	3,500	1,200
Satterwhite	W. Walker	---	---	7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Southern Pines	H. T. Gregory	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	25	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Tarboro, St. Luke's	J. W. Perry	28	108	2	60	1	2	---	3	91	7	74	1	1	1	204.75	2,450	1,700
Warrenton, All Saints	H. B. Delany	7	25	2	15	1	---	---	1	44	5	37	1	---	---	85.80	400	300
Warren Co., St. Luke's	W. Walker	8	30	8	16	1	---	---	---	---	1	18	1	---	---	---	---	---
Weldon	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Wilson, St. Mark's	J. W. Perry	8	42	1	2	15	---	---	1	59	3	47	---	---	---	45.80	1,500	1,000
White Congregations	---	---	21	2	14	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
		119	632	111	29	438	513	21	733	55	908	11	1	4	\$1,066.66	\$16,180	\$5,800	---

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO  
THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

PARISH BRANCHES.	Members.	Central Fund.	MISSIONS.					Diocesan.	Boxes.	Value.	Total.
			United Offering.	General Missions.	Foreign.	Domestic.					
CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.											
Charlotte, St. Peter's	32	\$ 7.61	\$ 12.88	\$22.95	\$ 5.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 19.72	1	\$ 25.60	\$ 103.76	
Concord, All Saints'											
Monroe, St. Paul's	10	1.00					6.00	1	10.00	17.00	
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	9			5.00			30.00			35.00	
Wadesboro, Calvary	14	1.40				3.50	12.52	1	15.00	31.42	
CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.											
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	14	1.00					5.00			6.00	
Durham, St. Philip's	20	4.20	8.32	2.25		2.54	2.00	3	44.50	63.81	
Henderson, Holy Innocents	22	2.20	5.56				7.00	1	29.00	43.76	
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	26	4.22	5.87		2.00	2.00	4.00	1	35.00	53.09	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	12	3.25	5.00		3.30	3.30	19.50	1	13.00	47.35	
Oxford, St. Stephen's	36	1.60	6.40	1.20	3.78	15.78	5.00	1	27.00	60.76	
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	25	.50					26.00	2	35.00	61.50	
Raleigh, Christ Church	39	4.90	33.12	1.00	11.00	7.58	10.00	1	31.45	99.05	
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	19	7.57	11.55	10.00	11.45	5.95	107.40	3	87.00	240.12	
Raleigh, St. Mary's	18	1.80					6.60		8.40		
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	14	.50	1.80				5.00	1	15.00		
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	1		8.75							22.80	
Stovall, St. Peter's	2		3.76							8.75	
										8.76	

## REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—CONTINUED.

PARISH BRANCHES.	Members.	Central Fund.	United Offering.	MISSIONS.				Boxes.	Value.	Total.
				General Missions.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Diocesan.			
CONVOCAION OF SALISBURY.										
Fork Church	2		2.50							2.50
Elkin. (Report too late)		40								27.00
Greensboro, St. Barnabas	22	1.70					6.60	1	20.00	6.70
Leaksville Epiphany	9	90	1.00	6.00			5.00			14.15
Salisbury, St. Luke's	30	3.00					6.25			72.95
Winston, St. Paul's	30	2.40	9.85	5.60	15.00	4.25	59.95	1	10.00	120.00
CONVOCAION OF TARBORO.										
Battleboro, St. John's										
Halifax, St. Mark's	7	70	1.75	2.50	25	25	1.75	1	10.00	17.20
Jackson, Church of our Saviour	10	1.00	8.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	13.00			26.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	7	70		1.50	2.00	2.00	90			7.10
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	4	30								30
Scotland Neck, Trinity	23	2.30		3.90	2.28	2.28	4.24			15.00
Tarboro, Calvary	16		9.32	2.10	5.00	15.00	10.00	1	15.00	56.42
Warrenton Emmanuel	35	3.40	12.00	5.00	3.00	3.00	65.45	1	48.00	139.85
Weldon, Grace	22	2.20	4.45	1.12	2.00	2.00	22.21	1	21.39	55.37
Wilson, St. Timothy's	2						2.40			2.40
	532	\$60.75	\$146.88	\$72.12	\$ 68.06	\$ 80.43	\$475.99	26	\$592.34	\$1,465.77

Miss MARY E. HORNER, Diocesan Secretary.

MISS MARY E. HORNER, Diocesan Secretary.

## REPORT OF THE JUNIOR DEPARTMENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Members.	Central Fund.	MISSIONS.						Boxes.	Value.	Specials.	Total.
			United Offering.	General.	Valle Crucis.	Diocesan.	Domestic.	Foreign.				
Battleboro, St. John's Branch	6	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Bristow, St. Mark's Branch	9				1.25	2.00					1.50	3.50
Charlotte, St. Peter's Branch	20			50								50
Greensboro, St. Andrew's Sunday-school					20							20
Halifax, St. Mark's Sunday-school	10		38	53	3.19							4.12
Harlecrabble, St. Mary's Branch	8	17	1.00	25	1.00				3	9.00	17.50	29.92
Henderson, Holy Innocents Branch	21	1.25	7.00	1.10	12.50				1	3.00		24.85
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Branch	20								1	12.00		12.00
Jackson, Church of the Saviour Branch	15	32	59	50	4.75		51	51				7.18
Leaksville, Epiphany Branch	6	27		50	3.97		43	43				5.00
Lenoir, St. James					6.00							6.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's Branch					3.75							3.75
Milton, Christ Church Branch	8	07			35							32
Oxford, St. Stephen's Junior Branch	23	57	3.23	1.50	10.00				1	12.50	12.00	39.79
Oxford, Bible Class Rev. J. M. Horner					4.00							4.00
Pittsboro, Mary Lippitt Branch	12	07	1.00	1.00	16.00				1	3.00		21.07
Raleigh, Christ Church S. S. Branch	149			2.95	6.35							9.50
Raleigh, St. Agnes Guild					2.00							2.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's School Branch	140	50	6.80		5.86	4.00		10.00				27.16
Raleigh, St. Augustine's Ch. S. S. Branch	150	50	1.20		5.00		2.00					8.70
Raleigh, St. Mary's School Branch	32	11		13.00	28.50	7.50		40.00	4	11.00	12.15	122.96
Raleigh, Good Shepherd T. O. Guild	15	57	1.00		5.00						51.00	57.57
Reidsville, St. Thomas Sunday-school	10	10			45							55
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd Branch	10	57		7.20	6.00							13.20
Rocky Mount, Young Christian Soldiers	15		Organized	March	12th, 1897.			2.00	2	11.00	3.50	30.27

## REPORT OF THE JUNIOR DEPARTMENT—CONTINUED.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Members.	MISSIONS.							Boxes.	Value.	Specials.	Total.
		Central Fund.	United Offering.	General.	Valle Crucis.	Diocesan.	Domestic.	Foreign.				
Rowan County, St. Andrew's		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salisbury, St. Luke's Branch	7	85		10.00	1.03	5.00	1.50	1.50	1	10.00		1.03
Salisbury, St. Paul's					6.25							35.10
Scotland Neck, Trinity Branch	45	57	9	1.13	4.11						9.86	75
Scotland Neck, Carrie Hall Chapter	16	68			1.79							16.57
Southern Pines, Emmanuel Branch	16				2.25		5.23	1.18				2.37
Tarboro, Calvary Branch	15	07			4.00		50	50				8.66
Tarboro, Calvary Sunday-school					1.04							5.07
Warrenton, Gilbert Higgs Branch	36	57	3.50	3.00	2.00				2	15.00		1.04
Weldon, Grace Church Sunday-school				25	2.46							50.07
Winston, St. Paul's Branch	24	50	1.00	1.00	10.00		56	1.81	3	15.00		2.71
37 Branches	823	\$ 7.71	\$ 27.59	\$ 50.18	\$ 189.90	\$ 26.50	\$ 11.23	\$ 57.98	9	\$ 101.50	\$ 107.50	\$ 574.30

Louisburg Sunday-school—(too late for report) (General Missions \$5.75, making the grand total \$580.05.

Mrs. H. H. S. HANDY, Director Junior Department.

## FIRST ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE BABIES' BRANCH, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Foreign Missions: Bishop Atkinson Cot in Mr. Osuga's Orphanage, Japan \$50.00.

Domestic Missions: Indian work in North Dakota, through United Thank Offering \$4.00. St. Augustine's School \$2.75—total \$6.75.

Diocesan Missions: Thompson Orphanage \$10.50. Central Fund of the Branch \$18.00—total \$28.50.

General Missions: United Offering 10.00. Aggregate \$95.25. Balance on hand \$2.66.

Members enrolled to report December, 1896, 184. Members reporting 165.

Mrs. W. J. SMITH, Director Babies' Branch.

**TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL,  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.**

December 31, 1896, closed the twenty-first year of the work of this Hospital. It has cared for 997 patients during the twenty-one years. It has erected one small house, and has added to it twice, as more room was needed, at a cost of \$3,000, and is now preparing a large addition to the building, which will be completed as soon as the money for it can be collected.

During these twenty-one years no disturbance, fire or quarrel has troubled its peace, and the quiet and harmony of the work has been most gratifying.

The Hospital record shows that 93 patients were treated during the year 1896—45 males and 48 females—for 2,009 sick days. Six of the number were children. Five deaths occurred. The patients were classed as follows:

From Charlotte.....	22
From Mecklenburg County.....	14
From other parts of North Carolina.....	41
From other States and countries.....	16
	<hr/>
	93

Methodists 24; Presbyterians 16; Episcopalians 11; Baptists 10; Lutherans 6; Roman Catholics 4; Israelites 1; No church 21; total 93.

Seven valuable boxes were received from branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in Connecticut, Massachusetts and Washington. D. C.

The total receipts in money were.....	\$1,433. 12
Current expenses.....	1,421. 47
	<hr/>

Balance to 1897 .....	\$11. 65
-----------------------	----------

The debt due December, 1895, has been paid. Debts December 31, 1896, for drugs and provisions, \$250. Work on the new building has been suspended for want of funds. It will require \$5,000 to complete it. The work done is substantial and the building will be convenient for Hospital purposes. Every effort is now being made to raise the amount.

The record of the year 1896 is very satisfactory, as regards the relief given, charity cases cared for and cures effected. A railroad wreck has proved its capacity and its usefulness in caring for the injured. A variety of successful operations has demonstrated the skill of its Hospital staff and the ability of its nurses. But it lacks many of the conveniences and appliances of a thoroughly equipped Hospital. Each year sees some improvement, and the managers hope that in time their

earnest desires will be realized, and their long labors rewarded by having the institution in first-class order and well endowed for future usefulness.

MRS. T. R. ROBERTSON, *President.*

MRS. JOHN WILKES, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

*January 1, 1897.*

---

**FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR COLORED PEOPLE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.**

During 1896 this Hospital has cared for 83 patients for a total of 1,640 days—48 males, 35 females. Six patients died. Forty patients belonged to Charlotte, 12 to Mecklenburg County, 19 to other parts of North Carolina, and 12 to other States. All but 11 were charity cases. All kinds of cases were received, and all ages—from a three-year old child to men helpless from old age. That so few deaths occurred was remarkable. The financial report is as follows:

Balance from 1895.....	\$ 37.17
Received in 1896 .....	1,274.77
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$1,311.94</b>
Current expenses.....	1,269.64
<b>Balance to 1895.....</b>	<b>\$42.30</b>

Drs. Faison, Pressly and Pope have had charge of the Hospital, and have been most kind and skilful. The Matron is a graduate of the Freedman's Hospital, Washington, D. C., and is especially fitted for the position. The Managers have not yet been able to establish the training school for nurses, from want of room as well as want of funds, but they still hope to accomplish it.

Some boxes and other gifts have been received from northern branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. The Colored Graded School and St. Michael's Parish School, of Charlotte, both sent Thanksgiving donations of provisions.

The number of patients was much larger than the previous year, and of course the expenses were increased.

MRS. JOHN WILKES, *President.*

MRS. R. P. LARDNER, *Vice-President.*

*January 1, 1897.*

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1897.

Clergy—Bishop 1, Priests 45, Deacons 5 .....	51
Ordinations—Priests .....	2
Clergy received .....	6
Clergy transferred .....	3
Church consecrated .....	1
Candidates for Priest's Orders .....	4
Candidates for Deacon's Orders .....	1
Postulants .....	5
Lay Readers .....	12
Parishes .....	89
Organized Missions .....	17
Unorganized Missions .....	25
Families reported .....	1,691
Baptized persons .....	7,379
Baptisms—Infant 341, Adult 89, total .....	433
Confirmed .....	268
Communicants .....	4,194
Marriages .....	75
Burials .....	159
Sunday-school teachers .....	388
scholars .....	3,245
Parish school teachers .....	22
scholars .....	796
Industrial school teachers .....	5
scholars .....	141
Churches and Chapels .....	86
Church sittings .....	17,870
Rectories .....	27
Parochial Property :	
Endowments .....	\$ 5,028
Value of church buildings .....	240,662
"    rectories .....	57,600
"    other property .....	20,299
Total .....	\$ 323,589
Insurance .....	79,625
Indebtedness on property .....	11,007
Other indebtedness .....	920



*Summary of Statistics.*

## SOURCES OF INCOME.

Communion Alms .....	\$ 1,397.75
Other offerings in church .....	18,292.75
Sunday-school offerings .....	1,325.25
Parish Societies .....	4,839.65
All other sources .....	20,977.75
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 46,833.20</b>

## EXPENDITURES.

*Parochial.*

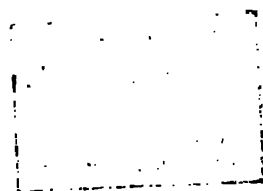
Alms .....	\$ 826.05
Parish Missions .....	620.92
Ministers' salaries .....	18,918.47
Current expenses .....	5,082.05
Improvements and repairs .....	6,647.33
Other Parochial objects .....	3,988.85
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 36,084.42</b>

*Diocesan.*

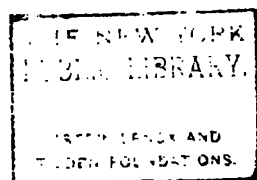
Episcopal and Contingent Fund .....	\$ 2,112.63
Permanent Episcopal Fund .....	105.00
Diocesan Missions .....	1,958.54
Church Building Fund .....	29.45
Education Fund .....	103.98
Relief Fund .....	40.15
Thompson Orphanage .....	1,629.87
Convocation .....	132.65
Other Diocesan objects .....	353.63
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 6,468.88</b>

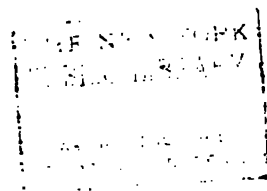
*General.*

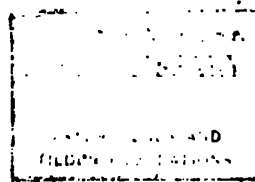
General Missions .....	\$ 1,007.13
Foreign Missions .....	419.11
Domestic Missions .....	350.30
Indian Missions .....	8.53
Colored Missions .....	34.54
Jewish Missions .....	105.94
University of the South .....	60.83
Clergymen's Retiring Fund .....	189.86
Widows and Orphans Fund .....	171.98
American Church Building Fund .....	73.03
Other General objects .....	341.90
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 2,763.16</b>
<b>Aggregate .....</b>	<b>\$ 45,316.47</b>

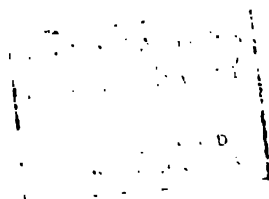












# APPENDIX C.

## TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1897.

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1897, showing balances as follows:

	DR.	CR.
Permanent Episcopal Fund .....		\$ 5,473 51
Increase Permanent Episcopal Fund .....		482 79
Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen .....		1,234 35
Fund for the Relief of Disabled Clergymen, etc. ....		535 87
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund. ....	\$ 2,921 63	
Fund for Diocesan Missions .....		166 80
Relief Fund .....		64 95
Education Fund .....		57
Church Building Fund .....		123 39
To balance .....	5,160 60	
	\$ 8,082 23	\$ 8,082 20
By balance .....		\$ 5,160 63

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, *Treasurer.*

## LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN HANDS OF TREASURER APRIL 1, 1897.

### PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Bond of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 6 per cent. ....	\$ 600 00
Bond of L. A. and V. C. Talton .....	500 00
North Carolina 4 per cent. bonds .....	2,500 00
2 North Carolina 6 per cent. bonds .....	2,000 00
9 shares Missouri Pacific Railroad stock .....	900 00
University of North Carolina scrip (nominal) .....	10 00
38 shares North Carolina Railroad stock .....	3,800 00
1 bond and mortgage, J. R. Pearce and wife .....	500 00
1 Raleigh Cotton Mill bond .....	1,000 00
20 shares Wilmington and Weldon Railroad stock .....	2,000 00
	<b>\$ 13,810 00</b>

### FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

2 Craven County bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 218, 219 .....	\$ 1,000 00
--	-------------

A—E. C.



Dr.		Fund for Increase of Permanent Episcopal Fund,	
To Treasurer's commissions on receipts, \$3,772.47 at 5 per cent	\$	188	62
To Treasurer's commissions on receipts, \$713.35 at 5 per cent		35	66
To amount paid Mrs. Lyman, interest Episcopal Residence		455	00
To balance		482	79
	\$	1,162	07

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1896-'97.*      III

<i>in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
1896		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 448 72
	By amount from Rev. McNeely DuBose .....	20 00
	By amount from Mr. G. H. Snow .....	25 00
	By amount from Mr. P. D. Walker .....	50 00
	By amount from Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn .....	55 00
	By amount from Mrs. Robt. Long .....	23 60
	By amount from Miss E. A. Pool .....	10 00
	By amount from Mrs. B. S. Leak .....	25 00
	By amount from Mr. R. H. Battle .....	25 00
	By amount from Mr. K. P. Battle .....	5 00
	By amount from Mr. W. A. Erwin .....	100 00
	By amount from Mr. A. E. Boardman .....	175 00
	By amount from Mr. H. G. Connor .....	20 00
	By amount from Mr. E. K. Powe .....	6 25
	By amount from Mrs. L. H. Walker .....	1 00
	By amount from Mr. J. H. Tucker .....	25 00
	By amount from St. Augustine's School .....	25 00
	By amount from Mr. C. E. Johnson .....	100 00
	By amount from Bishop J. B. Cheshire .....	22 50
		<hr/>
		\$ 1,162 07
1897		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 482 79

*Dr. Permanent Episcopal Fund, in Account*

To balance .....	\$ 5,473 51
	\$ 5,473 51

*Dr. Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased*

To commissions on receipts .....	\$ 3 00
To balance .....	1,234 35
	\$ 1,237 35

*Dr. Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen and Widows  
Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer,*

To balance .....	\$ 535 87
	\$ 535 87

*Dr. Income of Permanent Episcopal Fund,*

To amount credited Current Episcopal Fund. ....	\$ 813 25
	\$ 813 25

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1896-'97.*

v

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1896	April 1	By balance .....	\$ 5,473 51
			\$ 5,473 51
1897	April 1	By balance .....	\$ 5,473 51

*Clergymen, in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. Cr.*

1896	April 1	By balance .....	\$ 1,177 35
		By coupons on Craven County bonds .....	60 00
			\$ 1,237 35
1897	April 1	By balance .....	\$ 1,234 35

*and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, in Account with "Clergy Relief Fund." Cr.*

1896	April 1	By balance .....	\$ 535 87
			\$ 535 87
1897	April 1	By balance .....	\$ 535 87

*in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

By amount dividend 38 shares N. C. R. R. stock ..	\$ 247 00
By amount interest, bond and mortgage, on Trinity Church, Scotland Neck .....	146 25
By amount coupons N. C. 4 per cent. bonds .....	100 00
By amount dividends W. & W. R. R. stock .....	140 00
By amount coupons N. C. 6 per cent. bonds .....	120 00
By amount coupons Raleigh Cotton Mill bond ...	60 00
	\$ 813 25



*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1896-'97.*      VII

*in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

By amount from churches (see tabulated statement) .....	\$ 2,374 54
By amount from income P. E. Fund .....	813 25
By balance .....	2,921 63

\$ 6,109 42

<i>Dr.</i>		<i>Fund for Diocesan Missions, in Account</i>	
1896			
April	1	To balance .....	\$ 446 86
		To amount paid Rev. F. W. Wey, balance salary to Sept. 1, 1896 .....	44 35
		To amt. pd. Rev. J. B. Averitt, "Bishop's Specials" .....	50 00
		To amount paid Rev. F. W. Hilliard, "Bishop's Specials" .....	9 00
		To amount paid Rev. F. W. Wey, "Bishop's Specials" .....	50 00
		To amount paid Rev. Arthur Rooney, "Bishop's Specials" .....	35 00
		To amount paid Rev. J. H. Williams, "Bishop's Specials" .....	50 00
		To amount paid Rev. J. H. Griffith, "Bishop's Specials" .....	65 00
		To amount paid Rev. F. A. Fetter, "Bishop's Specials" .....	62 50
		To amount paid Rev. J. A. Weston, "Bishop's Specials" .....	25 00
		To amount paid Rev. Charles Fetter, "Bishop's Specials" .....	25 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. P. P. Alston, Missionary stipend .....	37 50
		To amount paid Chapel Hill, Missionary stipend .....	275 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. J. H. Griffith, Missionary stipend .....	100 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. J. W. Barker, Missionary stipend .....	50 00
		To amount paid Rev. E. L. Henderson, Missionary stipend .....	25 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. Chas. Fetter, Missionary stipend .....	100 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. J. B. Averitt, Missionary stipend .....	50 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. J. C. Davis, Missionary stipend .....	75 00
		To amount paid Rev. J. A. Deal, Missionary stipend .....	100 00
		To amount paid Rev. F. W. Hilliard, Missionary stipend .....	75 00
		To amount paid Rev. B. S. McKenzie, Missionary stipend .....	50 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. J. D. Miller, Missionary stipend .....	150 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. G. W. Phelps, Missionary stipend .....	125 00
		To amount paid Rev. W. F. Rice, Missionary stipend .....	75 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. W. J. Smith, Missionary stipend .....	100 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. J. A. Weston, Missionary stipend .....	50 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. T. C. Wetmore, Missionary stipend .....	100 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Missionary stipend .....	100 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. J. H. Williams, Missionary stipend .....	112 50
		To amt. pd. Rev. J. E. King, Missionary stipend .....	75 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. C. T. Bland, Missionary stipend .....	50 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. S. S. Bost, Missionary stipend .....	50 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. R. B. Owens, Missionary stipend .....	50 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. H. T. Gregory, Missionary stipend .....	50 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. Thos. E. Winecoff, salary .....	75 00
		To amt. pd. Rev. Thos. E. Winecoff, stationery, postage, etc .....	11 52
		To amt. pd. Rev. S. B. Rathbun, bal. account to January 1, 1896 .....	136 31
		To commissions on receipts .....	119 71
		To balance .....	166 80
			\$ 3,397 05

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

By amount from Salisbury Branch Woman's Auxiliary	\$	8 19
By amount from Raleigh Convocation, Church of St. Athanasius, Burlington		62 90
By amount from Hot Springs		2 50
By amount from Laurel Hill		5 00
By amount from Rockingham		55
By amount from Mr. John Wilkes		25 00
By amount from churches (see tabular statement)		1,890 15
By amount from Bishop's collections (see tabular statement)		400 00
By amount from Hicks Fund to balance this account to October 1, 1896		1,002 76

1897		\$	3,397 05
April 1	By balance	\$	166 80



*Dr. Relief Fund, in Account with*

To amount paid Rev. R. W. Barber .....	\$ 50 00
To amount paid Rev. T. E. Winecoff .....	15 00
To commissions on receipts .....	2 32
To balance .....	64 95
	<hr/>
	\$ 132 27

*Dr. Education Fund, in Account with*

To amount paid A. W. Springs .....	\$ 10 00
To amount paid E. L. Henderson .....	15 00
To amount paid R. G. Shannonhouse .....	50 00
To amount paid Thos. Bost .....	50 00
To commissions on receipts .....	4 75
To balance .....	57
	<hr/>
	\$ 130 32

*Dr. Church Building Fund, in Account with*

To commissions on receipts .....	\$ 1 34
To balance .....	123 39
	<hr/>
	\$ 124 73

<i>Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
1896		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 85 76
	By amount from churches (see tabular statement) .....	46 51
		<hr/>
		\$ 132 27
1897		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 64 95
<i>Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
1896		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 35 29
	By amount from churches (see tabulated statement) .....	95 03
		<hr/>
		\$ 130 32
1897		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 57
<i>with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
1896		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 97 92
	By amount from churches (see tabulated statement) .....	26 81
		<hr/>
		\$ 124 73
1897		
April 1	By balance .....	\$ 123 39

# TABULAR STATEMENT,

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1897.

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.										
Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collec- tion for Diocesan Missions.	Amount Paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears April 1, 1896.		
Asheville	Trinity									
Asheville	St. Mathias									
Ansonville	Mission									
Buncombe Co.	Grace Mission									
Beattie's Ford	Mission									
Blowing Rock	Mission									
Buncombe Co.	St. Andrew's									
Buncombe Co.	Chunn's Cove									
Buncombe Co.	Church of the Redeemer									
Bakersville	Mission									
Battleboro	St. John's									
Buncombe Co.	Beaver Dam Chapel									
Bowman's Bluff	Gethsemane									
Boone	Mission									
Burlington	St. Athanasius									
Buncombe Co.	St. Titus									
Cashier's Valley	Good Shepherd									
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross									
Charlotte	St. Peter's									
Charlotte	St. Michael's									
Concord	All Saint's									



TABULAR STATEMENT.—CONTINUED.

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.	Assessment for		Amount Paid on		Diocesan	Relief Fund.	Education	Church Building	Bishop's Collec- tion for Diocesan	Amount Paid on	Arrears.	Amount in
	Episcopal and	Fund.	Contingent	Fund.	Missions.							
Lincolnton	\$ 24 00	\$ 24 00	\$ 24 00	\$ 8 75	\$				\$	\$	2 60	\$ 2 60
Lincolnton	2 40	2 40	2 40						1 90			
Lincoln County				40							5 50	5 50
Littleton	6 00	6 00	6 00	11 62								
Lincoln County				1 90				1 70				
Louisburg	42 00	20 00										
Louisburg	3 00											
Macon County	3 30					81			3 15			
Mount Airy	3 30								8 40			
Marion												
Mecklenburg									30 19			5 50
Mecklenburg	6 60	2 00	2 00						2 91	11 00		11 00
Mecklenburg									81			
Middleburg	6 60	5 00	5 00	13 52								
Middleburg									13 00			
Micadale												
Milton	6 00											
Monroe	30 00	25 00	25 00	23 34	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 66			4 00
Madison									1 59			
Morganton	33 00	10 00									3 75	3 75
Murphy									6 76			
Oxford	90 00			45 95							75 97	131 71
Old Fort	1 32			63					11 92			
Orange County	2 40											
Orange County												

Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	66 00	31 21	61 70	---	5 00	4 40	4 87	---
Pittsboro	St. James	7 20	7 20	---	---	---	---	2 24	---
Raleigh	Christ Church	330 00	330 00	297 74	7 48	11 30	10 36	19 29	---
Raleigh	St. Mary's	60 00	60 00	13 25	---	---	---	---	---
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	180 00	180 00	70 40	---	---	---	9 50	---
Raleigh	St. Saviour's Chapel	---	---	---	---	---	---	2 44	---
Raleigh	St. Ambrose	15 00	10 00	3 30	---	---	1 50	---	---
Raleigh	St. Augustine	10 00	10 00	20 00	---	---	---	---	---
Ridgeway	Church of the Good Sheph'd	24 00	---	45 75	---	---	---	---	17 00
Kingwood	St. Clements	21 00	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Reidsville	St. Thomas'	13 20	13 20	---	2 23	---	---	---	11 00
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	72 00	72 00	10 00	---	---	---	5 61	24 00
Rowan County	Christ Church	15 84	15 84	10 00	---	---	---	1 35	48 75
Rowan County	St. Matthew's	---	---	---	---	---	---	61	11 00
Rowan County	St. Andrew's	15 84	15 84	4 92	1 00	1 16	85	1 90	2 00
Rowan County	St. Jude's	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 00	13 20
Rowan County	St. Peter's	3 60	---	---	---	94	---	---	---
Rowan County	St. George	---	---	---	---	---	---	76	---
Rowan County	St. Paul's	7 20	---	---	84	67	---	---	---
Rowan County	St. Mary's	9 60	---	---	79	---	---	---	---
Rowan County	St. John's	---	---	---	37	24	---	---	---
Rutherfordton	St. John's	6 60	6 06	---	---	---	---	2 45	2 06
Salisbury	St. Luke's	120 00	---	46 20	---	---	---	---	50 00
Saluda	Church of the Transfiguration	3 00	---	---	---	---	---	---	10 00
Scotland Neck	Trinity Church	60 00	47 50	24 70	1 71	2 75	---	24 35	---
Stovall	St. Peter's	3 60	3 60	11 50	---	---	---	---	---
Sylva	Mission	---	---	---	---	---	---	65	---
Sanford	Mission	---	---	1 00	---	---	---	1 75	---
Shelby	Church of the Redeemer	6 00	---	17	---	---	---	5 15	5 00
Statesville	Trinity Church	24 00	16 67	5 50	---	---	---	2 20	4 28
Surry County	Elkin Mission	3 30	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Southern Pines	Emanuel Church	12 00	---	10 10	---	---	---	7 53	---
Tarboro	Calvary Church	180 00	39 63	100 89	---	---	---	7 11	---
Tarboro	St. Luke's	19 80	16 50	---	---	---	---	2 00	---

TABULAR STATEMENT.—CONTINUED.

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.																
Assessment for	Episcopal and	Contingent	Fund.	Amount Paid on	Contingent	Fund.	Diocesan	Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education	Church Building	Bishop's Col- lection for	Diocesan	Missions.	Arrears.	Amount in
\$	4 80	\$	6 60	\$	40 08	\$	32 30	\$	1 00	\$	2 27	\$	7 00	\$	11 00	\$
Tryon City	Mission															
Transylvania	St. Phillip's, Brevard															
Wadesboro	Calvary Church															
Walnut Cove	Christ Church															
Waynesville	Grace Church in the M'tns.															
Warrenton	Emanuel Church															
Warrenton	All Saint's															
Weldon	Grace Church															
Wilkesboro	St. Paul's															
Williamsboro	St. John's															
Wilson	St. Timothy															
Wilson	St. Mark's															
White Haven	Mission															
Winston	St. Paul's															
Wilkes County	Gwynn's Chapel															
Valle Crucis	Mission															
3,303 43	2,001 03	1,890 15	46 51													

REPORT OF CONDITION OF FUNDS IN HANDS  
OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF  
NORTH CAROLINA, APRIL 1, 1897.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

RAVENSCROFT FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Certificate of Indebtedness W. & W. Railroad .....	\$ 2,000 00
Bank of New Hanover stock .....	2,500 00
Bond and mortgage M. E. Carter (balance) .....	1,712 51
Loan to Fellows of Ravenscroft for repairs of building in 1887	2,000 00
Eighty shares American Improvement and Construction Com- pany .....	4,000 00
	<u>\$12,212 51</u>

HICKS FUND.

Missouri Pacific stock .....	\$ 900 00
Bond and Mortgage G. W. Massengill .....	1,500 00
Bond and mortgage E. J. Hardin .....	1,000 00
Bond and mortgage J. W. Gattis .....	1,000 00
Bond and mortgage E. S. Hall .....	1,000 00
	<u>\$ 5,400 00</u>

MISS MARY SMITH FUND.

Bond and mortgage W. C. Johnson and wife .....	\$ 200 00
Bond and mortgage Chapel Hill rectory .....	200 00
Bond and mortgage O. L. Stringfield .....	500 00
	<u>\$ 900 00</u>



[illegible]

*Dr. Mrs. Mary Shepherd Speight Legacy,*

<i>Dr.</i>		<i>Ravenscroft Fund, in Account with</i>	
1896			
April 1	To balance	\$	246 14
	To commissions on receipts		13 00
	To balance		86
		\$	260 00

<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Hicks Fund, in Account with</i>
To amount paid C. R. Garland for lot in Bakersville, \$	75 00
To amount paid Bishop J. B. Cheshire .....	416 67
To amount to balance Diocesan Mission Fund to October 1, 1896 .....	1,002 76
To commissions on receipts .....	11 12
To balance .....	577 41
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,082 96

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1896-'97. XIX*

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.* *Cr.*

<u>1896</u>			
April	1	By balance .....	\$ 2 846 85
		By one-half collections by Hon. K. P. Battle, Exr.,	30 00
		By one-half collections by Hon. K. P. Battle, Exr.,	25 00
		By one-half collections by Hon. K. P. Battle, Exr.,	25 00
		By one-half collections by Hon. K. P. Battle, Exr.,	70 00
		By one-half collections by Hon. K. P. Battle, Exr.,	23 50
		By interest O. L. Stringfield note .....	40 00
			<hr/>
			\$ 3,060 35
<u>1897</u>			
April	1	By balance .....	\$ 3,049 68

*in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.* *Cr.*

<u>1897</u>			
April	1	By balance .....	\$ 1,000 00

*Chas. E. Johnson.* *Cr.*

		By interest on certificate of indebtedness W. & W. R. R .....	\$ 140 00
		By dividend stock Atlantic Coast Line R. R .....	120 00
			<hr/>
			\$ 260 00
<u>1897</u>			
April	1	By balance .....	\$ 86

*Chas. E. Johnson.* *Cr.*

<u>1896</u>			
April	1	By balance .....	\$ 1,860 56
		By amount G. W. Massengill on note (interest) ..	122 40
		By amount collected, rent on Hardin property ..	100 00
			<hr/>
			\$ 2,082 96
<u>1897</u>			
April	1	By balance .....	\$ 577 41

## APPENDIX D.

### ACT OF INCORPORATION OF THE TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL, RATIFIED MARCH 2, 1897.

*The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact :*

SECTION 1. That Joseph Blount Cheshire Jr., Alfred A. Watson, Francis J. Murdoch, Julian E. Ingle, Charles E. Johnson, William A. Erwin, Robert Strange, Wharton J. Green, McNeely Dubose, Theo. F. Davidson, their associates and successors, be and they are hereby declared to be a body politic and corporate, by the name and style of "The Trustees of Saint Mary's School," for the purpose of carrying on, or causing to be carried on under their direction, authority and supervision, a school for the education of girls, and under that name and style they shall have perpetual succession and shall be capable in law to take, receive, hold and purchase lands, tenements and hereditaments of any value which may be granted, sold, devised or otherwise conveyed to said corporation; and shall also be capable in law to take, receive and possess all moneys, goods and chattels of any value and to any amount which may be given, sold or bequeathed to or for said corporation.

SEC. 2. That said corporation shall be capable in law to bargain, sell and convey any and all lands, tenements, hereditaments and personal property held and owned by the corporation, when the grant, devise or other conveyances does not otherwise provide.

SEC. 3. That said corporation shall have power to make and establish such by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of said school as to them may seem proper and necessary, and as are not in conflict with the Constitution and laws of this State and of the United States: *Provided*, The said corporation shall be under the jurisdiction, control and direction of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina, as represented by the Bishops and legislative bodies of said Church within the limits of the State of North Carolina, as is hereinafter more particularly specified.

SEC. 4. That said corporation may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in all the courts, and shall have the power to make and use a common seal, and to alter the same at pleasure.

SEC. 5. That the said trustees, omitting such as may hereinafter be declared *ex officio* members, shall be divided into two classes of equal number, the first class to hold office three years from the first day of January, 1897, and until their successors shall have been appointed; and the second class shall hold office six years from the same date, and

until their successors shall have been appointed; and thereafter all terms shall be for three years. That at any time said trustees, or their successors, shall have power to add to their number: *Provided*, that the whole number of trustees, exclusive of *ex officio* members, shall not exceed sixteen; and any six of said trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. That every Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, exercising jurisdiction within the State of North Carolina, shall be *ex officio* a member of said board of trustees. That when a vacancy shall occur by the resignation or death of a trustee, or by the expiration of his term as above limited, his successor shall be elected by the representative Convention of that Diocese or Jurisdiction of said Church in the State of North Carolina with which said trustee was connected. Upon the failure for one year of such body to elect a successor, the remaining trustees shall have power to fill the vacancy. When an election to fill a vacancy caused by death or resignation is had, such new trustee shall hold only for the remainder of the term of his predecessor.

SEC. 6. That the said trustees shall have power to appoint their own president, secretary and treasurer, for such time as they may deem proper, and to elect such professors, tutors and other officers of the aforesaid school, as they shall deem qualified to discharge the duties of their several offices and positions, may fix their term of office, and may remove them for misbehavior, inability, neglect of duty, or other cause, which shall be deemed advisable to said board of trustees, and do any and all things and acts usually given to literary institutions.

SEC. 7. That the said trustees shall hold their meetings from time to time, as often as may be necessary, and that said board of trustees shall make a report, at least annually, to the several bodies having power to fill vacancies.

SEC. 8. That the faculty of said school, with the advice and consent of the board of trustees, shall have power to confer all such degrees and marks of distinction as are usually conferred by colleges and universities.

SEC. 9. That the property, real and personal, belonging to and held by said corporation, shall be exempt from taxation.

SEC. 10. That the said "Saint Mary's School" shall be located in Raleigh, or in such other place in North Carolina as said trustees may determine.

SEC. 11. That in case, for any cause, said trustees should determine to abandon the trust imposed on them, all property belonging to them shall be devoted to such religious, charitable or educational purposes as may be determined upon by the several representative bodies entitled to elect said trustees and fill vacancies as aforesaid, having respect, as far as practicable, to the proportions in which the several Dioceses or Jurisdictions have created said fund.

SEC. 12. This act shall take effect from and after its ratification.

AMENDMENTS ADOPTED AND RATIFIED BY THE  
CONVENTION SINCE 1888.

CONSTITUTION: Article III, Section 3, line 3. Change *twelve* to *six*.

Article XII. Strike out section 1, and insert:

SECTION 1. When a Bishop or Assistant Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders; and a concurrence of a majority of all the clergy entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes), shall be necessary to an election.

CANONS: Chapter I, Canon VIII. Strike out the first paragraph of section 1. and insert:

SECTION 1. In addition to the Standing Committee, there shall be elected annually the following committees, of which the Bishop shall be chairman *ex officio*, viz.: An Education Committee, to consist of three; a Church Building Committee, to consist of five; and an Executive Missionary Committee, composed as follows: The Bishop, the Deans of Convocations, and the Treasurer of the Diocese, *ex officio*; five laymen, to be elected by the Convention, and an Executive Secretary, to be elected by the Committee, any five of whom shall constitute a quorum.

Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 3. Add:

The duties of the Executive Secretary shall be such as the Committee may from time to time designate. His salary shall be determined by the Committee, and shall be paid from the Missionary Treasury.

Chapter I, Canon XIV. Strike out the Canon and insert as follows:

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to make a collection in the Parish or Parishes under his charge at least once in each year, in aid of the Education Fund, the Church Building Fund and the Relief Fund of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. It shall also be the duty of the Minister in charge of each congregation in the Diocese to obtain, through the agency of the Laity, from every member of the same, if possible, an individual subscription, payable monthly, to the Diocesan Missionary Fund.

SEC. 3. It shall be the duty of the Clergyman, or of some proper officer of each Parish, to remit promptly to the Treasurer of the Diocese the amounts collected as herein provided.

Chapter I. Canon XVIII. After the word *amount* insert *of aid*.

Chapter II, Canon I, section 1. Strike out all after the word *Raleigh*, and insert *of Salisbury, and of Charlotte*.

Chapter II. Canon I, section 2. Strike out the last paragraph.

Chapter II. Canon I, section 3. Add as follows:

The Convocation shall always be subject to a call to meet the Bishop at a special session when he begins a visitation within its limits.

Chapter II, Canon II.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Dean of each Convocation: (1) Under the direction and control of the Bishop, to superintend all Missionary work carried on by the Convocation; (2) to make a visitation of his Convocation at least once a year, or twice if practicable, in which visitations he shall minister specially to members of the Church otherwise without pastoral oversight and services, whether individuals or congregations, investigate the condition and necessities of the Mission field, encourage and assist Missions already begun, and ascertain the most favorable points for new Missionary enterprises; (3) to address congregations in the parishes of his Convocation, as occasion may offer, upon the subject of the Missionary work of the Convocation; and (4) to make a report of his visitations to the regular meetings of the Convocation, and, after discussion and conference therein, to make a full report in writing to the Bishop annually at the time and for the period prescribed for Parochial reports.

SEC. 2. The expenses of the Dean in making the required visitations, and also the clergy assisting him or supplying his place during such visitations, shall be paid out of a common fund to be provided by each Convocation in such manner as they may severally determine.

SEC. 3. While the Dean is engaged in the work hereby laid upon him, it shall be the duty of the other clerical members of the Convocation, upon his request, to supply his place in his parish, as far as practicable, and also to assist him in his general work by their counsel, presence and co-operation, under such reasonable regulations as may be arranged between them in the regular meetings of the Convocation.

Chapter III, Canon II, Section 2. Add:

In case of a vacancy in the office of Warden, a successor shall be elected in the same manner.

Chapter III, Canon VI, section 8. As amended. [See Journal, p. 48, 1898.]

Sec. 8. PAROCHIAL REPORTS.—It shall be the duty of every Clergyman, at the close of the month of April each year, to report to the Bishop of the Diocese, by such form as shall be from time to time set forth by authority of the Diocesan Convention, the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials among the people of his charge since the close of his last report; also such official acts as he may have performed within or without his Cure, specifying in the latter case the place where performed. He shall also report, so far as practicable, the number of baptized persons and the number of communicants within his Cure, with the number of children receiving religious instruction in Sunday-schools or Parochial schools; also the amount of contributions for Church purposes, as well as such other matters as may throw light on the state of the Parish.

Chapter III, Canon VII.

No memorial shall hereafter be placed in any church without the consent both of the Rector or Minister in charge and of the Vestry. No memorial heretofore placed in any church, and none hereafter placed in accordance with this Canon, shall be altered or removed without the consent both of the Rector or Minister in charge, and of the Vestry: *Provided*, that when there is no Rector or Minister in charge, or when there is no Vestry, the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, together with that of the Vestry, or together with that of the Rector or Minister in charge, shall suffice.

RULES OF ORDER:

IV. For *President* substitute *presiding officer*.

V. Insert *The Committee on Canons* before *The Committee on Elections*.

VI. Strike out the word *Parochial*.

XIV. Add: But if the vote be unanimous, it shall suffice to record the number voting in each order; and unless the vote of a Parish be equally divided, it shall suffice to record the vote of the Parish and that of any dissenting delegate.

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE EPISCOPAL AND  
CONTINGENT FUND.

Ansonville, All Souls.....	\$ 6.00	Orange County, St. Mary's	2.50
Battleboro, St. John's.....	12.00	Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	75.00
Burlington, St. Athanasius	80.00	Pittsboro, St. Bartholo-	
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the		mew's .....	48.00
Cross .....	50.00	Pittsboro, St. James .....	7.20
Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	12.00	Raleigh, Christ Church...	330.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	198.00	Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	2.50
Concord, All Saints .....	15.00	Raleigh, Good Shepherd..	180.00
Cunningham's, Chapel....	8.00	Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	60.00
Durham, St. Philip's .....	96.00	Raleigh, St. Augustine's..	10.00
Edgecombe Co., St. Mary's	6.60	Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	10.00
Enfield, Advent.....	6.60	Reidsville, St. Thomas....	13.20
Fairntosh, Salem Chapel..	2.50	Richmond Co. Missions .....	2.50
Gaston, St. Luke's.....	9.90	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	24.00
Germanton, St. Philip's ..	6.00	Ringwood, St. Clement's..	21.00
Goshen, (P. O. Oak Hill)		Rocky Mount, Good Shep-	
St. Paul's .....	3.60	herd .....	72.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's..	24.00	Rowan County, St. Mary's	9.60
Greensboro, St. Barnabas	48.00	Rowan Co., St. Andrew's..	15.84
Greensboro, St. Cuthbert's	2.50	Rowan Co., Christ Church	15.84
Halifax, St. Mark's.....	12.00	Rowan County, St. Jude's..	2.50
Henderson, Holy Innocents	120.00	Rowan Co., St. Matthew's..	2.50
High Point, St. Mary's ...	12.00	Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	120.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's..	132.00	Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	7.20
Iredell County, St. James..	13.20	Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	3.60
Jackson, Church of the		Salisbury, St. John.....	2.50
Saviour .....	60.00	Sanford, St. Thomas.....	2.50
Kittrell, St. James .....	15.00	Smithfield Mission .....	2.50
Lawrence, Grace .....	2.50	Scotland Neck, Trinity....	50.00
Leaksville, Epiphany .....	18.00	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	12.00
Lexington, Redemption...	12.00	Statesville, Trinity.....	24.00
Littleton, Chapel of the		Stoneville Mission.....	2.50
Cross .....	6.00	Stovall, St. Peter's.....	3.60
Littleton, Mission .....	2.50	Tarboro, Calvary .....	180.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	25.00	Tarboro, St. Luke's .....	19.80
Louisburg, St. Matthias...	3.00	Wadesboro, Calvary .....	54.00
Madison, St. John's.....	10.00	Walnut Cove, Christ Ch...	13.20
Mecklenburg County, St.		Warren County, St. Luke's	2.50
Mark's .....	6.60	Warrenton, Emmanuel...	60.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	6.60	Warrenton, All Saints....	2.50
Milton, Christ Church .....	6.00	Weldon, Grace .....	30.00
Mayodan, Mission .....	2.50	Williamsboro, St. John's..	26.40
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	25.00	Wilson, St. Timothy's .....	79.20
Mt. Airy Mission.....	10.00	Wilson, St. Mark's.....	2.50
Noise, St. Philip's .....	2.50	Winston, St. Paul's.....	50.00



# INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

## OF THE

# EIGHTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION.

## 1897.

	PAGE.
Abstract of Parochial Reports . . . . .Folding table following page	122
Act of Incorporation of Trustees of St. Mary's . . . . .Appendix D,	XX
Admission of Organized Mission . . . . .	21, 21
Amendments Proposed : Constitution, Art. III. Sec. 3, line 11 . . . . .	38, 46
Article IX. Section 3 . . . . .	22, 42
Canons, Chapter I, Canon XII. Sec. 1 . . . . .	23, 43
Chapter III, Canon II, Sec. 1 . . . . .	23, 31
Chapter III, Canon VII . . . . .	23, 42
Rule of Order XIV . . . . .	38, 46
Amendments Adopted : Constitution, Art. III Sec. 3, line 3 . . . . .	30
Canons, Chapter III, Canon II, Sec. 1 . . . . .	37
Chapter III, Canon VII . . . . .	42
Rule of Order XIV . . . . .	46
Since 1888 . . . . .Appendix D,	XXII
Assessments for 1897-'98 . . . . .Appendix D,	49
Bishop's Address . . . . .	30, 52
Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants . . . . .	10
Clergy Lists . . . . .	6, 9
Clergy Received into the Diocese . . . . .	61
Clergy Dismissed from the Diocese . . . . .	61
Church Consecrated . . . . .	60
Committees—Annually Appointed . . . . .	18
Of the Whole . . . . .	31, 33, 45
On Ravenscroft Property . . . . .	30
On Organizing School for Boys . . . . .	22
To Report to Next Convention . . . . .	40
Delegates to the Convention . . . . .	11
Educational Institutions . . . . .Second page of cover.	
Elections—President and Secretary . . . . .	17
Treasurer . . . . .	22
Standing Committee . . . . .	42
Executive Missionary Committee . . . . .	50
Church Building Committee . . . . .	50
Education Committee . . . . .	50
Trustees of Salisbury School for Boys . . . . .	45

Form of Conveyance to Trustees of the Diocese.....	Third page of cover.
Invitations extended to the Convention.....	28, 50
Meeting of Next Convention.....	2, 50
Mission Organized.....	61
Ordinations.....	61
Officers of the Diocese.....	3
Order of the Day.....	29, 30, 31, 32, 35, 36, 38
Parishes and Missions.....	11
Parochial Reports.....	71
Proceedings of the Convention.....	17

**REPORTS :**

Treasurer.....	Appendix C,	21
Committee on Canons.....	31, 42, 46	
Finance.....	20, 30, 43	
New Parishes.....	24	
Unfinished Business.....	23	
State of the Church.....	46	
Mary R. Smith Lands.....	22	
of the Whole.....	31, 39, 45, 46	
Special Committee on a Diocesan School for Girls.....	19	
Provincial Organization.....	34	
Ravenscroft Property.....	36	
Boys' School at Salisbury.....	22, 40	
Support of the Episcopate.....	37	
Standing Committee.....	19	
Trustees of the Diocese.....	20	
Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.....	24, 31	
Principal of St. Augustine's School.....	31, 110	
Trustees of St. Mary's School.....	32	
Church Building Committee.....	38	
Clerical Trustee of the University of the South.....	41	
Executive Missionary Committee.....	44	
Personal.....	108	
Parochial.....	71	
Deans of Convocations.....	109	
Archdeacon for Colored Work.....	111	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	115	
St. Peter's Home and Hospital.....	119	
Good Samaritan Hospital.....	120	

**RESOLUTIONS :**

Daily Sessions of the Convention.....	18
Invitations to Honorary Seats.....	18, 31
Asking Asheville to assist in Support of the Bishop.....	21, 37
Appointing Committee of Five on Boys' School at Salisbury.....	22

**RESOLUTIONS—Continued.**

On Parochial Elections .....	22, 43
On Advent Election of Vestries.....	23, 31
On Payment of Salaries by Treasurer.....	23, 43
On Memorials placed in Churches.....	23, 42, 43
Admitting Ansonville Mission into Union.....	24
Reference to Committee on Finance .....	21, 23
New Parishes .....	21
Canons .....	23, 23, 38
State of the Church.....	30, 31
Ravenscroft Property.....	30
Appointing Committee on Ravenscroft Property.....	30
Ratifying Amendment of Constitution, Article III. Sec. 3..	30
In regard to the Thompson Orphanage.....	32
Of Respect to the Memory of the Rev. Dr. Huske.....	36
Transferring Ravenscroft to Asheville Jurisdiction.....	37
On Rights of Clergymen to Seats .....	38, 46
On Recording Vote by Orders.....	38, 46
On Report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.....	39
Complimentary to the Rev. Dr. Smedes .....	39
Appointing Special Committee on Changing Time for Annual Meeting.....	40
Appointing Trustees of Boys' School.....	40, 45
Of Sympathy with the Bishop .....	41
On the Bishop's Attendance at Lambeth Conference .....	42
On Parish Records.....	43
Of Thanks for Hospitality .....	44, 46
On Expenses of Clergy .....	44
In Regard to Mocksville Property.....	45, 49
On Time for Missionary Meeting .....	46
Of Thanks for Address of the Rev. Dr. Lamb.....	46
Adding Mr. Henry A. London to Commission on Mary R. Smith Lands .....	49
On Printing Journal.....	49
On Claim of C. A. Hamner and wife.....	49
Appointing Time and Place of Next Convention.....	50
On Adjournment.....	50
Statistics of the Diocese .....	Folding table following page 122
Schedule of Assessments .....	Appendix D, xxv
Summary of Statistics.....	121
Vote by Orders.....	30, 39, 43

**ADDENDUM.**

On page 24, after Report of the Committee on New Parishes, read :  
The resolution was adopted.

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese.

THIS DEED, made by \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of the County of \_\_\_\_\_, and State of \_\_\_\_\_, of the first part, to \_\_\_\_\_ (Bishop) \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec 3667 of *The Code* of North Carolina, of the second part, *Witnesseth*:

That the said \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, in consideration of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars, to \_\_\_\_\_ in hand paid by the said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have given, granted, bargained and sold, and do hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee-simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of \_\_\_\_\_, and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of \_\_\_\_\_ and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning \_\_\_\_\_ and containing \_\_\_\_\_ acre \_\_\_\_\_, more or less. *To have and hold* to the said Trustees, their successors in office, and assigns, in fee-simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said \_\_\_\_\_ covenant with said Trustees, their successors in office, and assigns, that \_\_\_\_\_ seized of said premises in fee, and have right to convey the same in fee-simple; that the same are free of encumbrances, and that \_\_\_\_\_ will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof the said \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ have hereto set \_\_\_\_\_ hand and seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A. D. 189\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ [SEAL.]

\_\_\_\_\_ [SEAL.]

## COLLECTIONS ORDERED.

---

### BY CANON:

To be sent to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.  
EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND—Payable quarterly. See Chapter I, Canon XIII.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Monthly. See Chapter I, Canon XIV.

EDUCATION FUND—Annually.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND—Annually.

RELIEF FUND—Annually.

### BY RESOLUTION:

(WITH SUGGESTIONS AS TO SEASONS)

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION—Thanksgiving Day. Superintendent, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Charlotte, N. C.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT AT SEWANEE—3d Sunday in Advent. Diocesan Agent, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D. D., Salisbury, N. C.

WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF THE CLERGY—Annually. Treasurer, Mr. Wm. Alexander Smith, 70 Broadway, New York.

MISSIONS TO JEWS—Good Friday. Treasurer, Mr. Wm. G. Davies, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

GENERAL MISSIONS as follows—contributions to be sent to Mr. George C. Thomas, Treasurer, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York:

DOMESTIC—1st Sunday in Advent.

FOREIGN—2d Sunday after Epiphany.

COLORED PEOPLE—3d Sunday after Epiphany.

INDIANS—4th Sunday after Easter.

AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION—2d Sunday in November.

---

CLERGYMEN'S RETIRING FUND SOCIETY—Christmas Day, or 2d Sunday in Advent. Honorary Secretary for North Carolina, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Henderson; Treasurer, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, 175 Ninth Avenue, New York.









THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

**This book is under no circumstances to be  
taken from the Building**

[illegible]



